# THE CALENDAR

London School of Economics and Political Science (UNIVERSITY OF LONDON) FOR THE FORTY-THIRD SESSION

1937-38



THREE SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE. (POSTAGE SIXPENCE.)







## THE CALENDAR

#### OF THE

London School of Economics and Political Science (UNIVERSITY OF LONDON) FOR THE FORTY-THIRD SESSION 1937-38



The London School of Economics & Political Science Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

1937

Telephone : Holborn 9783-8. Telegrams : Poleconics, Estrand, London.

# Table of Contents.

.

(A detailed Index is given at the end, page 50	03.)		
			PAGE
PART I.—General Information relating to the School	••	• •	5
PART II.—Annual Report by the Director on the Wo	rk of	the	
School			10
PART III.—Officers of the School		• •	16
I. Court of Governors			16
2. Honorary Governors			19
3. Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subject	cts		20
4. Advisory Council for the Department of Business Adm	unistr	ation	22
5. Professors, Readers, and Lecturers on the Staff of th	e Scho	. 100	23
0. Other Lecturers	•••		29
Administration	••	••	31
	•••	•••	33
PART IV.—Admission of Students			24
	••	•••	54
PART V.—School Regulations			38
			5
PART VI.—Fees and Dates			40
I. Table of Fees			40
2. Dates of Terms			49
3. Dates of Examinations and Dates of Entry			50
4. Almanack			53
5. General Time-Table of Lectures, Classes and Seminar	s		64
PART VII.—Lectures, Classes and Seminars	• •	• •	88
I. Public Lectures			89
2-18. Other Lectures, Classes and Seminars			90
(See detailed index on p. 88.)			
DADE WHILE Deside 1 of WL 1			-
PART VIII.—Postgraduate work	••	••	256
DADT IN Desertment of Destines Administration			
PARI IA.—Department of Business Administration	••	••	259
DADT V Civil Convice Exeminations			260
PART A.—Civil Service Examinations	•••	••	209
PART XIProcedure for Intending Graduates and Degi	ee Ti	me-	
Tables		me-	277
Matriculation			- / /
2 Registration			277
2. Registration	•••		2/9
i Bachelor of Science in Economics (B Sc (Econ))	)		281
ii. Bachelor of Commerce (B Com)			311
iii. Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.)			334
iv. Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)			341
v. Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)			353
vi. Bachelor of Science in Household and Social Sci	ience		353
*			000
A			

#### PART XI.—continued.

PAGE

	4.	Higher Degrees			354
		i. Master of Science in Economics (M Sc (Econ ))			254
		ii. Master of Commerce (M.Com.)			354
		iii. Master of Arts (M.A.)			362
		iv. Master of Laws (LL.M.)			367
		v. Doctor of Science in Economics (D.Sc. (Econ.))			369
		vi. Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)			370
		vii. Doctor of Laws (LL.D.)			371
		viii. Doctor of Philosophy in Arts, Laws, Science, or E	conom	nics	
		$(Ph.D.)  \cdots  \cdots  \cdots  \cdots  \cdots$	••		373
	5.	Diplomas			380
		i. Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Anthropology	7	1.	380
		ii. Acadamic Diploma in Geography			383
		iii. Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology			384
		iv. Academic Diploma in Public Administration			386
		v. Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Sociology a	nd Soc	cial	
		Administration			388
	6.	Certificates			389
		i. Certificate in Social Science and Administration			280
		ii. Certificate in Mental Health		•••	300
		iii. Certificate in International Studies	1		301
					55-
AD	r v	II Studentshing Scholarshing Driggs ato			
AR.	1 1	childentsmps, scholarsmps, Prizes, etc.	••	••	393
	1.	Studentsnips, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Bursaries	••	••	393
	2.	Medals and Flizes	••	••	414
PAR	ГХ	XIII.—Student Appointments			419
	Ι.	The Appointments Officer and University Appointment	ts Boa	hrd	410
	2.	Appointments obtained during the Session 1936-37			420
ADT	n v	TW The Dritich Library of Delitical and Freeman			
AL	LA	IV.— The British Library of Political and Economi	c Scie	nce	431
AD	r v	W Missellensous			
AR	1 1		••	••	439
	Ι.	Information for students			439
		i. Hostels and accommodation		••	439
		11. Handbooks	••	••	44I
	2.	Associations			442
		i. The Students' Union.			442
		ii. Guild of Graduates			446
		iii. London School of Economics Society			447
		iv. Research Students' Association			448
		v. The Economic Club			449
		vi. The Sociology Club			449
	3.	Officers' Training Corps			450
		Successes and Statistics of the School			1.5
	4.	Successes and Statistics of the School	•••		451
		1. Academic Successes		••	451
		II. Analysis of Students and their numbers	•••	••	405
	5.	Publications			472
		i. Principal Publications by Members of the Staff,	1936-	-37	472
		ii. Publications of the School			481
		iii. Publications sponsored by the School	••	••	487
		Index			503
		Index of Advertisers			507

## PART I.-General Information Relating to the School.

THE LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE, founded in October, 1895, is a School of the University of London. Teaching is provided in the Faculty of Economics (including Commerce and Industry) and Political Science, in the Faculty of Laws, and in the Faculty of Arts in the subjects of History, Geography, Sociology and Anthropology. Students are registered as Internal Students of the University, for the first degrees of Bachelor of Science (Economics), Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Laws, and Bachelor of Arts; and for higher degrees, such as M.Sc. (Econ.), M.Com., LL.M., M.A., Ph.D., LL.D., D.Sc. (Econ.), or D.Lit.

The lectures and classes at the School are open also to approved students who have not matriculated or who do not wish to pursue a full University course—in particular to those engaged in banking, accounting, railway and other transport, commerce and industry, to civil servants and municipal officials, to teachers and to those engaged in or qualifying for social work. To all these the School affords, by day and evening, the opportunity of specialised or advanced study on particular subjects.

The School offers special facilities for postgraduate research, under the supervision of professors or otherwise, and in almost all branches of its teaching provides special lectures and seminars for graduate students. The Library, which includes the British Library of Political and Economic Science, the Fry Library of International Law, the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation, the Acworth collection on Transport and other special collections, is one of the largest in London, and contains many unique items. It is open to approved readers. (See p. 434.)

In the Faculty of Economics the School provides complete Courses for the degree of B.Sc. (Econ.). It provides also approved courses of study and research facilities for students proceeding to the higher degrees of M.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D., and D.Sc. (Econ.).

In the same Faculty, the School provides (apart from certain modern languages) a complete course for the degree of Bachelor of 5

A†

Commerce (B.Com.). The necessary teaching in modern languages other than French, German and Italian, is provided by various Colleges of the University and is covered by the inclusive fee. In this Faculty students may also proceed to the degree of M.Com.

All the courses necessary for the degrees of B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. are given at hours enabling them to be taken both by day and by evening students. It is possible, therefore, for those who are occupied by day, and can devote only their evenings to study, to work for these degrees, equally with the day-time students.

In the Faculty of Laws the School co-operates with King's College and University College in providing complete day and evening courses for the degree of LL.B., and students registered at any of the three colleges have access to all the necessary lectures wherever given. In this Faculty students of the School may also proceed to the degrees of LL.M., Ph.D., and LL.D.

In the Faculty of Arts, the School registers internal students proceeding to the degree of B.A., only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology, or History, or the General Degree with Geography. For such students the School provides, in co-operation with other colleges in the University, complete Intermediate and Final courses. For students in this Faculty registered elsewhere, it provides, in addition to the above-mentioned subjects, approved courses in Economics, Law, History and Logic. Students of the School may also proceed in this Faculty to the degrees of M.A., Ph.D., and D.Lit.

In the Faculty of Science the School provides approved courses in Geography and Cultural Anthropology for the degree of B.Sc.

The School provides courses also for a number of University diplomas and School certificates. Those requiring previous graduation or its equivalent are :—(i) The Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Anthropology; (ii) the Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration; and (iv) the Certificate in International Studies. Those not requiring previous graduation are :—(v) The Academic Diploma in Geography; (vi) the Academic Diploma in Public Administration; (vii) the Certificate in Social Science; and (viii) the Certificate in Mental Health. The certificates granted by the School have been recognised by the University as certificates of proficiency, and students reading for them are registered as Associate Students of the University.

Detailed information as to the courses for the various degrees, diplomas and certificates is given on pp. 281-392 of this *Calendar*.

During the Summer Term courses designed primarily for overseas students are given, and these include a special series of *Studies of*  *Contemporary Britain*, comprising a number of complete courses dealing with modern problems, economic, political, international and sociological (p. 254).

The School maintains a department of Social Science and Administration: this department awards the Certificate in Social Science and Administration mentioned above, and prepares students for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration. In addition, with the aid of a generous grant made by the Commonwealth Fund, the department provides an advanced one-year course for social workers in Mental Health (p. 300).

There is a special Railway Department to which some of the Railway Companies contribute and send students.

The School provides a one-year course for advanced students in its Department of Business Administration. This department carries out research into problems affecting the business world and gives specialised training to a limited number of selected students. It has the support of many important business firms and the recognition of the University as furnishing an approved course of study (p. 259).

The School also provides an advanced course of training for students who wish to obtain appointments in the higher grades of the Civil Service both at home and abroad. A special Civil Service course is provided under the guidance of an appointed Tutor (p. 269).

A special and longer, two-year course, is available to graduates seeking appointment in the Diplomatic and Consular Services or intending to prosecute research in International Affairs. A Certificate in International Studies is awarded by the School (p. 391).

A special course on Colonial Administration, in both its administrative and anthropological aspects, is provided in the Lent and Summer terms of each session (p. 99).

A detailed list of the lectures, classes and seminars at the School, is given on p. 88. They include courses in the following among other subjects :—Principles of Economics and their application to Social, Industrial and Business Problems; Statistics and Mathematics; Philosophy, Psychology, Logic and Scientific Method; Commerce and Industry, including Foreign Trade, Banking and Currency, Transport, Tariffs, Accounting, ; Economic History and Modern Political and Constitutional History; Geography; various aspects of English Law; Commercial and Industrial Law; International Law; International Affairs; Politics and Public Administration; Sociology; Anthropology; Social Science and Administration; Business Administration; Modern Languages (including English) and English Literature.

Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries are awarded annually by  $A_{+}^{+}$ 

examination (in February) under the London Intercollegiate Scholarships Board. The School also awards valuable Studentships and Prizes from time to time (p. 399).

The School publications include two quarterly journals, "Economica" and "Politica," which publish original work by staff and students of the School, and also receive contributions from leading British, American and foreign researchers; a "Survey of English Law," an annual bulletin of the development of English legislation, case law and legal literature; and an "Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases," which contains detailed digests of such decisions of international tribunals and of national courts in all countries as illustrate the development of public international law in the course of two-year periods (see Part XV, Section 5, ii). The School also produced in 1932 a "Register of Graduates" which is kept up to recent date by annual supplements. A list of the School "Studies in Economics and Political Science" (old series), and of the volumes published (as from 1931) in the new Departmental Series, is printed in Part XV, Section 5, iii.

The London and Cambridge Economic Service of statistics and memoranda bearing on the current economic position is maintained by the School, in co-operation with the University of Cambridge and Harvard University (U.S.A.).

There is a Book-room established in the School for the convenience of students, where text-books can be obtained, new or secondhand, as well as all stationery requisites.

The fees payable to the School include a subscription to the Students' Union, which manages common rooms, co-operates with the School authorities in the administration of a lending library, organises athletic sports, publishes a periodical journal and arranges debates and discussions from time to time. An athletic ground of 20 acres near Malden was purchased by the School in 1921 and a new and commodious Pavilion was opened at the ground in May, 1920.

A list of approved furnished rooms, boarding houses and flats is kept by the University, and help is given to students seeking accommodation in London. Students desiring the benefit of this service should make application to The Lodgings Officer, the University Union, 42 Torrington Square, W.C.I. (See also p. 439.)

The general growth of the School and the institution of the Commerce degree have necessitated very large additions to the accommodation provided by the original Passmore Edwards Hall. The foundation-stone of a new building adjoining the old one was laid by King George V on 28th May, 1920, and the first part became available for occupation in the summer of 1921. A further wing of this new building was opened by the Vice-Chancellor of the University in June, 9

1925, whilst a final wing and two additional storeys upon the roof of the main block were opened in the presence of His former Majesty King Edward VIII, then Prince of Wales, in June, 1928. A new wing on the east side of Houghton Street was opened and brought into use in 1931, whilst in 1932-33, with the help of a generous grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, the School was able to build a new Library block, including a reconstruction of the Passmore Edwards Hall and a further mansard storey on the fourth floor. This new building contains rooms commemorative of the names of Sir Edward Fry, Viscount Haldane, Professor Graham Wallas and Professor Allyn Young. A further new wing containing lecture-rooms and gymnasia is in course of erection.

The School is incorporated as a company limited by guarantee and without power of taking profits. It is controlled by a Court of Governors, of which Sir Josiah Stamp, G.C.B., G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A., is Chairman; the Director of the School is Mr. A. M. Carr-Saunders, M.A. The names of the Governors and of the teaching and administrative staffs of the School are given on pp. 16-33.

The number of Professors, Readers, Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers on the staff of the School is 87, while there are some 32 other Lecturers taking part in its work.

The total number of students registered during the session 1936-37 was 3,000 (2,282 men and 718 women). Of these 1,439 were Regular students taking full day or evening courses. There were 717 students from countries other than the British Isles, representing some fifty constituent countries of the British Empire and foreign countries. Tables showing the detailed classification of students are given on pages 465-471.

The School is open on equal terms to men and to women.

## PART II.—Director's Report on the Work of the School for the Session 1936-37.

#### (Read by the Director on Oration Day, 24th June, 1937.)

The first of the Commemoration Ceremonies of the School was held in this hall, as its first important use, on 24th June, 1922, exactly fifteen years ago; the Director's Report which I then submitted, covered three sessions of reawakening after the war. To-day's ceremony is the last at which I shall appear as Director. The Appendix to my report, which is in your hands, in addition to its normal record of numbers, distinctions, appointments, publications and the like, in the session which we close to-day, contains a special section\* of Annals and Statistics, noting briefly the progress of the School and the leading events that have been recorded in the years from 1919 to 1937.

These Annals show how the visible structure of the School has come to be. The present session sets the seal upon another growth of the invisible structure of the School—which has been as great and as continuous.

In the first session after the War the School had no constitutional machinery, beyond a Court of Governors meeting omnipotently but unconstitutionally only twice a year, and a Professorial Council with no defined powers and no Committees, meeting once before the beginning of each session, and once again, if thought necessary, towards the end. Since that session, a constitution has been built piecemeal, in the approved manner of this country, by inventing machinery to deal with each problem as it arose. The University Inspectors who visited the School more than two years ago found, in their own words, a constitution highly developed and democratic, but not described in any single document and with some of its essential organs practically unknown to the world outside. They suggested that so excellent a structure deserved to be made known. The Director, at the request of the Governors, prepared a memorandum describing, as he understood it, the "Working Constitution and Practice " of the School and how it came into being. Last month the Governors approved this memorandum as a provisional statement

\* Not included in this Calendar, but obtainable on request.

II

of the constitution, with two appendices making further developments. Upon this document, in due course, statutes and regulations will be based. Under this constitution the Director of the School remains, as before, the general delegate of the Governors, except for matters reserved from him and subject to prescribed consultations of academic bodies. The Emergency Committee, dating in substantially its present form from 1925 and renamed as the Standing Committee of the Governors, is their delegate for reserved matters and for dealing with any other matters brought before them by the Director. The Professorial Council, with powers dating from 1921, is put into a better shape to exercise them, by setting up of a General Purposes Committee, with rights of report on the creation or discontinuance of posts and designed for the formative discussion of academic policy. The constitution now is made and is assured of good will for its working. But it is not made beyond repair or the possibility of further change.

The completion of the last block of buildings which I ever really expected to see here, is also assured, though in the future. Last year the Court of Governors postponed, on financial grounds, the further development of the site east of Houghton Street, which had been planned originally for 1931. This year they have taken the important decision to proceed with a building, whose erection and equipment are expected to cost about  $f_{50,000}$ . More than half of this money is in hand or secure ; for the rest, a loan has been arranged and provision for repayment over a period of years has been made. The new building will provide a lecture theatre for 250 with writing desks and full equipment for lantern displays, a gymnasium and other facilities for exercise ; several other lecture rooms and seminar rooms and many tutorial rooms, replacing the present homes of Anthropology, Sociology and Land Utilisation which, with the rooms now devoted to Social Biology, are to be pulled down before they fall down.

Till the new building is finished and furnished, there will naturally be pressure on our space. In the circumstances it is all the less matter for regret that both in student numbers and in staff there should be signs of recession, with prospect of increase later.

In the student body the number of new entrants for first degrees is only 269 as against 312 last year. The total number of students working for such degrees shows practically the same decline; the number this session is 827 as against 858 in 1934-35, and 869 in 1935-36. As against this decline of first degree students, there have been increases both of higher degree students, from 276 last session to 293 this session, and of other regular students (including the Social Science Department) from 301 to 309. Our total of regular students, accordingly, is well maintained, at 1,439 as against 1,446 last year. Our inter-collegiate students show a small increase from 591 to 597, and our occasional students a small decrease from 998 to 964. The grand total of students comes out at the convenient figure of 3000, as compared with 3035 last session.

Decline in the number of new entrants for first degrees is an experience which at this time we share with most University institutions. Births in England and Wales in each of the three years 1917 to 1919 were about three-quarters of the births in 1914; eighteen years later, from 1935 to 1937, there are only three-quarters as many young people of the normal age to enter Universities.

Candidates for the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board examination, apart from this School, were both in 1936 and 1937 just about three-quarters of the numbers in 1932 : they have fallen in proportion to the age-groups from which they come. The birth rate, of course, is not the only factor operating on entries to a University. Trade recovery, combined with the falling numbers of young people, sets up a demand for them in industry, which in some cases at least must lead to their taking chances of employment direct from school that would not have been available in other years.

Looking at the birth figures of the War, we may congratulate ourselves on having stood so well the strain of the present years. The attractive power of the Social Science Department, even in these times, has been notable ; it confirms, perhaps, an observation made in an earlier report of mine that in trade depression parents tend to economise more on the University education of their daughters than of their sons, so that in trade recovery women students should increase. Whatever the causes, our total fee income has stood up well and will be hardly less this session than last session. The entries up to date for next session suggest that we are already beginning to feel the effect of the high birth-rate of 1920, and we shall certainly feel it in 1938; the subsequent gradual decline will not bring the group of eighteenyear-olders down to the present level again till 1945.

In respect of staff changes, this session's record is unique in the post-War history of the School, appearing to record six losses with no accessions. Two of these apparent losses-in law-are really one, which will be made good by a new appointment. As to some of the others-including the Chair of Social Biology vacated by Professor Hogben-there is suspension both of income and of judgment. When the new building is ready for occupation, the School will have rooms and, failing unexpected misfortunes, will have some free resources to turn in whatever direction may seem most fruitful.

To the easing of the financial situation a welcome contribution has been made by an addition of  $f_{4,000}$  a year to our recurrent grant from the University Court, bringing the total to over £55,000 a year. This should make it possible to meet our automatically rising expenditure on salaries and maintenance, but provides no margin for developments. Like most of our sister colleges we could have done with more.

For one particular purpose, with the approval of the Court, we are asking for more by a public appeal. This appeal—for the main13

tenance of the Business Administration Department-will be issued shortly, with the backing of an impressive list of sponsors. The new income required—f3,000 a year—is small in relation to the services we may hope to render. The establishment in security of this postgraduate Department of Business Administration, for limited numbers of carefully selected men, is the natural completion of what was done by the City of London eighteen years ago, in making possible the undergraduate Commerce Degree.

Research on one side of the School has been put on a new basis by the organisation of the economists and statisticians in an Economic Research Division, spending funds placed at its disposal from the Rockefeller grant for research assistance to teachers. This grant is unfortunately tapering to extinction, but the need both for research and its co-ordination will remain.

Among recent ventures, the Civil Service Course at the School shows an encouraging measure of success. In the administrative class examination, two students were successful, obtaining posts in the Board of Trade and in the Air Ministry respectively. In the Tax Inspectors' group three were successful. For the Indian Civil Service five students have received appointments by examination and one by selection.

Considerable attention has been paid in the past year to the problem of securing that students coming to us—as so many do—all the way from China shall be fully equipped in language to profit by their time here. A pamphlet of information-stressing the need for effective knowledge of English before arrival here, has now, by cooperation with educational authorities in China, been widely circulated there.

Staff and students may fluctuate, but the making of books goes on for ever. Intake of new material to the Library has beaten all previous records this year, as it does every year. The Second Supplement to the Subject Catalogue, covering additions during five sessions 1931 to 1936, is being printed and will be published before next session opens. It is indicative of the growth of the Library that this Supplement for five years will be larger than any of the four volumes which between them covered the whole contents of the Library in 1929 as well as many other collections in London. In these circumstances, peculiar importance attaches to an agreement just made with the University Library for the systematic deposit there of certain official publications outside the scope of the School but now received by it from the Governments concerned. Such publications, dealing with the flora and fauna of particular regions, or with developments of medicine or natural science, are not likely to be wanted by students of the School, but have been welcomed by the University Library. where they will be of great use to students in other fields. Their deposit away from the School leaves the School with space for another

ten years of growth. This valuable measure of library co-operation within the University has already been made possible by the Bloomsbury Building.

Among many gifts to the Library this session, it gives special pleasure to note gifts from Professor Bonn of a large German Library, from Mrs. Cannan of manuscripts and letters and lecture notes of her husband, and a gift from the French Government of modern French books to the value of 25,000 francs to be chosen by the Library.

The Students' Union has had a year of harmonious activity. The attendances at the weekly Union meetings, which in recent years had sometimes been disappointing, have recovered markedly this year, as a result, among other things, of the arrangement by which each of the separate societies in the School contributes one of its speakers of special attraction to a general meeting. The three addresses, in particular, which were given by the late Sir Austen Chamberlain, Sir Josiah Stamp and M. Kerensky drew large audiences.

The Union has continued to play its normal part of exceptional prominence in the activities of student bodies extending beyond the School, such as the National Union of Students, whose President this year, J. Fraser Milne, was, as we all know, the President of the School Athletic Union in his time. Considerable energy has been devoted both in the School itself and in connection with the National Union to investigation and discussion of student unemployment and student health services.

In athletics we won, almost as usual, the Men's Badminton Cup, and won, not for the first time, the Women's Badminton Cup. The Boxing Club, which is the youngest of the Athletic Clubs, has made a very successful start, and the Golf Club retained without difficulty the Intercollegiate Cup, while the Rifle Club now holds the Thames-side Challenge Shield. In the severer athletic disciplines we had, also as usual, teams which were good, but not good enough, to win the Cups. But we are glad that the University Rugby Club is to be captained for the second year in succession by a member of the School. We are glad to welcome, from one of our new Governors, the gift of the Cornwall Cup, to be awarded yearly to one of the School Clubs for service to the School.

We have filled up this year the depleted rank of our Honorary Governors by five distinguished names. The Warden of All Souls is a political scientist as well as a warden; he gave the Commemoration Address in 1935 and acted also as University Inspector of the School. Sir Hubert Llewellyn Smith achieved for posterity and us the great task of the new Survey of London Life and Labour. Lord Wright was one of our regular law teachers from 1903 to 1916. Lord Snell was the first Secretary of the School; it is good news that he has accepted the Honorary Presidency of the Students' Union in the coming year. Professor Bowley was the last of the School's original teachers of 1895 to leave us. The three names that I have mentioned last we are glad to have seen also in the list of Coronation Honours. There, too, is the statesman whom we must learn to know as Viscount Samuel, a Governor of the School for more than a generation. Among the Governors who are not Honorary we welcome a powerful recruit in Sir Ernest Simon.

I am glad to have a third ground for referring to Professor Bowley with Professor Sargent. They have both in the past year become Emeritus Professors of the University; their portraits, completed last year by subscription of friends and colleagues, hang in the Founders' Room. Professor Bowley's services to economics and statistics are being signalised also by the establishing of a prize for distinguished work in his field, whether done at this School or elsewhere.

The loss of Sir Edwin Deller we share with all the University; I need not add to the address that I gave last November in this hall. The loss of Mr. Hugh Lewis is special to us; in him we are deprived of one of our most faithful friends. The Hugh Lewis Prize, which he gave each year, was one of the eagerly sought distinctions in the School. I am happy to be able to announce that, by generosity of two of his colleagues among our Governors, the prize will continue to be awarded, still with his name.

The Annals, to which I have referred, record the coming and going of many teachers and other officers of the School. To-day, two officers alone—the Director and the Secretary—are in the posts which they held in the first session after the War. One of these two, the Director, retires as from 30th September next, to take office as Master of University College, Oxford. This causes automatically his retirement from the Senate of the University which, in expressing appreciation of his services to the University, took occasion to give his name to one of the Lecture Halls in the Bloomsbury Building; for the Banqueting Hall close by it was thought that the name of Macmillan would be more appropriate than Beveridge. One cycle in the history of the School is near its end. Under the new Director, whom so many of us joined in welcoming two days ago, with happiest auguries, the School's 'great age begins anew'.

#### PART III.-Officers of the School.

1.-Court of Governors.

Chairman : \*Sir JOSIAH STAMP, G.C.B., G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A.

Vice-Chairman : 3\*D. O. MALCOLM, M.A.

<sup>2</sup>The Right Hon. Sir FRANCIS DYKE ACLAND, M.P. \*The Right Hon. A. V. ALEXANDER, M.P. Sir A. GARRETT ANDERSON, G.B.E., M.P. Sir C. HAROLD BELLMAN, M.B.E., J.P. <sup>3</sup>Sir Alfred A. BOOTH, Bart., LL.D. \*A. M. CARR-SAUNDERS, M.A., (Director of the School and Secretary to the Governors). 4\*R. S. T. CHORLEY, M.A. \*HENRY CLAY, M.A., M. Com., D.Sc. <sup>3</sup>\*W. H. COATES, LL.B., B.Sc., Ph.D. E. CORNWALL. <sup>1</sup>Sir John Cumming, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., M.A. <sup>3\*</sup>Major-General GUY PAYAN DAWNAY, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O. <sup>2</sup>The Rt. Hon. Viscount DAWSON OF PENN, G.C.V.O., K.C.M.G., C.B., M.D., B.Sc., F.R.C.P. Sir Francis Dent, C.V.O. G. P. GOOCH, M.A., D.Litt., F.B.A.

\*Member of the Standing Committee. <sup>1</sup>Representing the London County Council. <sup>2</sup>Representing the Senate of the University of London. <sup>3</sup>Representing the Commerce Degrees Committee of the University of London. <sup>4</sup>Representing the Professorial Council.

16

17

Sir Ralph E. Harwood, K.C.B., K.C.V.O., C.B.E. Miss CAROLINE HASLETT, C.B.E., Companion I.E.E. FRANCIS W. HIRST. Sir CECIL KISCH, K.C.I.E., C.B. <sup>4\*</sup>HAROLD I. LASKI. M.A. Sir KENNETH LEE, LL.D. <sup>2</sup>Rev. John Scott Lidgett, C.H., M.A., D.D. Sir Lynden Macassey, K.B.E., K.C., M.A., LL.D., D.Sc. \*Sir ANDREW McFadyean. <sup>1</sup>G. GRANT MCKENZIE. The Right Hon. Sir HALFORD J. MACKINDER, M.A. Miss C. S. MACTAGGART. H. ERIC MILLER. Sir Herbert Morgan, K.B.E. Sir HAROLD MORRIS, M.B.E., K.C. Sir Arthur Newsholme, K.C.B., M.D. Sir Otto Niemeyer, G.B.E., K.C.B. J. F. OAKESHOTT. Sir George Paish. \*The Right Hon. LORD PASSFIELD, LL.B., D.Sc. (Econ.), Litt.D. EDWARD R. PEASE. <sup>1</sup>Major The Hon. GEORGE PEEL, M.A., D.L. 4\*ARNOLD PLANT, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. <sup>1</sup>HAROLD RAYNES, F.I.A. The Right Hon. Viscountess RHONDDA. <sup>5</sup>E. T. RHYMER. <sup>4</sup>L. G. ROBINSON, M.A.

\*Member of the Standing Committee.

<sup>1</sup>Representing the London County Council.

<sup>2</sup>Representing the Senate of the University of London.

<sup>3</sup>Representing the Commerce Degrees Committee of the University of London.

<sup>4</sup>Representing the Professorial Council.

<sup>5</sup>Representing the London School of Economics Society.

<sup>4</sup>LIONEL C. ROBBINS, B.Sc. (Econ.), M.A.

Sir J. ARTHUR SALTER, K.C.B., M.P., D.C.L., LL.D.

The Right Hon. Viscount SAMUEL OF MOUNT CARMEL AND OF TOXTETH, G.C.B., G.B.E., M.A.

The Right Hon. Viscount SANKEY OF MORETON, G.B.E., D.C.L., LL.D.

<sup>3</sup>J. H. SCRUTTON.

Sir Ernest D. Simon.

<sup>8</sup>H. J. Spratt.

A. ANDREWES UTHWATT.

FREDERICK WHELEN.

<sup>3</sup>Representing the Commerce Degrees Committee of the University of London
<sup>4</sup>Representing the Professorial Council.

#### 2.—Honorary Governors.

W. G. S. ADAMS, C.H., M.A., D.C.L. A. L. BOWLEY, C.B.E., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.B.A. Sir Hubert Llewellyn Smith, G.C.B., M.A. The Right Hon. Baron Snell of Plumstead. Mrs. Sidney Webb, J.P., D.Litt., LL.D., F.B.A. The Right Hon. Baron Wright of Durley.

"Honorary Governors" were instituted by a Resolution of the Court of Governors on the 18th July, 1922, defining their qualifications, functions and privileges as follows :—

"Persons who have rendered exceptional services to the School and persons of public distinction who have shown a friendly interest in the work of the School shall be eligible for election as Honorary Governors.

"The function of an Honorary Governor shall be to promote the interest of the School in any way that he can.

"Honorary Governors shall have the freedom of the School, shall be honorary members of the Senior Common Rooms and shall have the right to receive regularly the Calendar and to attend all lectures and public functions held at the School."

\*W. T. STEPHENSON, M.A., Head of the Department of Transport.

- SIT H. A. WALKER, K.C.B., General Manager of the Southern Railway.
- Sir R. L. WEDGWOOD, C.B., C.M.G., Chief General Manager of the London and North Eastern Railway.

\* Ex-officio.

- 3.—Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects.
- H. ADAMS-CLARKE, Staff-Assistant to the General Manager, Great Western Railway.
- R. BELL, Assistant General Manager of the London and North-Eastern Railway.
- \*A. M. CARR-SAUNDERS, M.A., Director of the School.
- G. L. DARBYSHIRE, Chief Officer for Labour and Establishment, London Midland and Scottish Railway.
- Sir FRANCIS DENT, late General Manager, South Eastern and Chatham Railway.
- Sir Lynden Macassey, K.B.E., K.C.
- \*D. O. MALCOLM, M.A., Vice-Chairman of the Governors.
- Sir JAMES MILNE, C.S.I., General Manager of the Great Western Railway.
- The Right Hon. LORD PASSFIELD, LL.B., D.Sc.(Econ.), Litt.D.
- A. PLANT, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce (with special reference to Business Administration) in the University of London.
- ERNEST A. RICHARDS, Welfare Assistant to the General Manager, Southern Railway.
- \*Sir JOSIAH C. STAMP, G.C.B., G.B.E., D.Sc., LL.D., F.B.A., President of the London Midland and Scottish Railway; Chairman of the Governors.

\* Ex-officio.

## 4.—Advisory Council for the Department of Business Administration.

- Major-General GUY P. DAWNAY, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., Director, Dawnay, Day & Co. Ltd. (Chairman)
- Sir C. HAROLD BELLMAN, M.B.E., J.P., Chairman and Managing Director, Abbey Road Building Society.

Sir William H. Beveridge, K.C.B., F.B.A.

- ERNEST CORNWALL, Chief General Manager, National Provincial Bank Ltd.
- Sir KENNETH LEE, LL.D., Chairman, Tootal Broadhurst Lee Co. Ltd.
- Professor D. H. MACGREGOR, M.A., Drummond Professor in Political Economy in the University of Oxford.
- H. ERIC MILLER, Chairman, Harrisons & Crosfield, Ltd.
- F. R. M. DE PAULA, Comptroller of Finance, Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd.
- W. PIERCY, C.B.E., Partner, Fenn & Crosthwaite.
- ARNOLD PLANT, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce (with special reference to Business Administration) in the University of London ; head of the Department of Business Administration.
- Sir FELIX J. C. POLE, Chairman, Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd.
- L. C. ROBBINS, B.Sc. (Econ.), M.A.; Professor of Economics in the University of London.
- HARRY SALMON, J.P., Managing Director, J. Lyons & Co. Ltd.
- A. J. SARGENT, M.A., Emeritus Professor of Commerce in the University of London.
- Sir FRANK SPICKERNELL, K.B.E., C.B., D.S.O., Head of Central Staff Department, Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.

#### 5.—Professors, Readers and Lecturers on the Staff of the School.

23

- <sup>1</sup>†R. G. D. Allen, M.A., Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. Mathematics and Statistics.
- <sup>1\*</sup>VERA ANSTEY, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London) ; Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London. Commerce.
- <sup>1</sup>†\*S. H. BAILEY, M.A., Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge. International Relations.
- <sup>13\*</sup>H. L. BEALES, M.A. (Manchester); Reader in Economic History in the University of London. Economic History.
- <sup>3</sup>†S. H. BEAVER, M.A. (London).

#### Geography.

1\*F. C. C. BENHAM, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce in the University of London. Commerce.

<sup>1</sup>†FREDERICK BROWN, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). Business Administration and Statistics.

<sup>012\*</sup>R. S. THEODORE CHORLEY, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commercial and Industrial Law in the University of London. Commercial and Industrial Law.

<sup>1\*</sup>J. B. CONDLIFFE, M.A., D.Sc. (New Zealand), Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; Professor of Commerce (with special reference to International Trade) in the University of London. International Trade.

<sup>o</sup>Governor of the School.

<sup>2</sup>Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London. <sup>3</sup>Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London

\*Member of the Professorial Council. †Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

<sup>2</sup><sup>†</sup>D. SEABORNE DAVIES, M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge; LL.B. (Wales). English Law.

<sup>1</sup><sup>†</sup>\*E. F. M. DURBIN, B.A., New College, Oxford. Economics.

<sup>1</sup>†W. G. EAST, M.A., Peterhouse, Cambridge. Historical Geography.

\*EDITH V. ECKHARD, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge. Social Science and Administration.

- <sup>1\*</sup>H. FINER, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Reader in Public Administration in the University of London. Public Administration.
- \*\*R. W. FIRTH, M.A. (New Zealand), Ph.D. (London); Reader in Anthropology in the University of London. Anthropology.
- <sup>13\*</sup>MORRIS GINSBERG, M.A., D.Lit. (London); Fellow of University College, London; Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London. Sociology.

<sup>1</sup><sup>†</sup>HAROLD R. G. GREAVES, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London). Political Science.

<sup>1\*</sup>T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Economics (with special reference to Banking and Currency) in the University of London. Banking and Currency.

<sup>1</sup>†DENYS W. HARDING, M.A. (Cambridge). Social Psychology.

<sup>1\*</sup>F. A. VON HAYEK, Dr.Jur., Dr.Sc.Pol. (Vienna), Tooke Professor of Economic Science and Statistics in the University of London. Economics.

- <sup>12\*</sup>W. IVOR JENNINGS, M.A., LL.B., St. Catharine's College, Cambridge; LL.D., (London); Barrister-at-Law, J.P.; Reader in English Law in the University of London. English Law.
- 13\*‡L. RODWELL JONES, B.Sc., Ph.D. (London); Professor of Geography in the University of London. Geography.
- 1\*†A. V. JUDGES, B.A. (London).

Economic History.

<sup>1</sup>Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London,

<sup>2</sup>Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.
<sup>3</sup>Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.
\*Member of the Professorial Council.

Weinder of the Floressonal Counc

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

<sup>‡</sup>Dean of the Faculty of Economics in the University of London.

<sup>01\*</sup>HAROLD J. LASKI, M.A., New College, Oxford; Professor of Political Science in the University of London.

Political Science.

- 12\*†H. LAUTERPACHT, Dr. Jur., Dr.Sc.Pol. (Vienna); LL.D. (London); Barrister-at-Law; Reader in Public International Law in the University of London. International Law.
- 1\*†C. M. LLOYD, M.A., St. John's College, Oxford ; Barrister-at-Law ; Head of the Department of Social Science and Administration. Social Science and Administration.

1\*†Lucy P. MAIR, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge; Ph.D.(London). Colonial Administration.

<sup>134</sup>\*B. MALINOWSKI, D.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (Cracow); Professor of Anthropology in the University of London. Anthropology.

1\*†KARL MANNHEIM, Ph.D. (Budapest). Sociology.

- <sup>13</sup>\*CHARLES A. W. MANNING, M.A., B.C.L., Brasenose College and New College, Oxford; Barrister-at-Law; Montague Burton Professor of International Relations in the University of London. International Relations.
- <sup>13\*</sup>T. H. MARSHALL, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Reader in Sociology in the University of London. Sociology.
- <sup>13</sup>\*HILDA ORMSBY, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London); Reader in Geography in the University of London. Geography.
- <sup>1\*</sup>F. W. PAISH, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London. Commerce.
- 1\*\*D. HUGHES PARRY, M.A., LL.M., Peterhouse, Cambridge; B.A. (Wales); Barrister-at-Law; Professor of English Law in the University of London. English Law.

†W. PICKLES, M.A. (Leeds).

French.

<sup>o</sup>Governor of the School.

<sup>1</sup>Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

<sup>2</sup>Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London. <sup>3</sup>Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

-Member of the Faculty of Arts in the Oniversity of London.

<sup>4</sup>Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London. \*Member of the Professorial Council.

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

- <sup>01\*</sup>ARNOLD PLANT, B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Commerce (with special reference to Business Administration) in the University of London. Commerce.
- <sup>12\*</sup>T. F. T. PLUCKNETT, M.A. (London), LL.B., Emmanuel College, Cambridge; Professor of Legal History in the University of London. Legal History.

G. J. PONSONBY, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. Transport.

- <sup>13\*</sup>EILEEN E. POWER, M.A., Girton College, Cambridge; D.Lit. (London); Litt.D. (Manchester); Professor of Economic History in the University of London. Economic History.
- <sup>1\*</sup>E. C. RHODES, B.A. (Cambridge); D.Sc. (London); Reader in Statistics in the University of London.

Mathematics and Statistics.

- <sup>15\*</sup>L. ROBBINS, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); M.A. (Oxford); Professor of Economics in the University of London. Economics.
- OLIST L. G. ROBINSON, M.A., New College, Oxford; Reader in International History in the University of London: Dean of Postgraduate Studies.

International History.

- <sup>12\*</sup>W. A. ROBSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), LL.M., Ph.D. (London); Barristerat-Law; Reader in Administrative Law in the University of London. Industrial and Administrative Law.
- <sup>13\*</sup>WILLIAM ROSE, M.A. (Birmingham); Ph.D. (London); Reader in German in the University of London; Head of the Department of Modern Languages. German.

1\*†S. W. ROWLAND, LL.B. (London); F.C.A. Accounting.

<sup>1\*</sup>G. L. SCHWARTZ, B.A., B.Sc. (Econ.) (London) ; Sir Ernest Cassel Lecturer in Commerce in the University of London.

Commerce.

<sup>0</sup>Governor of the School.

<sup>1</sup>Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

<sup>2</sup> Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London. <sup>3</sup>Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

<sup>5</sup>Member of the Senate of the University of London.

\*Member of the Professorial Council.

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

- <sup>1\*</sup>†K. B. SMELLIE, B.A., St. John's College, Cambridge. Public Administration.
- <sup>12\*</sup>HERBERT A. SMITH, D.C.L., Magdalen College, Oxford ; Barristerat-Law ; Professor of International Law in the University of London. International Law.
- <sup>1\*</sup>Rt. Hon. H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; D.Sc. (Econ.) London; Reader in Public Administration in the University of London. Public Administration.
- <sup>1\*</sup>L. DUDLEY STAMP, B.A., D.Sc. (London); Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Economic Geography in the University of London. Economic Geography.
- <sup>1\*</sup>W. TETLEY STEPHENSON, M.A., St. Catharine's College, Cambridge; Sir Ernest Cassel Reader in Commerce (with special reference to Transport) in the University of London. Transport.
- 13\*R. H. TAWNEY, B.A., Balliol College, Oxford; Litt.D. (Manchester); Professor of Economic History in the University of London. Economic History.

<sup>1</sup>†BRINLEY THOMAS, M.A. (Wales), Ph.D. (London). Economics.

- \*\*A. J. TOYNBEE, B.A. (Oxford); F.B.A.; Director of Studies in the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Stevenson Research Professor of International History in the University of London. International History.
- PAUL VAUCHER, D. ès L., agrégé de l'Université de Paris ; Professor of Modern French History and Institutions in the University of London.
  French History and Institutions.

<sup>1</sup>†MAY WALLAS, M.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (London). French.

<sup>13</sup>\*C. K. WEBSTER, M.A., Litt.D. (Cambridge); F.B.A.; Stevenson Professor of International History in the University of London. International History.

<sup>1</sup>Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

<sup>2</sup>Member of the Faculty of Laws in the University of London.

<sup>3</sup>Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.

\*Member of the Professorial Council.

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

1\*P. BARRETT WHALE, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London); M. Com. (Birmingham); Reader in Economics (with special reference to Banking and Currency) in the University of London.

Banking and Currency.

<sup>1</sup>†P. A. WILSON, B.A. (Oxford) ; Barrister-at-Law. Business Administration.

<sup>1345\*</sup>A. WOLF, D.Lit. (London) ; M.A., St. John's College, Cambridge ; Fellow of University College, London ; Professor of Logic and Scientific Method in the University of London. Logic and Scientific Method.

\*EMILE CAMMAERTS, C.B.E., LL.D. (Glasgow), Professor of Belgian Studies and Institutions in the University of London. Belgian Studies and Institutions.

<sup>1</sup>Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

<sup>3</sup>Member of the Faculty of Arts in the University of London.
<sup>4</sup>Member of the Faculty of Science in the University of London.
<sup>5</sup>Member of the Senate of the University of London.
<sup>\*</sup>Member of the Professorial Council.
<sup>†</sup>Recognised Teacher of the University.

#### 6.—Other Lecturers.

FRÉDÉRICK ALLEMÈS, B. ès L., L. ès L., Avocat. Code Civil.

KATHLEEN G. BALL, B.Sc. (Econ.); Certificate in Social Science, London; Poor Law Officer. Social Science. SHEILA BEVINGTON, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D. (London); National Industrial Psychology. Institute of Industrial Psychology. Economics. M. BONN, Dr. Sc. Pol. CYRIL BURT, M.A., D.Sc. (Oxford); Professor of Psychology, Mental Health. University College, London. O. W. CRAM, B.A. (London); District Organiser of Children's Care Work. Social Science. ETHEL CROSLAND, Home Office Juvenile Court Probation Officer. Social Science. German. M. J. ELSAS, Dr. Sc. Pol. (Frankfurt). GEORGE. N. EMMET, B.A. (Cambridge); National Institute of Industrial Psychology. Industrial Psychology, LUCY G. FILDES, B.A., Ph.D. (London); Chief Psychologist to Social Science. the London Child Guidance Clinic. BERNARD HART, M.D., F.R.C.P.; Physician in Psychological Medicine, University College Hospital, London; Physician in Psychiatry, National Hospital, Queen Square, London. Psychiatry. R. R. KUCZYNSKI, Dr. Sc. Pol. (Munich). Social Biology. AUBREY LEWIS, M.D., M.R.C.P., Senior Medical Officer, Maudsley Mental Health. Hospital. Social Science. H. MANNHEIM, Dr. Jur. (Königsberg). G. F. McCLEARY, M.D., D.P.H., formerly Principal Medical Officer, National Health Insurance Commission (England) and a deputy

Senior Medical Officer in the Ministry of Health. Social Science.

+ Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

- J. C. W. METHVEN, M.R.C.S., M.R.C.P., Assistant Commissioner of Prisons for England and Wales. Mental Health.
- †WILLIAM MOODIE, M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.M.; Medical Director, London Child Guidance Clinic. Mental Health.

C. MORRIS, Lady Almoner, St. Thomas's Hospital. Social Science.

- †C. S. MYERS, C.B.E., M.A., M.D., Sc.D., F.R.S.; Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; Principal of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology. Industrial Psychology.
- LIONEL S. PENROSE, M.A., M.D. (Cambridge); Research Department, Royal Eastern Counties' Institution. Mental Health.
- E. A. BLAKE PRITCHARD, M.A., M.D. (Cambridge); M.R.C.P. (London); Physician to the Hospital for Nervous Diseases, Maida Vale; Assistant, Neurological Department, University College Hospital. Mental Health.
- H. V. ROUTH, M.A. (Cambridge); D.Lit. (London), Byron Professor of English Literature and Institutions at the University of Athens. English.
- BERTRAND RUSSELL, M.A., F.R.S.; late Fellow and late Lecturer of Trinity College, Cambridge. Sociology.

E. W. SHANAHAN, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London). Transport.

DAVID

SLOME	MA	Ph D	MB	B Ch	Physiology
SLUME.	111.11	T HILL	111.D.,	D.CII.	LILYSIOLOGY

- MAY SMITH, M.A., D.Sc. (London), Investigator to the Industrial Health Research Board. Industrial Psychology.
- NANCY HUGH SMITH, Travelling Secretary, Charity Organisation Society. Social Science.
- †A. F. TREDGOLD, M.D. (Durham); F.R.C.P. (London); F.R.S.E.; Physician in Psychological Medicine, University College Hospital, London. Social Science.
- <sup>1</sup>†S. P. TURIN, D.Sc. (Econ.), School of Slavonic and East-European Studies, London. Economics.

ISOBEL	G.	Н.	Wilson,	M.D.,	D.P	.M.	Social	Science.

S. W. WOOLDRIDGE, D.Sc., F.R.Met.Soc. Geography.

<sup>1</sup>Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London. †Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

## 7.—Assistant Lecturers, Tutors and Assistants.

DAVID ABERCROMBIE, B.A. (Leeds).	English.
HAROLD T. BETTERIDGE, M.A. (Birmingham).	German.
SIBYL CLEMENT BROWN, M.A. (London).	Social Science.
JUNE BUCK, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London).	Social Science.
Rosalind C. Chambers, B.Sc. (Econ.)	Social Science.
D. G. CHAMPERNOWNE, B.A. (Cambridge).	1.0
Mathematic	s and Statistics.
<sup>†</sup> R. H. COASE, B.Com. (London).	Economics.
HONORIA R. M. CROOME, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London).	
Economics and	Social Science.
AMY F. CUNNINGHAM, M.A. (Liverpool).	German.
R. EDWARDS, B.Com. (London). Business	Administration.
R. GLYNN FAITHFULL, B.A. (London).	Italian.
F. J. FISHER, M.A. (London). Ec	conomic History.
R. F. Fowler, B.Com. (London).	Commerce,
Отто Кани-Freund, LL.M. (London), Dr. Jur. (Fra	nkfurt). Law.
F. M. HARDIE, B.A. (Oxford)	Political Science,
MINNIE L. HASKINS (Labour Management), Diplor University of London. Social Science and	na in Sociology, Administration.
JANET D. JACKSON, M.A. (Edinburgh).	Social Science
NICHOLAS KALDOR, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London).	Economics.
JESSIE A. KYDD, M.A., B.Comm. (Edinburgh). Social Science and	Administration.

<sup>1</sup>Member of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science in the University of London.

†Recognised Teacher in the University of London.

A. P. LERNER, B.Sc. (Econ.) (London).	Economics.
Françoise Paraige.	French.
MARGARET H. READ, M.A. (Cambridge); Ph.D. (L	ondon). Anthropology.
C. H. SECORD, B.A. (Manitoba); M.Sc. (Econ.) (Long Banking	don). and Currency.
A. M. WAGNER, Ph.D. (Munich).	German.
E. H. WYNDHAM-WHITE, LL.B. (London); Barriste	er-at-Law. Law.
C. H. WILSON, M.A. (Glasgow).	olitical Science.
J. S. WOOD, B.A. (London); Dr. Univ. Paris.	French.
EILEEN L. YOUNGHUSBAND, J.P., Diploma in Sociolo of London.	gy, University Social Science.

### 8.-Administration.

#### DIRECTOR :

A. M. CARR-SAUNDERS, M.A. (Private Secretary : MRS. S. P. TURIN.)

SECRETARY : Mrs. MAIR, M.A. (Private Secretary : Miss D. W. Tudor.)

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES : Miss E. V. EVANS, B.A. (Registrar) W. J. B. CROTCH, M.A., A.K.C. (Establishment) Brigadier E. DE L. YOUNG (Appointments)

ACCOUNTANT : H. C. SCRIVEN, A.C.A., A.C.I.S.

FINANCE OFFICER : W. N. AUSTIN.

REFECTORY STEWARD : Miss M. RHYS.

в

HOUSEKEEPER: Miss A. BRYNING.

ATHLETIC GROUND SECRETARY: Captain S. CAVE, M.A.

LIBRARIAN : W. CROFT DICKINSON, M.A., D.Lit.

form, and endorse the application as approved by him. The applicant, on paying the requisite fees, will then be admitted as a Regular Student of the School, and a full member of the Students' Union, and will receive a card to serve both for admission to lectures and for membership of the Union. This Card must be produced at any time on demand.

7. Any person desiring to enter the School as a Regular Student should apply for registration before the last day of June preceding the opening of the session for which admission is desired. Arrangements will then be made for his interview and the question of admitting him will be decided before the Summer vacation.

8. Any person applying after the end of June for admission as a Regular Student will be admitted only if vacancies remain to be filled, and it will not, as a rule, be possible to arrange for an interview or to decide upon his admission until the last week in September.

9. Candidates for admission who are awaiting the results of the Matriculation or other examination should apply in good time for provisional registration. Such students will be permitted to withdraw their applications for admission without penalty should they fail to qualify for admission.

10. Students whose mother tongue is not English will be admitted as Regular Students for degrees, diplomas and certificates only on showing proficiency in English. For this purpose they will be required to attend a qualifying examination to be held at the School on the Monday in the week preceding the opening of the Session and for which a fee will be charged. On the results of that examination they may be admitted unconditionally or admitted subject to attending special courses in English and paying the requisite additional fee, or refused admission until they can qualify themselves to pass the examination. Any foreign student who finds it impossible to come to England in time for this examination should apply not later than 15th September for leave to be examined later. All students governed by this regulation should make application for provisional registration (as under paragraph 9 above) not later than 30th June preceding the opening of the Session.

11. Before a student can be registered at the School as a candidate for a first degree of the University of London (e.g., B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., LL.B., B.A.) he must either have passed the London Matriculation Examination, or have obtained exemption from it. Except for special reasons, persons preparing for External Degrees of the University of London are not admitted as regular students.

12. No student is allowed to register or study for more than one examination, whether of the University of London or of the School, at one and the same time unless he has previously

B\*

#### PART IV.-Admission of Students.

I. Students are classified as Regular, Occasional and Research Students. Regular Students are those paying a fee for a degree, diploma, or certificate course, or for any other full course ; Occasional Students are those paying a fee for one or more separate courses of lectures; Research Students are those paying the research fee. No distinction in these categories is made between day and evening students, but registration for degree or diploma courses provided for evening students is restricted to persons in regular employment during the day.

2. No person will be admitted as a student under eighteen years of age. Exception is made in approved cases only for persons who have already matriculated at the University of London after passing the Matriculation Examination, or obtaining exemption from it.

3. No student will be admitted to any course until he has paid the requisite fees. All cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics and Political Science," and crossed "The Westminster Bank Ltd."

4. Admission to the School implies an undertaking by the student to observe the School Regulations (see Part V).

#### **REGULAR STUDENTS.**

5. Unless specially exempted by the Director, persons are admitted as Regular Students only after they have been seen, and their applications approved, by an Admitting Dean. Persons desiring admission as Regular Students should obtain a form of application from the School, Section I of which should be filled up and returned accompanied by two letters of recommendation as to character and ability from persons to whom they are well known, one of whom should if possible be the head of the educational institution last attended. If the form is in order arrangements will be made for the applicant to be interviewed.

6. If the Admitting Dean is satisfied that the applicant is qualified for admission as a Regular Student, he will settle the details of the obtained in writing the express permission of the Director of the School. Students registering for a course of study for an examination of the University or of the School who wish to study concurrently for an examination held by an outside body are required to state this fact when applying for admission to the School. Students failing to disclose this fact are liable to have their registration cancelled. The Director reserves the right to refuse or cancel registration in any case of the student to combine study for an outside examination with his course at the School.

13. Students intending to follow a course for a higher degree must produce evidence of their graduation at an approved University, with a degree implying study up to the standard of a first degree in the faculty in which they wish to proceed.

14. The School will only recommend to the University the acceptance of any student to work for a higher degree at the School after consideration of his application by the School Higher Degrees Committee.

15. In order to avoid disappointment, students desiring to come to London from abroad to work for a higher degree should give notice of their desire and supply full particulars of their qualifications at least five months in advance; that is to say, before the end of April, if they wish to begin their course in the following October.

#### **RE-REGISTRATION OF REGULAR STUDENTS.**

16. Except by special permission of the Director, registered students of the School who fail twice in a degree examination, whether intermediate or final, or who have completed the normal day or evening course of study for such examination and have failed to enter without adequate reason, will not be eligible for re-registration.

17. Students of the School who fail in an intermediate or final examination, or in any part thereof, will not be permitted in the year following such examination to take any work at the school other than work for that examination (or part of examination) in which they failed. Departures from this rule will only be made in the case of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances and will be subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

#### OCCASIONAL STUDENTS.

18. A person desiring admission as an Occasional Student must obtain a form of application from the Secretary of the School and must return this either personally or by post at least six days before the opening of the term in which the lectures or classes which he desires to attend are to be given.

19. Every such person will be asked to state on the form of application his qualifications for study at the School and the purpose for which he wishes to study, and may be invited to attend for interview before admission. The School will not as a rule be prepared to admit as an Occasional Student a person whom it would not admit as a Regular Student.

20. If the application is accepted, the student will, on payment of the fees, receive a card of admission for the lectures and classes named thereon, and must produce this on demand. This card will serve also as an authorisation for limited membership of the Students' Union.

#### RESEARCH STUDENTS.

21. Research Students may be admitted at any time subject to the approval of the Director. The Research Fee entitles the student to attend one seminar, to receive individual guidance from a teacher, and to use the Library and Common Room.

#### OFFICE HOURS.

The Office is open throughout the year, except on the usual public holidays, for admission of students and for general business from II a.m. to 4 p.m. on week days other than Saturdays, when it is closed.

In addition it will remain open for evening students from 5 p.m. to 7.30 p.m. on the following days:

Michaelmas Term: Every evening for the first three weeks of term; thereafter on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays only.

Lent Term: Every evening for the first two weeks of term; thereafter on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays only.

Summer Term: Every evening for the first week of term; thereafter on Thursday evenings only until the last week of term, during which it will remain open on Tuesday and Friday evenings also.

In the week prior to the beginning of the Michaelmas Term the Office will be open every evening until 7 p.m.

#### School Regulations

39

PART V.-School Regulations.

I. All students are bound to obey all rules made and instructions given by the Director of the School or under his authority, and to refrain from any conduct derogatory to the character or welfare of the School. For any breach of this obligation students are liable to be fined in any sum not exceeding  $f_{5}$ , to be suspended either from all use of the School or from any particular privileges, or to be expelled from the School.

2. The penalties of expulsion and of suspension for more than three months may be inflicted only by the Board of Discipline constituted by the Governors, and students subjected to these penalties shall have the right of appeal from the Board to the Emergency Committee of the Governors. The other penalties may be inflicted by the Director or under his authority.

3. The Director may at his discretion refuse to any applicant admission to a course of study at the School or continuance in a course beyond the normal period required for its completion. He may refuse renewed registration within such normal period to any student on the ground of inability or lack of industry or for other good cause.

4. No student who has been expelled, suspended, or refused registration under the preceding provisions shall be entitled to the return of any fees paid by him, nor can the return of fees be claimed on the ground of absence due to illness or other causes.

5. The copyright in lectures delivered in the School is vested in the lecturers, and notes taken at lectures may be used only for purposes of private study.

6. The general control of all premises occupied by the School is vested in the Director. Regular use of these premises is confined to the staff and to students holding current Students' tickets. In addition members of the Old Students' Association are granted certain privileges, subject to variation from time to time, and persons holding readers' tickets are admitted to the use of the Library, in accordance with the Library rules and subject to the authority of the Librarian. Persons introducing visitors to School premises will be held responsible for their conduct.

7. The School premises may not, without permission from the Director or Secretary, be used for the sale or organised distribution of books, papers or other articles, or for the making of collections for charitable or other purposes.

8. The name and address of the School may not without permission from the Director or Secretary, be used for letters addressed to the Press, on matter for circulation, or otherwise for business or for propaganda.

9. The Refectory is a registered club open for regular use only to members of one of the recognised Common Rooms of the School and, for occasional use, subject to conditions, to members of the Old Students' Association. The Steward of the Refectory has authority to secure observance of this regulation.

#### BOARD OF DISCIPLINE.

The Board of Discipline consists of the Director, and two members of the Court of Governors, and two Professors, appointed by the Court of Governors and the Professorial Council respectively at their last ordinary meetings of each session for the session following. Three members form a quorum.

#### DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

B.Sc. (Econ.) and B. Com.

Day:

		for three sessions	 	 £81 18s.
Composition :	Fee {	for each session	 	 £27 6s.
		per term	 	 £10 IOS.

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the degree course over four sessions instead of three, no additional fee in respect of the fourth session will be charged once the Composition Fee of  $f_{81}$  18s. has been paid.

If, however, extension to a fourth or further session arises through failure at an Intermediate and/or Final Examination, an additional fee of  $\pounds_{13}$  13s. will be charged in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course or part of the course is repeated. This fee of  $\pounds_{13}$  13s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of  $\pounds_{5}$  5s. each.

NOTE.—In the case of the B.Com. degree, the fee covers all language teaching, but in respect of French it will be assumed that students have attained Matriculation standard, and the fee covers only teaching beyond that standard.

#### Evening:

	for three sessions	 	 £52 IOS.
Composition Fee	for each session	 	 £17 10s.
	per term	 	 £6 6s.

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the Intermediate Course over two sessions instead of one and/or the Final Course over three sessions instead of two, no additional fee will be charged in respect of the fourth, or fourth and fifth, session or sessions of the student's course for the degree, once the Composition Fee of  $\pounds 52$  IOS. has been paid.

If, however, extension to a fourth or further session arises through failure at an Intermediate and/or Final Examination, an additional fee of  $\pounds 8$  15s. will be charged in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course, or part of the course, is repeated. This fee of  $\pounds 8$  15s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of  $\pounds 3$  3s. each.

NOTE.—In the case of the B.Com. degree, the fee covers all language teaching, but in respect of French it will be assumed that students have attained Matriculation standard, and the fee covers only teaching beyond that standard.

## PART VI.-Fees and Dates.

#### 1.-Table of Fees.

Entrance Registration Fees	•••	 	••	p. 40
First Degree Fees	••	 		pp. <b>41-</b> 43
Diploma and Certificate Fees		 		pp. 44-45
Higher Degrees Fees		 		pp. 45-46
General Composition Fees		 		pp. 46-47
Course and Research Fees, etc.		 		p. 47

Note.—(1) The sessional and terminal fees named below must be paid in full in each case before the beginning of the session or term to which they relate.

(2) Cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics and Political Science" and should be crossed "The Westminster Bank Ltd." In no circumstances are fees returnable.

(3) The Composition Fees include a Students' Union subscription, entitling to full membership and privileges. The Course and Research Fees include a Students' Union subscription giving partial privileges only.

(4) The Degree Composition Fees stated are for teaching, including advice on studies. Additional fees are required for the examinations.

#### ENTRANCE REGISTRATION FEES.

All new applications must be completed and accepted by the School on or before Friday, 1st October, 1937.

An entrance registration fee is payable by all Regular Students attending at the School for the first time. This fee is :—

For students from overseas f.2 2s.

For students not from overseas £1 1s.

Entrants whose mother-tongue is not English will be expected before acceptance to pass a qualifying examination in that language, for which a special fee of ros. 6d. will be payable. DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

### Fees

#### DEGREE COMPOSITION FEES.

#### †B.A. Day :

Three sessions.

Intermediate.

Sessional fee, £31 10s.; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

Final General. Sessional fee, £35 14s.; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

Final Honours.

## Geography. Sessional fee, £35 14s.; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d. Sociology. Sessional fee, £35 14s.; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d. Anthropology. Sessional fee, £35 14s.; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d. History. Sessional fee, £35 14s.; Terminal fee, £12 17s. 6d.

Evening :

Three sessions.

Intermediate and Final General. Sessional fee,  $f_{10}$ ; Terminal fee,  $f_{4}$ .

#### Final Honours.

Geography. Sessional fee, £21; Terminal fee, £7 175. 6d. Sociology. Sessional fee, £21; Terminal fee, £7 175. 6d. History. Sessional fee, £10; Terminal fee, £4.

<sup>†</sup>Students are registered at the School for the B.A. degree only if they contemplate taking Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the General Degree with Geography. For Geography, History and Sociology a complete course is provided under a combined scheme between the School and other Colleges of the University. For Anthropology, a complete course is provided between University College and the School. The fees stated admit to the necessary lectures at the institutions concerned and entitle the student to Common Room privileges there as well as to full Students' Union privileges at the School.

†Day:

LL.B.

Three sessions.

Sessional fee, £29 8s.; Terminal fee, £10 10s.

‡Evening:

Three sessions.

Sessional fee,  $f_{22}$  IS. ; Terminal fee,  $f_{8}$  8s.

<sup>†</sup>The fee covers all courses approved for the LL.B. degree at the School, University College and King's College, and also such other lectures as the student may be advised by his Adviser of Studies to attend, of which, however, not more than one course may be at a College other than that at which he is registered. This concession does not cover a second attendance at any of the prescribed courses except in the case of a student taking one subject in which he was referred at the Intermediate Examination. The fee entitles the student to full Students' Union privileges at the College at which he is registered, and to Common Room privileges at the two other Colleges.

<sup>‡</sup>The fee covers all courses approved for the LL.B. degree at the School, University College and King's College, and also such other lectures at the College at which the student is registered as he may be advised by his Adviser of Studies to attend. If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the Intermediate course over two sessions instead of one, and/or the Final course over three sessions instead of two, no additional fee will be charged in respect of the fourth, or fourth and fifth session or sessions of the student's course for the degree, once the composition fee for the three sessions has been paid. The fee entitles the student to full Students' Union privileges at the College at which he is registered and to Common Room privileges at the two other Colleges.

DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE COMPOSITION FEES. \*\*

#### Day.

\*Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration or the \*Certificate in Social Science and Administration.

#### Fee for two sessions, £54 12s.

The fee of  $\pounds$ 54 12s. may be paid in two annual instalments of  $\pounds$ 27 6s. at the beginning of each session. If desired, these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of  $\pounds$ 10 10s. each.

If an extension to a third session arises through failure at the examination, an additional fee of  $\pounds$ 1313s. in respect of the session next following the examination at which the student failed and in which the course or part of the course is repeated, will be charged. This fee of  $\pounds$ 1313s. may be paid in three terminal instalments of  $\pounds$ 55s. each.

Academic Diploma in Psychology Academic Diploma in Anthropology Academic Diploma in Geography Academic Diploma in Public Administration

Day Course, Two Sessions.

Sessional fee, £29 8s.; Terminal fee, £10 10s.

Certificate in International Studies.

Sessional fee, £36 15s.; Terminal fee, £13 13s.

Certificate in Mental Health.

Sessional fee, £31 10s.; Terminal fee, £11 11s.

#### Evening.

### Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Evening Course : Fee for two sessions, £31 10s.

The fee of £31 10s. may be paid in two annual instalments of £15 15s. at the beginning of each session. If desired, these sessional payments may be made in three terminal instalments of £6 6s. each.

If the student is advised by his Adviser of Studies to spread the course over three sessions instead of two no additional fee in respect of the third session will be charged, once the Composition Fee of  $\pm 31$  ros. has been paid.

\*\*Students taking Diplomas are required to register as Internal Students of the University, and this, in the case of non-matriculated students, necessitates the payment of a University Registration fee of  $\frac{4}{53}$  3s.

Students taking Certificates are required to register as Associate Students of the University and this, in the case of non-matriculated students, necessitates the payment of a University Registration fee of 10s.

\*If the course for the Certificate in Social Science only is taken in one year a fee of  $\pm 31$  105. must be paid, or three terminal instalments of  $\pm 11$  115. each; but if the course for the Certificate and the Diploma is taken in three consecutive years a Composition Fee of  $\pm 81$  185. may be paid in three annual instalments of  $\pm 27$  65. each (or with terminal payments as above).

<sup>†</sup>The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at University College, King's College, Bedford College for Women and the London Day Training College.

t The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at University College. The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at King's College. If extension to a third session arises through failure at an Examination, however, an additional fee of  $\pounds 7$  17s. 6d. for the third session in which the course, or part of the course, is repeated will be charged.

#### §Academic Diploma in Geography.

Evening Course : Sessional, £21; Terminal, £7 175. 6d.

#### HIGHER DEGREES.

The fees given below cover the approved course of study. When a student has completed his approved course of study he may be permitted by the authorities of the School, on application, to continue his registration. He will then be required to pay a continuation fee of  $f_{44}$  4s. a session, entitling him to receive advice from his supervising teacher and to attend one seminar, but not to attend any lecture-courses.

The fees for Higher Degrees also cover attendance by the student at all such lectures *at the School* as he is advised by his supervising teacher to attend. In cases where he is advised to attend a course given at one of the other institutions of the University, the permission of the Secretary of the School must first be obtained.

M.Sc. (Econ.)	(a) *For graduates of the School : Prepaid for two sessions £14 14 Paid sessionally 8 8 Paid terminally 3 3	0 0 0
M.Com.	(b) For other students : Paid sessionally 18 18 Paid terminally 6 16	0 6
D.Sc. (Econ.)	(a) *For graduates of the School :— Prepaid for two sessions £14 14 Paid sessionally 8 8 Paid terminally 3 3	0 0 0
M.A. D.Lit. LL.D.	(b) For other students : Prepaid for two sessions 22 I Paid sessionally 14 14 Paid terminally 5 15	0 0 6

\*The lower fee applies to graduates of other Colleges in the University, provided such graduates during the course of their first degree have attended lectures at the School under a special intercollegiate arrangement, and propose to take their Higher Degree in a subject cognate to the subject or subjects taken for the first degree.

§The fee covers the intercollegiate courses provided at King's College.

#### COMPOSITION FEE FOR THE "STUDIES OF CONTEMPORARY BRITAIN " COURSE.

Fee: £8 8s.

This composition fee covers admission to all the lectures arranged in connection with the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain" and to any three other courses which are complete in the Summer Term.

#### COMPOSITION FEE FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION.

#### Sessional, £30; Terminal, £12.

Fuller information including particulars of the special rebates allowed to students seconded by subscribing firms, and details of the scheme of co-operation with the London Commerce Degree Bureau, is contained in the Business Administration pamphlet.

## COMPOSITION FEES FOR THE CIVIL SERVICE COURSE.

For graduates of the School,  $\pounds 27$  6s.; terminal,  $\pounds 10$  10s. For other students,  $\pounds 36$  15s.; terminal,  $\pounds 14$  14s.

These composition fees cover admission to all the lecture courses and classes announced in Part X and the supervision of the tutor to the Course.

#### COMPOSITION FEE FOR THE COURSE IN COLONIAL ADMINISTRATION.

Fee for the Course,  $\pounds 12$  12s.; for one term,  $\pounds 7$  7s.

This fee covers all the lectures and seminars provided within the Colonial Administration course, any other lectures which the student is advised to attend, and library, common room and other facilities at the School for the period of the course.

#### COURSE AND RESEARCH FEES.

The fee for each separate course is given in the general list of lectures, classes and seminars beginning on p. 90.

The Research Fee, entitling the student to attend any one seminar to which he is admitted by the teacher in charge and to receive individual guidance from a teacher, is  $f_{10}$  Ios. per session. If necessary, the Research Fee may be paid in three terminal instalments of  $f_4$  each.

Students paying the Research Fee are required to register as Internal Students of the University, which, in the case of non-matriculated students, necessitates the payment of an additional registration fee of  $\pm 3$  3s.

For graduate students not working for a degree, who wish to attend a limited number of lectures in addition to the above, a special fee will be arranged.

1.43.2

LL.M. <sup>†</sup>For graduates of any of the three Colleges participating in the intercollegiate scheme for the teaching of Law:--Prepaid for two sessions ... £26 5 0 Paid sessionally ... 16 16 0 Paid terminally ... 5 15 6 For other students :--

Paid sessionally ... 22 I 0 Ph.D. (a) For graduates of the School :—

Fees

## When taken in two sessions $f_{15}$ 15 o per session

.. four sessions

,, 3 3 0 per term

men taken in two sessions

8 8 o per term 11 o 6 per session

6 6 o per term

7 17 6 per session

22 I o per session

0%

01

THE BELLOS & PROFESSION

## 4 4 o per term

GENERAL COMPOSITION FEES.

four sessions

Day students : Sessional, £27 6s. ; Terminal, £10 10s. ±Evening students : Sessional, £17 10s. ; Terminal, £6 6s.

The payment of the General Composition Fee entitles the student to suit his special needs by selecting a wide course of study from among the lectures given at the School, such selection to be approved officially by the Registrar. The fee does not admit to the examinations which are held in connection with certain courses, does not cover Tutorial Classes to which admittance is limited, nor courses provided at other Colleges, nor does it entitle the student to any supervision of written work.

Students who are anxious to pursue an approved course of study, however, may in certain circumstances be granted supervision of written work and the advice of an Adviser of Studies. Such students should make written application to the Secretary, stating the nature of the course they propose to pursue and the reasons why they desire supervision of their work. Students who are granted these additional facilities will be required to pay a General Composition Fee of  $f_{31}$  IOS. a session or  $f_{11}$  IIIs. a term (Day) or  $f_{22}$  IS. a session or  $f_8$  8s. a term (Evening).

<sup>†</sup>These fees entitle the student to the advice and guidance of an Advisor of Studies and attendance at such lecture-courses and seminars, as are approved by his Advisor in each of the three subjects which he is offering for the Degree. A student spreading the work for the Degree over two years may, with the consent of the teacher concerned, repeat a seminar or course already taken or take further seminars or lecture-courses, subject to the condition that he shall not in any session without further payment attend more than the equivalent of three full courses. The fees entitle the student to tutorial advice and to full Students' Union privileges at the college at which he is registered and to the use of the libraries and other facilities afforded to Intercollegiate Students by the other two colleges participating in the Law Scheme.

<sup>‡</sup>Evening students are admitted on a Composition Fee only in special circumstances, and in all cases must apply in writing to the Secretary.

#### EXAMINATION FEE.

Occasional students taking School examinations which are held at the end of lecture-courses are required to pay an examination fee of ros. 6d. for each examination.

#### TRANSPORT COURSES.

Special arrangements are necessary for students who desire to take Transport courses under the Composition fee, and to participate in the written work. Such students must, in all cases, apply in writing to the Secretary prior to registration.

#### 2.—Dates of Terms.

#### SCHOOL TERMS : 1937-38.

Michaelmas Term (M.T.). Monday, 4th October, to Friday, 10th December, 1937.

Lent Term (L.T.). Monday, 10th January, to Friday, 18th March, 1938.

Summer Term (S.T.). Monday, 25th April, to Friday, 24th June, 1938.

#### UNIVERSITY TERMS : 1937-38.

Michaelmas Term. Thursday, 7th October, to Thursday, 16th December, 1937.

Lent Term. Tuesday, 11th January, to Tuesday, 22nd March, 1938.

Summer Term. Tuesday, 26th April, to Tuesday, 28th June, 1938.

#### **INTER-COLLEGIATE LAW TERMS: 1937-38.**

Michaelmas Term. Wednesday, 6th October, to Tuesday, 14th December, 1937.

Lent Term. Monday, 10th January, to Friday, 18th March, 1938.

Summer Term. Monday, 25th April, to Friday, 24th June, 1938.

## Dates of Examinations

#### 51

#### 3.—Dates of Examinations and Dates of Entry

## (Internal Students).

50

#### 1937-38.

NOTE.—Although every endeavour is made to ensure accuracy in the following dates, students are advised in all cases to consult the University Regulations, which alone are authoritative.

#### B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate (Special).

Entry closes	••	••	••	 7th May, 1938.
Examination h	begins			 16th June, 1938.

#### B.Sc. (Econ.) Final.

Entry closes		 	 14th March, 1938.
Examination b	egins	 	 13th June, 1938.

#### M.Sc. (Econ.).

DECEMBER EXAMINATION.

Entry closes		••	 	25th Sept., 1937.
Examination beg	ins		 	6th Dec., 1937.

#### MAY EXAMINATION.

Entry closes	 ••	• •	1st March, 1938.
Examination begins	 		23rd May, 1938.

#### B.Com. Intermediate (Special).

Entry closes		 	••	30th April,	1938.
Examination be	egins	 		16th June,	1938.

#### B.Com. Final.

Entry closes		••	••	14th March, 1938.
Examination begins	10.00			13th June,1938.

		'			U U
LL.B.	Intermediate (Special).				
	Entry closes		••		7th May, 1938.
	Examination begins			•••	27th June, 1938.
LL.B.	Intermediate (General)				
	Entry closes				1st Sept., 1937.
	Examination begins	•••	••	•••	27th Sept., 1937.
LL.B.	Final (Pass and Hono	urs).			
	Entry closes				12th March, 1938.
	Examination begins	••	••	•••	20th June, 1938.
LL.M.					Academic Postgradu
	Entry closes		••	••	1st June, 1938.
	Examination begins	••	••		26th Sept., 1938.
B.A. 1	Intermediate (Special).				
	Entry closes			••	9th May, 1938.
	Examination begins		••		1st June, 1938.
B.A. I	intermediate (General).				
	Entry closes				17th April, 1938.
	Examination begins				4th July, 1938.
B.A. F	Final.				
	Entry closes				7th March, 1938.
	Examination begins		••	••	13th June, 1938.*
M.A.	DECEM	DED FY	AMINAT	NOT	
	DECEMI	SER LA	AMINAL	101.	arth Sont 1027
	Entry closes	••	••	••	6th Dec 1037
	Examination begins	••			0111 Dec., 1937.
	May	EXAMI	NATION	٨.	
	Entry closes		••		1st March, 1938
	Examination begins				23rd May, 1938.

\*Except the B.A. Honours Examination in History, which begins on 15th June, 1938.

## Dates of Examinations

Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Anthropology.

Entry closes	15th May, 1938.
Examination begins	4th July, 1938.
Academic Diploma in Geography.	
Entry closes	7th March, 1938.
Examination begins	2nd May, 1938.
Academia Postaro dusta Distancia a si ta si ta	
readenic Posigraduate Diploma in Sociology and So	cial Administration
Entry closes	25th May, 1938.
Examination begins	4th July, 1938.
Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology.	
Entry closes	8th May, 1938.
Examination begins	20th June, 1938.
Academic Diploma in Public Administration.	B.S.F. Intermediate
Entry closes	
Examination begins	15th May, 1938.
	4th July, 1938.
The last of the second s	
Entry forms for the above examinations should be obtabout three weeks before the closing date. After complet the appropriate section the form should be returned to th tary's signature and subsequently reclaimed, since the se- for the despatch of the form to the University. A time-ta- tion is sent to each student by the University in advance of	cained from the office ion by the student of e office for the Secre- student is responsible ble of the Examina- of the examination.
	Sector Sector Sector
SERI ANTOM DEL DAUGUE TAL	and while and
	Examitatio

## 4.-Almanack, 1937-38.

(School functions are in Roman type; University functions in Italics.)

### SEPTEMBER, 1937.

1	W		
2	Тн	University Michaelman Term Legins,	
3	F		
4	S		
5	\$		
6	M		
7	TU		
8	W		
10	н		
11	S		
12	s		
13	M		
14	Tu		
15	W		
16	Тн		
17	F	Sanate, 4.3• p.m.	
18	S	Standlog Committee, 5 p.m.	
19	\$		
20	M		
21	TU		
22	TH TH		
20	F		
25	S		
26	S		
27	M	Professorial Council, 2 p.m.	
28	Tu		
29	W	External Council, 4 p.m.	
30	Тн	Standing Committee, 5 p.m.	

## OCTOBER, 1937.

1	F			
2	S			
3	\$			
4	М	School Michaelmas Term begins. Collegiate Council.	t.m.	
5	Tu			
6	W			
7	Тн	University Michaelmas Term begins.		
8	F			
9	S			
10	s			
11	M	Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.		
12	Τυ	Convocation, 5.30 p.m.		
13	W	General Purposes Committee, 2 p.m		
14	Тн			
15	F			
16	S			
17	s			
18	M			
19	Tu			
20	W	Senate. 4.30 p.m.		
21	Тн	Standing Committee, 5 p.m.		
22	F	5 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
23	S			
24	\$			
25	M	Academic Council, 1.30 p.m.		
26	Τυ	, 1.3- I		
27	W	External Council. A p.m.		
28	Тн			
29	F			
30	S			
81	s			
	*			

		55
		NOVEMBER, 1937.
1	м	Collegiate Council A to m
1	Т	
3	W	
4	Тн	Court of Governors, 5 p.m.
5	F	
6	S	
7	\$	
8	М	Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.
9	Τυ	
10	W	Maria Probani Michaelmas Terra ende
11	Тн	
12	F	
13	S	
14	\$	
15	М	
16	Tu	
17	W	Professorial Council, 2 p.m.; Senate, 4.30 p.m.
18	Тн	Celebration of Foundation Day of the University.
19	F	
20	S	
21	\$	
22	M	Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.
23		Constal Purposes Committee 2 p.m. : External Council, 4 p.m.
24		Standing Committee 5 D.M.
20	TH E	Standing committee, j pini
20	r c	
28	\$	Foundation Day of the University.
29	M	Collegiate Council, 4 p.m.
30	Τι	J

26 \$

28 Tu

29 W

**3**0 Th

31 F

27 M Bank Holiday.

		50		
		DECEMBER, 1937.		
1	W			
2	Тн			1
3	F			2
4	S			e e
5	\$			4
6	М	Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.		E
7	Τυ			t t
8	W			
9	Тн			
10	F	School Michaelmas Term ends.		10
11	S			11
12	\$			11
13	Μ			14
14	Τυ			1
15	W	Senate, 4.30 p.m.		1
16	Тн	University Michaelmas Term ends.		16
17	F			15
18	S			18
19	\$			19
20	Μ			20
21	Τυ			21
22	W			25
23	Th	Academics Codexil, 4,479, 479.		23
24	F			24
25	S	Christmas Day.		25
26	\$			20

		JANUARY, 1938.
1	S	
2	\$	
3	Μ	
4	Tu.	
5	W	External Council, 4 p.m.
6	Тн	
7	F	
8	S	
9	S	
10	M	School Lent Term begins. Collegiate Council, 4 p.m.
11	Tu	University Lent Term begins.
12	W	
13	TH	
14	F	
15	S	
16	\$	A. J. wie Council and how
17	M	Acaaemic Council, 4.30 p.m.
18	IU	Convocation, 5.30 p.m.
19	W	Professorial Council, 2 p.m.
20	1H E	
21	F	
22	2	
23	<b>&gt;</b>	
24	M	
25	IU	Comment Durmages Committee a p.m. Sewate 1 20 p.m.
20	VV Tre	Standing Committee, 2 p.m., Schule 4 30 p.m.
21	TH	Standing Committee, 5 p.m.
28	F	
29	0	
30	5	A huis Council and have
31	M	Acaaemic Council, 4.30 p.m.

## FEBRUARY, 1938.

.

1	Τu	J
<b>2</b>	W	External Council, 4 p.m.
3	Тн	[
4	F	
5	S	
6	\$	
7	М	Collegiate Council, 4 p.m.
8	Tu	
9	W	
10	Тн	Court of Governors, 5 p.m.
11	F	
12	S	
13	\$	
14	Μ	Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.
15	Tu	
16	W	
17	Тн	
18	F	
19	S	
20	\$	
21	М	
22	Τυ	
23	W	Senate, 4.30 p.m.
24	Тн	Standing Committee, 5 p.m.
25	F	
26	S	
27	\$	
28	М	Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.

## 59

MARCH, 1938.

1	Tu	
2	W	Professorial Council, 2 p.m.; External Council, 4 p.m.
3	Тн	
4	F	
5	S	
6	\$	
7	М	Collegiate Council, 4 p.m.
8	Τυ	
9	W	General Purposes Committee, 2 p.m.
10	Тн	
11	F	
12	S	
13	\$	
14	Μ	Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.
15	Tu	
16	W	
17	Тн	
18	F	School Lent Term ends.
19	S	
20	\$	
21	М	*
22	Tu	University Lent Term ends.
23	W	Senate, 4.30 p.m.
24	Тн	Standing Committee, 5 p.m.
25	F	
26	S	
27	\$	
28	М	Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.
29	, Tu	
30	W	
31	Тн	

60	61
00	UL MAY 1020
APRIL, 1938.	MAI, 1938.
1 F	1 <b>\$</b>
2 S A Land Composition and a land of the second statement of	2 M Collegiate Council, 4 p.m.
3 <b>\$</b>	
4 M	4 W Professorial Council, 2 p.m.
5 Tu	
6 W	
7 TH	8 5
8 F	9 M Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.
9 5	10 Tu Convocation 5.30 p.m.
10 <b>S</b>	11 W Presentation Day; General Purposes Committee 2 p.m. (to be
	re-arranged).
	12 TH Court of Governors, 5 p.m.
15 W	13 F
	14 S
lb F Good Friday.	
11 Daster Day.	18 W Senate, 4.30 p.m.
10 Tu	19 TH
20 W	20 F
	21 S
99 E	22 \$
	23 M Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.
	24 Tu
	25 W External Council, 4 p.m.
6 Tu Uningratia Summer Lering Lering	26 TH Standing Committee, 5 p.m.
W External Council to m	21 F 98 S
28 TH Standing Committee 5 pm	20 3
9 F	30 M Collegiate Council, 4 p.m.
	81 Tu

	62	63			
	JUNE, 1938.	JULY, 1938.			
1	W	1 F			
2	TH	2 S			
3	F	3 <b>\$</b>			
4	S	4 M Collegiate Council, 4 p.m.			
5	\$ Whit-Sunday.	5 Tu			
6	M Whit-Monday : School closed.	6 W			
7	Τυ	7 IH Court of Governors, 5 p.m.			
8	W Professorial Council, 2 p.m.				
9	Тн	10 \$			
10	F	11 M Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.			
11	S ¢	12 Tu			
12	M Academic Council + oo h w	13 W			
14	Tu	14 TH Standing Committee, 5 p.m.			
15	W General Purposes Committee 2 p.m.	15 F			
16	TH Standing Committee, 5 p.m.	16 S			
17	F	17 \$			
18	S	18 M			
19	S	19 Tu			
20	M	20 W Senate, 4.30 p.m.			
21	Tu	21 TH			
22	W Senate, 4.30 p.m.	22 F			
23	TH Oration Day.	23 5			
24	F School Summer Term ends.	25 M			
25	S	26 Tu			
<b>2</b> 6	s #-	27 W			
27	M Academic Council, 4.30 p.m.	28 Тн			
28	Tu University Summer Term ends.	29 F			
29	W External Council, 4 p.m.	30 S			
80	Тн	31 \$			

Michaelmas Term

# 5.—General Time-Table of Lectures, Classes and Seminars, 1937-38.

64

## [Revised Time-Tables for the Lent and Summer Terms are printed in the Term Programmes issued during the Session.]

## MICHAELMAS TERM.

Time.		Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. C	Date of beginning	
Monday :			Litter and the second s	Course	beginning.	
10.0 a.	m.	Administrative Law	Dr. ROBSON	274	th Oct	
10.0	,,	Italian Translation, I	Mr. FAITHFILLI	314	4th Oct.	
10.0	,,	Physiology for Mental Health	Dr. PRITCHARD	33/	noth Sont	
		Workers	Diff i Mitolinkb	450	20th Sept.	
II.O	,,	Econometrics	Mr ALLEN	. 65	th Oat	
11.0	,,	European Diplomacy 1878-	Mr ROBINSON	276	4th Oct.	
		1911		270	2500 ,,	
11.0	,,	Public Administration .	Mr. [ ]	101	4th	
II.O	,,	Applied Social Psychology	Miss CIEMENT	404	4th "	
		··· , ··· 8, ···	BROWN	459	20th Sept.	
11.0	,,	Morals and Religion	Prof. GINSBERG	171	th Oat	
11.30	,,	Law of Contract	Mr. S. DAVIES	4/4	4th Oct.	
12.0 no	on	Elements of Economics	Dr. BENHAM	294	Ath ,,	
12.0	,,	Economic History, II	Various	226	4.11 ,,	
12.0	,,	Economic Development of the	Mr. BEALES Dr	220	" "	
		British Empire	ANSTEY	221	»» »»	
12.0	,,	Law of Contract	Mr. S. DAVIES	204	TITH	
2.0 p.1	m.	Primitive Society (Seminar)	Dr. FIRTH	294	11th ,,	
2.0	,,	Tudor England	Mr. JUDGES	222	»» »»	
2.0	,,	French, II	Mr. PICKLES Dr	216	ii	
			WOOD	540	4 ,,	
2.0	,,	German, I	Miss CUNNINGHAM	35T		
2.0	,,	German Translation, I	Mr. BETTERIDGE	354	»» »»	
2.30	,,	Economic Factor in Inter-	Prof. MANNING.	274	33 <u>3</u> 3	
		national Relations (Seminar)	Mr. BAILEY	-/4	»» »»	
2.30	,,	Psychology	Mr. HARDING	42T		
2.30	,,	Psychology of Individual	Prof. BURT	465	,, ,,	
		Differences		<b>T</b> °J	,, ,,	
2.30	,,	Sociology Class	Various	480	TITH	
3.0	,,	Primitive Society (Seminar)	Dr. FIRTH	21	,,	
3.0	,,	International Law (Peace)	Prof. SMITH	208	,, ,, ,,	
3.0	,,	French, II	Mr. PICKLES. Dr.	346	Ath "	
			WOOD	54.0	,,	
3.0	,,	French, III	Mr. PICKLES, Dr.	347	Control Parts	
			WALLAS	547	""	
3.0	,,	German, I	Miss Cunningham	351	1. A. A.	
3.0	,,	German Translation, I	Mr. BETTERIDGE	354	,, ,,	
3.0	,,	Psychology (and Class)	Mr. HARDING	421	,, ,,	
3.0 ,	,,	Diploma Students Class	Mr. LLOYD	446	,, ,,	
3.0 ,	,,	Sociology Class	Various	480	11th	
				-	,,	

				No. of	D	ate of
Time		Short Title.	Lecturer.	Course.	beg	inning.
Monday: (continued):						
5.0 D.I	m.	Introduction to Anthropology	Dr. Firth	5	IIth	Oct.
5.0	,,	Economic Statics and Dynamics	Mr. Kaldor	77 •	4th	,, Norr
5.0	,,	Contemporary Russia	Dr. TURIN	173	IST	Nov.
5.0	,,	English, I	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	100	4 un	0
5.0	,,	French Novel and Drama	Dr. WOOD	300	11th	"
5.0	,,	Physiology	Mice EUDES	450	20th	Sept.
5.0	,,	General Psychology	Dr BENHAM	401	4th	Oct.
6.0	"	Monoy and Credit	Mr. WHALE	42	1,,	,,
6.0	"	Industrial Eluctuations	Prof. HAYEK	43	,,	"
6.0	"	Risk and Insurance	Mr. Schwartz,	IOI	,,	,,
0.0	,,	THOM WING THEORY	Mr. PAISH			
6.0		Accounting, I (Class)	Mr. Edwards	151	IIth	,,
6.0	,,	Jurisprudence	Dr. JENNINGS	295	"	"
6.0	,,	Contracts, Torts, Crimes (Semi-	Prof. PARRY, Mr.	328	,,	"
		nar)	S. DAVIES	250	TS+b	
6.0	,,	Current Political Problems	Dr. LEES-SMITH	579	Ath	"
6.0	,,	Law of Carriage	Drof ROPPINS	343 4T	401	,,
7.0	,,	Leconomic Analysis	Prof CONDLIFFE	170	,,	,,
7.0	,,	International Economic 1100-	1101. CORDENTE	-10	,,	,,
		Feonomic History II	Various	226	,,	,,
7.0	"	Economic Development of the	Mr. BEALES, Dr.	227	,,	,,
7.0	"	British Empire	ANSTEY			
7.0		Turisprudence	Dr. Jennings	295	IIth	"
7.0		Contracts, Torts, Crimes (Semi-	Prof. PARRY, Mr.	328	"	"
		nar)	S. DAVIES		,+h	
8.0	,,	German Translation, II	Mr. BETTERIDGE	355	4111	"
8.0	,,	Italian Translation, 1	MI. FAITHFULL	337	"	"
Tuesda	y:				=+h	Oct
10.0 a.	m.	Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS	41	5111	0
10.0	,,	French Translation, 1	Mr. CREAVES	340	"	"
10.0	,,	Parliamentary Government	Dr. MOODIE	163	21st	Sept.
10.0	,,	Mental Health in Childhood	Mr COASE	403	5th	Oct.
11.0	"	Problems of Monopoly	Mr. WHALE	131	.,	,,
II.O	"	International Economic Prob-	Prof. CONDLIFFE	170	,,	,,
11.0	"	lems				
TTO		British Constitution	Prof. LASKI, Mr.	375	,,	,,
11.0	,,		SMELLIE	-		Nor
II.O		Mental Deficiency	Dr. TREDGOLD	404	210	Nov.
11.0	,,	Science of Power	Bertrand RUSSELL	489	12th	Oct.
II.0	,,	Statistical Method, I	Mr. ALLEN	491	Jun	000.
11.30	,,	English Land Law (and Class)	Drof HAVEY	12	5th	. ,,
12.0 no	oon	Industrial Fluctuations	Prof PLANT Mr	43	5011	,
12.0	,,	Industry and Public Others	SCHWARTZ	90	,,	
		(Class) History of Constitutional Law	Prof. PLUCKNETT,	292	12th	,,
12.0	,,	mistory of constitutional Law	Dr. JENNINGS			
12.0		Industry, State and Worker	Mr. LLOYD	435	5th	,,
12.0	"	Statistics I (Class) (B.Sc. [Econ])	Mr. Allen	491	"	,,
12.0	"	Statistics I (Class) (B.Com.)	Mr. CHAMPER-	491	,,	"
	,,		NOWNE	61		
2.0 p	.m.	History of Human Culture	Dr. FIRTH	00	(I) ,,	"
2.0	,,	Europe	Dr. URMSBY	207	roth	, .
2.0	,,	Constitutional Law	DI. JENNINGS	291	1201	,,

С
Ti	me.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	Course	i j	Jate of
Tuesd	lay:	(continued) :		course		summg.
2.0 ]	p.m.	French, I	Dr. WALLAS, Dr.	345	5th	Oct.
2.0	,,	Italian Translation II	Mr FAITHFULL	0.00		
2.0	"	Modern Society (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. MANNHEIM	358 4 <sup>8</sup> 7	,, ,,	"" "
2.30	,,	Sociology Seminar (alt. weeks)	Prof. GINSBERG	186	Toth	
3.0	"	Banking Class	Prof. GREGORY and others	135	,,	" "
3.0	"	European Diplomacy, 1878-	Mr. Robinson	276	9th	Nov.
3.0	,,	International Law (Peace)	Prof. SMITH	298	12th	Oct.
3.0	,,	French, I	Dr. WALLAS, Dr. Wood	345	5th	,,
3.0	,,	English Political Thought	Mr. GREAVES	390	12th	
3.0	,,	Labour Management (alt. weeks)	Miss Kydd	437		"
3.0	,,	Certificate Students Class	Mr. Smellie	447	5th	
3.0	"	Case Discussions	Various	448	9th	Nov.
3.0	"	Labour Management Class	Miss Kydd	450	5th	Oct.
3.0	,,	Certificate Class	Miss Younghus-	452	,,	,,
2.0		Cortificate Class	BAND			
3.0	,,	Modern Society (Seminer) (1)	Mrs. CROOME	453	,,	"
5.0	"	weeks)	Prof. MANNHEIM	487	5th	"
3.15	"	Etnics Class (alt. weeks)	Prof. GINSBERG	479	12th	
4.0	,,	Italian Translation, III	Mr. FAITHFULL	359	5th	
5.0	,,	Economic Theory Classes	Prof. HAYEK	49	,,	
5.0	"	English II	Mr. LERNER	74	,,	,,
5.0	"	English, 11	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	187	,,	,,
5.0	,,	Bolgium and the Delgium	Prof. CAMMAERTS	239	12th	,,
5.0	"	Power	Prof. CAMMAERTS	280	16th	Nov.
5.0	"	Ancient Political Ideas	Prof. LASKI	395	5th	Oct.
5.0	"	Statistica Advanced Cl	Dr. HART	44I	,,	,,
5.0	"	Historical Casernal Division	Dr. RHODES	499	,,	,,
5.30	"	Instorical Geography—British Isles	Mr. East	211	"	"
6.0	,,	Problems of Monopoly	Mr. Coase	97	,,	,,
0.0	"	Restraint of Irade	Prof. Parry, Mr. S. Davies	98	16th	Nov.
6.0	,,	Organisation of Credit	Mr. WHALE	131	5th	Oct.
6.0	"	Economic History from 1485	Prof. TAWNEY	229	,,	,,
6.0	"	1911	Mr. Robinson	276	26th	"
6.0	"	Constitutional Law	Dr. Jennings	291	12th	,,
6.0	,,	International Law (Peace)	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	298	,,	,,
6.0	"	Mercantile Law	Prof. CHORLEY	301	12th.	Oct.
6.0	,,	Law of Property (Seminar)	Prof. PARRY	329	,,	,,
6.0	,,	Berthan, III	Miss Cunningham	353	5th	,,
6.0	"	Dritish Constitution	Prof. Laski, Mr. Smellie	375	"	"
0.0	"	Parliamentary Government	Mr. GREAVES	376	,,	,,
6.0	,,	Study of Society	Prof. MANNHEIM	470	,,	,,
6.0	"	Mathematical Method, I	Mr. Allen	491	,,	,,
6.0	"	Flamenta of Toronto	Dr. Rhodes	496	,,	,,
7.0	,,	Elements of Transport	Mr. STEPHENSON	520	,,	,,
7.0	"	Structure of M. I	Prof. Bonn	89	,,	"
1.0	"	Industry Modern	Prot. PLANT	93	,,	,,

Michaelmas Term

Tim	e.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Da begin	te of nning.
Tuesda	av :	(continued) :				
7.0 p.	.m.	Economics of Public Utilities	Mr. Coase, Mr. Fowler	105	16th 3	Nov
7.0 7.0	" "	Currency History History of Constitutional Law	Mr. Secord Prof. Plucknett, Dr. Jennings	133 292	9th 12th	Öct.
7.0		German III	Miss CUNNINGHAM	353	5th	,,
7.0	,, ,,	Social Psychology	Prof. GINSBERG, Mr. HARDING	423	"	"
7.0	,,	Statistics, I (Class) (B. Com.)	Mr. CHAMPER- NOWNE	491	,,	"
7.0		Statistics, I (Class) (B.Sc. [Econ.])	Mr. Allen	491	,,	,,
7.0	,,	Commercial Railway Economics	Mr. Stephenson, Mr. Ponsonby	528	"	"
8.0	,,	Industry and Public Utilities	Prof. Plant, Mr. Schwartz	90	,,	"
80		German Translation, I	Mr. Betteridge	354	,,	,,
8.0	,,	Italian Translation, II	Mr. FAITHFULL	358	"	"

## Wednesday :

			Deef DODDING	4.1	6th	Oct.
10.0 a	.m.	Economic Analysis	PIOL RUBBINS	41	oun	000
10.0	,,	Organisation of Credit	MIT. WHALE	131	"	"
0.11		Theory of Production	Mr. KALDOR	71	"toth	Nor
0.11		Currency History	Mr. SECORD	133	IOUI .	Oot
TT.O		Asia	Dr. STAMP	202	otn.	000.
ITO	"	English Law	Mr. DAVIES, Mr.	290	"	"
11.0	,,		WHITE			
TTO		Introduction to Social Science	Miss Eckhard	444	,,	,,
11.0	,,	Social Institutions	Mr. MARSHALL	472	,,	"
11.0	,,	Economics of Transport	Mr. Stephenson	521	,,	,,
11.0	"	Succession (and Class)	Prof. PARRY	297	,,	,,
11.30	,,	History of Banking	Prof. GREGORY	132	,,	,,
12.0	110011	Crowth of English Industry	Prof. Power	225	,,	,,
12.0	"	International Technical Co-	Mr. BAILEY	269		,,
12.0	,,	International recument co				
		Delitical Ideas since 1600	Prof. LASKI, Dr.	398	,,	,,
12.0	,,	Political Ideas since 1000	Wood	0.5		
		CL. 1- of Conjety	Prof MANNHEIM	470	,,	,,
12.0	,,	Study of Society	Mr STEPHENSON	520		,,
12.0	,,	Elements of Transport	Dr ANSTEV	178	3rd	Nov.
5.0	p.m.	Indian Economic Development	Dr. RHODES	108	13th	Oct.
5.0	,,	Statistics (Class)	Dr. BENHAM	40	6th	
6.0	,,	Elements of Economics	Drof ROPPING	63		
6.0	,,	Advanced Economics, 1	Ma WHATE	тат	,,	,,,
6.0	,,	Organisation of Credit	Mr. VHALE	131	,,	,,
6.0	,,	English Constitutional History	MIT. JUDGES, MIT.	230	,,	,,
			SMELLIE	007	Toth	Nov
6.0	,,	Economic History of London	Mr. FISHER	23/	6th	Oct
6.0		Current International Events	Prof. MANNING	201	oun	0000
		(Seminar)				
6.0		Administrative Law	Dr. Robson	314	,,	,,
6.0	,,	Code Civil (and Class)	M. ALLEMÈS	310	"	,,
6.0	,,	Conflict of Laws (Seminar)	Prof. PARRY, Dr.	334	13th	"
0.0	,,		KAHN-FREUND		c.13	
60		French II	Dr. Wood	346	6th	,,
6.0	"	French III	Mr. PICKLES,	347	,,	,,
6.0	,,	Methods of Sociology	Prof. GINSBERG	471	,,	,,
0.0		Mictilluis of Docioiogy				

с\*

Tim	.e.	Short Title.		Lecturer.	No. o Course	f ] . be	Date of ginning.
Wedne	sday:	(continued) :					0
6.0 p	.m. S	ocial Institutions		Mr. MARSHATT	170	6th	Oct
6.0	,, E	conomics of Transport		Mr. STEPHENSON	4/4 52T	oth	Oct.
6.0	,, R	ailway Geography		Dr. STAMP. Mr.	531	"	"
				BEAVER	554	"	"
6.15	,, E	conomic Theory (Seminar)		Prof. HAYEK	61	Isth	
7.0	,, E	conomic Theory (Seminar)		Prof. HAYEK	61	- 5	. ,,
7.0	,, H	istory of Banking	• •	Prof. GREGORY	132	6th	
7.0	" ST	taple Commodities	• •	Dr. ANSTEY	171	,,	,,
7.0	,, G	fowth of English Industry	••	Prof. Power	225	,,	,,
7.0	,, 11 T.	agal History (Carris )		Dr. Robson	309	,,	,,
7.0	,, L	weeks)	alt.	Prof. PLUCKNETT	333	"	"
7.0	,, Co	onflict of Laws (Seminar)	•••	Prof. PARRY, Dr. KAHN-FREUND	334	13th	,,
7.0	" F1	rench, II		Dr. WALLAS	346	6th	
7.0	,, F1	rench, III		Dr. Wood	347	oun	"
7.0	,, Sc	ciology Class		Mr. MARSHALL	478	Isth	"
7.0	,, Ti	ansport Economics		Mr. Ponsonby	530	6th	"
7.15	,, In	ternational Law (Peace)		Dr. LAUTERPACHT	298		"
0.0	,, F1	ench Translation, II		Dr. WALLAS	349		,,
					0.11		
Thursd	ay :						
10.0 a.	m. Me	ethods of Study		Mr HAPDING	-	11	~ .
10.0	,, Ac	counting, I		Mr ROWLAND	1	14th	Oct.
10.0	,, Hi	storical Geography-Brit	ish	Mr. EAST	151	7th	"
		Isles			211	,,	"
10.0	,, In	ternational Relations		Prof. MANNING	265		
10.0	,, Co	mmercial Law		Prof. CHORLEY.	301	"	"
				Dr. KAHN-	J°4	"	"
10.0	Fr	ench. III		Mr. DICKIDO Da			
		,	••	WALLAS, DI.	347	"	,,
10.0	,, He	ealth Insurance		Dr. MCCLEADY	.=6		37
II.O	,, Stı	ucture of Modern Industry		Prof PLANT	450	4th	Nov.
II.O	,, Ac	counting, I (Class)		Mr. EDWARDS	93	7th	Uct.
II.O	,, Ac	counting, II		Mr. ROWLAND	151	14th	"
II.O	,, Po	litical and Social Theory		Prof. LASKI	280	7111	"
II.O	,, Int	termediate Mathematics		Mr. CHAMPER-	100	"	"
				NOWNE	490	"	"
12.0 NO	on Bu	siness Administration	•••	Prof. PLANT, Mr.	150	,,	,,
12.0	, Soi	th America and Tropic	cal	Prof. R. Jones	203 (a	)	
120	D	AIRICA			5.		"
12.0	, DII	tish Isles	••	Various	204	,,	
12.0 ,	, rit	Elicii Literature (1688-1815)	••	Dr. WALLAS	367	4th	Nov.
12.0 ,	, Ap	ermodiate Mathematic	у	MISS HASKINS	436	14th	Oct.
12.0 ,	, 111	ermediate Mathematics	•••	Mr. CHAMPER-	490	7th	,,
12.0	. Sta	tistics (Class)		DD PHONE			
2.0 D.1	n. Me	thods in Anthropology (Som	•••	DR. KHODES	498	14th	**
p.1	n	ar)	11-	FIOL MALINOWSKI	19	,,	,,
2.0 ,	, Reg	gional Geography-Europe		Mr. BEAVER	200	7th	
2.0 ,	, Ecc	onomic Geography		Prof. R. IONES	215	/ LII	"
2.0 ,	, Cor	stitutional Laws-Briti	sh	Dr. JENNINGS	302	"	"
	F	moiro			5	"	>>

Empire

Michaelmas Term No. of Date of Course. beginning. Short Title. Lecturer. Thursday: (continued) : 2.0 p.m. Conflict of Laws .. .. Dr.KAHN-FREUND 303 7th Oct. 

 2.0 p.m.
 Connect of Laws
 ...
 Dr.KAHN-FREUND
 303
 7th
 Oct

 2.0
 ,...
 Logic
 ...
 ...
 Prof. Wolf
 ...
 343
 ,...

 2.0
 ,...
 French Translation, II
 ...
 Dr. Wood
 ...
 343
 ,...
 ,...

 2.0
 ,...
 German, II
 ...
 Dr. Wood
 ...
 352
 ,...

 2.0
 ,...
 German, III
 ...
 ...
 Miss CunningHAM
 353
 ,...

 2.0
 ,...
 German Translation, I
 ...
 Mir. Betterilde
 354
 ,...

2.0 " Social Psychology (Laboratory Mr. HARDING .. 424 " " Course) 2.5 " Economic Theory (Seminar) Prof. ROBBINS .. 60 14th " 2.30 " Experimental Economics Prof. BONN .. 118 7th " (Seminar) 2.30 " Political Science (Seminar) (alt. Prof. LASKI .. 410 14th " weeks) 2.30 " Statistical Investigation (Semi- Dr. RHODES .. 502 " " nar (alt. weeks) 2.30 " Advanced Mathematical Statis- Dr. RHODES .. 503 7th " tics (alt. weeks) .. .. 3.0 " Methods in Anthropology Prof. MALINOWSKI 19 14th "

(Seminar) 3.0 ,, Money and Credit .. .. Mr. WHALE .. 42 7th ,, 3.0 ,, Experimental Economics Prof. Bonn .. 118 ,, ,, 
 (Seminar)
 Dr. Ormsby
 205
 "

 3.0
 ", France
 ...
 ...
 Dr. Ormsby
 ...
 205
 "
 "

 3.0
 ", Modern
 Economic
 History
 Prof. Tawney, Mr.
 232
 "
 "
 (Class) ..... BEALES Conflict of Laws (and Class) ... Dr. KAHN-FREUND 303 ,, ,, 3.0 " 3.0 ,, Logic .. .. .. Prof. Wolf .. 343 ,, ,, 3.0 ,, French, III .. .. Mr. PICKLES, Dr. 347 ,, ,, WALLAS 3.0 ,, German, I . . . . Miss CUNNINGHAM 351 ,, ,, 3.0 ,, German Translation, I . . Mr. BETTERIDGE 354 ,, ,, 3.0 ,, 3.0 " Social Psychology (Laboratory Mr. HARDING .. 424 " " Course)...Mrs. CROOME453...3.0,...Certificate Class......Mrs. CROOME453...4.0,...German Translation, III...Dr. Rose...356...4.15,...North America......Prof. R. JONES208...5.0,...Anthropology To-day......Prof. MALINOWSKI1421st...5.0,...Advanced Mathematics...Mr. CHAMPER-4937th... NOWNE Succession (and Class) .. .. Prof. PARRY .. 297 ,, ,, 5.30 " Development of Economics .. Prof. HAYEK .. 69 " " 6.0 ,, 6.0 ,, Industry Class .. .. Prof. PLANT .. 92 14th ,, 6.0 ,, Banking Class .. .. Prof. GREGORY 135 ,, ,, and others 6.0 " South America and Tropical Prof. R. JONES .. 203(a)7th " Africa 

 6.0
 ,, British Isles
 ...
 ...
 Various
 ...
 204
 ,,
 ,,

 6.0
 ,, France
 ...
 ...
 Dr. ORMSBY
 ...
 205
 ,,
 ,,

 6.0
 ,, Modern
 Economic
 History
 Prof.
 TAWNEY, 232
 ,,
 ,,

Mr. BEALES (Class) 6.0 " Economic History of Western Prof. Power .. 234 " " Europe 6.0 " International Relations .. Prof. MANNING .. 265 " " 6.0 " European Diplomacy, 1878- Mr. ROBINSON .. 276 11th Nov. IOII

- 6.0 , Law of Contract .. .. Mr. S. DAVIES .. 294 7th Oct. 6.0 , Commercial Law .. .. Prof. CHORLEY, 304 , , , Dr. KAHN-FREUND
  - ct

Time.

Tir	me.	Short Title.		Lecturer.	Course.	begi	nning.
Thurs	sday :	(continued) :					
6.0 I	p.m.	Law of the High Seas (Semin (alt. weeks)	nar)	Prof. Smith, Dr. Lauterpacht	331	7th	Oct.
6.0	"	Problems of International 1 (alt. weeks)	Law	Dr. Lauterpacht	336	14th	,,
6.0	"	French, I	•••	Mr. Pickles, Dr. Wood	345	7th	,,
6.0	,,	French Translation, I		Dr. WALLAS	348	,,	,,
6.0	,,	German, I		Mr. Betteridge	351	,,	,,
6.0	,,	Political and Social Theory		Mr. SMELLIE	389	,,	,,
6.0	,,	Political Ideas since 1600	••	Prof. Laski, Dr. Wood	398	"	,,
6.0	,,	Ethics		Prof. GINSBERG	475	,,	,,
6.0	,,	Storage of Commodities		Dr. Shanahan	532	14th	
7.0	,,	Economic Analysis		Prof. ROBBINS	41	7th	,,
7.0	,,	Business Administration		Prof. Plant, Mr. Wilson	150	,,	"
7.0		Historical Geography of Eu	rope	Mr. East	210		
7.0	,,	French, I	·	Mr. Pickles, Dr. Wood	345	,,	"
7.0	,,	German, I		Mr. Betteridge	351	,,	.,
7.0	.,,	French Political Ideas		Mr. GREAVES	394		
7.0		Industrial Psychology		Mr. Emmet. Dr.	429		
		C 1		SMITH	. ,		
7.0	,,	Sociology	• •	Prof. MANNHEIM	473	"	,,
8.0		Accounting, 11 (Class)		MIT. EDWARDS	152	I4th	

## Friday :

10.0 a.m.	European Diplomacy, 1814-78	Prof. WEBSTER 275	8th	Oct.
10.0 ,,	Industrial Law	Dr. Robson 309	,,	,,
IO.O ,,	German Translation, II	Mr. Betteridge 355	,,	,,
10.30 ,,	Commercial Law	Prof. CHORLEY, 304		
		Dr. KAHN-FREUND		
II.O ,,	Staple Commodities	Dr. Anstey 171		
II.O	English Constitutional History	Mr. JUDGES, Mr. 236		
	0	Smellie		
II.O	Machinery of Government	Mr. LLOYD 440		
II.O	Second Year Students Class	Miss HASKINS 451	"	,,
II.O	Sociology	Prof. MANNHEIM, 473	,,	,,
,,		Mr. MARSHALL.	,,	,,
TT.30	Criminal Law	Mr. S. DAVIES 203		
12 0 000	Elements of Economics	Dr BENHAM 40	,,	,,
12.0 1001	Historical Geography of Furope	Mr FAST 210	,,	,,
12.0 ,,	Economic History I	Various 226	,,	,,
12.0 ,,	Problems of Diplomatic Practice	Mr BALLEY 271	,,	,,
12.0 ,,	Criminal Law	Mr. S. DAVIES 202	,,	,,
12.0 ,,	Naturalist Movement	Dr Bost 293	and	"
12.0 ,,	Accounting II (Class)	Mr. EDWADDO	2211U	,,
2.0 p.m.	Man Class	MI. EDWARDS 152	15111	"
2.0 ,,	Map Class	MI. BEAVER 214	otn	,,
2,0 ,,	and B.Sc)	Proi. R. Jones 210	"	"
2.0 ,,	Reconstruction of Europe	Prof. WEBSTER 241	,,	,,
	(Semilar)	Deef Drycowyram acc		
2.0 ,,	Class)	PIOI. PLUCKNETT 300	"	"
	Class)	Miss Crownstart of		
2.0 ,,		MISS CUNNINGHAM 352	,,	"
2.0 ,,	German, 111	Dr. ROSE 353	**	,,

Tim	e.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Da begi	te of nning.
ridav	: (co	ntinued):				
2.30	p.m.	Geography Discussions (B.Sc.	Dr. Ormsby	216	15th	Oct.
		International Disputes (Seminar)	Prof. MANNING	273	8th	
2.30	,,	Transport Seminar (alt weeks)	Mr STEPHENSON	536	15th	
2.30	"	Map Class	Mr. BEAVER	214	8th	
3.0	,,	History of English Law (and	Prof. PLUCKNETT	300		
3.0	"	Class)	Dr. WALLAS Dr.	245		
3.0	"	French, 1	Wood	545	,,	,,
3.0	,,	German, III	Dr. Rose	353	,,	,,
3.0		German Translation, II	Mr. BETTERIDGE	355	,,	,,
3.0		Social Development in England	Mr. MARSHALL	477	,, ,	,,
5.0		Social Insurance	Dr. THOMAS	119	22nd	"
5.0	,,	Germany	Dr. Ormsby	206	8th	,,
5.0	"	Applied Statistics	Mr. Brown, Mr. Champernowne	497	"	"
F 20		Map Class	Mr. BEAVER	214	,,	.,,
5.50	,,	Accounting, II	Mr. ROWLAND	152	,,	,,
6.0	,,	North America	Prof. R. JONES	208	,,	,,
6.0	"	Map Class	Mr. BEAVER	214	,,	,,
0.0	"	International Technical Co-	Mr. BAILEY	269		,,
0.0	,,	international reclinical co	1111 2011-1-	-		
6.0	"	English Law	Mr. S. Davies, Mr. White	290	"	"
6.0	,,	Commercial Law	Prof. CHORLEY, Dr. KAHN-FREUM	304 ND	"	,,
6.0		Negotiable Instruments	Dr.KAHN-FREUND	305	,,	,,
0.0	"	Low of Banking	Prof. CHORLEY	306	5th	Nov.
0.0	"	Law of Danking	Prof. WOLF	343	8th	Oct.
0.0	,,	Logic	Miss CUNNINGHAM	352		,,
6.0	,,	German, II	Dr I FES-SMITH	103	15th	
6.0	,,,	The Social Services	Mr. HAPDING	121	8th	
6.0	,,	Psychology	Prof GINSBERG	188	T2th	Nov.
6.0	,,	Theory of Knowledge	Mr CHAMPER-	400	8th	Oct.
6.0	,,	Intermediate Mathematics	NOWNE	490	0.014	
6.0	"	Applied Statistics	Mr. BROWN, MI. CHAMPERNOWNE	497	"	"
6.0		Operating Railway Economics	Mr. STEPHENSON	529	,,	"
6.30	,,	History of English Law (and	Prof. PLUCKNETT	300	"	"
		Theory of Production	Mr. KALDOR	71	,,	,,
7.0	,,	Association I	Mr ROWLAND	151		.,
7.0	"	Accounting, 1	Dr ORMSBY	207		
7.0	,,	Europe	Various	226		
7.0	,,	Economic History, 1	Prof WEBSTER	275	,,	
7.0	,,	European Diplomacy, 1814-78	Dr KAHN-FREIND	305	,,	
7.0	,,	Negotiable Instruments	Drof WOLF	343	,,	,,
7.0	,,	Log1c	Mice CHENNELL	252	,,	,,
7.0	,,	German, 11	Mr. CHANDED	334	"	,,
7.0	,,	Intermediate Mathematics	NOWNE	490	,,	"

7.0	,,	Applied Statistics	. Mr. Brown, Mr. 497 ,, ,, CHAMPERNOWNE
7.0	**	Economics of Road Transport	Mr. Ponsonby 531 ""
7.30	**	Law of Banking	Prof. Chorley 306 19th Nov

с‡

70

Michaelmas Term

7I

Lent Term

## LENT TERM, 1938.

72

## [A Revised Time-Table is printed in the Lent Term Programme, issued late in the Michaelmas Term.]

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.	
Monday					
TOOLOG	Italian Translation I	Ma Diamana			
10.0 a.m	Montal Health (Seminar)	MI. FAITHFULL	357	ioth Jan.	
10.0 ,,	Timental freatth (Seminar)	MISS C. BROWN	400	17th "	
11.0 ,,	Financing of Industry	Mr. SCHWARTZ,	104	Ioth "	
	0 11 1 <b>D</b> 1 1 1	Mr. PAISH			
II.O ,,	Geographical Background of International Relations	Mr. Robinson	278	,, ,,	
TTO	Mental Health (Seminar)	Miss C. BROWN	160	Toth	
TT 0 ,,	Morals and Religion	Prof GINSBERG	400	Toth ,,	
TT 20 ,,	Law of Contract	Mr S DAVIES	4/4	10th ,,	
11.30 ,,	n Elements of Economics	Dr PRIMAN	294	»» »»	
12.0 100	Economia History II	DI. DENHAM	40	,, ,,	
12.0 ,,	Leonomic mistory, 11	Various	220	»» »»	
12.0 ,,	Dimiti Dit 1 (C min)	Mr. S. DAVIES	294	,, ,,	
2.0 p.m	. Primitive Ritual (Seminar)	Dr. FIRTH	22	,, ,,	
2.0 ,,	Cost Accounts (Class)	Mr. EDWARDS	153	17th ,,	
2.0 ,,	Regional Geography—Europe	Mr. East	209	Ioth "	
2.0 ,,	Tudor England	Mr. Judges	233	,, ,,	
2.0 ,,	French, II	Mr. PICKLES, Dr.	346	,, ,,	
		WOOD			
2.0 ,,	German, I	Miss Cunningham	351		
2.0	German Translation. I	Mr. BETTERIDGE	354	,, ,,	
2.30	Economic Factor in Inter-	Prof. MANNING	274	,, ,,	
	national Relations (Seminar)	Mr BAILEY	-/+	,, ,,	
2 20	Psychology	Mr HAPDING	121		
2.30 ,,	Psychology of Childhood	Drof Dupr	441	,, ,,	
2.30 ,,	Socialogy Class	Vorious	400	,, ,, ,,	
2.30 ,,	Deimiting Dituel (Cominen)	various	400	17111 ,,	
3.0 ,,	Finnitive Kitual (Seminar)	Dr. FIRTH	22	10th ",	
3.0 ,,	International Law (Disputes)	Prot. SMITH	299	,, ,,	
3.0 ,,	French, 11	Mr. PICKLES, Dr.	346	,, ,,	
20	French III	Mr PICKIES Dr	217		
3.0 ,,		WALLAS, DI.	347	,, ,,	
2.0	Cormon I	WALLAS Mice Currenter			
3.0 ,	Cormon Translation I	MISS CUNNINGHAM	351	,, ,,	
3.0 ,	German Translation, 1	MIT. BETTERIDGE	354	,, ,,	
3.0 ,	Psychology (and Class)	Mr. HARDING	421	,, ,,	
3.0 ,	Diploma Students Class	Mr. LLOYD	440	,, ,,	
3.0 ,	Sociology Class	Various	480	17th ,,	
5.0 ,	Ritual and Belief	Dr. Firth	17	10th "	
5.0 ,	Capital and Interest	Mr. KALDOR	62	,, ,,	
5.0 ,	Contemporary Russia	Dr. Turin	173	,, ,,	
5.0 ,	English, I	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	186		
5.0 .	Physiology	Dr. SLOME	438		
5.0	Legal Provisions for Mental	DR. WILSON	467		
J ,	Disorder		7-7	,, ,,	
5.0 ,	Borstal Institutions	Dr. METHVEN	468	21st Feb.	

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	Course.	begin	ning.
Monday : (	continued) :				
60.D.M	Money and Credit	Mr. WHALE	42	Ioth	Tan.
6.0 <i>p.m.</i>	Joint Stock Company Legisla- tion	Mr. Schwartz	102	"	"
6.0 ,,	Economic History, II	Various	226	,,	,,
6.0 ,,	Jurisprudence	Dr. JENNINGS	295	,,	,,
6.0 ,,	Contracts, Torts, Crimes (Semi- nar)	Prof. PARRY, Mr. S. DAVIES	328	"	"
6.0 ,,	Current Political Problems	Dr. LEES-SMITH	379	,,	,,
6.0 "	Law of Carriage	Dr.KAHN-FREUND	525	" ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	,,
6.0 ,,	Recent Iransport Legislation	MI. PONSONBY	537	Toth	,,
7.0 ,,	Trade and Exchanges	Dr BENHAM	41	IOUI	"
7.0 ,,	Cost Accounts (Class)	Mr EDWARDS	44 T53	T7th	"
7.0 ,,	International Economic Prob-	Prof. CONDLIFFE	170	Ioth	,,
7.0 ,,	lems	TION CONSERVE	-1-		
7.0 "	Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B. Com. Inter.)	Prof. R. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	200	"	"
7.0 ,,	Political Geography	Mr. East	213	7th	Feb.
7.0 ,,	Jurisprudence	Dr. Jennings	295	Ioth	Jan.
7.0 "	Contracts, Torts, Crimes (Semi- nar)	Prof. PARRY, Mr. S. DAVIES	328	"	,,
7.0 ,,	French Political Institutions	Mr. GREAVES	384	"	,,
8.0 ,,	Accounting, I (Class)	Mr. EDWARDS	151	17th	,,
8.0 ,,	German Translation, 11	Mr. BETTERIDGE	355	10111	"
8.0 ,,	Italian Iranslation, I	WIT. FAITHFULL	357	,,	"
Tuesday :					
10.0 a.m.	History of the Great Powers	Mr. ROBINSON	228	IIth	Jan.
IO.O ,,	French Translation, I	Dr. Wood	348	,,	,,
10.0 ,,	Executive Government	Mr. C. H. WILSON	376	,,	,,
IO.O ,,	Vocational Psychology	Mr. HARDING	425	"	,,
IO.O ,,	Mental Health (Seminar)	Miss C. BROWN	400	18th	,,
II.O ,,	Banking in U.S.A.	Prof. GREGORY	130	11111	,,
II.0 ,,	lems	PIOL CONDLIFFE	170	"	"
II.0 ,,	B.Sc. Inter.)	BEAVER	201	"	"
II.0 ,,	British Constitution	Smellie	375	,,	"
II.O ,,	Federal Government	Mr. GREAVES	305	,,	"
II.O ,,	Vocational Psychology	Miss C BROWN	445	T8th	"
11.0 ,,	Statistical Method I	Mr. BROWN	400	ITth	,,
11.0 ,,	English Land Law (and Class)	Prof. PARRY	296		,,
12.0 000	Primitive Crafts.	Dr. Firth	. 9	,,	,,
12.0 1001	Trade and Exchanges	Dr. BENHAM	44	,,	,,
I2.0 ,,	Industry and Public Utilities (Class)	Prof. Plant, Mr Schwartz	. 90	,,	,,
I2.0 "	Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B. Com. Inter.)	Prof. R. Jones Dr. Ormsby	, 200	,,	,,
I2.0	Political Geography	Mr. East .	. 213	8th	Feb.
12.0 "	History of Constitutional Law	Prof. Plucknett Dr. Jennings	, 292	IIth	Jan.
I2.0 ,,	Human Genetics	Dr. PENROSE .	. 469	, ,,	,,
2.0 p.m.	Living Races of Man	Dr. READ .	. 6 (6	) ,,	**
2.0 ,,	Europe	Dr. URMSBY .	. 207	,,	"
2.0 "	Constitutional Law	Dr. JENNINGS .	. 291	"	,,

Tim	ne.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	begi	nning.
Fuesda	ay :	(continued) :				
2.0 p	o.m.	French, I	Dr. Wallas, Dr. Wood	345	IIth	Jan.
2.0		Italian Translation, II	Mr. FAITHFULL	358		
2.0	"	Modern Society (Seminar) (alt	Prof MANNHEIM	187		.,
2.0	,,	Modern Society (Seminar) (art.	1101. MARINELIM	407	,,	"
2.15	,,	Trade Class	Prof. CONDLIFFE, Dr. ANSTEY	175	,,	,,
		Sociology Seminar (alt weeks)	Prof GINSBERG	186	T8th	
2.30	,,	Deplying Class	Prof GRECOPY	125	1000	,,
3.0	"	Daliking Class	and others	100	"	"
3.0	,,	Trade Class	Prof. CONDLIFFE, Dr. ANSTEV	175	IIth	,,
		European Diplomean LOLL TO	Mr. ROBINSON	277		
3.0	,,	European Diplomacy, 1911–19	Drof Carmy	411	,,	,,
3.0	,,	International Law (Disputes)	PIOL SMITH	299	"	"
3.0	,,	French, I	Dr. WALLAS, Dr. Wood	345	"	"
3.0	,,	Labour Management (alt.	MISS KYDD	437	iðth	,,
		weeks)				
3.0		Certificate Students Class	Mr. SMELLIE	447	IIth	,,
3.0		Labour Management Class	Miss Kydd	450	,,	,,
3.0		Certificate Class	Miss Younghus-	452	,,	
5.0	,,		BAND			
20		Certificate Class	Mrs. CROOME	453		,,
3.0	,,	Modern Society (Seminar) (alt	Prof MANNHEIM	187		2.1
3.0	,,	woolco)	1101. 111111111111111	7-1	"	
		Tethica Class (alt montra)	Drof CINCREPC	470	T8th	
3.15	,,	Ethics Class (alt. weeks)	Mr. EATTUFUL	4/9	TTth	,,
4.0	,,	Italian Iranslation, III	Duef HATTHFULL	339	11111	,,
5.0	,,	Economic Theory Classes	PIOL HAYEK	49	"	"
5.0	,,	English, II	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	107	,,	"
5.0	,,	Conference of Paris	Prof. WEBSTER	279	**	" T
5.0	,,	Educational Psychology	Miss Fildes	443	15th	reb.
5.0	.,	Sociology Class	Prof. MANNHEIM	478	18th	Jan.
5.0		Population	Dr. Kuczynski	481	IIth	,,
5.0		Statistics—Advanced Class	Dr. Rhodes	499	,,	,,
5 30	,,	Historical Geography-British	Mr. East	211	,,	,,
5.50	,,	Isles Economic Problems of Modern	Prof. PLANT and	99		
0.0	,,	Industry Dearling in U.S.A	others Prof GREGORY	120		
6.0	,,	Banking III U.S.A.	Drof TAWNEY	130	,,	,,
6.0	,,	Economic History nom 1405.	Mr. DODINGON	229	,,	,,
6.0	,,	European Diplomacy, 1911–19	MIT. KOBINSON	2/1	,,	,,
6.0	,,	Constitutional Law	Dr. JENNINGS	291	,,	"
6.0	,,	International Law (Disputes)	Prof. SMITH	299	"	,,
6.0	,,	Mercantile Law	Prof. CHORLEY	301	,,	"
6.0	,,	German, III	Miss CUNNINGHAM	353	,,	,,
6.0	,,	British Constitution	Prof. Laski, Mr. Smellie	375	"	"
60		Executive Government	Mr. WILSON	376	,,	,,
6.0	,,	Study of Society	Prof. MANNHEIM	470	,,	,,
6.0	"	Statistical Method I	Mr. Brown	491	,,	,,
6.0	,,	Mathematical Statistics	Dr. RHODES	496		
0.0	"	Elements of Transport	Mr STEPHENSON	520		
0.0	"	Elements of Hansport	Prof BONN	80	,,	
7.0	,,	Economic Survey	Mr COASE Mr	TOF	,,	"
7.0	,,	Economics of Public Utilities	FOWLED	105	,,	,,
		C III internet	Mr. SECORD	T 2 2		
7.0	,,	Currency History	MI. SECORD	133	"	22

Date of No. of Lecturer. Course. beginning. Short Title. Time. Tuesday: (continued): 7.0 p.m. Regional Geography (B.Sc. Prof. R. Jones, 200 11th Jan. [Econ.] and B.Com. Inter.) Dr. ORMSBY Regional Geography (B.A. and Dr. STAMP, Mr. 201 ,, ,, 7.0 ,, B.Sc. Inter.) History of the Great Powers .. Mr. ROBINSON 228 ,, ,, 7.0 ,, History of Constitutional Law Prof. PLUCKNETT, 292 """ 7.0 ,, Dr. JENNINGS German, III .. .. Miss CUNNINGHAM 353 "" Social Psychology .. .. Prof. GINSBERG, 423 "" 7.0 ,, 7.0 ,, Mr. HARDING Commercial Railway Economics Mr. STEPHENSON, 528 ,, ,, 7.0 ,, Mr. Ponsonby Industry and Public Utilities Prof. PLANT, Mr. 90 ,, ,, 8.0 " SCHWARTZ (Class) Regional Geography (B.A. and Dr. STAMP, Mr. 201 ,, ,, 8.0 ,, BEAVER B.Sc. Inter.) .. Mr. Betteridge 354 " " German Translation, I 8.0 ,, .. Mr. FAITHFULL 358 Italian Translation, II ,, ,, 8.0 ,, Wednesday: 10.0 a.m.Economic Analysis...Prof. Robbins...4112th Jan.11.0,,Theory of Production......Mr. Kaldor...71,,11.0,,Currency History......Mr. Secord...133,, International Labour Organisa- Mr. GREAVES .. 268 " " II.O ,, tion English Law .. .. Mr. S. DAVIES, 290 ,, ,, II.O " Mr. WHITE Industrial Law ... Prof. CHORLEY .. 309 ", ", First Year Students Class ... Miss Eckhard ... 449 ", ", Social Institutions ... Mr. MARSHALL .. 472 ", ", Economics of Transport ... Mr. STEPHENSON 521 ", ", II.O " II.O " II.O " II.O " Anthropology and Colonial Dr. READ .. 29 ,, ,, 11.30 " Studies (Seminar) Succession (and Class) .. .. Prof. PARRY .. 297 " " II.30 " 12.0noonHistory of Banking...Prof. GREGORY132,...12.0,...Growth of English Industry...Prof. Power...225,... 12.0 " Machinery of Diplomacy ... Mr. BAILEY .. 270 ,, ,, Political Ideas since 1600 ... Prof. LASKI, Dr. 398 ,, ,, 12.0 " 12.0 ... WOOD 12.0,,International Order...Mr. GREAVES...413,,12.0,,Study of Society......Prof. MANNHEIM470,,12.0,,Elements of Transport...Mr. Stephenson520,,12.0,,Elements of Transport...Dr. Read...75.0,,Purchasing Power ControversyMr. DURBIN...75,,5.0,,Lien Europeine DemoleparentDr. ANSTRY178 I2.0 " 12.0 ,, Furchasing Fower controversyInt. Derkhar1.11.71.71.7Indian Economic DevelopmentDr. ANSTEY..1.781.7Statistics (Class)..Dr. RhoDes..49819thElements of Economics..Dr. BENHAM..4012thFinancing of Industry....Mr. Schwartz,104.. 5.0 ,, 5.0 ,, 6.0 ,, 6.0 " Mr. PAISH 6.0 " English Constitutional History Mr. Judges, Mr. 236 " " SMELLIE England before the Civil War Prof. TAWNEY 238 16th Feb. Current International Events Prof. MANNING 281 12th Jan. 6.0 ,, 6.0 " (Seminar) Code Civil (and Class) .. .. M. Allemès .. 316 " ,, 6.0 ,, Conflict of Laws (Seminar) .. Prof. PARRY, Dr. 334 19th " 6.0 .,

6.0 ,, French, II .. .. Dr. Wood 346 12th ,,

74

Lent Term

Time. Wedneso	Short Title. day: (continued):	Lecturer.	No. of Course,	Date of beginning.
6.0 p.r	n. French, III	Mr. PICKLES,	347	12th Jan.
6.0,	" Methods of Sociology	Prof. GINSBERG	471	,, ,,
6.0 ,	" Social Institutions	Mr. MARSHALL	472	,, ,,
6.0 ,	, Statistical Method, II	Dr. Rhodes	492	16th Feb.
6.0 ,	, Economics of Transport	Mr. Stephenson	521	12th Jan.
6.0 ,	, Railway Geography	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	534	,, ,,
6.15 ,	, Economic Theory (Seminar)	Prof. HAYEK	61	19th
7.0 ,	, Economic Theory (Seminar)	Prof. HAYEK	61	
7.0 ,	, History of Banking	Prof. GREGORY	132	12th ,,
7.0 ,	, Growth of English Industry	Prof. Power	225	
7.0 ,	, Industrial Law	Prof. CHORLEY	309	
7.0 ,	, Legal History (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Plucknett	333	,, ,,
7.0 ,	, Conflict of Laws (Seminar)	Prof. Parry, Dr. Kahn-Freund	334	19th "
7.0 ,	, Scientific Method	Prof. Wolf	344	16th Feb.
7.0 ,	, French, II	Dr. WALLAS	346	12th Jan.
7.0 ,	, French, III	Dr. Wood	347	
7.0 ,	, Local Government Problems	Mr. Smellie	380	
7.0 ,	, Sociology Class	Mr. MARSHALL	478	19th
8.0 ,	, French Translation, II	Dr. WALLAS	349	12th ,,

## Thursday :

10.0 a.m.	Accounting, I	Mr. ROWLAND	151	13th	Jan.
10.0 "	Historical Geography—British Isles	Mr. East	211	"	"
10.0 "	International Relations	Prof. MANNING	265	,,	,,
IO.O ,,	International Institutions	Prof. MANNING	266	27th	,,
10.0 ,,	French, III	Mr. Pickles, Dr. Wallas	347	13th	"
IO.O ,,	Constitution of United States	Mr. Smellie	383	,,	,,
II.O ,,	Accounting, I (Class)	Mr. EDWARDS	151	20th	,,
II.O ,,	Accounting, II	Mr. ROWLAND	152	13th	,,
II.O ,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Inter.)	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	201	"	"
II.O ,,	Commercial Law	Prof. Chorley, Dr. Kahn-Freund	304	,,	"
II.O ,,	Local Government Problems	Mr. Smellie	380	,,	,,
II.O "	Political and Social Theory	Prof. LASKI	389	,,	,,
II.O ,,	Intermediate Mathematics	Mr. Champer- Nowne	490	,,	"
II.O ,,	Current Economic Movements	Dr. Rhodes	494	17th	Feb.
12.0 noon	Colonial Administration	Dr. READ	26	27th	Jan.
12.0 ,,	Business Administration	Prof. Plant, Mr. Wilson	150	13th	"
12.0 ,,	South America and Tropical Africa	Prof. R. Jones	203(0	a) ,,	,,
I2.0 ,,	British Isles	Various	204	,,	,,
I2.0 "	History of the Great Powers	Mr. ROBINSON	228	,,	,,
I2.0 "	French Literature (1688-1815)	Dr. WALLAS	367	,,	,,
I2.0 ",	Intermediate Mathematics	Mr. Champer- Nowne	490	"	"
I2.0 "	Statistics (Class)	Dr. Rhodes	498	20th	,,

Lent Term

No. of Date of

Time		Short Title.	Lecturer.	Course.	begin	nning.
hursd	ay:	(continued):				
2.0 p.	m.	Comparative Culture (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	20	20th	Jan.
2.0	,,	Economic Geography	Prof. R. Jones	215	13th	,,
2.0	,,	Constitutional Laws—British Empire	Dr. JENNINGS	302	"	"
2.0	,,	Conflict of Laws	Dr.KAHN-FREUND	303	,,	,,
2.0		Logic	Prof. WOLF	343	,,	,,
2.0		French Translation, II	Dr. Wood	349	,,	,,
2.0	,,	German II	Dr. Rose	352		,,
2.0	,,	German III	Miss CUNNINGHAM	353		
2.0	,,	German Translation I	Mr. BETTERIDGE	354		
2.0	,,	Peychology (Laboratory Course)	Mr HARDING	122	,,	
2.0	"	Economic Theory (Seminar)	Prof ROBBINS	60	20th	,,
2.5	"	Economic Theory (Seminar)	Drof BONN	тт8	Toth	"
2.30	"	(Seminar)	D. C. Lines	110	1 Juli	,,
2.30	"	Political Science (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. LASKI	410	20111	"
2.30	"	Statistical Investigation (Semi- nar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. Rhodes	502	"	"
2.30	,,	Advanced Mathematical Sta- tistics (alt.weeks)	Dr. Rhodes	503	13th	,,
3.0		Comparative Culture (Seminar)	Prof. MALINOWSKI	20	20th	,,
3.0		Money and Credit	Mr. WHALE	42	13th	,,
3.0	,,	Experimental Economics (Seminar)	Prof. Bonn	118	,,	"
3.0		France	Dr. Ormsby	205	,,	,,
2.0	,,	Modern Economic History	Prof. TAWNEY,	232	,,	,,
5.0	,,	(Class) Conflict of Lowe (and Class)	Mr. BEALES	202		
3.0	,,	Confinct of Laws (and Class)	Drof WOLF	242	,,	"
3.0	,,	$Log_{1C}$	Ma Drovers Dr	343	"	"
3.0	"	French, 111	WALLAS	347	,,	"
3.0	,,	German, 1	MISS CUNNINGHAM	351	"	"
3.0	,,	German Translation, I	Mr. BETTERIDGE	354	,,	"
3.0	,,	Psychology (Laboratory Course)	Mr. HARDING	422	"	"
3.0	,,	Certificate Class	Mrs. CROOME	453	,,	,,
4.0	,,	German Translation, III	Dr. Rose	356	,,	,,
4.15		North America	Prof. R. Jones	208	,,	"
5.0		Comparative Study of Culture	Prof. MALINOWSKI	16	27th	,,
5.0	,,,	Theory of Index Numbers	Mr. LERNER	73	13th	,,
5.0	,,	Social Aspects of Mental	Dr. Tredgold	442	,,	"
		Deficiency	Mine Buck	115	ard	Feb
5.0	,,	Mental Hygiene and Social Work	Mass DUCK	443	Jiu	Ion.
5.0	"	Advanced Mathematics	NOWNE	493	1311	Jan.
5.30	,,	Succession (and Class)	Prot. PARRY	297	"	,,
6.0	,,	Development of Economics	Prot. HAYEK	69	"	,,
6.0	,,	Industry Class	Prof. PLANT	92	20th	"
6.0	,,	Banking Class	Prof. GREGORY and others	135	,,	"
6.0	,,	Trade Class	Prof. Condliffe, Dr. Anstey	175	13th	,,
6.0	,,	South America and Tropical Africa	Prof. R. Jones	203(	(a) ,,	,,
6.0		British Isles	Various	204	,,,	,,
6.0		France	Dr. Ormsby	205	,,	,,
6.0		Modern Economic History	Prof. TAWNEY,	232	,,	"
		(Class)	Mr. BEALES			

76

T /	T	
1.ont	1 ovm	
LICIU	10/110	

Tir	ne.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Da begi	ate of inning.
Thurs	day:	(continued):				
6.0 ]	p.m.	Economic History of Western Europe	Prof. Power	234	ı3th	Jan.
6.0		International Relations	Prof. MANNING	265	,,	,,
6.0	,,	International Institutions	Prof. MANNING	266	27th	,,
6.0	,,	Law of Contract	Mr. S. DAVIES	294	13th	,,
6.0	,,	Commercial Law	Prof. Chorley, Dr. Kahn-Freun	304 D	"	"
6.0	"	Law of the High Seas (Seminar) (alt. weeks)	Prof. Smith, Dr. Lauterpacht	331	"	"
6.0	,,	French, I	Mr. PICKLES, Dr. Wood	345	"	"
6.0	,,	French Translation, I	Dr. WALLAS	348	,,	,,
6.0	"	German, I	Mr. Betteridge	351	,,	,,
6.0	,,	Political and Social Theory	Mr. SMELLIE	389	,,	,,
6.0	,,	Political Ideas since 1600	Prof. Laski, Dr. Wood	398	"	,,
6.0	,,	Social Philosophy	Prof. GINSBERG	476	,,	,,
7.0	,,	Descriptive Public Finance	Dr. LEES-SMITH, Mr. Schwartz	96	"	,,
7.0	,,	Business Administration	Prof. Plant, Mr. Wilson	150	,,	,,
7.0		Cost Accounts	Mr. Edwards	153	,,	,,
7.0	,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Inter)	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	201	"	"
7.0		Historical Geography of Europe	Mr. East	210	,,	,,
7.0	,,	History of the Great Powers	Mr. Robinson	228	,,	,,
7.0	"	French, I	Mr. Pickles, Dr. Wood	345	"	"
7.0	,,	German, I	Mr. Betteridge	351	,,	,,
7.0	,,	Constitution of United States	Mr. SMELLIE	383	,,	,,
7.0	,,	Industrial Psychology	Mr. Emmer, Dr. Smith	429	"	"
7.0	,,	Sociology Class	Mr. MARSHALL	480	20th	,,
7.0	,,	Railway Statistics	Mr. Ponsonby	526	13th	,,
7.0	,,	Railway Accounts	Mr. ROWLAND	533	,,	,,
8.0	,,	Accounting, II (Class)	Mr. Edwards	152	20th	,,
Frida	y :					
10.0 8	a.m.	European Diplomacy, 1814-78	Prof. WEBSTER	275	14th	Jan.
10.0	,,	German Translation, II	Mr. BETTERIDGE	355	,,	,,
10.30	,,	Commercial Law	Prof. CHORLEY, Dr. KAHN-FREUM	304 1D	,,	"
11.0	,,	Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B.Com. Inter)	Prof. R. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	200	"	"
11.0	,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Inter)	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	201	"	**
11.0	,,	English Constitutional History	Mr. Judges, Mr. Smellie	236	"	"
11.0		Second Year Students Class	Miss Haskins	451	,,	,,
II.0		Sociology	Prof. MANNHEIM,	473	,,	,,
	,,	Children Marthall (Derrichter	Mr. MARSHALL	105	7.84h	Feb
11.0	,,	Class)	Mr. C D.	495	Tith	Tep.
11.30	,,	Criminal Law	Mr. S. DAVIES	293	14th	Jan.
12.01	noon	Lost Accounts	Mr. EDWARDS	153	,,	"
12.0	,,	Historical Geography of Europe	WIT. EAST	210	"	"
12.0	,,	Economic History, 1	valious	220	"	,,

Time.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Da begii	te of nning.
riday : (	continued) :				
12.0 noon 12.0 ,, 2.0 p.m. 2.0 ,,	Criminal Law German Literature, 1815-48 Accounting, II (Class) Map Class Geography Discussions (B.A.	Mr. S. Davies Dr. Rose Mr. EDWARDS Mr. BEAVER Prof. R. Jones	293 364 152 214 216	14th 21st 14th	Jan. ,, ,, ,,
2.0 ,,	and B.Sc) Reconstruction of Europe	Prof. WEBSTER	241	"	"
2.0 ,,	(Seminar) History of English Law (and	Prof. Plucknett	300	"	"
2.0 ,, 2.0 ,, 2.30 ,,	German, II German, III Geography Discussions (B.Sc.	Miss Cunningham Dr. Rose Dr. Ormsby	352 353 216	" 21st	)) )) ))
2.30 ,, 2.30 ,,	[Econ]) International Disputes (Seminar) Advanced Statistical Methods	Prof. Manning Dr. Rhodes	273 504	14th	,, ,,
2.30 ,, 3.0 ,, 3.0 ,,	Map Class	Mr. BEAVER Prof. PLUCKNETT	530 214 300	14th	)) )) ))
3.0 ,, 3.0 ,,	Class) Scientific Method French, I	Prof. Wolf Dr. Wallas, Dr. Wood	344 345	18th 14th	Feb. Jan.
3.0 ,, 3.0 ,,	German, III German Translation, II Social Development of England	Dr. Rose Mr. Betteridge Mr. Marshall	353 355 477	,, ,, ,,	,, ,, ,,
5.0 ,, 5.0 ,,	Germany	Dr. Ormsby Mr. Brown, Mr. Champernowne	206 497	,, ,,	,, ,,
5.30 ,, 6.0 ,,	Map Class Social Sciences (Seminar)	Mr. BEAVER Prof. GINSBERG, Prof. HAVEK	214 2	,, ,,	,, ,,
6.0 ,,	English Economic Thought	Prof. GREGORY, Prof. ROBBINS	70	"	"
6.0 ,,	Accounting, II	Mr. ROWLAND Prof R IONES	152	,,	,,
0.0 ,,	Man Class	Mr. BEAVER	214	,,	,,
6.0 ,,	Machinery of Diplomacy	Mr. BAILEY	270	,,	,,
6.0 "	English Law	Mr. Davies, Mr. WHITE	290	"	"
6.0 "	Commercial Law	Prof. CHORLEY, Dr. KAHN-FREU	304 ND	"	,,
6.0 ,,	Logic	Mice CUNNINCHAM	343	"	,,
6.0 ,,	German, 11	Dr. I FEC SMITH	102	,,	,,
6.0 ,,	The Social Services	Mr. HADDING	405	,,	,,
6.0 ,,	Psychology	Mr. CHAMPER	421	"	"
6.0 "	Intermediate Mathematics	NOWNE	490	,,	,,
6.0 ,,	Applied Statistics	Mr. Brown, Mr. Champernowni	497 E	,,	,,
6.0 "	Operating Railway Economics	MI. STEPHENSON	529	"	"
6.30 "	History of English Law (and Class)	PIOI. PLUCKNETT	300	"	"
7.0 ,,	Social Sciences (Seminar)	Prof. GINSBERG Prof. HAYEK	, 2 7T	"	"
7.0 ,,	Accounting, I	Mr. ROWLAND	151	)) ))	,,
1.0 ,,			-		

Time. Friday :	Short Title. (continued) :	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Date of beginning.
7.0 p.n	n. Europe	Dr. Ormsby	207	Lath Jan.
7.0 ,	, Economic History, I	Various	226	i juni
7.0 ,	, European Diplomacy, 1814–78	Prof. WEBSTER	275	
7.0 ,	, Logic	Prof. Wolf	343	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	, German, II	Miss Cunningham	352	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Intermediate Mathematics	Mr. CHAMPER-	490	,, ,,
7.0 ,,	Applied Statistics	NOWNE Mr. Brown, Mr. CHAMPERNOWNE	497	,, ,,
7.0 ,, 7.30 ,,	Economics of Road Transport Law of Banking	Mr. PONSONBY Prof CHORLEY	53I 206	,, ,,

## SUMMER TERM, 1938.

81

## [A Revised Time-Table is printed in the Summer Term Programme, issued late in the Lent Term.]

Tir		Short Title	Testum	No. of	D	ate of
Mand		Short Thie.	Lecturer.	Course	. Det	gunning.
Mona	ay:					
I0.0 a	a.m.	Administrative Law	Dr. Robson	315	25th	Apr.
10.0	,,	Italian Translation, I	Mr. FAITHFULL	357	,,	,,
10.0	,,	Mental Health (Seminar)	Miss C. Brown	460	,,	,,
II.O	,,	Financing of Industry	Mr. Schwartz,	104	,,	,,
			Mr. PAISH			
11.0	,,	Geographical Background of	Mr. Robinson	278	,,	,,
		International Relations				
II.0	,,	Organisation in Industry	Miss Kydd	439	,,	,,
II.0	,,	Mental Health (Seminar)	Miss C. Brown	460	,,	"
11.30	"	Law of Contract	Mr. S. DAVIES	294	"	,,
12.0 1	100n	Elements of Economics	Dr. BENHAM	40	,,	,,
12.0	,,	Economic History, II	Various	226	"	,,
12.0	"	Law of Contract	Mr. S. DAVIES	294	"	"
2.0 I	p.m.	Primitive Ritual (Seminar)	Dr. FIRTH	22	2nd	May
2.0	"	Cost Accounts (Class)	Mr. EDWARDS	153	"	,,,
2.0	"	Tudor England	Mr. JUDGES	233	25th	Apr.
2.0	"	French, 11	Mr. PICKLES, Dr.	340	,,	,,
2.0		Cormon I	WOOD			
2.0	"	Cormon Translation I	MISS CUNNINGHAM	351	"	,,
2.0	"	Developer	Mr. BETTERIDGE	354	,,	"
2.30	"	Drimitivo Dituol (Cominor)	MI. HARDING	421	,, ,,	More
3.0	"	Instice in England (S C P)	DI. FIRTH	22	2110 25th	May
3.0	,,	French II	Mr. Dickips Dr	317	2501	Apr.
3.0	"	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	WOOD	340	"	,,
2.0		French III	Mr PICKIES Dr	247		
5.0	"	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	WATTAS	347	"	"
2.0		German I	Miss CUNNINCHAM	251		
3.0	,,	German Translation I	Mr BETTERIDGE	351	,,	,,
3.0	"	Psychology (and Class)	Mr HARDING	334 42T	,,	"
3.0	"	Diploma Students Class	Mr LLOYD	446	"	"
3.30	,,	Primitive Education	Dr. READ	30	"	"
5.0	,,	Ritual and Belief	Dr. FIRTH	17	,,	,,
5.0	,,	English, I	Mr. ABERCROMBIE	186	,,	,,
5.0	,,	French Colonial Office	Prof. VAUCHER	388	and	Mav
5.0		Physiology	Dr. SLOME	438	25th	Apr.
6.0		Contemporary British Problems	Various	87	- 5	
6.0		Public Finance	Dr. Benham	95		,,
6.0		Produce Markets and Stock	Mr. PAISH	103	,,	
		Exchanges	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	5		
6.0	,,	Accounting, I (Class)	Mr. Edwards	151	2nd	May
6.0	,,	Jurisprudence	Dr. JENNINGS	295	25th	Apr.
6.0	,,	Contracts, Torts, Crimes (Semi-	Prof. PARRY, Mr.	328	,,	,,
6.0		Constitution of France	Prof. VAUCHER	386		

				No. of	Da	te of
Tir	ne.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	Course.	Degi	uuung.
Monda	ay: (	(continued):				
7.0 ]	p.m.	Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS	41	25th	Apr.
7.0	,,	Cost Accounts (Class)	Mr. EDWARDS	153	2nd	Apr
7.0	,,	[Econ] and B Com Inter)	Dr OPMSBY	200	25011	mpr.
7.0		Political Geography	Mr. EAST	213		,,
7.0	,,	Economic History, II	Various	226	,,	,,
7.0	,,	Jurisprudence	Dr. Jennings	295	,,	,,
7.0	,,	Contracts, Torts, Crimes (Semi- nar)	Prof. Parry, Mr. S. Davies	328	"	"
8.0	,,	German Translation, II	Mr. BETTERIDGE	355	,,	,,
8.0	,,	Italian Translation, I	Mr. FAITHFULL	357	,,	"
Tuesd	lay :					
10.0	a.m.	History of the Great Powers	Mr. Robinson	228	26th	Apr.
10.0	,,	French Translation, I	Dr. Wood	348	,,	,,
10.0	,,	Civil Service	Prof. LASKI	376	,,	"
10.0	,,	Mental Health (Seminar)	Miss C. Brown	400	,,	"
11.0	"	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Inter.)	Dr. STAMP, Mr. BEAVER	201	"	"
II.0	,,	British Constitution	SMELLIE	375	"	"
11.0	,,	Mental Health (Seminar)	MISS C. BROWN	400	"	"
II.0	,,	Statistical Method, 1	Prof PAPPY	206	,,	"
11.30	,, noon	Industry and Public Utilities	Prof. PLANT. Mr.	90	,,	,,
12.0	10011	(Class)	SCHWARTZ		,,	,,
12.0	,,	Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B. Com. Inter.)	Dr. ORMSBY	200	"	"
12.0	,,	Political Geography	Mr. EAST	213	"	"
12.0	,,	Industry, State and Worker	Mr. LLOYD	435	"	"
2.0	p.m.	Europe	Dr IENNINGS	207	,,	"
2.0	,,	Erench I	Dr. WALLAS. Dr.	345	,,	
2.0	,,	Italian Translation II	WOOD Mr FAITHFILLI	358		
2.0	,,	Trade Class	Prof. CONDLIFFE,	175	,,	
2.15	) ,,		Dr. ANSTEY	10		
2.30	)	Sociology Seminar (alt. weeks)	Prof. GINSBERG	486	3rd	May
3.0	,,	Banking Class	Prof. GREGORY	135	,,	,,
3.0	,,	Trade Class	and others Prof. Condliffe,	175	26th	Apr.
3.0	"	French, I	Dr. WALLAS, Dr. WOOD	345	,,	,,
2.0		Certificate Students Class	Mr. SMELLIE	447	,,	,,
3.0	"	Labour Management Class	Miss Kydd	450	,,	,,
3.0	"	Certificate Class	Miss Younghus-	452	,,	,,
5.0	,,		BAND			
3.0	,,	Certificate Class	Mrs. CROOME	453	" 2641	,,, A.m.
4.0	,,	Italian Translation, III	Mr. FAITHFULL	359	20th	Apr.
5.0	,,	Organisation of African Peoples	Dr. READ	267	"	"
5.0	,,	Self-Governing Dominions	Prof WEBSTER	282	,,,	,,
5.0	,,	British Foreign Policy (S.C.D.)	Prof VAUCHER	387	,,	,,
5.0	,,	Industrial Perchology and	Dr. MYERS	428	,,	,,
5.0	"	Physiology (at N.I.I.P.)	Dr. RHODES	400		
5.0	"	Statistics—Auvanced Class	DI. INIODES	499	,,	,,

Summer Term

Summer Term					83
Time	Short Title	Lasturor	No. of	Da	ate of
Tuesday :	(continued) :	Lecturer.	course.	Deg.	inning.
60 p.m	Advanced Economics II	Prof HAVER	64	26th	Apr.
6.0	Mobility of Labour	Dr. THOMAS	100		
6.0 .,	International Government	Prof. SMITH	285	,,	,,
6.0 ,,	Constitutional Law	Dr. Jennings	291	,,	,,
6.0 ,,	International Law (Disputes)	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	299	,,	,,
6.0 ,,	Mercantile Law	Prof. CHORLEY	301	,,	,,
6.0 ,,	German, III	Miss Cunningham	353	,,	,,
6.0 ,,	British Constitution	Prof. Laski, Mr. Smellie	375	"	"
6.0 ,,	Civil Service	Prof. LASKI	376	,,	,,
6.0 "	Statistical Method, I	Mr. Brown	491	,,	,,
6.0 ,,	Mathematical Statistics	Dr. Rhodes	496	,,	,,
6.0 ,,	Railway Cost Statistics (Class)	Mr. Stephenson	527	,,	,,
7.0 ,,	Labour Market	Dr. THOMAS	94	,,	,,
7.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.Sc.	Prof. R. Jones,	200	,,	,,
	[Econ.] and B. Com. Inter.)	Dr. Ormsby			
7.0 "	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Inter.)	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	201	,,	,,
7.0 ,,	German, III	Miss Cunningham	353	,,	,,
8.0 ,,	Industry and Public Utilities (Class)	Prof. Plant, Mr. Schwartz	90	"	,,
8.0 ,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Inter.)	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	201	"	,,
8.0 ,,	German Translation, I	Mr. Betteridge	354	,,	,,
8.0 "	Italian Translation, II	Mr. FAITHFULL	358	"	,,
Wednesday	:				
10.0 a.m.	Economic Analysis	Prof. ROBBINS	41	27th	Apr.
10.0 ,,	Liberty and Equality	Mr. GREAVES	391	4th	May
II.O "	English Law	Mr. Davies, Mr. White	290	27th	Apr.
II.O ,,	First Year Students Class	Miss Eckhard	449	,,	,,
II.O ,,	Social Institutions	Mr. MARSHALL	472	,,	,,
II.O ,,	Economics of Transport	Mr. STEPHENSON	521	,,	"
11.30 "	Anthropology and Colonial Studies (Seminar)	Dr. READ	29	,,	"
11.30 ,,	Succession (and Class)	Prof. PARRY	297	,,	,,
12.0 ,,	Public Finance	Dr. BENHAM	95	,,	,,
12.0 noon	Growth of English Industry	Prof. POWER	225	,,	,,
12.0 ,,	Political Ideas since 1600	Prot. LASKI, Dr. Wood	398	"	"
5.0 p.m.	Magic and Religion	Dr. READ	8	,,	,,
5.0 ,,	Economic Planning	Mr. DURBIN	68	"	,,, N.C.
5.0 ,,	Statistics (Class)	Dr. RHODES	498	4th	May
6.0 ,,	Elements of Economics	Dr. BENHAM	40	27th	Apr.
6.0 ,,	Problems of Monetary Policy	Prof. GREGORY	88	,,	"
6.0 ,,	Financing of Industry	Mr. Schwartz, Mr. Paish	104	"	"
6.0 "	English Constitutional History	Mr. Judges, Mr. Smellie	236		"
6.0 ,,	Current International Events (Seminar)	Prof. MANNING	281	"	"
6.0 ,,	Code Civil (and Class)	M. ALLEMÈS	316	"	", 1/-
6.0 "	Conflict of Laws (Seminar)	Prot. PARRY, Dr. KAHN-FREUND	334	4th	May
6.0 ,,	French, II	Dr. Wood	346	27th	Apr.

2	T
numor	lovm
Summer	10/110

85

		<b>CI.</b>		Looturer	No. of	Dat	te of
Tin	ne.	Short Litie.		Lecturer.	course.	DOGIL	
Wedne	esday	: (continued) :					
6.0 1	o.m.	French, III		Mr. PICKLES	347	27th .	Apr.
6.0	,,	Theory of the State		Prof. LASKI	399	,,	,,
6.0	,,	Social Institutions		Mr. Marshall	472	,,	,,
6.0	,,	Statistical Method, II		Dr. Rhodes	492	,,	,,
6.0	,,	Economics of Transport .		Mr. Stephenson	521	"	**
6.15	,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) .		Prof. HAYEK	61	4th	May
7.0	,,	Economic Theory (Seminar) .		Prof. HAYEK	01	,,	**
7.0	,,	Growth of English Industry .	•	Prof. POWER	225	27th	Apr.
7.0	,,	Comparative Industrial Law .	•	Dr. ROBSON	310	,,	"
7.0	,,	Legal History (Seminar) (al weeks)	t.	Prof. PLUCKNETT	333	"	"
7.0	,,	Conflict of Laws (Seminar) .	•	Prof. PARRY, Dr. KAHN-FREUND	334	4th	May
7.0	,,	Scientific Method		Prof. WOLF	344	27th	Apr.
7.0	,,	French, II		Dr. WALLAS	346	,,	,,
7.0	,,	French, III		Dr. Wood	347	,,	,,
7.0	,,	Local Government Problems .		Mr. SMELLIE	380	"	"
7.0	,,	Sociology Class		Mr. MARSHALL	478	4th	May
7.15	,,	International Law (Disputes) .		Dr. LAUTERPACHT	299	27th	Apr.
8.0	,,	French Translation, II .		Dr. WALLAS	349	,,	"
Thur	sdav :						
	·			M. Denne Lann		oQ+h	Anr
IO.0 3	a.m.	Accounting, I	••	Mr. ROWLAND	151	20111	Apr.
10.0	,,	International Institutions	••	Prof. MANNING	200	,,	"
10.0	,,	French, 111	••	WIT. PICKLES, DI.	347	"	"
				WALLAS Mr EDWADDS	TET	sth	May
11.0	,,	Accounting, I (Class)	• •	Mr. RowLAND	151	28th	Apr
11.0	,,	Accounting, II	•••	Dr. STAND Mr.	201	2011	mpr.
11.0	,,	B.Sc. Inter.)	Δ	BEAVER	201	,,	"
11.0	,,	Background of Economic Pro lems (S.C.B.)	b-	Mr. Fisher	242	"	"
11.0	,,	Commercial Law	•••	Prof. CHORLEY, Dr. KAHN-FREU	304 ND	"	"
TTO		Local Government Problems		Mr. Smellie	380	,,	,,
11.0	,, ,,	Intermediate Mathematics	•••	Mr. Champer- Nowne	490	"	"
TTO		Current Economic Movements	5	Dr. Rhodes	494	,,	,,
12.0	", noon	Colonial Administration		Dr. Read	26	,,	,,
12.0	,,	Contemporary British Problem	ns	Various	87	,,	,,
12.0	,,	Business Administration	•••	Prof. Plant, Mr. Wilson	150	,,	"
T2 0		Africa and Australasia		Mr. BEAVER	203(	b) ,,	,,
12.0	,,	British Isles		Various	204	,,	,,
12.0	,,	Leadership in Industr	ial	Mr. Wilson	414	,,	,,
12.0	,,	Society		Mr CHAMPER	- 100		
12.0	,,	Intermediate Mathematics	•••	NOWNE	490		7.5
12.0	,,	Statistics (Class)		Dr. RHODES	498	5th	May
2.0	p.m.	Practical Anthropology (Sen nar)	ni-	Prof. Malinowsk	1 28	28th	Apr.
2.0		Economic Geography		Prof. R. Jones .	215	,,	"
2.0		Logic		Prof. Wolf .	343	,,	,,
2.0		French Translation, II		Dr. Wood	. 349	,,	,,

Tim	ne.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	D beg	ate of inning
Thurse	day :	(continued):				
		C II				
2.0 p	o.m.	German, 11	Dr. Rose	352	28th	Apr.
2.0	,,	German, 111	Miss Cunningham	353	,,	,,
2.0	,,	German Translation, I	Mr. BETTERIDGE	354	,,	,,
2.5	,,	Economic Theory (Seminar)	Prof. ROBBINS	60	5th	May
2.30	,,	Political Science (Seminar) (alt.	Prof. LASKI	410		
-		weeks)				
2.30	"	Statistical Investigation (Semi- nar) (alt. weeks)	Dr. Rhodes	502	"	,,
3.0	"	Practical Anthropology (Semi- nar)	Prof. Malinowski	28	28th	Apr.
3.0	.,	Labour Market	Dr. THOMAS	94		
3.0		France	Dr. Ormsby	205		
3.0		Modern Economic History	Prof. TAWNEY.	232		
5.		(Class)	Mr. BEALES	-3-	,,	,,
3.0		Justice in England (S.C.B.)	Various	317		
3.0	"	Logic	Prof. WOLF	313	,,	,,
2.0	"	French III	Mr PICKIES Dr	247	,,	"
5.0	,,		WALLAS	547	,,	"
3.0	,,	German, I	MISS CUNNINGHAM	351	,,	,,
3.0	,,	German Iranslation, I	Mr. BETTERIDGE	354	,,	,,
3.0	,,	Certificate Class	Mrs. CROOME	453	,,	17
4.0	,,	German Translation, III	Dr. Rose	356	,,	,,
4.15	,,	North America	Prof. R. Jones	208	,,	,,
5.0	,,	Social Anthropology	Prof. MALINOWSKI	15	,,	,,
5.0	,,	British Colonial Office	Prof. LASKI	27	,,	,,
5.0		Collectivist Economy	Prof. HAYEK	67		
5.0		Monetary Controversies	Prof. GREGORY	137		
5.0	,,	British Political Institutions	Prof. LASKI Mr.	100	,,	,,
5.0	,,	(S.C.B.)	Wilson	400	,,	,,
5.0		Civilization Francaise	Prof. VAUCHER	484		
5.0		Advanced Mathematics	Mr. CHAMPER-	403	,,	
5.0	"		NOWNE	775	,,	"
5 20		Succession (and Class)	Prof PARRY	207		
6.0	,,	Tariff-Making	Mr KALDOR	-91	,,	,,
6.0	,,	Industry Class	Prof PLANT	02	=th	Marr
6.0	"	Banking Class	Prof GPECOPY	92 T25	Jui	may
0.0	"		and others	133	,,	,,
6.0	,,	Modern Tendencies in Accounting	Mr. ROWLAND	162	12th	,,
6.0	"	Trade Class	Prof. Condliffe, Dr. Anstey	175	28th	Apr.
6.0	,,	Africa and Australasia	Mr. BEAVER	203(b	),,	,,
6.0	,,	British Isles	Various	204	,,	,,
6.0	,,	France	Dr. Ormsby	205	,,	,,
6.0	.,	Problems of Historical Geography	Mr. East	212	,,	,,
6.0		Modern Economic History	Prof. TAWNEY,	232		
6.0	,,	(Class)	Mr. BEALES	266		
6.0	"	Law of Contract	Mr. S. DAVIDO	200	,,	"
0.0	"	Commercial Law	Drof Cropt	294	37	,,
0.0	"	Commercial Law	Dr. KAHN-FREUN	304 ID	"	**
6.0	,,	Law of the High Seas (Seminar)	Prof. SMITH, Dr.	331	,,	,,
-		(alt. weeks)	LAUTERPACHT		-17	3.5
6.0	"	(alt. weeks)	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	336	5th	May
6.0	,,	French, I	Mr. PICKLES, Dr. Wood	345	28th	Apr.
6.0		French Translation, I	Dr. WALLAS	348		

Tim	.e.	Short Title.	Lecturer.	No. of Course.	Da begi	te of nning.
Thurso	day:	(continued) :				
60.0	m	German I	Mr. Betteridge	351	28th	Apr.
6.0 P		English Political Philosophy	Mr. Smellie	392	,,	,,
6.0	,, ,,	Political Ideas since 1600	Prof. Laski, Dr. Wood	398	"	"
6.0		Social Philosophy	Prof. GINSBERG	476	,,	,, ·
7.0	"	Business Administration	Prof. Plant, Mr. Wilson	150	"	"
7.0	,,	Cost Accounts	Mr. EDWARDS	153	,,	**
7.0	,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Inter.)	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	201	"	"
7.0	,,	History of the Great Powers	Mr. ROBINSON	228	,,	"
7.0	,,	French, I	Mr. Pickles, Dr. Wood	345	,,	"
7.0	,,	German, I	Mr. Betteridge	351	,,	"
7.0	"	Industrial Psychology	Mr. Emmer, Dr. Smith	429	"	**
7.0	,,	Sociology Class	Mr. MARSHALL	480	5th	May
8.0	"	Accounting, II (Class)	Mr. Edwards	152	"	"
Friday	y:					
10.0	a m	Furopean Diplomacy, 1814-78	Prof. WEBSTER	275	29th	Apr.
10.0	a	Comparative Industrial Law	Dr. Robson	310	,,	,,
10.0	,,	German Translation, II	Mr. Betteridge	355	,,	,,
11.0	,,	Regional Geography (B.Sc. [Econ.] and B. Com. Inter.)	Prof. R. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	200	"	"
<b>II.</b> 0	,,	Regional Geography (B.A. and B.Sc. Inter.)	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	201	"	"
11.0	"	English Constitutional History	Mr. Judge, Mr. Smellie	236	"	"
II.0	.,	Second Year Students Class	Miss Haskins	451	,,	,,
11.0	,,	Statistical Method (Revision Class)	Mr. Brown	495	,,	"
11.30	) ,,	Criminal Law	Mr. S. DAVIES	293	,,	"
12.0	noon	Cost Accounts	Mr. EDWARDS	153	,,	,,
12.0	"	graphy	MIT. LASI	212	,,	"
12.0	,,	Economic History, 1	Mr S DAVIES	220	,,	"
12.0	,,	Criminal Law	Mr. FDWARDS	152	6th	Mav
2.0	p.m.	Accounting, II (Class)	Mr BEAVER	214	20th	Apr.
2.0	,,	Reconstruction of Europe	Prof. WEBSTER .	241	,,	,,
2.0	"	(Seminar) History of English Law (and	Prof. PLUCKNETT	300	.,	,,
2.0	"	Class)	Miss Cunningham	1 352		
2.0	,,	German III	Dr. Rose	. 353	.,	,,
2.0	"	Map Class	Mr. BEAVER .	. 214	,	,,
3.0 3.0	,, ,,	History of English Law (and Class)	Prof. PLUCKNETT	300	, ,,	"
20		Scientific Method	Prof. WOLF .	• 344	. ,,	,,
3.0	"	French, I	Dr. WALLAS, DI WOOD	• 345	· ,,	"
20		German, III	Dr. Rose .	• 353	\$ ,,	.,
3.0	"	German Translation, II	Mr. Betteridge	355	j ,,	,,
5.0	,,	Germany	Dr. Ormsby .	. 200	) "	,'' N
5.0	,,	British Public Life (S.C.B.)	Dr. Lees-Smith.	• 401	6th	May

## Summer Term

Time		Short Title.	Lecturer.	Course.	begi	inning.		
riday: (continued):								
5.0 p.	m.	Applied Statistics	Mr. Brown, Mr. Champernowne	497	29th	Apr.		
5.30 6.0	,, ,,	Map Class Social Sciences (Seminar)	Mr. BEAVER Prof. GINSBERG, Prof. HAVEK	214 2	őťh	May		
6.0		Accounting, II	Mr. ROWLAND	152	29th	Apr.		
6.0	,,	North America	Prof. R. Jones	208	,,	,,		
6.0	,,	Map Class	Mr. BEAVER	214	,,	,,		
6.0	"	English Law	Mr. Davies, Mr. White	290	"	"		
6.0		Negotiable Instruments	Dr.KAHN-FREUND	305	,,	,,		
6.0		Logic	Prof. WOLF	343	,,	,,		
6.0		German, II	Miss Cunningham	352	,,	,,		
6.0	.,	French Government (Seminar)	Prof. VAUCHER	411	,,	,,		
6.0	,,	Psychology	Mr. HARDING	421	,,	.,,,		
6.0	"	Intermediate Mathematics	Mr. Champer- Nowne	490	,,	**		
6.0	,,	Applied Statistics	Mr. Brown, Mr. Champernowne	497	"	,,		
6.30	,,	History of English Law (and Class)	Prof. Plucknett	300	,,	**		
7.0	,,	Social Sciences (Seminar)	Prof. GINSBERG, Prof. HAYEK	2	6th	May		
7.0		Accounting, I	Mr. ROWLAND	151	29th	Apr.		
7.0	,,	Europe	Mr. East	207	,,	,,		
7.0	,,	Economic History, I	Various	226	,,	,,		
7.0		European Diplomacy, 1814-78	Prof. WEBSTER	275	,,	,,		
7.0	,,	Administrative Law	Dr. Robson	315	,,	,,		
7.0		Logic	Prof. Wolf	343	,,	,,		
7.0		German, II	Miss Cunningham	352	,,	,,		
7.0	,,	Intermediate Mathematics	Mr. CHAMPER- NOWNE	490	,,	"		
7.0	"	Applied Statistics	Mr. Brown, Mr. Champernowne	497	**	"		
7 20		Law of Banking	Prof. CHORLEY	306	,,			

86

## PART VII.-Lectures, Classes and Seminars:

#### Session 1937-38.

The Lectures, Classes and Seminars are given in the following divisions :---

1.—Public Lectures	-	-	-	- p.	89		
2.—General Lectures	-	-	-	- p.	90		
3.—Anthropology and Colonial Studies:							
I. Anthropology	-	-	-	- <i>pp</i> .	91-98		
II: Colonial Administration -	-	-	-	- pp.	99-101		
4Economics, Analytical and Applied (including Com- merce):							
I. General Economic Theory-	-	-	-	- pp.	102-117		
II. Applied Economics :							
(a) General	-	-	-	- pp.	118-127		
(b) Banking and Currency	-	-	-	- <i>pp</i> .	128-131		
(c) Business Administration	and	Acco	untii	ng- pp.	132-138		
III. Regional and Particular Stud	ies	-	_	- pp.	139-141		
5.—English	-	-	-	• pp.	142-144		
6.—Geography	-	-	-	- <i>pp</i> .	145-152		
7.—History	-	-	-	- <i>pp</i> .	153-164		
8.—International Relations	-	-	-	- pp.	165-174		
9.—Law	-	-	-	- <i>pp</i> .	175-195		
10Logic and Scientific Method -	-	-	-	- pp.	196-197		
11Modern Languages	-	-	-	- \$\$.	198 204		
12Politics and Public Administration	-	-	-	- pp.	205-218		
13.—Psychology	-	-	-	- pp.	219-223		
14.—Social Science and Administration	-		-	- <i>pp</i> .	224-232		
15.—Sociology	-	-	-	- pp.	233-240		
16.—Statistics	-	-	-	- pp.	241-245		
17.—Transport	-	-		- pp.	246-253		
18Studies of Contemporary Britain	-	-	-	- <i>pp</i> .	254-255		
88							

#### 1.-Public Lectures.

#### (Open to the public without fee or ticket.)

- The Geography of British Iron and Steel Production, by S. H. Beaver, M.A., on Tuesday, 19th October, 1937, at 5 p.m.
- L'Esprit traditionaliste en France et en Angleterre, a lecture (in French) by Emile Cammaerts, C.B.E., LL.D., Professor of Belgian Studies and Institutions in the University of London, on Thursday, 21st October, 1937, at 5 p.m.
- Goethe, Carlyle, Nietzsche and the German Middle Classes, a lecture (in German) by A. M. Wagner, Ph.D., on Wednesday, 3rd November, 1937, at 5 p.m.
- Heinrich Heine as a Political Journalist, a lecture by William Rose. M.A., Ph.D., Reader in German in the University of London, on Wednesday, 26th January, 1938, at 5 p.m.
- The Sense of Political Inferiority in Italian Literature of the Seventeenth Century, a lecture by R. Glynn Faithfull, B.A., on Friday, 28th January, 1938, at 5 p.m.
- The Struggle for the Liberation of International Trade since the War, three lectures, being the Cobden Lectures, by Professor W. E. Rappard, Directeur de l'Institut Universitaire de Hautes Etudes Internationales, on Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, 2nd, 3rd and 4th February, 1938, at 5 p.m.
- La Littérature et la jeunesse française à la veille de la guerre et aujourd'hui, a lecture (in French) by Paul Vaucher, D. ès L., Professor of Modern French History and Institutions in the University of London, on Friday, 13th May, 1938, at 5 p.m.
- La Clause or dans les emprunts publics d'état, a lecture (in French) by Gaston Jéze, Professor of Laws in the University of Paris, on Wednesday, 27th October, 1937, at 5 p.m. (University Advanced Lecture).

#### 2.—General Lectures.

1. Methods of Study. Mr. Harding. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 14th October.

For new students.

Fee :--- 15S.

SYLLABUS.—This course is intended for the less experienced student who wishes for practical suggestions, from the psychological standpoint, for means of studying more effectively. No knowledge of psychology will be presupposed. Topics dealt with will include the distribution of effort over a varied syllabus, planning a timetable, making use of short periods of study, taking and using notes of lectures and of reading, understanding and combating fatigue, common difficulties in essay writing and means of avoiding them.

2. The Philosophical Foundations of the Social Sciences (Seminar).\* Professor Ginsberg and Professor Hayek. Nine meetings. Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 6-8, in alternate weeks, beginning L.T. 14th January, S.T. 6th May.

Fee :—  $f_{,2}$  5s.

- This seminar will be devoted to discussion of the definitions, assumptions and methods used in the Social Sciences, and the bearing of contemporary views on Epistemology, Psychology and Ethics on their problems. The discussions will occasionally be introduced by special lectures.
- Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Ginsberg or Professor Hayek.

\* Before the opening of this seminar, Professor Ginsberg will give an introductory course of five lectures on the Theory of Knowledge. (See Course No. 488.)

#### 3.—Anthropology and Colonial Studies.

#### I.—Anthropology.

y indicates an Intermediate course.

- " a Final Pass or Diploma course.
- " a Final Honours course.
- s " a Special or Postgraduate course.
- (e) ,, a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.
- 5. A. Introduction to Anthropology. Dr. Raymond Firth. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 11th October.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology. These lectures are also part of the course in Colonial Administration, and are specially designed for administrators, missionaries on leave, and for educational cadets preparing for colonial work.

#### Fee :-- £I 4s.

Ζ

A

SYLLABUS.—The scope and method of anthropological science. Its application to practical affairs. The nature of culture and its aspects. Basic principles of social organisation. Local grouping and tribal allegiance. Sex grouping in economic and ritual activities. Age-grades. The bonds of kinship : the family as the nuclear cultural group ; patrilineal and matrilineal principles of structure; joint family and clan; the workings of a classificatory system. Kinship and marriage relationships; the prohibition of incest and the rules of exogamy. The meaning of primitive law, as exemplified by reciprocity in economic and social institutions, and the treatment of homicide and witchcraft. Principles of economic co-operation ; systems of land tenure.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—GENERAL: Malinowski, "Culture" in American Encyclopædia of the Social Sciences, "Social Anthropology" in Encyclopædia Britannica, Argonauts of the Western Pacific, Crime and Custom in Savage Society, Sexual Life of Savages, Coral Gardens and their Magic; Radcliffe-Brown, Andaman Islanders, Social Organisation of Australian Tribes: Goldenweiser, Early Civilization; Lowie, Primitive Society; British Association, Notes and Queries in Anthropology (5th edn. 1929); Richards, Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe; Firth, Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori, We, The Tikopia; Perry, Primordial Ocean; Benedict, Patterns of Culture. REGIONAL: Malinowski, Family among Australian Aborigines; Mair, An African People in the Twentieth Century; Rivers, Todas; Fortune, Sorcerers of Dobu; Mead, "Kinship in the Admiralty Islands" (Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Papers); Williams, Orokaiva Society, Papuans of the Trans-Fly; Spencer and Gillen, Arunta; Smith and Dale, The Ila-Speaking Peoples of Northern Rhodesia; Junod, Life of a South African Tribe.

- 6. A. General Ethnology. Dr. Raymond Firth and Dr. Read. Sixteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Times and dates of commencement are given below.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

Fees :—For the Course,  $f_2$  8s.; For (a) or (b) only,  $f_1$  4s. od.

 (a) The Early History of Human Culture. Dr. Raymond Firth. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 5th October.

SYLLABUS.—The problems of archæology. The contribution of prehistory to sociology. The environment of early man—climate and fauna. The working of stone for tools; core industries and flake industries and their sequence. The remains of palæolithic man and the appearance of modern man. Recent discoveries in China, Palestine and Africa and their bearing on the classical theories. The mesolithic period. Cultural achievements of the neolithic and early metal ages in Europe. The decorative art of prehistoric man, and of modern primitive peoples.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Boule, Les Hommes Fossiles; Sollas, Ancient Hunters; Obermaier, Fossil Man in Spain; Peake and Fleure, Corridors of Time, vols. i-vii; Burkitt, Our Forerunners, Our Early Ancestors, The Old Stone Age; Peet, The Stone and Bronze Ages in Italy; Leakey, The Stone Age Cultures of Kenya Colony, The Stone Age Races of Kenya Colony, Adam's Ancestors; Sergi, The Mediterranean Race; Keith, The Antiquity of Man; Kendrick and Hawkes, Archeology in England and Wales, 1914-1931; British Museum, Guides to the Stone, Bronze and Iron Ages; Childe, The Danube in Prehistory, The Bronze Age, The Prehistory of Scotland; Haddon, Evolution of Art; many papers in L'Anthropologie and Antiquity.

### (b) The Living Races of Man and their Distribution. Dr. Read. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning L.T. 11th January.

SYLLABUS.—The biological approach to the classification of human races: the laws of heredity as applied to man: the concept of race in relation to culture and language: the distribution of the chief races, with selection of a special area for the study of typical human cultures as affected by environment.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dendy, Outlines of Evolutionary Biology; Ruggles Gates, Heredity and Eugenics; Hogben, Nature and Nurture; Haddon, The Races of Man; Dixon, The Racial History of Man; Keane, Man, Past and Present; Huxley and Haddon, We Europeans; Daryll Forde, Habitat, Economy and Society.

## 7. ZA. Principles of Social Structure. Dr. Read. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology. These lectures are also part of the course in Colonial Administration, and are specially designed for administrators, missionaries on leave, and for educational cadets preparing for colonial work.

Fee :- £I IOS.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of culture and its aspects. Principles of social, grouping—Sex division in work and ritual. Age differentiation and grading. Local grouping: camp, household, village, tribe. Kinship grouping: the family; extended kinship groups; patrilineal and matrilineal filiation; the clan. Kinship and marriage regulations; incest and exogamy. Marriage procedure. Types of economic life; their correlation with social and political institutions. Political groupings: chiefs, councils; the sacred king. The regulation of tribal order; punishment of theft, homicide, incest and witchcraft. Economic organisation; principles of land tenure, property-holding and inheritance. Occupational grouping and other forms of association; secret societies, club-houses, caste. Inter-tribal relations. Tribal organisation under indirect rule.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—GENERAL: Benedict, Patterns of Culture; Driberg At Home with the Savage; Firth, Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori; Goldenweiser, Early Civilisation; Lowie, Primitive Society; Malinowski, Crime and Custom in Savage Society; Argonauts of the Western Pacific; Coral Gardens and their Magic; Mauss, Essai sur le don (L'Année Sociologique, tome I, 1923-4); Perry, Children of the Sun; Radcliffe-Brown, The Andaman Islanders; Richards, Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe; Rivers, Social Organisation; Thurnwald, Economics of Primitive Communities; Wissler, Man and Culture; Notes and Queries in Anthropology, 5th Edition. REGIONAL: Spencer and Gillen, The Arunta; Bateson, Naven; Evans-Pritchard, Witchcraft, Oracles and Magic among the Azande; Firth, We, The Tikopia; Fortune, Sorcerers of Dobu; Mead, Coming of Age in Samoa; Seligman, The Melanesians of British New Guinea; Culwick, Ubena of the Rivers; Hunter, Reaction to Conquest; Junod, Life of a South African Tribe; Mair, An African People in the Twentieth Century; Rattray, The Ashanti; Smith and Dale, The Ila-speaking Peoples of Northern Rhodesia.

### 8. ZA. Magic and Religion in Primitive Society. Dr. Read. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology. These lectures are also part of the course in Colonial Administration, and are specially designed for administrators, missionaries on leave, and for educational cadets preparing for colonial work.

Fee :- £I 4s.

SYLLABUS.—Magic, religion and primitive science; Ritual in relation to social structure; Social content of myth and dogma; Functions of protective and productive magic; Sorcery—its emotional basis and social effects; Rituals of birth, initiation and death; Totemism, worship of ancestors and gods; Shamans, priests, and Sacred Kings; The concept of mana and tabu; Moral issues and the afterworld.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Crawley, Mystic Rose; Durkheim, Elementary Forms of the Religious Life; Fortune, Sorcerers of Dobu; Frazer, Golden Bough, Totemism and Exogamy; Van Gennep, Rites de Passage; Hubert and Mauss, Mélanges d'Histoire des religions; E. O. James, Primitive Ritual; Levy-Bruhl, How Natives Think; Malinowski, Myth in Primitive Society, Magic, Science and Religion (in Science, Religion and Reality, ed. J. Needham); Marrett, Threshold of Religion; Radcliffe-Brown, Andaman Islanders; Tylor, Primitive Culture; Westermarck, Origin and Development of Moral Ideas.

92

9. s. Primitive Crafts. Dr. Raymond Firth. Six lectures. Lent Term. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology and Psychology.

SYLLABUS.—This course will consist of a description of types of primitive implements and an analysis of technical processes, relating these to their cultural setting of economics, scientific knowledge, ritual and art. The Oceanic area will be taken as the basis for discussion, with comparative material adduced from Africa and India. Topics to be dealt with include : primitive working tools of wood, stone, bone and shell; canoe-making, house-building; fire-making, cooking, the manufacture of pottery and other vessels; the manufacture of clothing and processes of plaiting and twining; the technique of agriculture, and of fishing.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—H. S. Harrison, Evolution of the Domestic Arts (Horniman Museum, Parts I and II); O. T. Mason, Origins of Invention; Notes and Queries in Anthropology; Handbook to the Ethnographical Collections of the British Museum; Te Rangi Hiroa, Evolution of Maori Clothing, Samoan Material Culture: F. E. Williams, Papuans of the Trans-Fly; C. D. Forde, Habitat, Economy and Society; Malinowski, Coral Gardens and their Magic; R. U. Sayce, Primitive Arts and Crafts; E. Best, Maori Agriculture, The Maori Canoe.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

14. s. Anthropology To-day. Professor Malinowski. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 21st October.

Fee :—f I 4S.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

SYLLABUS.—A survey of modern theories in anthropology: the evolutionary hypotheses; diffusionism; the sociological school; the functional method; the relation between theory and field-work; practical applications of anthropology.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Durkheim, Règles de la Méthode Sociologique Kroeber, Anthropology; Dixon, Building of Cultures; Malinowski, "Culture" in American Encyclopædia of Social Sciences.

15. s. The Principles of Social Anthropology. Professor Malinowski. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 28th April.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

These lectures are also part of the course in Colonial Administration and are specially designed for administrators, missionaries on leave, and for educational cadets preparing for colonial work.

Fee :— $f_{I}$  4s.

## Anthropology and Colonial Studies

SYLLABUS.—The analysis of culture into its several aspects: social grouping; economic pursuits; political institutions and organisations for the maintenance of law and order; systems of knowledge and belief; ritual and ethics; technology; decorative art and music; folklore and oral tradition; language.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Murdock, Our Primitive Contemporaries; Lowie, Introduction to Cultural Anthropology, Primitive Society; Goldenweiser, Early Civilisation; Wissler, Man and Culture; Kroeber, Anthropology; Westermarck, History of Human Marriage, Origin and Development of Moral Ideas; Richards, Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe; Firth, Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori.

16. s. Introduction to the Comparative Study of Culture. Professor Malinowski. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 27th January.

#### Fee :- £1 4s.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

SYLLABUS.—This course is intended for postgraduate students, more especially for prospective field-workers. Research students attending this course will be expected to bring a good knowledge of anthropological theory and either some personal experience of native races or else a special acquaintance at second hand with an ethnographic region. The main aim of these lectures will be to acquaint the students with the modern developments of anthropological theory.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(a) THEORETICAL WORKS. Durkheim, Règles de la Méthode Sociologique, La Division du Travail Social, Les Formes Elémentaires de la Vie Religieuse (also English translation); Mauss, Essai sur le Don (L'Année Sociologique, tome I, 1923-4); Hubert et Mauss, Mélanges d'Histoire des Religions; Lowie, Primitive Society, The Origin of the State; Goldenweiser, Early Civilisation; Steinmetz, Ethnologische Studien zur ersten Entwicklung der Strafe; Nieboer, Slavery as an Industrial System; A. I. Richards, Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe; R. Firth, Primitive Economics of the New Zealand Maori; Thurnwald, Economics in Primitive Communities (see also the five volumes of the German series, Die menschliche Gesellschaft in ihren ethnosoziologischen Grundlagen); Westermann, The African Today; article, "Culture," by B. Malinowski, in Encyclopædia of Social Sciences. (b) Accounts of FIELD WORK. Roscoe, The Baganda; L. P. Mair, An African People in the Twentieth Century; Smith and Dale, The Ila-Speaking Peoples of N. Rhodesia; Junod, Life of a South African Tribe; Rattray, Ashanti, Ashanti Law and Constitution, Religion and Art in Ashanti; Seligman, Melanesians of British New Guinea; Rivers, The Todas, History of Melanesian Society; Radcliffe-Brown. The Andaman Islanders; Landtman, The Kiwai Papuans; Fletcher and La Fleche, The Omaha (27th Annual Report of the United States Bureau of American Ethnology, 1905-6); G. A. Dorsey, The Pawnee; Fortune, Sorcerers of Dobu.

17. s. Primitive Religious Ritual and Belief. Dr. Raymond Firth. Sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

Fees :- For the course, £2 8s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s.; S.T. £1 1s.

SYLLABUS.—The aim will be to analyse the main aspects of primitive religion from the modern anthropological point of view. The general problems will be

[Contd.

95

96

Lectures, Classes and Seminars

developed largely on the basis of fieldwork material from Polynesia, but theoretical issues raised by data from other areas, especially Africa and Melanesia, will be discussed. Special attention will be given to such questions as : the nature of ritual and its relation to belief ; ritual in economic institutions and in connection with death and mourning ; the relation of religion to magic, and magic to science ; ideas of the soul and of immortality ; primitive explanations of dreams, sickness and death ; spirit possession ; ancestor-cults : the nature of gods in primitive religion ; primitive technology and art in their economic and ritual settings ; the rise of new religious cults.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—GENERAL: Tylor, Primitive Culture; Frazer, Golden Bough, Totemism and Exogamy; Crawley, Mystic Rose; Marett, Threshold of Religion, Sacraments of Simple Folk; W. Robertson Smith, Lectures on Religion of the Semites; Hubert and Mauss, Mélanges d'Histoire des Religions; Durkheim, Elementary Forms of the Religious Life; Yrjö W. Hirn, The Sacred Shrine; Evans-Pritchard, Witcheraft, Oracles and Magic among the Azande; Schmidt, Der Ursprung der Gottesidee; Lehmann, Mana; Lowie, Primitive Religion; Goldenweiser, History, Psychology and Culture; Malinowski. "Magic, Science and Religion" (Science, Religion and Reality, ed. J. A. Needham); Radcliffe-Brown, Andaman Islanders; REGIONAL: Codrington, The Melanesians; Callaway, Religious System of the Amazulu; Rattray, Religion and Art in Ashanti; Seligman C. G. and B. Z., Pagan Tribes of the Nilotic Sudan; Rivers, Todas; Williams, Orokaiva Magic; Fortune, Sorcerers of Dobu, "Manus Religion" (Oceania, vol. II, 1931-2); Handy, Polynesian Religion; Best, Maori Religion.

### 18. s. The Political and Economic Organisation of African Peoples. Dr. Read. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 26th April.

#### Fee :— $f_{I}$ 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course aims at giving an insight into the political and economic organisation of some typical Bantu cultures. The topics to be considered include : the functions of the African chief, political, economic, legal, religious; the tribal council; wealth and rank in Bantu society; economic values and incentives to work; tribal organisation under Indirect Rule. These problems will be discussed largely from a field-work point of view.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Smith and Dale, The Ila-Speaking People of Northern Rhodesia; Doke, The Lambas of Northern Rhodesia; Junod, Life of a South African Tribe; L. P. Mair, An African People in the Twentieth Century; Richards, Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe; Gutmann, Das Recht der Dschagga; Bullock, The Mashona; Stayt, The Bavenda; Bryant, Olden Times in Zululand and Natal; Gordon Brown and Bruce Hutt, Anthropology in Action; Culwick, The Ubena of the Rivers; Hunter, Reaction to Conquest; Schapera, The Southern Bantu.

19. s. Discussions on Modern Methods in Anthropology (Seminar). Professor Malinowski. Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning M.T. 14th October.

#### Fee :-- £2 5s.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

Discussions will be held in connection with Professor Malinowski's lectures on Anthropology Today (Course No. 14). 20. s. Discussions on Comparative Study of Culture (Seminar). Professor Malinowski. Lent Term. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning

97

L.T. 20th January.

Fee :— $\pounds 2$  5s.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

Discussions will be held in connection with Professor Malinowski's lectures on Introduction to the Comparative Study of Culture. (Course No. 16.)

21. s. Kinship in Primitive Society (Seminar). Dr. Raymond Firth. Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 2-4, beginning M.T. 11th October.

#### Fee :-- £2 5s.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Dr. Raymond Firth.

Discussions will be held on the principles of kinship grouping and an analysis will be made of the rôle of kinship in primitive economic and political institutions; the language of kinship; the patterns created by kinship in ritual life.

22. s. Primitive Ritual (Seminar). Dr. Raymond Firth. Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 2-4, beginning L.T. 10th January, S.T. 2nd May.

Fees :- £4 105. ; Terminal, L.T. £3, S.T. £2 8s.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Dr. Raymond Firth.

Discussions will be held in connection with the lectures of Course No. 17 (Primitive Religious Ritual and Belief).

23. s. Ethnological Jurisprudence (Seminar). Dr. Raymond Firth and Dr. Jennings. Lent Term. At times to be arranged.

Fee :--- f.I 175. 6d.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of the lecturers.

This seminar is for those interested in problems of historical jurisprudence and the general theory of law. Discussions will take place on such topics as obedience to social regulations, the methods of law enforcement, the nature and inter-relation of legal institutions, the meaning of sanction, custom, status and contract, the theory of liability in civil and criminal offences.

D

#### 99

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

No. 332.—Jurisprudence (Seminar). No. 423.—Social Psychology.

98

No. 470.—Introduction to the Study of Society.

No. 471.—Theories and Methods of Sociology.

No. 472.—Comparative Social Institutions.

No. 473.—Sociology (History of Social Institutions).

No. 474.—Comparative Morals and Religion.

No. 476.—Social Philosophy.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other colleges of the University :—

Bantu Religious Customs and Beliefs, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Phonetics of African Languages, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Phonetic Analysis of African and Asiatic Languages, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Phonetics for those Engaged in Anthropological Work, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Folklore and Popular Religion of the Malays, at the School of Oriental Studies.

General Phonetics (with application to various languages), at University College.

Physical Anthropology, at University College.

British Archæology, at University College.

Indian Archæology, at University College.

The attention of graduate students interested in Phonetics is also called to the Research Department of Phonetics at University College.

#### II.-Colonial Administration.

26. s. Comparative Colonial Administration. Dr. Read. Sixteen lectures.

Fees :-- For the Course, £2 8s.; Terminal, L.T. or S.T. £1 10s.

## Part I. Administrative. Eight lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 27th January.

SYLLABUS.—Various theories of colonial development as represented in policy and constitutional systems: decentralization with the increase of local responsibility as in British territories, versus representation in the imperial legislature as in those of France. Types of political development: control of legislation by a local European community (South Africa, Southern Rhodesia), development of representative institutions among indigenous peoples (India, Burma, Ceylon, South Africa, Kenya, French colonies), adaptation of native political institutions (the Indirect Rule system in British Africa and the Belgian Congo). Degree of control from the metropolis and representation of native opinion. Sources of law: degree of respect for native law, powers and personnel of natives from customary law. Powers and duties conferred upon native administrative authorities: method of their appointment, by nomination selection, or in virtue of their traditional position. Administration of urban native communities, with the legal, political and sociological problems which their development presents. Aims and methods of education : attitudes towards missionary activities, towards use of vernacular languages in instruction, attempts to adapt curricula and methods to local conditions.

## Part II. Economic. Eight lectures, SummerTerm. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning S.T. 28th April.

SYLLABUS.-Types of economic development conditioned by local resources and by general policy. Agricultural development: plantations or European owned farms versus native peasant production. Special problems created by mining. Systems of land distribution : rights claimed by the State, degree of respect for native rights and provision for ascertaining their existence. Typical systems: territorial segregation (South Africa, Southern Rhodesia, Kenya), limitation of land available for Europeans (Tanganyika, Nyasaland), the concession system (French and Belgian colonies). Effects of limitation of land in native occupation. Changes in native customary tenures produced by economic development; the demand for individual transferable titles. Labour problems. Initial difficulties of obtaining labour from populations unfamiliar with a money economy. Legal compulsion: purposes for which this is now admitted. Recruiting agencies and measures for their control by governments. Indirect factors influencing the labour supply. The sociological problems of a migrant labour force ; proposals for stabilization and for checking the exodus from native territories. The encouragement of native production of market crops: co-operative societies. Systems of taxation: land revenue, poll tax, hut tax, income tax. [Contd.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lugard, Dual Mandate; L. Franck, Etudes de Colonisation Comparée; A. Sarraut, La Mise en Valeur des Colonies françaises; G. Hardy, Une Conquête morale; R. Mercier, Le Travail Obligatoire dans les Colonies; G. Orde-Browne, The African Labourer; H. Rogers, Native Administration in the Union of South Africa; Perham and Curtis, The Protectorates of South Africa; Perham, Nigeria; Lugard, Political Memoranda; Cameron, Principles of Native Administration; Report on Closer Union in East Africa (Cmd. 3239, 1929); Merle Davis, Modern Industry and the Africa; E. Huxley, White Man's Country; Evans, Native Policy in Southern Africa; Mair, Native Policies in Africa; Modern India, ed. Cummings; De Kat Angelino, Colonial Administration, vol. ii.

27. s. The British Colonial Office. Professor Laski. Three lectures. Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 28th April.

Fee :---9s.

SYLLABUS.—The early history of the Colonial Office. Nineteenth-century reorganisation. The Colonial Service and its history. The relations with Parliament. The Colonial Office in the third British Empire.

## 28. s. Practical Anthropology (Seminar). Professor Malinowski. Summer Term. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning S.T. 28th April.

Fee :- £2 5s.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Malinowski.

These seminars will principally refer to practical applications of anthropology. Those who attend these seminars will also be expected to follow Professor Malinowski's course on *The Principles of Social Anthropology*. (Course No. 15.)

29. s. The Place of Anthropology in Colonial Studies (Seminar). Dr. Read. Lent and Summer Terms. Wednesdays, 11.30-1, beginning L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

Fees :--For the course, £3 7s. 6d.; Terminal, £1 17s. 6d.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of the lecturer.

30. s. Primitive Education. Dr. Read. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 3.30-4.30, beginning S.T. 25th April.

No occasional students will be admitted to this course.

SYLLABUS.—The child in primitive society—the family, village, and clan. Indigenous methods of education—the acquisition of knowledge, ethical standards and technical skill. Modern field-work methods as applied to education. BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—R. Benedict, Patterns of Culture; J. H. Driberg, At Home with the Savage; R. Firth, We, The Tikopia; B. Malinowski, The Father in Primitive Psychology; Sex and Repression in Savage Society; M. Mead, Coming of Age in Samoa; A. I. Richards, Hunger and Work in a Savage Tribe; British Association, Notes and Queries in Anthropology.

N.B.-Reference should also be made to the following courses :-

No. 5.-Introduction to Anthropology.

No. 7.-Principles of Social Structure.

No. 8.-Magic and Religion in Primitive Society.

No. 9.-Primitive Crafts.

No. 15.—Principles of Social Anthropology.

## Economics : General Theory

103

I02

## 4.—Economics, Analytical and Applied (including Commerce).

#### I.—General Economic Theory.

y indicates an Intermediate course.

- z ", a Final Pass or Diploma course.
- A ,, a Final Honours course
- s ", a Special or Postgraduate course.
- (e) ,, a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.
- 40. YZA. The Elements of Economics. Dr. Benham. Thirty-five lectures. Mondays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April (Sessional, twenty-five lectures); and Fridays, 12-1 (Michaelmas Term, ten lectures), beginning M.T. 8th October;
- or (e) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April (Sessional, twenty-five lectures); and Mondays, 6-7 (Michaelmas Term, ten lectures), beginning M.T. 4th October.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, B.Com. Intermediate, B.A. Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography; the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and Sociology; and the Certificate in Social Science (1st year).
  - Fees:—Day—for the Course, £5 5s.; Terminal, M.T., £3 12s.; L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

Evening—for the Course, £3 105.; Terminal, M.T., £2 8s.; L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.-

I. The subject-matter of Economics. Exchange between two goods. Markets. Demand and Price.

2. The nature of Production. Specialisation. Capital. The Law of Diminishing Returns.

3. The organisation of Production. The working of the price-mechanism. Monopoly. The mobility of factors of production. Wages. Interest. Economic Rent. Profits.

4. The nature and functions of Money. The forms of Money. The value monetary units. Gold Standard monetary systems. Inconvertible pap monetary systems. The banking system and the money market. The market for long-term capital.

5. The location of industry. International Trade. The foreign exchanges and the balance of payments.

6. The legal framework of modern economic activity. Trade Unions. Economic functions of States. The concept of wealth. The distribution of wealth among persons.

The course will be illustrated by reference to recent events and current practice.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Examination candidates are advised to divide their reading about equally between (a) general principles and (b) money, foreign exchange and international trade.

Students new to the subject are advised to begin with some such book as Scott's The Approach to Economics or Buer's Economics for Beginners. Either Taussig, Principles of Economics (omitting Chapters 20 and 21 and Books VI and VII) or Garver and Hansen, Principles of Economics, is recommended as a main textbook.

Other books recommended are:—Cannan, Wealth (3rd edn.); Wicksteed, Commonsense of Political Economy (omitting Chapter II); Taylor, Principles of Economics; Robinson, The Structure of Competitive Industry; Carr-Saunders and Jones, A Survey of the Social Structure of England and Wales; Lehfeldt, Descriptive Economics; Robertson, Money; Cannan, Money; Truptil, The English Banking System; Hawtrey, The Gold Standard; The Macmillan Report (first four chapters); Whale, International Trade; Colson, Cours d'Economie Politique (omitting Chapter II); Oswalt, Vorträge über wirtschaftliche Grundbegriffe.

- 41. ZA. General Principles of Economic Analysis. Professor Robbins. Thirty-five lectures. Sessional. Wednesdays, 10-11; and Michaelmas Term, Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April;
- or (e) Sessional, Mondays, 7-8; and Michaelmas Term, Thursdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 1st year Final, and Academic Diploma in Public Administration. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees :- Day, £5 5s.; Terminal, M.T., £3 12s.; L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s. Evening, £3 10s.; Terminal, M.T., £2 8s.; L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will cover the main principles of Economic Analysis. As a rule the different branches of theory will be treated positively. But where the history of earlier developments has significance for the understanding of modern thought, a comparative method will be adopted. The following synopsis indicates roughly the ground which the course is intended to cover. The treatment, however, will be designed to supplement gaps in the more easily accessible literature rather than to provide a complete systematic whole; and it is improbable that all parts of the syllabus will be treated in equal detail. The synopsis, therefore, should be regarded rather as some indication of the main parts of the subject with which students should be familiar rather than an exact outline of the content of the lectures.

D‡

A. INTRODUCTION. The nature of Economic phenomena. Economic Goods and their classification. The Logical Character of Economic Analysis.

B. STATICS.-I. The Theory of Valuation and Exchange. General survey of the significance of the subjective theory of value. Theory of individual valuation. Indifference Curves and Demand Curves. Theory of Exchange. Barter. Competitive Exchange of Two Commodities. Money and Markets. General Market Equilibrium.

## 2. The Theory of Production and Distribution.

(a) Acapitalistic Production. (i) Simple Production (each product one factor). Single-factor Production with complete mobility. The Labour Theory of Value. Simple Production with heterogenous factors : the Theory of Non-competing Groups. The Theory of Comparative Costs. (ii) Complex Production (each product more than one factor). The Laws of Returns. Costs and Productivity. Production and factor prices under competitive and monopolistic conditions. The many-product firm.

(b) Capitalistic Production. The Time Structure of Production. Interest. The Theory of Rent. Labour Supply. Space and the Economic Equilibrium.

C. COMPARATIVE STATICS .- 1. Differences in the conditions of demand The consequential differences in output product prices and the prices of the factors of production. The doctrine of changes in the terms of international trade as part of the general theory of comparative statics.

2. Differences in the conditions of supply. The static effects of taxes and bounties. The static effects of inventions. Differences in the condition of factor supply. Accumulation and decumulation.

D. DYNAMICS. Foreseen and unforeseen change. The theory of risk and uncertainty. Profits. The short Period and the long. Quasi Rents. Money and Interest. Industrial Fluctuation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.-(It is assumed that students will have read Taussig's Principles of Economics and Wicksteed's Commonsense of Political Economy (Vol. 1) before taking the intermediate examination or immediately after.)

The ground covered by the course is roughly the same as that covered in Knight's Risk, Uncertainty and Profit. But to understand this work much preliminary reading is necessary, and there are many matters on which its treatment needs supplementing. All students preparing for the final examination should read Marshall's Principles of Economics, Wicksell's Lectures on Political Economy, Vol. I, and Pigou's Economics of Welfare. The following works will also be found useful in connection with this and the closely related courses obligatory for non-specialist students : Hicks, The Theory of Wages ; Robinson, The Economics of Imperfect Competition (omitting the sections marked as especially technical); Mises, The Theory of Money and Credit; Haberler, The Theory of International Trade; Robbins, The Nature and Significance of Economic Science (2nd edn.); Schumpeter, Epochen der Dogmen-und Methodengeschichte.

Students who have mastered these works and who wish to proceed to more intensive study of special subjects treated in the lectures may consult some of the following:

A. INTRODUCTION. Cairnes, The Character and Logical Method of Political Economy ; Mises, Grundprobleme der Nationalökonomie ; Menger, Grundsätze der Volkswirtschaftslehre, Untersuchungen ü. d. Methode.

B. STATICS. (1) The Theory of Valuation and Exchange. Bailey, A Critical Dissertation on Value; Hicks and Allen, A Reconsideration of the Theory of Value (Economica, N. S., Vol. I); Edgeworth, Mathematical Psychics; Pareto, Manuel d'Economie Politique (chapters III-VII) ; Marshall, The Pure Theory of Foreign and Domestic Values.

(2) Theory of Production and Distribution. (a) Acapitalistic Production.— Ricardo, Principles of Political Economy; Böhm-Bawerk, Karl Marx and the Close of his System; Senior, On the Cost of Obtaining Money; Taussig, Wages and Prices in International Trade (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1906); Lerner, The Diagrammatic Representation of Cost Conditions in International Trade (Terrentic Cost Conditions in International Trade (Economica, 1932); The Diagrammatic Representation of Cost Conattons in International ditions in International Trade (Economica, 1934); Schneider, Theorie der Pro-duktion; Williams, Suggestions for Constructing a Model of a Production Function (Review of Economic Studies, Vol. I); Jacob Viner, Cost Curves and Supply Curves (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, Bd. III); Chamberlin, The Theory of Monopolistic Competition; Hicks, The Theory of Monopoly (Econometrica, Vol. III).

(b) Capitalistic Production .- Fisher, The Theory of Interest ; Taussig, Wages and Capital; Böhm Bawerk, Kapital und Kapitalzins; Hayek, Prices and Production; The Relationship between Investment and Output (Economic Journal, 1934); Fetter, The Relation between Rent and Interest.

C. COMPARATIVE STATICS. Robinson, Economics of Imperfect Competition ; Robbins, On the Economic Effects of Variations of Hours of Labour (Économic Journal, 1929); Lerner, The Elasticity of Substitution (Review of Economic Studies, Vol. I); Benham, Taxation and the Relative Prices of the Factors of Production (Economica, Vol. II, N. S.); Ricardo, Principles of Political Economy (especially the chapters on Taxation).

D. DYNAMICS. Hicks, The Theory of Uncertainty and Profits (Economica, 1931); Rosenstein Rodan, The Role of Time in Economic Theory (Economica, Vol. I, N. S.); Kaldor, A Classificatory Note on the Determinateness of Equilibrium (Review of Economic Studies, Vol. I); Lavington, The English Capital Market; Hayek, Monetary Theory and the Trade Cycle; Pigou, Industrial Fluctuations; Haberler, Prosperity and Depression; Hicks, Gleichgewicht und Konjunktur, Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, Bd. IV.

42. ZA. Theory of Money and Credit. Mr. Whale. Twenty lectures. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January;

or (e) Mondays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 1st year Final and Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :- Day : For the Course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s. Evening : For the Course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS .- The nature and functions of money and credit. The rôle of money in the economic system. Monetary and financial organisation. The main problems of monetary policy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED .- Robertson, Money, and Banking Policy and the Price Level ; Keynes, Tract on Monetary Reform, Treatise on Money and General Theory of Employment Interest and Money ; Hawtrey, Currency and Credit and The Art of Central Banking; Mises, Theory of Money and Credit; Hayek, Prices and Production; Marshall, Official Papers; Lavington, The English Capital Market; Truptil, British Banks and the London Money Market.

Further references and advice as to the priority to be assigned to the various works in the student's programme of reading will be given in the lectures.

I04

43. ZA. Industrial Fluctuations. Professor Hayek. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 5th October ;

or (e) Mondays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 4th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 2nd Year Final.

Fees :- Day, f.I Ios.

Evening, f.I.

SYLLABUS.—A survey of the history of industrial fluctuations. The typical movements and the concept of the trade cycle. Main types of early explanations. Modern theories. Under-consumption and changes in the structure of production. Monetary causes of the fluctuations in investment.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Haberler, Prosperity and Depression; Röpke, Crises and Cycles; Hansesn; Business Cycle Theories; Mitchell, Business Cycles; Tougan-Baranovski, Les Crises Industrielles en Angleterre; Cassel, Social Economy (Part IV); Robertson, Study of Industrial Fluctuations; Pigou, Industrial Fluctuations; Spiethoff, Krisen in Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften; Hayek, Monetary Theory and the Trade Cycle, and Prices and Production, and Preiserwartungen, Monetäre Störungen und Fehlinvestitionen (National Mkonomisk Tidskrift, 1935, French translation in Revue de Science Economiques, October, 1935); Durbin, Purchasing Power and the Trade Depression; J. M. Clark, Strategic Factors in Business Cycles ; Bergmann, Geschichte der nationalökonomischen Krisentheorien.

#### 44. AS. International Trade and Foreign Exchanges. Dr. Benham. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 11th January ;

#### or (e) Mondays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 2nd year Final. Recommended also for postgraduate students.

Fees :- Day, fI Ios. Evening, f.I.

SYLLABUS.—Certain developments of the theory of international trade (transport costs, factor movements, etc.). The balance of payments. The terms of trade. Free exchange rates. The Gold Standard. Import duties, import quotas, etc. Exchange control. The transfer problem. Trade treaties Recent events and tendencies in international trade.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Haberler, International Trade; Ohlin, International and Interregional Trade; Viner, Studies in International Trade; Whale, International Trade; International Chamber of Commerce, The Improvement of Commercial Relations; Nurkse, Internationale Kapitalbewegungen; League of Nations, World Economic Survey; Iverson, International Capital Movements.

45. Y. Economic Theory Classes. Mr. Coase, Mr. Fowler, Mr. Kaldor, Mr. Lerner and Dr. Thomas. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in their intermediate year. For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B. Com. Intermediate.

Economics : General Theory

I07

46. A. Economic Theory and Currency Classes. Mr. Coase, Mr. Durbin, Mr. Kaldor, Mr. Lerner and Dr. Thomas. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in the first year of the Final who are not taking Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 1st year Final.

Students will be required to register at the General Office for these classes and a notice will be posted requesting students to do so early in the Michaelmas Term. After the closing of the original list, admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Thomas. Among the subjects of study, Marshall's *Principles of Economics* will occupy an important place and students are advised to procure a copy of this work.

Evening students taking three years to prepare for their Final Examination should take these classes in the first of these years.]

47. A. Economic Theory Classes. Mr. Coase, Mr. Durbin, Mr. Kaldor, Mr. Lerner and Dr. Thomas. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in the second year of the Final who are not taking Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 2nd year Final.

Students will be required to register at the General Office for these classes and a notice will be posted requesting students to do so early in the Michaelmas Term. After the closing of the original list, admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Thomas.

[Evening students taking three years to prepare for their Final Examination should take these classes in the second of these years and not in the third.]

48. A. Economic Theory Classes. Professor Bonn, Mr. Lerner, Mr. Kaldor and Mr. Coase. A series of special classes, at times to be arranged, for students in the first year of the Final who propose to take Economics as their special subject.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Economics.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Bonn.

49. A. Economic Theory Classes. Professor Hayek and Professor Robbins. A series of special classes for students in the second year of the Final who are taking Economics as their special subject. Tuesdays, 5-6, in Michaelmas and Lent Terms, and at another time to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Economics.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Robbins.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

 s. Economic Theory (Seminar). Professor Robbins. Thursdays, 2.5, beginning M.T. 14th October, L.T. 20th January, S.T. 5th May.

#### Fee :--\_£6 10s.

This Seminar will be devoted to the discussion of special topics.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Robbins.

61. (e) S. Economic Theory (Evening Seminar). Professor Hayek. Sessional. Wednesdays, 6.15-7.45, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 19th January, S.T. 4th May.

Fee :--\_£5.

This seminar will be devoted mainly to the discussion of problems arising out of different M.Sc. (Econ.) and Ph.D. theses in progress, in so far as they are connected with problems of capital, money and industrial fluctuations.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Hayek.

62. A.S. Capital and Interest. Mr. Kaldor. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 10th January.

#### (To be given in the evening in 1938-9.)

For postgraduate students and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Economics.

Fee :---f.I Ios.

SYLLABUS.—The "Austrian" theory of capital and the concept of the investment period. The present discussion on the nature of capital. The problem of the maintenance and renewal of capital goods. The process of saving and investment. The classical theory of the rate of interest. The liquidity-preference theory of interest. The question of interest and prices.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—I. Fisher, The Nature of Capital and Income; Theory of Interest; E. von Böhm-Bawerk, Positive Theory of Capital; W. S. Jevons, Theory of Political Economy; F. W. Taussig, Wages and Capital; K. Wicksell, Lectures on Political Economy, Vol. 1; Uber Wert, Kapital und Rente; Interest and Prices; Lindahl, The Concept of Income (in Cassel Essays); Hicks, Wages and Interest: the Dynamic Problem (Economic Journal, Sept., 1935); Keynes, The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money; Hawtrey, Capital and Employment; Hayek, The Relation of Investment and Output (Economic Journal, June, 1934); The Maintenance of Capital (Economica, 1935); Einleitung zu einer Kapitaltheorie (Zeitschrift für Nationalokonomie, 1937); Knight, Capital, Time and the Interest Rate (Economica, August, 1934); The Quantity of Capital and the Rate of Interest (Journal of Political Economy, 1936); Kaldor, Annual Survey of Economic Theory: The Controversy over the Theory of Capital (Econometrica, July, 1937). 63. (e) AS. Select Problems of Advanced Economics, I. Professor Robbins. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 6th October.

Economics: General Theory

For postgraduate students and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Economics.

Fee :— $f_1$ .

SYLLABUS.—The course will be devoted mainly to a discussion of certain controversial issues in the theory of value and distribution. The treatment will be comparative in nature and will cover in this way the chief lines of development of pure economics since 1870.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Cournot, Mathematical Principles of the Theory of Wealth; Dupuit, De l'utilité et de sa mesure; Menger, Grundsätze der Volkswirtschaftslehre; Walras, Elements d'Economie Politique; Jevons, Theory of Political Economy; Marshall, Principles; Sulzer, Die Wirtschaftliche Grundgesetze; Böhm-Bawerk, Grundzüge der Theorie der wirtschaftlichen Güterwerter; Wieser, Natural Value; Edgeworth, Mathematical Psychics; Papers relating to Political Economy; Wicksell, Über Wert, Kapital und Rente; I. Fisher, Mathematical Investigations into the Theory of Money and .Price; Wicksteed, Co-ordination of the Laws of Distribution; Commonsense of Political Economy (Vol. II); Rosenstein-Rodan, Grenznutzen (Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften); La Complimentarietà (Riforma Sociale, 1935); Schönfeld, Grenznutzen und Wirtschaftsrechnung; Mayer, Der Erkenntniswert der funktionellen Preistheorien (Wirtschaftstheorie der Gegenwart, Vol. II); Knight, Risk, Uncertainty and Profit; Davenport, Value and Distribution; Pigou, Economics of Stationary States.

References to material in the journals will be given as the course proceeds.

64. (e) AS. Select Problems of Advanced Economics, II. Professor Hayek. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 26th April.

For postgraduate students and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics.

SYLLABUS.—This course will be concerned mainly with the application of the results of equilibrium analysis to the explanation of dynamic processes and to certain problems of economic policy. Among other topics, the assumptions which allow us to speak of a tendency towards equilibrium, the significance of expectations and uncertainty and the relationship of monetary phenomena to equilibrium analysis will be discussed. An examination of the meaning of the so-called competitive "optimum" will provide the starting point for the discussion of some problems of applied economics.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Knight, Risk, Uncertainty and Profit; Hicks, The Theory of Uncertainty and Profit (Economica, 1931), and A Suggestion for Simplifying the Theory of Money (Economica, 1935); Kaldor, A Classificatory Note on the Determinateness of Equilibrium (Review of Economic Studies, 1934), and Market Imperfections and Excess Capacity (Economica, 1935); Myrdal, Der Gleichgewichtsbegriff als Instrument der geldtheoretischen Analyse (in Beitrage zur Geldtheorie, ed. Hayek); Pigou, Economics of Welfare; Staehle, A Development of the Economic Theory of Price Index Numbers (Review of Economic Studies, 1935).

## Economics: General Theory

#### Lectures, Classes and Seminars IIO

65. s. Some Problems in Econometrics. Mr. Allen. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 4th October.

Recommended for postgraduate students; this course will not be repeated until the session 1939-40.

Fees :---f.I Ios.

SYLLABUS.—The first part of the course consists of an account of the main statistical methods used in the description and analysis of economic phenomena. The treatment is largely non-mathematical and the essential mathematical notions are put as simply as possible.

The second part is concerned with some particular problems in econometrics, with the testing of theoretical constructions and the evaluation of fundamental economic concepts. The topics considered include the deduction of elasticities of demand and supply from market data, the analysis of family budget collections and the measurement of the cost of living.

66. AS. Introduction to Mathematical Economics. Mr. Allen. Fifteen lectures. To be given in the Lent and Summer Terms of the session 1938-39.

Recommended to postgraduate students and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Economics.

Fees :- £2 5s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed to provide an introduction to Mathematical Economics for students who have not sufficient mathematical knowledge to commence to read the main authorities on the subject for themselves.

I. Mathematical Methods.—Functions of one and of several variables. Derivatives, differentials and their application. Problems of maximum and minimum values.

2. Applications to Economic Theory.-Demand functions and curves; elasticity of demand; total, average and marginal revenue. Cost functions and curves; total, average and marginal cost. Problems of monopoly, duopoly, monopolistic competition and perfect competition. The theories of value, production and interest. The elasticity of substitution. The demand for consumers' goods and for factors of production.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Courant, Differential and Integral Calculus (Vol. I); Irving Fisher, Infinitesimal Calculus; Griffin, An Introduction to Mathematical Analysis; Whitehead, An Introduction to Mathematics; Bowley, The Mathematical Groundwork of Economics; Moret, l'Emploi des mathématiques en l'économie politique; Zawadski, Les Mathématiques appliquées à l'économie politique; Bowley, Bilateral Monopoly (Economic Journal, 1928); Chamberlin, The Theory of Monopolistic Competition ; Cournot, Researches into the Mathematical Principles of the Theory of Wealth; Irving Fisher, Mathematical Investigations in the Theory of Value and Prices and The Theory of Interest; Hicks, Theory of Wages and The Theory of Monopoly (Econometrica, 1935); Hicks and Allen, A Reconsideration of the Theory of Value (Economica, 1934); Johnson, The Pure Theory of Utility Curves (Economic Journal, 1913); Knight, Risk, Uncertainty, and Profit; Robinson, The Economics of Imperfect Competition; Schneider, Theorie der Produktion; and the standard works of Jevons, Walras, Marshall, Edgeworth, Pareto, Wicksteed, Wicksell, and Pigou.

67. AS. The Problems of a Collectivist Economy. Professor Hayek. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 28th April.

For postgraduate students and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Economics.

Syllabus.—Types of collectivist economies. Meaning of the question of their "possibility." The conditions of rational planning. The problem of Wirtschaftsrechnung: is the pricing of the factors of production necessary and possible ? Suggested " competitive " solutions.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.-L. v. Mises, Socialism and Kritik des Inter-ventionismus; F. A. Hayek, N. G. Pierson, L. v. Mises, G. Halm and E. Barone, Collectivist Economic Planning (with full bibliography of the earlier literature); R. L. Hall, The Economic System in the Socialist State ; A. P. Lerner, Economic Theory and Socialist Economy (Review of Economic Studies, 1935); Statics and Dynamics in Socialist Economics (Economic Journal, June, 1937); F. H. Knight, The Place of Marginal Economics in a Collectivist System, and A. Gourvitch, The Problem of Prices and Valuation in the Soviet System (both in American Economic Review, March, 1936, Supplement); O. Lange, On the Economic Theory of Socialism (Review of Ec. Stud., Vol. IV, Nos. 1 and 2); E. F. M. Durbin, Economic Calculus in a Planned Society (Economic Journal, December, 1936).

68. s. Economic Planning in Theory and Practice. Mr. Durbin. Six lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 27th April.

Recommended for postgraduate students and for Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

SYLLABUS.—I. Economic Theory and Economic Institutions. The mean-ing of the terms "economic institution" and "economic system." Analysis of the economic institutions of capitalist and pre-capitalist economies. The historical development of capitalist institutions. Planning as an emergent economic system.

2. The meaning of "Planning"-terminology and practice. Types of Planned Economy. Types of contemporary economic society. The common element in all meanings of the term "'planning." The principle of "large scale survey." The *rationale* of "large scale control." The logical and psychological case against large scale control. Democratic and Authoritarian Planning.

3. The problem of "economic calculus" in a Planned Economy. The nature of "directives" to be issued by the Supreme Economic Authority. The relation between the general directives and the machinery of control.

4. The problem of monetary policy and of international trade for a Planned Economy. The nature of monetary equilibrium. The instruments of policy necessary to maintain it. The position of the Planned Economy. The relation between monetary policy, the Trade Cycle, the volume of international trade and the probable size of exchange fluctuations.

5. The problem of "machinery and incentive." The organisation of the representative production unit. The nature of the central planning machinery. The general problem of incentive. The particular problem of "workers' control." The analysis of the types of psychological assumption upon which policy can be based.

[Contd.

#### III

6. An analysis of the recent economic policies and institutional developments in Great Britain, Russia and America in so far as they throw light upon the practical problems of Planning.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—General: Mises, Socialism; Hayek, Halm, Mises, etc., Collectivist Economic Planning; Hall, The Economic System in a Socialist State; Wootton, Plan or No Plan; Cole, The Principles of Economic Planning; Robbins, Economic Planning and International Order.

Relevant Economic Theory: Harrod, Notes on Supply (Economic Journal, 1930); Laws of Increasing Returns (Economic Journal, 1931); Mrs. Robinson, Economics of Imperfect Competition, Chap. 7; Chamberlain, Theory of Monopolistic Competition, Chap. 5; Kaldor, Market Imperfections and Excess Capacity (Economica, 1935); Kahn, Notes on Ideal Output (Economic Journal, 1935).

Application to the Problems of a Planned Economy: Dickinson, Price Formation in a Socialist Economy (Economic Journal, 1933); Dobb and Dickinson, The Problems of a Socialist Economy (Economic Journal, 1933); Lerner, Economic Theory and the Socialist Economy (Review of Economic Studies, 1935); Dobb and Lerner, Economic Theory and the Socialist Economy (Review of Economic Studies); Durbin, Social Significance of the Theory of Value (Economic Journal, 1935); Economic Calculus in a Planned Economy (Economic Journal, 1936); Lerner, Statics and Dynamics in Socialist Economics (Economic Journal, 1937); Lange, On the Economic Theory of Socialism (Review of Economic Studies, 1937).

Recent Development of Economic Policy: Great Britain: Robbins, The Great Depression; Horrobin, The Pleasures of Planning; Robbins, The Planning of British Agriculture; Dalton, Practical Socialism for Britain, For Socialism and Peace, A Programme for Britain (Labour Party Official Publications); Morison, Socialisation of Transport; Robson, ed., Public Enterprise.

Russia: Dobb, Russian Economic Development; Hoover, The Economic Life of Soviet Russia; Reddaway, The Russian Financial System, Summary of the Fulfilment of the First Five Years Plan, Summary of the Second Five Year Plan (Russian Office Publications); Warriner, Soviet Agriculture (New Fabian Research Bureau Quarterly Journal, 1937).

America: Steel-Maitland, The New America; Radice and Jones, An American Experiment; Brogan, The American Political System; A group of American Economists, The Recovery Programme; Reports of the National Recovery Administration, Agricultural Administration; Reports by the National Bureau of Economic Research on Cotton and Wheat.

### 69. (e) A. The Development of Economics to 1870. Professor Hayek. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Economics.

#### Fee :— $f_2$ .

SYLLABUS.—The course will provide a general survey of the development of economic thought from antiquity to the rise of marginal utility analysis.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Schumpeter, Epochen der Dogmen- und Methodengeschichte; Cannan, History of Theories of Production and Distribution; Gide and Rist, History of Economic Doctrines; Higgs, The Physiocrats; Dubois, Précis de l'histoire des doctrines economiques; E. A. J. Johnson, Predecessors o Adam Smith. 70. (e) A. Modern English Economic Thought and Practice. Professor Gregory and Professor Robbins. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Economics.

Fee :-\_£I.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the classical inheritance and the social philosophy of J. S. Mill : the beginnings of the historical-statistical school : Bagehot and the neo-classical tradition : Jevons as a social reformer and currency expert : the liberalised classical tradition (Cairnes and Sidgwick) : Marshall and his school : Cunningham, Ashley and the Tariff Reformers : the work of Edwin Cannan : the developments since the War.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—L. Stephens, English Utilitarians; J. S. Mill, Principles and Dissertations and Discussions, Autobiography; Cliffe Leslie, Essays; Bagehot, Collected Works, especially Lombard Street and Postulates of English Political Economy; Cairnes, Essays, The Slave Power and Leading Principles; Jevons, Life and Letters and Works, especially The Coal Question, Methods of Social Reform, The State in Relation to Labour, Investigations into Currency and Finance; Marshall, Official Papers; Pigou, Economics of Welfare, (ed.) Memorials of Alfred Marshall; Edgeworth, Papers Relating to Political Economy; Ashley, The Tariff Problem; Cannan, The Economic Outlook, An Economist's Protest; Keynes, Essays in Persuasion, The End of Laissez-faire.

71. AS. The Theory of Production. Mr. Kaldor. Fifteen lectures. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January;

or (e) Fridays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

Fee :- Day, £2 5s.

#### Evening, f.I 10s.

Recommended for postgraduate students. Optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final —Special subject of Economics and B.Com., Group C.

SYLLABUS.—These lectures will deal with the problems presented to economic theory by "co-operative production"; the combination of resources for the purpose of creating new resources. The theory of the production function and the "laws of returns." The problems of increasing returns and external economies. The nature of costs and rents. The conditions of equilibrium for the individual firm and the group. The theory of competition: an analysis of the factors determining the nature of the competitive situation. Equilibrium under imperfect competition: the problems of product differentiation and advertising costs.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Marshall, Principles (esp. Book V, App. H.); Wicksell, Lectures on Political Economy (Vol. I, Part II); Edgeworth, The Laws of Increasing and Diminishing Returns (Collected Papers, Vol. I); Pigou, The Economics of Welfare (4th edn., Part II, Chaps. i-xi, App. III); The Economics of Stationary States; F. H. Knight, Risk, Uncertainty and Profits (esp. Chaps. iii-iv); Costs of Production over Short and Long Periods (Journal of Political Economy, 1921); Some Fallacies in the Interpretation of Social Cost (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1924); A Suggestion for Simplifying the Statement of the General Theory of Price (Journal of Political Economy, 1928); P.

II3

Sraffa, The Laws of Returns under Competitive Conditions (Economic Journal, 1926); D. H. Robertson, P. Sraffa and G. F. Shove, Increasing Returns and the Representative Firm and the articles referred to in the Note by the Editor (Economic Journal, 1930); J. Viner, Cost Curves and Supply Curves (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, Vol. III, 1931); Robbins, art. on Production in the Encyclopædia of Social Sciences; Remarks on Certain Aspects of the Theory of Costs (Economic Journal, 1934); H. von. Stackelberg, Grundlagen einer reinen Kosten-theorie; Marktform und Gleichgewicht; Schneider, Die Theorie der Produktion; Robinson, The Structure of Competitive Industry; Chamberlin, The Theory of Robinson, The Structure of Competitive Industry; Chamberlin, The Theory of Monopolistic Competition; Joan Robinson, The Economics of Imperfect Com-petition; Shove, The Imperfection of the Market (Economic Journal, 1933); Hotelling, Stability in Competition (Economic Journal, 1929); Nichol, Partial Monopoly and Price Leadership; Professor Chamberlin's Theory of Limited Competition (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1934); Harrod, Doctrines on Imperfect Competition (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1934); Kaldor, The Equilibrium of the Firm (Economic Journal, 1934); Determinateness of Equilibrium (Review of Economic Studies, 1934); Market Imperfection and Excess Capacity (Economica, 1935).

#### 72. (e) s. Theory and Practice of Tariff-Making. Mr. Kaldor. Five lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 28th April.

#### Fee :-- Ios.

SYLLABUS .- These lectures will give a brief outline of the history of commercial policy, especially the post-war changes in the structural make-up and duration of tariffs and commercial treaties. They will deal with the relative merits of different types of protection, e.g. specific *vs. ad valorem* duties; sliding duties; quotas and prohibitions, and of different types of commercial policy; the system of reciprocity and of the most favoured nation clause. The machinery of tariff-making and commercial treaty negotiations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lang, Hundert Jahre Zollpolitik; Gregory, Tariffs: a Study in Method; Haberler, Der Internationale Handel (Part II, esp. chaps. 20-22); Gruntzel, Protection, System der Handelspolitik; Taussig, Some Aspects of the Tariff Question; Free Trade the Tariff and Reciprocity; Publications of the U.S. Tariff Commission; Dictionary of Tariff Information, Reciprocity and Commercial Treaties; J. Viner, The Most Favoured Nation Clause in American Commercial Treaties (Journ. of Pol. Economy, 1924); The Most Favoured Nation Clause (Index, Vol. VI, 1931); Riedl, Die Meistbegünstigung ; Haberler, Liberale und planwirtschaftliche Handelspolitik.

## 73. s. The Theory of Index Numbers. Mr. Lerner. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 13th January.

#### Fee :- £I IOS.

SYLLABUS,-The meaning of measurement. The applicability of averages, and the place of probability in the interpretation of index numbers. Chain indexes. General and particular index numbers. The wage unit.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.-Haberler, Der Sinn der Indexzahlen; Keynes, Treatise on Money, Vol. I., Book II., The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money, Chapter 4, "The Choice of Units"; Leontief, Composite Commodifies and the Problem of Index Numbers, Econometrica, January, 1936; Staehle, A Development of the Economic Theory of Price Index Numbers (Review of Economic Studies, June, 1935); Elerner, A Note on the Theory of Price Index Numbers (Review of Economic Studies, October, 1935); Allen, Some Observations on the Theory and Practice of Price Index Numbers (Review of Economic Studies, October, 1935).

Further references will be given in the course of the lectures.

## 74. s. Advanced Theory of International Trade. Mr. Lerner. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 5th October.

#### Fee :— $f_{II}$ IOS.

SYLLABUS .- The course will deal with recent reformulations of the basic principles of International Trade and its rearrangement within the general framework of economic theory. It will also consider some special problems connected with capital movements, movement in the terms of trade, interferences with International Trade, the gains from International Trade and the effects on general economic equilibrium of an open instead of a closed system.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.-Haberler, International Trade; Harrod, International Economics; Ohlin, International and Interregional Trade; Whale, International Trade; Marshall, The Pure Theory of International Values; Money, Credit and Commerce; Lerner, The Diagrammatical Representation of Cost Conditions in International Trade (Economica, August, 1932); The Diagrammatical Representation of Demand Conditions in International Trade (Economica, August, 1934).

Further references will be given in the course of the lectures.

75. s. The Modern Purchasing Power Controversy. Mr. Durbin. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 12th January.

#### Fee :-- f.I IOS.

Syllabus.-The course will survey and criticise the post-war economic literature published in England concerned with analysing the determinants, and the equilibrial level, of the effective quantity of money (MV) and the Consumers' Income.

The course will begin with an account of all the questions that have been asked in modern English monetary theory. From this list, four questions are selected for particular consideration.

I. What determines the size of the Effective Circulation? 2. How ought the Effective Circulation to behave in order to secure an equilibrium of full employment? 3. How does the Effective Circulation in fact behave, and why? 4. How can undesirable movements in the Effective Circulation be prevented?

Particular passages from Mr. Hawtrey's Currency and Credit, the monetary writings of Mr. Robertson, Dr. Hayek's Prices and Production, Mr. Keynes' Treatise on Money and The General Theory of Employment Interest and Money, Mr. Harrod's Expansion of Credit and The Trade Cycle, and Dr. Hicks' monetary

articles are then considered in detail. Finally some attempt is made to answer the four central questions.

II5

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Hawtrey, Currency and Credit,\* Trade and Credit,\* The Theory of Capital and Employment, Monetary Analysis and the Innestment Market (Economic Journal, 1934); with Keynes and Robertson, The Definition of Saving (Economic Journal, 1934).

Robertson, Money,\* Banking Policy and the Price Level,\* Theories of Banking Policy,\* The World Slump (republished in Essays and Addresses with Prof. Pigou), Saving and Hoarding (Economic Journal, 1933), Industrial Fluctuations and the Natural Rate of Interest (Economic Journal, 1934), Notes on Mr. Keynes' "General Theory" (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1936), Pigou, A Contribution to the Theory of Credit (Economic Journal, 1926).

Keynes, A Treatise on Money, The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money ;\* with Robertson, Mr. Keynes' Theory of Money (Economic Journal, 1930-1); Hicks, Mr. Keynes' Theory of Employment (Economic Journal, 1936); Pigou, Mr. Keynes' General Theory (Economica, 1936); Lerner, Mr. Keynes' Theory of Employment (I.L.O. Quarterly, 1936).

Hayek, Monetary Theory and the Trade Cycle, Prices and Production (2nd Edition),\* Prévision de Prix Perturbations (Rév. Pol. Econ., 1935); Robbins, Consumption and the Trade Cycle (Economica, 1933).

Harrod, The Trade Cycle,\* The Expansion of Credit in a Progressive Community (Economica, 1935); with Haberler and Bode, The Expansion of Credit (Economica, 1935-6); Hicks, Equilibrium and the Trade Cycle (typescript copy of article subsequently published in German in the Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, 1935), A Suggestion for the Simplification of the Theory of Money (Economica, 1935).\*

Durbin, Purchasing Power and the Trade Depression, The Problem of Credit Policy;\* with Gilbert, Mr. Gilbert's Defence of a Consultant Circulation (Economica, 1935); Thomas, Monetary Policy and Trade Cycles; Barger, Neutral Money and the Trade Cycle (Economica, 1935); Stafford, The Equilibrium Rate of Interest (Economic Journal, 1935); Lundberg, The Economics of Expansion; Koopmans, Notes on Monetary Theory (Typescript).

## 76. s. Unemployment in Theory and Practice. Mr. Lerner. Five lectures, Summer Term. At times to be arranged.

Fee :--- 1.5s.

SYLLABUS.—An examination of the relationship between the assumptions of theoretical analysis of involuntary unemployment and the actual structure of unemployment in Great Britain.

#### 77. S. Advanced Problems of Economic Theory (Statics and Dynamics). Mr. Kaldor. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 4th October.

Fee :— $f_{II}$  IOS.

SYLLABUS.—Starting with the pure theory of value, these lectures will give an analysis of the assumptions underlying economic statics and compare them with the method of treatment adopted in dynamics. The question of anticipations, uncertainty, markets, the quantities of given resources and the velocities of adjustment with respect to change. The problem of "determinateness."

\* A knowledge of these texts is essential for the understanding of this Course.

II7

The place of money in pure theory. The concept of a dynamic equilibrium relating to a point of time and the analysis of dynamic processes according to the theories of the Swedish (neo-Wicksellian) School. The conditions of stability under static and dynamic assumptions. The interpretative value of static and dynamic generalisations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Walras, Elements; Edgeworth, Mathematical Psychics; Wicksell, Lectures (Vol. I); Knight, Risk, Uncertainty and Profit; Rosenstein-Rodan, The Role of Time in Economic Theory (Economica, 1934); Hicks and Allen, A Reconsideration of the Theory of Value (Economica, 1934); Kaldor, Determinateness of Equilibrium (Review of Economic Studies, 1934); Hicks, Gleichgewicht und Konjunktur (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, 1933), Wages and Interest: The Dynamic Problem (Economic Journal, 1935); Lindahl, The Concept of Income (in Cassel Essays); Myrdal, Der Gleichgewichtsbegriff (in Beiträge zur Geldtheorie, ed. by Hayek); Keynes, The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money; Hart, Anticipations, Business Planning and the Cycle (Quarterly Journal of Economics, 1937); Lundberg, Economic Expansion; Ohlin, Some Notes on the Stockholm Theory of Savings and Investment (Economic Journal, 1937).

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following course :—

No. 312.—The History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions.

No. 489 .- The Science of Power.

89. (e) AS. Economic Survey 1918-1937. Professor Bonn. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January.

Optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Economics.

Fee :- £I IOS.

SYLLABUS.—The pre-War economic system and its expansion. The economic problems of the War. The economics of Peace Treaties. The Russian Revolution. Anti-Capitalism and Anti-Imperialism. The Great Inflation. Reparations and Inter-Allied Debts. Recovery, Rationalisation, Stabilisation. The capitalist revival. The Origins of Planning. The Russian Experiment. Borrowed Prosperity. The impact of politics on economics. The Great Depression. International Bankruptcy. Fascism and National Socialism. The American Experiment. British experiments. The end of the depression.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Parker Moon, Imperialism and World Politics; A. C. Pigou, The Political Economy of War; J. M. Keynes, The Economic Consequences of the Peace; J. W. Angell, The Recovery of Germany; J. W. Wheeler-Bennett, Reparations; C. R. Harris, Germany's Foreign Indebtedness; M. J. Bonn, Das Schicksal des deutschen Kapitalismus, Befreiungspolitik oder Beleihungspolitik, Der neue Plan; R. Brady, The Rationalisation Movement in German Industry; League of Nations, Annual World Economic Surveys; Sir Arthur Salter, Recovery; A. Loveday, Britain and World Trade; Royal Institute of International Affairs, Annual Surveys and Annual Publications and Documents; T. N. Carver, The Present Economic Revolution in the U.S.; M. J. Bonn, Prosperity: Myth and Reality in American Economic Life, The American Experiment; Henry A. Wallace, New Frontiers; Calvin Hoover, Germany Enters the Third Reich; A. E. Taylor, The New Deal and Foreign Trade; Sidney and Beatrice Webb, Soviet Communism; W. B. Riddaway, The Russian Financial System; W. H. Chamberlin, The Russian Revolution; Lionel Robbins, The Great Depression; Barbara Wootton, Plan or No Plan?; Sir W. Beveridge, Planning Under Socialism; G. Cassel, The Downfall of the Gold Standard; T. M. Goblet, The Twilight on Treaties; A. E. Zimmern, The League of Nations and the Rule of Law, 1918-35; H. Finer, Mussolini's Italy; B. E. Lippincott, Government Control of the Economic Order; J. H. Richardson, British Economic Foreign Policy; Lionel Robbins, Economic Planning and the International Order; G. von Haberler, Prosperity and Depression; L. Trotsky, The Revolution Betrayed; F. W. Hirst, Armaments.

- 90. A. Industry and Public Utilities (Class). Professor Plant and Mr. Schwartz. A series of special classes for students in the second year of the B.Com. Honours Course who propose to take "Industry and Public Utilities" as their Special Group. Sessional. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April;
- or (e) Tuesdays, 8-9, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.
  - For B.Com. Honours, 1st year Final day and 1st and 2nd year evening, Group C only.

NOTE.—Evening students taking three years over the Finals should attend in alternate weeks during the first two years of the Final course.

#### Economics (including Commerce).

II.—Applied Economics (including Banking and Currency, Business Administration and Accounting).

#### (a) General.

- 87. ZA. Contemporary British Economic Problems. Professor Gregory, Professor Plant, and Professor Robbins. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning S.T. 28th April;
- or (e) Mondays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 1st year Final (2nd year Final for B.Sc. (Econ.) evening students).

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 254.

Fees :- Day or Evening, f1.

SYLLABUS.—The object of this course is to give a broad survey of some of the more outstanding of contemporary economic problems in Great Britain : problems of monetary policy, commercial and industrial policy, and the interpretation of recent history. The selection of topics will be to some extent contingent on the march of events.

References for reading will be given as the course proceeds.

88. (e) s. Current Problems of Monetary Policy. Professor Gregory. Six lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 27th April.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with a number of selected problems of monetary policy and central banking in particular. References to the literature on the topics discussed will be given as the course proceeds.

- 91. A. Trade Tutorials. Dr. Anstey and Mr. Ponsonby will see First Year Final Commerce Students taking Groups B and D from time to time throughout the Session. Such students should arrange for interviews at the beginning of the Michaelmas Term.
- 92. (e) A. Industry Class. Professor Plant. Sessional. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 14th October, L.T. 20th January, S.T. 5th May.

For B.Com. Final, Group C (Final Year); other students who have paid the composition fee will be admitted strictly by permission of Professor Plant.

93. ZA. The Structure of Modern Industry. Professor Plant. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning M.T., 7th October;

## or (e) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 5th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. Finals; and Social Science Certificate (1st year).

Fees :-Day, £1 10s. Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—An endeavour will be made in this course to account for the peculiarities of structure of particular industries, the differences which persist within them and the changes which are taking place. It will involve a study of the causes and effects of monopolies.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—E. A. G. Robinson, The Structure of Competitive Industry; G. C. Allen, British Industries and their Organisation; D. H. Macgregor, Industrial Combination and Enterprise, Purpose and Profit; A. R. Burns, The Decline of Competition; H. R. Seager and C. A. Gulick, Trust and Corporation Problems; Frank A. Fetter, The Masquerade of Monopoly; J. Jenks, The Truts Problem; P. Fitzgerald, Industrial Combination in England; H. Levy, Monopolies, Cartels and Trusts in British Industry; Reports of the Balfour Committee on Industry and Trade and of the Fourth Census of Production, 1930; United States, Recent Economic Changes in the U.S.

- 94. ZA. Theory and Practice of the Labour Market. Dr. Thomas. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 3-4, beginning S.T. 28th April;
- or (e) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning S.T. 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 1st year Finals and the Academic Diploma in Sociology.

Fees :- Day, £1 4s.

Evening, 16s.

SYLLABUS.—A: The marginal productivity theory as applied to labour. The economic effects of variations in hours of labour. The theory of industrial disputes.

B: The rôle of the State: unemployment insurance and assistance; minimum wage and Trade Board legislation; industrial arbitration; the placing machinery of the Ministry of Labour. Trade Union rules and collective agreements. The economic effects of different systems of wage determination. The course of wages in England since the War.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A: Hicks, Theory of Wages; Pigou, Economics of Welfare (Part III); Hutt, Theory of Collective Bargaining; Dobb and Hicks, Indeterminateness of Wages (Economic Journal, 1928-30); Isles, Wages Policy and the Price Level; Pigou, The Principles and Methods of Industrial Peace; P. H. Douglas, The Theory of Wages.

B: Sir William Beveridge, Unemployment: A Problem of Industry; Annual Reports of the Ministry of Labour; Milne-Bailey, Trade Union Documents; The Report of the Royal Commission on Unemployment Insurance (1932); D. Sells, The British Trade Boards System; M. T. Rankin, Arbitration Principles; Rowe, Wages in Practice and Theory; Ramsbottom, The Course of Wages in U.K., 1921-34 (J.R.S.S., January, 1935).

## 95. za. Public Finance. Dr. Benham. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning S.T. 27th April;

## or (e) Mondays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 1st year Final; the Academic Diploma in Public Administration; and for the Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

#### Fees :-Day, £1 4s. Evening, 16s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with some of the more theoretical problems arising in connection with modern systems of Public Finance.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. de Viti de Marco, Principles of Public Finance; Dalton, Public Finance (containing a Note on Books q.v.); Pigou, A Study in Public Finance; Edgeworth, Papers Relating to Political Economy (Section V); Dalton (and others), Unbalanced Budgets; Wicksell, Finanztheoretische Untersuchungen; Sykes, British Public Expenditure; Cannan, History of Local Rates; Financial Statement of the Chancellor of the Exchequer (annual); Report of the (Colwyn) Committee on National Debt and Taxation (with Appendices and Minutes of Evidence).

#### **96.** (e) A. Descriptive Public Finance. The Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith and Mr. Schwartz. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Economics.

Fee :-\_\_fI.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the revenue, expenditure, and in debtedness of the central government and local authorities of the United Kingdom. An account will be given of the Parliamentary procedure relating to the public finances.

[Contd.

SOURCES AND BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—PART I: Finance Accounts of the United Kingdom (annual); Financial Statement of the Chancellor of the Exchequer (annual); Estimates (annual); Appropriation Accounts (annual); Statistical Abstract for the United Kingdom (annual); Reports of the Commissioners of Inland Revenue and of Customs and Excise (annual); Import Duties (Cmd. 4066, 1932); Customs and Excise Tariff of the United Kingdom; Local Taxation Returns (annual); Report of Royal Commission on Income Tax (1920); Report of Colwyn Committee on National Debt and Taxation; Hawtrey, Exchequer and Control of Expenditure; Hilton Young, The System of National Finance; Hargreaves, The National Debt; Report of Committee on National Expenditure (Cmd. 3920, 1931); Report of the Committee on Local Expenditure (Scotland) (Cmd. 4201, 1932); Report of the Committee on Local Expenditure (Scotland) (Cmd. 4201, 1932); Burton, The Finance of Local Government Authorities; Cannan, History of Local Rates; Finer, Local Government (financial chapters); E. D. Simon, A City Council from Within; Mitchell, Some Notes on the Financing of Capital Expenditure of Local Authorities (Public Administration, April, 1935); U. K. Webb, Local Public Debt in England and Wales (Economica, May, 1935).

97. A. Problems of Monopoly. Mr. Coase. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 5th October.

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 5th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics; B.Com. Final, Group C (Industry and Public Utilities students).

Fees :-Day, 18s. Evening, 12s.

SYLLABUS.—Simple monopoly. Discriminating monopoly. Duopoly and imperfect competition. Bilateral monopoly.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Pigou, Economics of Welfare (Part II); Edgeworth, Mathematical Psychics; The Pure Theory of Monopoly (in Papers, Vol. I); Cournot, Researches into Mathematical Principles of the Theory of Wealth; Chamberlin, The Theory of Monopolistic Competition; Viner, Dumping; Schneider, Reine Theorie Monopolistischer Wirtschaftsformen; Stackelberg, Marktform und Gleichgwicht; Robinson, The Theory of Imperfect Competition; Dupuit, Reprinted Essays.

**98.** (e) AS. The Law relating to Restraint of Trade. Professor Parry and Mr. Seaborne Davies. Four lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 16th November.

For B.Com. Final, Group C (Industry students), and Business Administration Course.

Fee :---8s.

SYLLABUS.—I. Contracts in Restraint of Trade. General trend of legal decisions on restraint of trade during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Modern legal principles governing restrictive provisions in contracts of service, contracts for sale of goodwill, and price-fixing agreements.

2. Restraint of Trade in the Law of Torts. Outline of the history of the attitude of Common Law towards damage resulting from competition. Restraints imposed by the general law. Modern law of civil conspiracy with special reference to business competition.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—special subject of Economics; and B.Com. Final, Group C.

Fee :-\_f1.

SYLLABUS.—Current problems of modern industry will be selected for analysis, particular examples being studied to illustrate general tendencies. A choice will be made from among the following topics: surplus capacity and industrial reconstruction schemes; price discrimination between regions or classes of buyers; the basing point system, price "zoning" and "dumping"; inventions and obsolescence; the international setting of British industry; the distribution of industrial products; problems of labour policy and technique in selected new industries.

100. (e) A. Trade Unions and the Mobility of Labour. Dr. Thomas. Five lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 26th April.

For B.Sc.(Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics; and B.Com. Final, Group C.

Fee :--- IOS.

SYLLABUS.—An analysis of recent developments in the structure, functions and methods of Trade Unionism, and a detailed study of the effect of Trade Union regulations on the mobility of labour and industrial flexibility in representative trades.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Sidney and Beatrice Webb, A History of Trade Unionism; Industrial Democracy; W. H. Hutt, The Theory of Collective Bargaining; J. Cunnison, Labour Organisation; W. Milne-Bailey, Trade Union Documents; John Hilton and others, Are Trade Unions Obstructive?; Henry Clay, Industrial Relations; J. W. F. Rowe, Wages in Practice and Theory; Report on Collective Agreements, 1913 (Cd. 6952); T.U.C. Annual Reports; Rules and Reports of the chief Trade Unions; The Ministry of Labour Report on Apprenticeship Schemes, 1928; The Ministry of Labour Report on Collective Agreements, 1934; Jewkes and Gray, Wages and Labour in the Cotton Spinning Industry (1936).

101. (e) A. Risk and Insurance. Mr. Schwartz and Mr. Paish. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 4th October.

For B.Com. Final, Groups A and C; and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Finalspecial subject of Economics.

Fee :-\_fI.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of the risks implicit in the business world; elimination, combination and transference of risks. The principles of insurance and their application; an analysis of their evolution, with particular reference

[Contd.

123

Applied Economics

to the main forms of insurance, e.g. life, social, credit, marine, fire, etc. Insurance Finance. Problems arising from variations in the flow of receipts and payments in the different types of insurance business and investment problems in particular. The complications arising from monetary disturbances, internal and external, will be considered.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. O. Hardy, Risk and Risk-bearing; Readings in Risk and Risk-bearing; A. H. Willett, Economic Theory of Risk and Insurance; F. H. Knight, Risk, Uncertainty and Profit; G. O'Brien, Notes on the Theory of Profit; J. R. Hicks, Theory of Risk and Uncertainty (Economica, May, 1931); C. F. Trenerry, Origin and Early History of Insurance; E. M. Shenkman, Insurance against Credit Risks in International Trade; General works on the principles and practice of insurance.

Insurance Finance. Proceedings of International Congress of Actuaries (passim); L. W. Zartman, Investments of Life Insurance Companies; Proceedings of Annual Conventions of Association of Life Insurance Presidents; R. Murrie, in Transactions of the Faculty of Actuaries, Vol. 9; C. R. V. Coutts, in Journal of the Institute of Actuaries, Vol. 56; F. W. Paish and G. L. Schwartz, Insurance Funds and their Investment; A. Wilson and H. Levy, Industrial Assurance.

## 102. (e) A. The Economics of Joint Stock Company Legislation. Mr. Schwartz. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 10th January.

For B.Com. Final, Group C.

Fee :— $f_{I}$ .

SYLLABUS.—This course will be devoted to an examination of the economic effects of the various Acts of Parliament in this country relating to joint stock companies. In particular the legislation will be considered, firstly in respect of its influence upon the powers of joint proprietors of business enterprises to associate, and to liquidate their associations; and secondly, upon the relationship of such joint enterprises with the general public. In general, the principle of joint stock enterprise will be reviewed in the light of modern developments.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. R. Scott, Joint Stock Companies to 1720; F. Evans, Evolution of the English Joint Stock Trading Company; Columbia Law Review, Vol. VIII; Clapham, Economic History, Volume on Free Trade and Steel (passim); Shannon, The Coming of General Limited Liability, Economic Journal (Economic History), 1931; Berle and Means, The Modern Corporation and Private Property; B. C. Hunt, Development of the Business Corporation in England, 1800-1867; G. H. Evans, British Corporation Finance, 1775-1850; Twentieth Century Fund, The Security Markets.

Sources.—Parliamentary Papers and Debates. References will be given during the lectures. The following reports are of special importance :—

1844 Select Committee on Joint Stock Companies.

1854 Select Committee on Mercantile Law.

1867 Select Committee on the Limited Liability Acts.

1877 Select Committee on Companies Acts.

1886 Royal Commission on Depression of Trade and Industry.

1895 Board of Trade Departmental Committee of enquiry on Companies Acts.

1896-1898 Select Committee of House of Lords on Companies Bill. 1926 Committee on Company Law Amendment.

## Applied Economics

103. (e) A. Organised Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges. Mr. Paish. Six lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade; and B.Com. Final, Groups A, B, C and D.

SYLLABUS.—A critical description of organised produce and security markets; hedging and speculative dealing. The effect of speculation on movements and prices. Security and other speculative markets compared and contrasted.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Duguid, The Stock Exchange; Poley and Gould, History, Law and Practice of the Stock Exchange; Meeker, The Work of the Stock Exchange; Armstrong, The Book of the Stock Exchange; Emery, Speculation on the Stock and Produce Exchanges of the U.S.A.; J. G. Smith, Organised Produce Markets; W. Parker, The Paris Bourse and French Finance; Schmidt, Die Effektenbörse und ihre Geschäfty; Article on Börsenwesen in Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften; Lavington, The English Capital Market; Stock Market Control (Twentieth Century Fund); C. O. Hardy, Risk and Riskbearing; G. W. Hoffman, Future Trading upon the Organised Commodity Markets in the U.S.A., Hedging by Dealing in Grain Futures; J. A. Todd, The Marketing of Cotton; D. A. MacGibbon, The Canadian Grain Trade.

104. A. The Financing of Industry. Mr. Schwartz and Mr. Paish. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

or (e) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Economics; B.Com. Final, Groups A, C and D.

Fees :- Day, £2 2s.

Evening, £1 8s.

Syllabus.-The object of these lectures is the investigation of the mechanism and problems of business finance. They will deal therefore with the supply of capital to businesses with special reference to the supply of capital to joint stock companies. Subjects dealt with will include the connection between methods of capitalisation, the type of business done, and the types of assets held; fixed and circulating assets; the importance of the joint stock company in the ownership and control of national wealth; public and private companies; the trend in company formation and the future of private businesses; the rights of the different classes of stock and shareholders in the earnings and assets of the company and the adjustment of the conflicting interests involved ; the mechanism of promotion and underwriting; the capitalisation of profits; the influence on profits of consolidation and integration of businesses; the effect on the apportionment of income and control of consolidation; the stabilisation of profits and the creation of reserves; the reorganisation of businesses; the control of business by the shareholder and the law; shortterm finance of business; financial institutions including finance companies, investment trusts, building societies; the financing of international trade. These questions will be surveyed primarily from the economic, and not from the legal or accountancy point of view.

[Contd.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Cutforth, Public Companies and the Investor; Mead, Corporation Finance; H. B. Samuel, Shareholders' Money; Withers, Stocks and Shares, The Meaning of Money; R. F. Fowler, The Depreciation of Capital; Liefmann, Beteiligungs-und Finanzierungs-gesellschaften; Cartels, Concerns and Trusts; Jordan, Handbook on Joint Stock Companies; Wieser, Der Finanzielle Aufbau der Englischen Industrie, The Stock Exchange Year Book; Truptil, British Banks and the London Money Market; Ellinger, Credit and International Trade; E. M. Shenkman, Insurance against Credit Risks in International Trade; A. C. Whitaker, Foreign Exchange (passim); Hodgson, Building Societies; J.L. Cohen, Building Society Finance; Schwartz, Instalment Finance (Economica, May, 1936); F. Machlup, Börsenkredit, Industriekredit und Kapitalbildung; H. Osborne O'Hagan, Leaves from My Life; Berle and Means, The Modern Corporation and Private Property; Hearings of U.S. Senate Banking and Currency Committee on Stock Exchange Practices, 1933-4.

105. (e) A. The Economics of Public Utilities. Mr. Coase and Mr. Fowler. Fourteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 16th November, L.T. 11th January. A class will be held for degree students at times to be arranged.

For B.Com. Final, Group C; and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-special subject of Economics.

Fees :- For the course, £1 8s.; Terminal, M.T. 10s.; L.T. £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of a public utility. Conditions of supply in public utility industries. Price policy under different forms of control. Public operation. Valuation of capital assets for rate control. The development of control in the following British public utilities : water, gas, electricity, the Post Office, the telegraph and telephone services, broadcasting.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Pigou, Economics of Welfare; Farrer, The State in Relation to Trade; Benham, The Economic Significance of Public Utilities (Economica, November, 1931); Batson, The Economic Concept of a Public Utility (Economica, November, 1933); G. P. Watkins, Electrical Rates; Eisenmenger and Walker, Central Station Rates in Theory and Practice; Knoop, Principles and Methods of Municipal Trading; Glaeser, Outlines of Public Utility Economics; H. Barker, Public Utility Rates; Passow, Die gemischt privaten und öffentlichen Unternehmungen; Union Internationale des villes et pouvoirs locaux, Conference, 1930, Rapport; Batson, Price Policies of German Public Utility Undertakings; Dimock, British Public Utilities and National Development; U. K. Balfour Committee on Industry and Trade; Part II of Survey of Industry, 1928; N. L. Smith, Fair Rate of Return in Public Utility Regulation; E. Jones and T. C. Bigham, Principles of Public Utilities; Fowler, Depreciation of Capital; Clifford, History of Private Bill Legislation; Robson, Public Utility Services in A Century of Municipal Progress; Robson (ed.), Public Enterprise.

#### 106. s. The Distribution of Income. Mr. Lerner. Five lectures, Lent Term. At times to be arranged.

Fee :---15s.

SYLLABUS.—The concept of distribution. The measurement of distribution. Ethical norms for the distribution of Income. Statistical investigations. Pareto's Law. (The different kinds of economic law.) The validity of Pareto's law. Its significance.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

118. s. Experimental Economics in the United States and on the Continent. (Seminar). Professor. Bonn Twenty meetings, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 2.30-4, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

Fee :- £3 15s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Bonn.

119. s. Comparative Social Insurance. Dr. Thomas. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 22nd October.

Fee :- £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—An analysis of particular forms of social insurance, e.g. unemployment, health, workmen's compensation and industrial assurance, in Great Britain, Germany and Denmark. The problem of social security in the United States. Social insurance in the light of economic theory.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—International Labour Office, Studies and Reports, Series M (Social Insurance) Nos. 1-11; I. M. Rubinow, Social Insurance (1913); P. Cohen, The British System of Social Insurance (1932); J. L. Cohen, Social Insurance Unified (1924); Sir William Beveridge, Insurance for All and Everything; Royal Commission on Unemployment Insurance, Report and Minutes of Evidence (1933); Reports of the Unemployment Insurance Statutory Committee, 1935-6; Paul H. Douglas, Social Security in the United States (1936); Alfred Manes, Versicherungswesen, Vol. III, Personenversicherung (1932); The Reichsarbeitsblatt; A. Epstein, Insecurity, A Challenge to America (1933); R. M. Woodbury, Social Insurance, An Economic Analysis; R. Strigl, Angewandte Lohntheorie (1927).

N.B.-Reference should also be made to the following courses :--

No. 301.-Mercantile Law.

No. 304 .- Elements of Commercial Law.

No. 494 .- Current Economic Movements treated Statistically.

No. 530 .- General Economics with reference to Transport.

#### (b) Banking and Currency.

- 130. A. Banking in the United States. Professor Gregory. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 11th January;
- or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade; for B.Com. Final, Group A.

#### Fees :- Day, £1 10s.

Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—This course deals with the historical development and presen position of the commercial and central banking structures of the U.S.A.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—R. Burgess, The Reserve Banks and the Money Market; H. Parker Willis, The Federal Reserve System; Riefler, Money Rates and Money Markets in the U.S.; Reed, Federal Reserve Policy, 1921-30; Gregory, The Present Working of the Federal Reserve Banking System; B. Strong, Interpretations of Federal Reserve Policy; Annual Reports of the Federal Reserve Board and of the Comptroller of Currency; L. E. Clark, Central Banking under the Federal Reserve System; Goldstein, Federal Reserve Aid to Foreign Central Banks (Review of Economic Studies, Vol. II, No. 2); Goldschmidt, The Changing Structure of American Banking; Willis and Chapman, The Banking Situation in the United States; S. E. Harris, Twenty Years of Federal Reserve Policy; K. R. Bopp, The Agencies of Federal Reserve Policy; R. L. Weissman, The New Federal Reserve System; Annual Reports of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

- 131. A. The Organisation of Credit. Mr. Whale. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 11-12 (throughout the term), and Wednesdays, 10-11 (first five weeks), beginning M.T. 5th October;
- or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7 (throughout the term), and Wednesdays, 6-7 (first five weeks), beginning M.T. 5th October.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and Finance of International Trade; for B.Com. Final, Group A.

Fees :-Day, £2 5s. Evening, £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A comparative study of commercial banks, money markets and central banks in the leading countries.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—League of Nations, Memoranda on Commercial Banks; Willis and Beckhart, Foreign Banking Systems; Madden and Nadler, International Money Markets; Whale, Joint Stock Banking in Germany; Schaum, Das französische Bankwesen; Cauboue, Affaires de Banque, La Conduite des Banques; Burgess, The Reserve Banks and the Money Market; Somary, Bankpolitik; Goldschmidt, The Changing Structure of American Banking; Kisch and Elkin, Central Banks; Conant, Modern Banks of Issue; Keynes, Treatise on Money, Vol. II; Truptil, British Banks and the London Money Market; Copland, Australia in the World Crisis; South Africa—Report on Resumption of Gold Payments, 1925; Canada—Report of Royal Commission on Banking and Currency, 1933.

- 132. A. The History of Currency and Banking in England, with special reference to the period subsequent to 1797. Professor Gregory. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January.
- or (e) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency, and the Finance of International Trade; for B.Com. Final, Group A.

Fees :- Day : For the Course, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 16s. Evening : For the Course, £2; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The origins of English banking and of the Bank of England; banking at the end of the 18th century; English currency in the 17th and 18th centuries; the Bank Restriction period and its controversies; the return to the Gold Standard; the earlier crises of the 19th century and the controversy between the Banking and Currency Schools; the Bank Act of 1844 and the later crises; the development of joint stock banking; variations in the supply of the precious metals and their consequences; the position of the Bank of England, 1870-1914; currency and credit during the Great War; post-War inflation and deflation; the return to gold, 1925 to 1931.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Feavearyear, The Pound Sterling; Gregory, Select Statutes and Reports, also Introduction to Tooke and Newmarch; Hawtrey, The Art of Central Banking, also Currency and Credit; Andreades, History of the Bank of England; Palgrave, Bank Rate and the Money Market; E. T. Powell, Evolution of the Money Market; Richards, Early History of Banking in England; Jevons, Investigations in Currency and Finance; Layton, Introduction to the Study of Prices; Clapham, Economic History of Britain; Sykes, Amalgamation Movement in English Banking; W. A. Brown, England and the New Gold Standard; Tooke and Newmarch, History of Prices; Angell, The Theory of International Prices; Cannan, The Paper Pound; Ricardo, The High Price of Bullion; Overstone, Tracts; King, History of the London Discount Market; Crick and Wadsworth, Hundred Years of Joint Stock Banking; Gregory, The Westminster Bank through a Century; L. H. Jenks, The Migration of British Capital; R. S. Sayers, Bank of England Operations, 1890-1914.

Further references to Reports and contemporary writings will be given in the course of the lectures.

E

- 133. A. Post-War Currency History. Mr. Secord. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, II-I2, beginning M.T. 10th November, L.T. 12th January;
- or (e) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 9th November, L.T. 11th January.

## For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade; and B.Com. Final, Group A.

Fees :—Day : For the course, £2 5s.; Terminal, M.T. 18s., L.T. £1 16s. Evening : For the course, £1 10s.; Terminal, M.T. 12s., L.T. £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the post-war boom, the currency inflations, and the struggle for stabilisation; the characteristics of the restored Gold Standard régime, with particular reference to international capital movements and central banking policy; the American boom and the international consequences of the slump in 1929; international liquidation in 1931, and the consequent policies of deflation, devaluation and restrictionism; particular examples of national efforts to institute domestic recovery through isolation from the world depression; the disintegration of the gold bloc, and the development of flexible international stability based upon Equalisation Funds.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Keynes, Economic Consequences of the Peace; Bresciani-Turroni, The Economics of Inflation, Inductive Verification of the Theory of International Payments; Manchester Guardian, Reconstruction Supplements; U.S. Senate, Report on European Currency and Finance; Hawtrey, Monetary Reconstruction, Currency and Credit (Chaps. 19-21) and Art of Central Banking (Chaps. I and II); Frayssinet, La Politique monétaire de la France; De Bordes, The Austrian Crown; Dulles, The French Franc; Heilperin, Le probleme monetaire d'après-guerre; Balogh, The Import of Gold into France (Econ. Jour., 1930); Sayers, Japan's Balance of Trade (Economica, Feb., 1935); League of Nations, World Economic Surveys; S. E. Harris, Exchange Depreciation; Robbins, The Great Depression; Symposia on Stabilisation—Carnegie Endowment, 1936; Lloyds Bank Monthly Review (Dec., 1935), Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv (Jan., 1936); N. F. Hall, Exchange Equalisation Account.

Further particular references will be indicated in the course of the lectures.

**134.** A. Currency Classes. Mr. Second. A series of classes for students in the first year of the Final who intend to specialise in Banking and Currency. Times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 1st. year Final.

- 135. A. Banking Class. Professor Gregory, Mr. Whale and Mr. Secord. Tuesdays, 3-4, throughout the session, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May;
- or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 14th October, L.T. 20th January, S.T. 5th May.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Banking, Currency and the Finance of International Trade ; and B.Com. Final, Group A.

Fees :—Day, £4 4s. Evening, £2 16s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Whale.

#### Economics : Banking

IJI

## FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

137. s. Recent Monetary History and Monetary Controversies; an Introduction to the Monetary History of the Modern World. Professor Gregory. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 28th April.

Fee :-- 18s.

SYLLABUS.—The triumph of the gold standard in the last third of the 19th century. The reopening of controversy; bimetallism, the gold exchange standard. The theoretical implications of the gold exchange standard. The revival of monetary mysticism. Knapp and his followers. The rise of prices and the suggested stabilisation of the value of money. Fisher's Compensated Dollar. The spread of banking and the evolution of banking theory; was there a philosophy of Central Banking at all ? The War and the ruin of the gold standard. Cassel's theory of the Foreign Exchanges. The monetary theories of the Brussels and Genoa Conferences. Stabilisation and the discount rate.

138. (e) s. Advanced Banking (Seminar). Professor Gregory and Mr. Whale. Times to be arranged.

Fee :— $\pounds 3$ .

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Gregory or Mr. Whale.

N.B.-Reference should also be made to the following courses :--

No. 305. Negotiable Instruments. No. 306. Law of Banking. 132

(c) Business Administration and Accounting.

- 150. A. Business Administration : the Organisation of Business Enterprises and Problems of Business Policy. Professor Plant (twenty lectures) and Mr. P. A. Wilson (six lectures). Sessional. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 7th October; L.T. 13th January; S.T. 28th April.
- or (e) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 7th October; L.T. 13th January; S.T. 28th April.
  - For B.Com. Final, Groups A, B, C, D; and optional for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final— Special subject of Economics.
  - Fees :- Day : For the Course, £3 18s. ; Terminal, £1 12s. Evening : For the Course, £2 12s. ; Terminal, £1 15.

SYLLABUS.—The lectures will include the following topics :—The purpose and structure of business organisation, both inside and outside the business unit ; a comparison of practice as regards organisation in the principal branches of business enterprise.

The special features of the organisation and of the administrative and economic problems of large-scale businesses :—the delegation of functions, the allocation of responsibility, and the machinery of control. The specialised forms of organisation within the business unit for (a) management and the determination of business policy, (b) purchasing, (c) manufacturing, (d) finance, (e) selling, (f) recruitment, promotion and retirement of staff.

Buying, financing and selling policy in various conditions of the market, with special reference to the price problems of industrialists and wholesale and retail traders.

The effects of predictable and non-predictable variations in demand and supply on the operation of a business.

Trade associations and Government policy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Detailed references to books will be made as the course proceeds. On general questions of administration and management the writings especially of E. D. Jones, R. L. Lansburgh, D. S. Kimball, P. Sargent Florence, and von Beckerath may be consulted, and also the volume of studies entitled Some Modern Business Problems (ed. Plant). A good general book is E. A. G. Robinson, The Structure of Competitive Industry. On questions of staff, a useful bibliography of American personnel literature is that of Rossi and D. J. Powers. The practice of the public services may be studied in the reports of the Macdonnell and Tomlin Commissions on the Civil Service; and in books by L. D. White and W. F. Willoughby; the Journal of the Institute of Public Administration; H. Finer, Theory and Practice of Modern Government. On Planning and Budgetary Control, useful studies have been made by Bruère and Lazarus, Bliss, A. G. H. Dent, McKinsey, Percival White and A. W. Willsmore. On Marketing problems, the works of M. T. Copeland, M. McNair, H. R. Tosdal, J. E. Boyle, C. S. Duncan, O. F. Rost, L. E. Neal and F. Chitham should be consulted. Trade practices may be studied in books by F. A. Fetter, E. T. Grether, W. H. S. Stevens, Seligman and Love and G. C. Henderson, and the proceedings of the Federal Trade Commission and the report of the Board of Trade Committee on Restraint of Trade, 1931. Among periodical literature, the *Harvard Business Review* is indispensable. The series of volumes of *Harvard Business Reports* contains a collection of specific business problems which may usefully be studied in the light of general economic analysis.

151. Y. Accounting (Part I). Mr. Rowland. Twenty-eight lectures, Thursdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

Classes will be held by Mr. Edwards in connection with this course throughout the Session. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 14th October.

or (e) Fridays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

Classes will be held by Mr. Edwards in connection with this course throughout the Session. Michaelmas and Summer Terms Mondays, 6-7; Lent Term, Mondays, 8-9, beginning M.T. 11th October.

For B.Com. Intermediate.

Fees, for lectures only: Day-Sessional, £4 4s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.;

S.T.,  $\pounds 1$  95.

Evening—Sessional, £2 16s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T.; £1 4s.; S.T. £1.

For lectures and classes :

Day—Sessional, £6 6s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 14s.; S.T., £2 3s.

Evening—Sessional, £4 4s., Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 16s.; S.T., £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—M.T. General introduction as to the nature, objects and utility of accounting. The theory of Double Entry and the structure of the Accounting System. The Goods Account and the Trading Account. The Trial Balance and subsequent adjustments. Outstanding expenses; prepayments; Bad Debts; Depreciation. The Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet.

L.T. Books of original entry and the divisions of the Ledger. Sectional Balancing. Suspense Accounts and Accounts Current. Receipts and Payments Accounts and Income and Expenditure Accounts. The adaptation of accounting principles and records to various special cases, e.g. Partnerships, Branches, Departments, Consignments, Hire-Purchase, Royalties, Packages, Joint Stock Companies.

S.T. The distinction between capital and revenue. The valuation of assets and liabilities. Depreciation further considered. Reserves and Sinking Funds. The interpretation of the Balance Sheet. The Companies Act 1929. Manufacturing accounts. The general nature of cost accounts. Checks against fraud. The availability of profits for dividends.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Rowland and Magee, Accounting, Part I; Reference may also be made to Cropper, Bookkeeping and Accounts (1930 edn. or later); Carter, Advanced Accounts.

ET

152. ZA. Accounting (PartII). Mr. Rowland. Twenty-six lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

Classes will be held by Mr. Edwards in connection with this course throughout the Session. Fridays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 15th October.

or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

Classes will be held by Mr. Edwards in connection with this course throughout the Session. Thursdays, 8-9, beginning M.T. 14th October.

For B.Com. Final, Groups A, B, C, D.

Fees, for lectures only:

Day-Sessional, £3 18s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. S.T., £1 2s.

Evening—Sessional, £2 12s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 15s.

For lectures and classes;

Day—Sessional, £5 17s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 145.; S.T., £1 13s.

Evening—Sessional, £3 18s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s., S.T. £1 2s. 6d.

SYLLABUS.—M.T. The nature and treatment in accounts of goodwill, depreciation and reserves, disclosed and undisclosed. The legal precedents as to company dividends.

L.T. Accounts as an instrument of control. Mechanical aids. Reconstructions and mergers. Holding companies. Consolidated Balance Sheets. Foreign currencies in accounts.

S.T. The distinctive features of the accounts of special undertakings, e.g. :---Railways, Banks, Insurance Companies, Trusts. The general scheme of British Income Tax and its effects on accounting.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The special points may be studied in Dicksee, Depreciation, Reserves and Reserve Funds; Office Machinery and Appliances; Dicksee and Tillyard, Goodwill and its Treatment in Accounts; Leake, Depreciation and Wasting Assets; Commercial Goodwill; Rowland, Depreciation Reconsidered; Cutforth, Methods of Amalgamation; Foreign Exchange in Accounts; Rowland, Students' Income Tax.

153. ZA. Works and Factory Accounting and Cost Accounts. Mr. Edwards. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

or (e) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

Classes will be held by Mr. Edwards in connection with this course in the Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 2-3 and 7-8, beginning L.T. 17th January.

For B.Com. Final, Group C.

Fees :- Day : For the course, £3 7s.; Terminal, L.T., £2 14s., S.T., £1 7s.

Evening: For the course, £2 5s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s., S.T., 18s.

SYLLABUS.—The application of the principles of cost accounting to undertakings of various types. Accounting for materials—stores routine and perpetual inventory. Accounting for labour—idle time—methods of remuneration. The factors determining overhead expense. The principles of the allocation of on-cost. The time factor and the machine-hour method. The problem of joint costs and by-products. Process cost accounts—the treatment of work in progress. Standard costs. The comparison of actual and predetermined costs, and the analysis of excess cost. Cost accounts on a double entry basis. The reconciliation of cost and financial accounts. The application of the principles of cost accounting to selling and distribution expenses.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—R. J. Smails, The Working of a Cost System; W. W. Bigg, Cost Accounts; H. J. Wheldon, Cost Accounting and Costing Methods; T. H. Sanders, Cost Accounting for Control.

Other works will be recommended as the course proceeds.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

One-year Postgraduate Course in Business Administration.

The following sessional courses are included and are held in the morning between 10 a.m. and 1 p.m.

# 154. s. Business Administration in the Light of Economic Theory (Seminar). Professor Plant.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

SYLLABUS.—The seminar will be devoted to the discussion of the related problems of the nature, the timing and the magnitude of business transactions. Particular instances will be drawn purposely from widely diverse types of business, operating under different conditions of the market, with the object of distinguishing in the face of diversity the essential factors which should influence the determination of appropriate business policy.

## 155. s. Business Relations. Mr. P. A. Wilson.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

SYLLABUS.—The object of this course is to make a practical study of certain aspects of business relations. The method adopted will be by investigation of current practices in firms of different sizes and in different fields of business. The topics discussed will include the following : Firstly, the internal relations [Contd.]

## 136

## Lectures, Classes and Seminars

of staffs inside business firms, the machinery for taking decisions involving different views and interests, and the recruitment, training, promotion, and retirement of personnel-especially the machinery for training junior executives to become managers and administrators. Secondly, the machinery for the co-operation of firms within groups, particularly machinery for enabling holding companies and their subsidiaries, and other firms working in concert, to keep in step. Thirdly, the external relations of firms, and groups of firms, with the outside world, particularly trade associations, professional associations, scientific bodies, standards associations, propagandist bodies, government departments and governments.

#### 156. s. Business Finance. Mr. Paish. Sessional.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

SYLLABUS.-In this course an investigation will be made of the practice of business firms in so far as concerns the financing of their operations. Discussion of the practice of particular firms will be placed in the proper setting as a part of the general financial organisation. This will involve a realistic study of such topics as the following :

Nature of saving, investment, fixed and working capital; investment and the division of risk-bearing; types of investment contracts; competitive demand for savings and function of the rate of interest. Financial institutions; their types, functions and relations to other businesses. The promotion of companies and the raising of long-term capital; relations of different classes of investors; financial problems of depreciation and obsolescence, foreseen and unforeseen, valuation of wasting assets and use of depreciation funds. Supply of short-term capital; bank advances; bills of exchange; documentary credits; the London Money Market; the foreign exchange market. Fluctuations in interest rates, their causes and effects. The trade cycle and the scope of business forecasting.

#### **157.** S. Cost and Marketing Problems of Manufacturers. Mr. Coase and Mr. Edwards.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

SYLLABUS.—An analysis of cost, price and marketing problems in various types of industries, including those producing (i) industrial raw materials, (ii) heavy capital goods, (iii) durable consumers' goods, (iv) immediate consumption goods, (v) consumers' service, etc. The distinctive conditions of demand and cost in industries in each category will be discussed and alternative price and marketing policies considered.

In particular, the following main groups of issues will be involved :

(i) Investment policy (the utilisation of working capital).-The replacement, increase and withdrawal of capital from particular fields of production in relation to costs and profit margins. Location, size and specialisation of plants as determined by markets, transport, raw materials and labour supply, etc.; the location of specialised branch factories and assembly plants, the allocation of space within a plant location, the significance of rent in the location problem. The purchase or lease of factory premises. Organisation and policy in the carrying of stocks of materials and work in progress; buying, storing, the timing of manufacturing processes. Organisation and policy in determining manu-facturing processes: planning and routing; what to buy and what to make; policy in regard to plant and equipment; degree of specialisation and automatism in relation to labour supply and market conditions. Job, batch and mass production. Systems of stock control and progress control.

(ii) Price policy .- Alternative forms of pricing, including tendering, open prices, basing point systems, discrimination between markets, adjustment to demand and cost fluctuations. The conditions of contracts. The problems particular to the main branches of industrial production.

(iii) Selling policy .- Forms of selling organisation and of advertising; policy in regard to carrying stocks of finished products, variations of products; relations with competitors and consumers.

## 158. s. Cost and Marketing Problems of Distributors. Mr. Fowler.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

Syllabus.-This course will be devoted to an analysis of current business practice in wholesale and retail distribution. It will deal with such questions as the following :

(i) Special problems of wholesale businesses .- Organised and unorganised wholesale markets; speculation and futures trading; hedging. The wholesale trade in finished manufactured goods. Internal problems of wholesale houses : operating costs, departmental organisation, merchandise control, buying and selling control and stock control.

(ii) Special problems of retail businesses .- Market analysis. Types of consumer demand. Organisation of retail distribution; department stores, specialty stores, chain stores, retail co-operative societies, etc. Merchandise control; buying policies, stock control and sales policies. Retail accounting in its relation to price and buying policies ; gross margin, mark-up, mark-downs, rate of stock-turn, valuation of stocks; operating costs. Co-operation between retailers.

(iii) Problems of advertising .- The functions of specialist advertising firms. Different forms of advertising and relation to types of goods sold. Trade-marks and brands.

(iv) Price Policy .- Influence of type of business on price policy. Price changes; discounts; re-sale price maintenance; coupon-trading.

(v) Sales Management.-Selection, training, payment and control of sales force. Sales methods. Sales planning and budgeting. Relation of sales department to other departments.

## 159. s. Business Statistics. Mr. Brown.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

SYLLABUS .- The object of the course is to familiarise graduate students including those who already possess an undergraduate knowledge of statistical methods, with the various uses of statistics in business and with the technical problems involved in preparing and interpreting them. Methods of collecting, summarising, presenting and interpreting statistical data will be treated with special reference to business needs and illustrated by the use of data relevant to business problems. The sources of published statistics useful in business will be reviewed and the significance of various published data for the purposes of business administration will be explained. The syllabus will include a discussion of the methods, uses, and limitations of market surveys, budgetary and other statistical methods of management control (including the problem of selecting and compiling suitable indices of operating efficiency), and the forecasting of general economic phenomena likely to affect the operations and profits of the individual firm.
### 160. s. Management Accounting. Mr. Rowland and Mr. Edwards.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration only.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed to acquaint students with the technique and methods of accounting as an instrument of management control. The course therefore comprises such of the elements of the subject as are required for the understanding and use of modern methods of accounting which have this end in view. Particular emphasis will be laid on the employment of accounts for purposes of current diagnosis and control. The course will also throw light on the use (and limitations) of balance-sheets as indices of financial standing and results, having regard to present-day conditions of company organisation.

**161.** s. Economic Principles. Mr. Coase. Michaelmas and Lent Terms, at times to be arranged.

For One-Year Course in Business Administration.

Syllabus.—This course will deal with the main principles of economics relevant to the study of business.

162. (e) S. Modern Tendencies in Accounting. Mr. Rowland. Three lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 12th May.

#### Fee :—6s.

SYLLABUS.—This series of advanced lectures will deal with the reaction of modern conditions on the practice of accounting, particular reference being made to machine methods and to the problems arising out of inter-company organisation.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following classes which form part of the One-Year Postgraduate Course :—

No. 98.—The Law Relating to Restraint of Trade.

No. 433.—Industrial Psychology and Personnel Administration (class). No. 434.—Factory Visits.

### Economics (including Commerce).

### III .- Regional and Particular Studies.

170. A. International Economic Problems. Professor Condliffe. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January;

or (e) Mondays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade; Optional for special subject of International Law and Relations; for B.Com. Final, Groups B and D.

Fees :- Day : For the Course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s. Evening : For the Course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—Current economic developments in the main trading areas. The nature of international economic problems and their relation to national economic developments. International trade and commercial policy. Monetary policy, exchange equilibrium and price movements. International capital movements.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Haberler, Theory of International Trade; Ohlin, International and Inter-Regional Trade; Iversen, International Capital Movements; Nurkse, Internationale Kapitalbewegungen; League of Nations, World Economic Survey, Review of World Trade, Balances of Payments; Viner, Studies in International Trade.

### 171. A. Trade in Staple Commodities. Dr. Anstey. Ten lectures. Fridays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 8th October.

or (e) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 6th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subjects of Economics and of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade ; for B.Com. Final, Groups B and D.

Fees :- Day : £1 10s. Evening : £1.

SYLLABUS.—Conditions of supply, methods of marketing and direction of movement of the more important staple commodities.

I39

- (a) Europe. Professor Bonn.
- (b) North and South America. Professor Condliffe and Dr. Shanahan.
- (c) India and the Far East. Dr. Anstey.
- (d) Africa and Australasia. Professor Condliffe and Dr. Benham.

Classes will be arranged as required and the reading of students will be supervised.

#### 173. s. The Economic Problems of Contemporary Russia (U.S.S.R.) Dr. Turin. Ten lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 1st November, L.T. 10th January.

#### Fee :-\_\_fI IOS.

SYLLABUS.—I. Economics: The scope of planned economy with reference to Russian Industry and Agriculture. The first and second Five-Year Plans (illustrated with Russian Lantern Slides). The population problem in Russia. Censuses of 1926 and 1936. The Accumulation of Capital. Investments and Savings in Russia. The Russian Budget and Taxation. Currency and Banking. The Agrarian Revolution and Collectivisation of farms. Internal and Foreign Trade. Distribution. Exports and imports of Russia before the Revolution. The Baltic States. Monopoly of Foreign Trade. Exports and imports after the Revolution. Trade with Great Britain and other European Countries. Analysis of Trade Agreements. Prices and Cost of Production.

II. Elements of Economic History (in diagrams).

III. Russia as a European Market.

A Bibliography will be given in the course of the lectures.

Open to students who have paid the General Composition Fee or the Research Fee.

#### 174. S. Russian Research Seminar. Dr. Turin.

A sessional research seminar and classes will be held at times to be arranged in order to assist students in their research and reading on economic, constitutional, social and administrative studies of Russia, as well as in learning Russian.

Admission to the Seminar will be strictly by permission of Dr. Turin.

- 175. A. Trade Class. Professor Condliffe and Dr. Anstey. Fifteen meetings. Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 2.15-4, beginning L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April;
- or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

For B.Com. 2nd year Final, Groups B and D; B.Sc. (Econ.) 2nd year Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Condliffe.

176. s. The Danubian Problem. Mr. Kaldor. Four lectures, Lent Term. Times to be arranged.

SYLLABUS.—The Economic consequences of the dismemberment of the Austro-Hungarian Monarchy. Shrinkage of trade and the retrogression in the territorial division of labour. Increases in the tax-burden of the population. Capital dissipation and the problem of economic decay. Foreign indebtedness and currency problems. Examination of various customs-union proposals.

Material for reading will be recommended as the course proceeds.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

177. s. International Economic Relations (Seminar). Professor Condliffe. Sessional, at times to be arranged early in the Michaelmas Term. Students desiring to attend should see Professor Condliffe during the first week.

Admission strictly by permission of Professor Condliffe.

178. s. Indian Economic Development and Trade. Dr. Anstey. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 3rd November, L.T. 12th January.

Fees :-- For the Course, £2 5s.; Terminal, M.T., 18s.; L.T., £1 16s.

For I.C.S. and postgraduate students.

SYLLABUS.—The economic development of India since the end of the eighteenth century, with special reference to the population problem, the famine problem, the land system, the construction of Public Works, the development of agriculture, industry and trade, and the economic policy of the Government. Present-day economic conditions, problems and policy.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Report of the Indian Industrial Commission, 1918; Report of the Royal Commission on Agriculture in India, 1929; Report of the Indian Fiscal Commission, 1922; Report of the Royal Commission on Industrial Labour in India, 1931; Report of the Indian Banking Committee, 1932; Anstey, V., The Economic Development of India (1936).

179. S. Problems of Indian Economic Development (Seminar). Dr. Anstey will hold a series of seminars for postgraduate students at times to be arranged. Application for admission should be made to Dr. Anstey during the first week of the Michaelmas Term.

Open to students who have paid the Research Fee.

#### 5.—English.

Y indicates an Intermediate course.

z ,, a Final Pass or Diploma course.

A ,, a Final Honours course.

s ,, a Special or Postgraduate course.

(e) ,, a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.

#### 186. Y. The Structure of the English Language I. Mr. Abercrombie. Twenty-five lectures. Mondays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

For B.Com. Intermediate.

Fees :--Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 16s., S.T. 18s.

SYLLABUS.—Analysis of the sounds of English. Rhythm, intonation and intelligibility. The sentence. Nouns; articles and other modifiers of nouns. Pronouns. The verb: questions and negative statements; use of the various tenses; auxiliaries for time and mood; subject and object. Direct and reported speech. Position of adverbs in the sentence. Prepositions. Co-ordination and subordination. Relative clauses. Conditions. Clauses of purpose and result. Punctuation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The Pocket Oxford Dictionary; Grattan and Gurrey, Our Living Language; H. M. Davies, Difficulties of English for Foreigners.

#### 187. A. The Structure of the English Language, II. Mr. Abercrombie. Twenty lectures. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January.

Fees :- For the course, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.

This course is primarily intended for students who have passed the Intermediate B.Com. examination.

SYLLABUS.—Examination of the phonetics of conversational speech. Detailed study of intonation. Advanced grammatical problems: time and tense, grammatical function and form, word order, etc. Vocabulary: meaning, literary words, archaisms, journalese, slang. Some problems of style. Figures of speech. Idiom. Differences between the spoken and the written language. Questions of "correct" and "good" English. Standard pronunciation. Speech in everyday life.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jespersen, Essentials of English Grammar; Fowler, The King's English; A. P. Herbert, What a Word !; Pearsall Smith, History of the English Language. 188. Y. English as a Foreign Language (Intermediate Class). Mr. Abercrombie will hold classes throughout the Session for foreign students offering English as their approved modern foreign language in the Intermediate B.Com. Examination. No other students will be admitted.

Mr. Abercrombie will meet students at 1.55 p.m. on Monday, 4th October, to arrange times for this class.

189. A. English as a Foreign Language (Advanced Class). Mr. Abercrombie. These classes will be held throughout the Session and are intended for those foreign students who have passed the Intermediate B.Com. Examination. No other students will be admitted.

Mr. Abercrombie will meet students at 1.55 p.m. on Tuesday, 5th October, to arrange times for this class.

**190.** s. English Literature as a Revelation of National Character. Professor Routh. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Times to be arranged.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 254.

Fee :-- fI.

SYLLABUS :---(I) Introductory-apparent paradoxes and inconsistencies of English life and character-why their explanation should be sought for in modern literature—The moral problem of the mid-nineteenth century— Anomalies traced to commercialism—see Carlyle, Macaulay, Hood, Dickens Ruskin. (2) Victorian religious sentiment as an escape from commercialism-The Oxford Movement-Anglicanism-observance of Sunday-The family Bible -see Newman, Maurice, Coleridge, Kingsley, Thackeray, Farrar, Gore. (3) The Victorian ideal of home-literature silent on its virtues-The explanation : home life not essentially English but cultivated as another refuge from commercialism, he not essentially English but cultivated as another relate iron commercialism, but proved to be a failure—The Victorian revolt of youth—see Thackeray, Trollope, G. Eliot, J. S. Mill, Butler, Shaw, Galsworthy, Walpole. (4) The Victorian ideal of a gentleman—an old word in a new sense—The development of the "Public School"—The cult of sport in the 'sixties—The cult of the classics—see Hughes, Kipling, Fitchett, T. Arnold, Newbolt, Smythe-Palmer. (5) Second Stage: Decline of Victorianism—scepticism invades religious senti-ment. The meet professelly piece action in Europe chapters its model a \$50,000 ment-The most professedly pious nation in Europe changes its mood, 1860-90 -Why freedom of discussion became universal-Religious problem towards the end of the century-German christologists, Darwin-see J. S. Mill, H. Spencer, Froude, Carlyle, M. Arnold, Schweitzer, G. Eliot, Tennyson, Browning, Darwin, Huxley, Butler, Hardy. (6) Science and historical criticism not the only anti-religious influences—New ways of spending money—The adaptation of wealth to self-development and self-expression. Existence realised to be an end in itself-experiments in unreligious morality-see M. Arnold, H. Spencer, Butler, Meredith, Pinero, H. A. Jones, G. Gissing, Galsworthy, and especially O. Wilde. (7) Ideas of wealth at the present time-novels and essays that [Contd.

I44

### Lectures, Classes and Seminars

satirise financiers (e.g. Hard Cash, The Market Place, Chance, Tono-Bungay, The Pit)—The new humanitarianism, i.e. the spending and sharing of money; inaugurated by twentieth century liberalism—see Arnold, Gissing, Meredith, Besant, Galsworthy, Shaw. (8) The passing of the Victorian gentleman and lady—The ideal of a gentleman too good to last—The ideal of the lady even more impracticable—Dangers of combining medieval chivalry with modern domesticity—New ideas on sex inspired by Darwinism and paganism (cf. Swinburne, Pater, Wilde, Hardy)—For twentieth century view of women, see V. Woolf, Aldous Huxley, D. H. Lawrence.

# **191.** s. The Expressiveness of the English Language. Professor Routh. Eight lectures, Summer Term, at times to be arranged.

Course in the series "Studies of Contemporary Britain." See p. 254.

#### Fee :— $f_{I}$ .

SVILABUS.—The problem of rendering one's individuality articulate—How a language becomes literary—How words acquire a significance not implied in their derivation—Study of words which suggest the stages through which the nation has passed—Study of words which have to epitomise ideas—Study of words which have to imply the moods, feelings and thought-plexus of modern civilisation—Refinements and distinctions in our contemporary vocabulary —Idioms suggestive of (a) religious sentiment; (b) Moral Judgment; (c) social amenities; (d) satire; (e) humour; (f) animal spirits and emotions.

6.-Geography.

y indicates an Intermediate course.

z " a Final Pass or Diploma course.

A ... a Final Honours course.

s " a Special or Postgraduate course.

(e) " a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.

200. Y. General Regional Geography [for B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. Intermediate]. Professor Rodwell Jones and Dr. Ormsby. Thirtytwo lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, and Fridays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April;

or (e) Mondays, 7-8, and Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

For B.Sc.(Econ.) and B.Com. Intermediate.

Fees:—Day: For the Course, £4 15s. Evening: For the Course, £3 5s.

SYLLABUS.—Special attention will be paid to the study of the great industrial regions of the world and to those regions that produce food and raw materials for them.

201. vz. General Regional Geography (for B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate). Dr. Stamp and Mr. Beaver. Fifty-seven lectures and classes, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April;

or (e) Tuesdays 7-9, and Thursdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

For B.A. and B.Sc. Intermediate ; Geography Diploma students will attend either the Tuesday morning or Tuesday evening lectures in this course in the Lent Term only.

Fees :-Day : For the whole course, £8 105. ; Terminal, £5 25. Evening : For the whole course, £5 155. ; Terminal, £3 85.

Students taking these classes must have attended a course of lectures at King's College during the Michaelmas Term on the Physical Basis of Geography.

**202.** ZA. General Regional and Economic Geography of Asia. Dr. Stamp. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 6th October.

For B.A. General and Honours; B.Sc. General and Special.

Any student unable to attend at this time should see Dr. Stamp in the week before the commencement of the Michaelmas Term.

Fee :--\_£I Ios.

146

203. A. General Regional and Economic Geography of the Southern Continents. Professor Rodwell Jones and Mr. Beaver.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Geography (M.T. only); B.A. Honours and B.Sc. Special.

- (a) South America and Tropical Africa. Professor Rodwell Jones. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January;
- or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

Fees :-Day : For the Course, £2 175. ; Terminal, £1 165. Evening : For the Course, £1 185. ; Terminal, £1 45.

- (b) North and South Africa and Australasia. Mr. Beaver. Nine lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning S.T. 28th April;
- or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 28th April.

Fees :--Day, £1 7s. Evening, 18s.

- 204. zA. The British Isles. Dr. Stamp, Dr. Wooldridge and Mr. Beaver. Sessional. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April;
- or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.
  - Except in the Lent Term, when the lectures will be given by Mr. Beaver, two sets of lectures will be delivered simultaneously in connection with this course.
  - B.Sc. (Econ.) students taking the special subject of Geography will take this course in the first year of the Final and attend Dr. Stamp in the Michaelmas and Summer Terms.
  - Students taking the B.A. or B.Sc. Honours in Geography, B.A. or B.Sc. General or the Geography Diploma will attend Dr. Wooldridge in the Michaelmas and Summer Terms.

Both groups will attend together in the Lent Term.

Fees :- Day, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s. Evening, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

The course includes lectures and the study of large-scale topographical and geological maps in class. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential. 205. z.A. The Detailed Geography of France. Dr. Ormsby. Sessional. Thursdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April;

Geography

- or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography; for B.A. and B.Sc. Honours in Geography as an alternative to Course 206. To be taken in the second year of the Final Course.

Fees :—Day, Sessional, £4 105. Terminal, £1 165. Evening, Sessional, £3. Terminal, £1 48.

The course includes lectures and the study of large-scale maps in class. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

ATLASES RECOMMENDED.—Times Atlas ; Diercke's Schul-Atlas ; Atlas Vidal la Blache ; Atlas de France (Comité National de Géographie).

206. A. Detailed Geography of Germany. Dr. Ormsby. Sessional. Fridays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.A. and B.Sc. Honours in Geography, as an alternative to Course 205. To be taken in the Second Year of the Final Course.

Fees :— Sessional, £4 10s. Terminal, £1 16s.

The course includes lectures and the study of large-scale maps in class. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.-Diercke's Schul-Atlas; E. von Seydlitz, Deutschland.

207. ZA. Detailed Geography of Europe (excluding the British Isles and France). Dr. Ormsby (Michaelmas and Lent Terms), and Mr. East (Summer Term). Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April;

or (e) Fridays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography ; for B.A. and B.Sc. Honours in Geography and B.A. and B.Sc. General. To be taken in the Second Year of the Final Course.

Fees :—Sessional. Day, £4 108. Terminal. Day, £1 168. Evening, £3. Evening, £1 48.

The course includes lectures and the study of large-scale maps in class. Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

ATLASES RECOMMENDED .- Times Atlas; Diercke's Schul-Atlas.

- 208. A. Detailed Geography of North America. Professor Rodwell Jones. Sessional. Thursdays, 4.15-5.15, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April;
- or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 20th April

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography (to be taken in the first year of the Final by day students and second year by evening students); B.A. and B.Sc. Special, Honours in Geography (First Year Final).

Fees:—Day: Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s. Evening: Sessional, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

Some previous knowledge of Geography is essential.

- **209.** z. Regional Geography of Europe and North America. Professor Rodwell Jones, Mr. East and Mr. Beaver. Thirty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms.
- (a) Europe.
  - Mr. Beaver. Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 7th October.

Mr. East. Lent Term. Mondays, 2-3, beginning L.T. 10th January.

(b) North America. Professor Rodwell Jones. Michaelmas Term. Times to be arranged.

For Geography Diploma only.

210. A. Historical Geography of Western and Central Europe. Mr. East. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 12-I, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January;

or (e) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

For B.A. and B.Sc., 2nd Year Final Honours in Geography.

Fees :- Day : For the Course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s. Evening : For the Course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will consist of a study of the human and physical geography of western and central Europe at successive culture periods of history. The attention of students is drawn to the course given by Dr. Wood at King's College on *The Historical Geography of the Mediterranean Region*.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—East, An Historical Geography of Europe; Mommsen, Provinces of the Roman Empire; Freeman (ed. by Bury), The Historical Geography of Europe (for reference); Pirenne, Medieval Cities; Mackinder, The Rhine; Hajnal, The Danube; Newton, Travel and Travellers of I49

the Middle Ages; Tyler, The Alpine Passes; Hofmann, Das deutsche Land und die deutsche Geschichte; Knüll, Historische Geographie Deutschlands im Mittelalter; Fleure, Human Geography in Western Europe; Kretschmer, Historische Geographie von Mitteleuropa; Himly, Histoire de la Formation Territoriale des Etats de l'Europe centrale; Longnon, Formation de l'Unité française; Mirot, Manuel de Géographie historique de la France; Flach, Origine des lieux habités en France; Desjardins, Géographie historique de la Gaule romaine; Gradmann, Das ländliche Siedlungswesen des Königreichs Württemberg; Schumacher, Siedelungs- und Kulturgeschichte der Rheinlande; Des Marez, Le Problème de la Colonisation Franque en Belgique; Bloch, Les Caractères Originaux de L'Histoire Rurale Française; Thompson, J. W., Feudal Germany.

Atlases.—Oxford Historical Atlas; Schrader and Gallouédec, Atlas Classique de Géographie, Part I; Longnon, Atlas historique de la France.

Relevant periodical literature will be suggested during the course.

- 211. A. Historical Geography of the British Isles. Mr. East. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January;
- or (e) Tuesdays, 5.30-6.30, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Geography (M.T. only); for B.A. and B.Sc. 3rd Year Honours in Geography (whole course).

Fees:—Day: For the course, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. Evening: For the course, £2; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—A study of the human and physical geography of the British Isles from the earliest times until the Industrial Revolution.

In the Michaelmas Term the treatment will be generalised so as to emphasise the general principles of the subject; in the Lent Term, by way of illustration selected regions will be studied in detail with the aid of large-scale maps.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Darby (ed.), An Historical Geography of England before 1800; C. FOX, The Personality of Britain; Fleure, The Races of England and Wales; Crawford, Air Survey and Archaeology and Wessex from the Air; Kermack, Historical Geography of Scotland; Fitzgerald, The Historical Geography of Early Ireland; Wheeler, Prehistoric and Roman Wales; Haverfield and Macdonald, The Roman Occupation of Britain; Collingwood, Roman Britain 1932 ed.); Leeds, The Archæology of the Anglo-Saxon Settlement; G. Baldwin Brown, The Arts in Early England, Vol. I; C. Fox, The Archæology of the Cambridge Region; J. B. Green, The Making of England; Tait, The Medieval English Borough; Ormsby, London on the Thames; Roman London (Report of Royal Commission on Historical Monuments, 1928-9, V.); Gray, English Field Systems; Tough, The Last Years of a Frontier; Power and Postan, English Trade in the Fifteenth Century; Defoe, A Tour through England and Wales; Gill, Studies in Midland History; Taylor, Late Tudor and Early Stuart Geography; Rodwell Jones, North England; Jackman, The Development of Transportation in Modern England; O. S. maps of Roman Britain (2nd ed.), of the Dark Ages and of 17th Century England and Wales. For reference: the volumes of the Victoria County History and of the English Place-name Society.

Relevant periodical literature will be suggested during the course.

212. A. Problems of Historical Geography. Mr. East. Five lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 12-1, beginning S.T. 29th April;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 28th April.

For B.A. and B.Sc. 3rd Year Final Honours in Geography.

Fees :- Day, 15s.

Evening, 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The following topics will be briefly discussed: content and methodology of historical geography; the idea of "culture periods"; changes in geographical values; climatic changes; the use of maps in historical geography; some problems of urban and rural settlement.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Febvre, La Terre et l'Evolution Humaine (also available in English); Brunhes et Vallaux, La Géographie de l'Histoire; Huntington and Vischer, Climatic Changes; Demolins, Comment la Route crée le type social; Hassinger, Geographische Grundlagen der Geschichte; Klute, Die ländlichen Siedlungen in verschiedenen Klimazonen; Forde, Habitat, Economy and Society.

### 213. A. The Political Geography of the Modern World. Mr. East. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 8th February, S.T. 26th April;

or (e) Mondays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 7th February, S.T. 25th April.

For B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography-optional subject.

(Students are recommended to attend this course in the third year of the Final, and attention is drawn to the complementary course by Dr. Wood in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms at King's College. The Summer Term portion of Course No. 278 given by Mr. Robinson at the School is also recommended.)

Fees :--Day : For the Course, £2 55.; Terminal, L.T., £1 165. ; S.T., 185. Evening : For the Course, £1 105. ; Terminal, L.T., £1 45. ; S.T., 125.

SYLLABUS.—This course will consist of a study, on the one hand, of the geographical factors relevant to state resources, activities and problems, and on the other, of the effects of political factors on the geography of states. The following topics will be discussed : the relationships between geography and the state; types of states; frontier regions; boundary types and demarcation problems; the relation of state boundaries to the distribution of nationalities and languages and also to economic and strategical considerations; the distribution, density and movements of population; the economic resources of states; food supply, raw materials and sources of power; communications within and between states; the geographical factor entering into the ambitions of states.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bowman, The New World (4th ed.); Goblet, The Twilight of Treaties; Fawcett, The Political Geography of the British Empire, Frontiers; Ancel, Géopolitique; Maull, Politische Geographie; Brunhes and Vallaux, La Géographie de l'Histoire; de Lapradelle, La Frontière; Febvre, La Terre et l'Évolution Humaine (Part IV); Ancel, Manuel Géographique de Politique Europienne, L'Europe Centrale; Vaughan Cornish, The Great Capitals; Willcox (ed.), International Migrations; Kuczynski, Population Movements; Huxley and Haddon, We Europeans; Dominian, The Frontiers of Nationality and Language in Europe; Van Gennep, Traité Comparatif des Nationalités; Holdich, Political Frontiers and Boundary Making; Newbigin, Geographical Aspects of Balkan Problems (2nd ed.); Zimmermann, World Resources and Industries; World Agriculture: An International Survey, Royal Institute of International Affairs; D. H. Cole, Imperial Military Geography; Condliffe (ed.) Problems of the Pacific.

References will be given to periodical literature.

- 214. ZA. Map Class. Mr. Beaver. Sessional. Fridays, 2-4, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April:
- or (e) Fridays, 5.30-7, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Geography, 1st Year. B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography, B.A. and B.Sc. General (first year of the Final); and for the Geography Diploma.

Fees :---Day : £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s. Evening : £2 5s. ; Terminal, 18s.

SYLLABUS.—The interpretation of large-scale maps. The mapping of selected physical and economic data.

215. A. Economic Geography. Professor Rodwell Jones. For advanced students only. Sessional, Thursdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

For students taking Economic Geography as an optional subject in the B.A. and B.Sc. Final Honours in Geography.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Rodwell Jones.

216. A. Geography Discussions. Professor Rodwell Jones and Dr. Ormsby. Michaelmas and Lent Terms.

Professor Rodwell Jones will meet B.A. and B.Sc. students taking Economic Geography as an option on alternate Fridays at 2 p.m., beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

Dr. Ormsby will meet B.Sc. (Econ.) students taking Geography as a special subject in their second final year on alternate Fridays at 2.30 p.m., beginning M.T. 15th October, L.T. 21st January.

217. A. Commercial and Physical Geography in relation to the special areas selected by B.Com. 3rd year students taking Group B; tutorial assistance will be given by the lecturer concerned with each area, at times to be arranged with students.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee, though admission will be strictly by permission of the lecturer.

**218.** Land Use Problems and Land Planning in Britain. Six lectures by Dr. Stamp, at times to be arranged.

Fee :---15s.

Course in the series "Studies of Contemporary Britain." See p. 254.

SYLLABUS.—The geographical factors affecting land use in Britain topography, soil, climate. The present utilisation of land as classified and mapped by the Land Utilisation Survey of Britain. The work of the Survey. Analysis of land use in selected areas. Changes in land use in the last hundred years with special reference to factors influencing location of such changes. Forest and woodland in Britain and its distribution ; possibilities of expansion. Arable land and the distribution of the chief crops. Grassland. The "submarginal" lands of Britain, their actual and potential utilisation. Planning the land for the future—land requirements in regional, town and social planning determination of optimum use of land.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

- **220.** s. Discussions on Current Literature. Seminars for graduate students will be held by Professor Rodwell Jones and Dr. Ormsby, at times to be arranged.
- 221. s. Historical Geography. A Seminar for graduate students will be held throughout the session by Professor Newton, Mr. East, Dr. Wooldridge and Dr. Wood, on alternate Fridays at 5.30 p.m., in turn at King's College and at the School. Students wishing to attend should see Mr. East.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :-

No. 6 (a)—Early History of Human Culture.

No. 6 (b)—Living Races of Man and their Distribution.

No. 171.—Trade in Staple Commodities.

No. 172.-The Organisation of Commerce and Industry in special areas.

No. 278.—The Geographical Background of International Relations.

No. 534.-Railway and Commercial Geography of the United Kingdom.

### 7.-History.

y indicates an Intermediate course.

A

S

" a Final Pass or Diploma course.

,, a Final Honours course.

" a Special or Postgraduate course.

(e) ,, a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.

- 225. YZA. The Growth of English Industry, with special reference to the period after 1760. Professor Power. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April;
- or (e) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., and B.A. Intermediate; B.A. Final Honours in Geography and the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and Sociology.

Fees :- Day : Sessional, £3 155. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 165. ; S.T., 18s Evening : Sessional, £2 105. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 45. ; S.T., 125

These lectures will be throughout of an elementary character.

SYLLABUS.—This course will include a sketch of the development of England up to 1760, the revolution in the iron trade, in internal communication, in the textile industries and in agriculture, and the social effects of the changes; the effect of the great wars on English trade and finance, the development of the Factory Acts, and other industrial legislation, the growth of trade unions, the changes in the Poor Law, and the legislation with regard to the tariff changes in the nineteenth century. The chief stress will be laid on the period between 1760 and 1850.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. J. Ashley, The Economic Organisation of England; C. R. Fay, Great Britain from Adam Smith to the Present Day; L. Knowles, The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions; J. L. and B. Hammond, The Rise of Modern Industry; The Village Labourer; The Town Labourer; The Age of the Chartists; Mantoux, The Industrial Revolution; Prothero, English Farming, Past and Present; Cole, Short History of the British Working Class Movement.

Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

226. A. Economic History since 1815 (including England and the Great Powers). Fifty lectures in two sessions.

This course will deal with the main problems of the commercial, industrial and agricultural development of England, France, Germany, Russia and the United States of America after 1815.

Fees :- Day, Sessional, Part I or Part II, £3 155.; Terminal: M.T. or L.T. £1 165.; S.T. 185.

Evening, Sessional, Part I or Part II, £2 105.; Terminal: M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

- Part I. Professor Power, Professor Tawney and Mr. Beales. Fridays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April;
- or (e) Fridays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 20th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. 1st year Final.

SYLLABUS.—Description of the general features of the present economic system; the progress of industrialisation in the chief countries; the principal changes in the organisation of industry and in the structure of industrial units; the special features in the organisation and development of transport; the principal changes in the organisation of agriculture in the chief countries and the relations between social and economic changes in the countryside; the growth and transformation of domestic and foreign trade, the tariff policies of governments and the colonial imperialism of the Great Powers; trade union and labour movements; co-operation and public utilities.

- Part II. Professor Power, Mr. Beales and Mr. Durbin. Mondays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April;
- or (e) Mondays, 7-8, in the Michaelmas and Summer Terms; Mondays, 6-7, in the Lent Term; beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.
- For B.Sc. (Econ.) 2nd year Final; B.Com. 2nd year Final, Lent Term only; and for Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

SYLLABUS.—Analysis of the historical evolution of the general features of the modern capitalist system; the principal changes in the supply and demand for labour, including the growth and redistribution of population and the adaptation of workers to the needs of factory production; the accumulation of capital, the development of its mobility and of the machinery of capital markets; the recent development of the distribution of property; the organisation of credit, the development of banking and the financial crises; social policy of governments; general conclusion.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Sombart, L'Apogée du Capitalisme (ed. Sayous); Birnie, Economic History of Modern Europe; Knowles, Economic Development of the 19th Century; Clapham, Economic History of Modern Britain, Economic Development of France and Germany; Day, Economic Development in Modern Europe; Faulkner, Economic History of the United States; G. T. Robinson, Rural Russia under the Old Régime; P. Ashley, Modern Tariff History.

Books on particular subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

- 227. A. Economic Development of the British Empire. Mr. Beales and Dr. Anstey. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 4th October;
- or (e) Mondays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 4th October

For B.Com. 1st year Final.

Fees :- Day, £1 10s. Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The course will outline some of the main features of the economic development since 1815 of the Dominions, India and the tropical areas of the British Empire, and their influence on inter-imperial economic relationships. It will deal with outstanding changes in industry, trade, agriculture, transport, population, tariffs, migration and labour supply, capital exports, and the part played by the State in the regulation of economic life.

- 228. ZA. The Political History of the Great Powers. Mr. Robinson. Twenty-nine lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 10-11, and Lent Term, Thursdays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.
- or (e) Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 7-8, and Lent Term, Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 11th January, S.T. 28th April.
  - For B. Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; B.Com. Final, Groups A, B and D; B.A. Final Honours in History; and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees :- Day : £4 7s.

Evening: £2 18s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will survey the internal political development and the diplomatic inter-relations of the chief European Powers from 1815. In the Summer Term attention will be mainly concentrated on the United States and the Far East.

N.B.—B.Com. students are reminded that their full syllabus also includes European History from 1789 to 1815, the broad outlines of Latin American History, the development of British India and the growth of self-government within the British Empire. These subjects will not be covered by the course, but advice on reading will be given, and a few additional classes may be arranged in the Summer Term if found necessary.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(1) FOR PRELIMINARY READING: Fueter, World History; or Lipson, Europe in the Nineteenth Century, together with N. D. Harris, Europe and the East and Max Farrand, Development of the United States. Students are also urged to read before beginning the course Grant and Temperley, Europe in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries, pp. 1–180. (4th edn.) (2) TEXT-BOOKS: Grant and Temperley, Europe in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries; Hayes, Political and Social History of Modern Europe, Vol. II; Marriott, History of Europe, 1815-1923; Seton-Watson, Britain in Europe, 1789-1914; R. J. Sontag, European Diplomatic History, 1871-1932; Robertson and Bartholomew, Historical Atlas of Modern Europe; Morison, History of the United States; Vinacke, History of the Far East in Modern Times.

Books on special subjects will be recommended in the course of the lectures.

156

### 229. (e) A. Economic History from 1485. Professor Tawney. Twenty lectures. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Modern Economic History and History of English Law with special reference to Economic Conditions; and B.A. Final Honours in History and in Sociology. Recommended also for post-graduate students.

#### Fees :-- Sessional, £2; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with economic and social history, principally of England, from the great discoveries to the middle of the eighteenth century, including foreign trade and commercial policy, agriculture and rural society, industrial growth and organisation, finance and the economic and social policy of the State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—General. The Cambridge Modern History, passim; Hammond, The Rise of Modern Industry; Acton, Lectures on Modern History; Abbott, The Expansion of Europe; Cunningham, English Industry and Commerce, and Western Civilisation; Ashley, Economic History and Surveys Historic and Economic; Lipson, The Economic History of England; Bland, Brown and Tawney, English Economic History, Select Documents; Schanz, Englische Handelspolitik gegen die Ende des Mittelalters; Bowden, Industrial Society in England towards the end of the Eighteenth Century; George, London Life in the Eighteenth Century.

**Commerce and Commercial Policy.** W. R. Scott, English Joint Stock Companies; Lingelbach, The Merchant Adventurers of England; Ehrenberg, Capital and Finance in the Age of the Renaissance and Hamburg und England; Krishna, Commercial Relations between India and England; Epstein, Early History of the Levant Company; Williamson, Maritime Enterprise 1485-1558 and A Short History of British Expansion; Schmoller, The Mercantile System; Gill, National Power and Prosperity; Unwin, Studies in Economic History; Keith, Commercial Relations of England and Scotland; A. E. Murray, Commercial Relations between England and Ireland; Brisco, The Economic Policy of Robert Walpole.

Agriculture. Prothero, English Farming, Past and Present; Gonner, Common Land and Enclosure; Curtler, The Enclosure and Redistribution of Land; Johnson, The Disappearance of the Small Landowner; Gray, English Field Systems; Tawney, The Agrarian Problem in the Sixteenth Century; Hammond, The Village Labourer, 1760-1832; Bradley, The Enclosures in England, an Economic Reconstruction; Hasbach, A History of the English Agricultural Labourer; J. S. Nicholson, History of the English Corn Laws.

Industry and Industrial Organisation. Renard, Guilds in the Middle Ages; A. S. Green, Town Life in the Fifteenth Century; Kramer, The English Craft Guilds; Unwin, Guilds and Companies of London and Industrial Organisation in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries; Heaton, The Yorkshire Woollen and Worsted Industries; Lipson, The History of the English Woollen and Worsted Industries; Morris and Wood, The Golden Fleece; Net, The Rise of the British Coal Industry; Ashton, Iron and Steel in the Industrial Revolution; Ashton and Sykes, The Coal Industry of the 18th Century; H. A. Hamilton, The English Brass and Copper Industries to 1800; G. I. H. Lloyd, The Cutlery Trades; Westerfield, The Middleman in English Business; Wadsworth and Mann, The Cotton Trade and Industrial Lancashire, 1600-1780; Daniels, The Early English Cotton Industry; Lewis, The Stannaries; Dunlop and Denman, English Apprenticeship and Child Labour; W. H. Price, English Patents of Monopoly; Levy, Economic Liberalism and Monopolies, Cartels and Trusts in British Industry; Webb, The King's Highway (Vol. V of English Local Government); Moffit, England on the Eve of the Industrial Revolution. Social Conditions, Poor Law, Prices, etc. Gasquet, Henry VIII and the English Monasteries; Savine, English Monasteries on the Eve of the Dissolution, Vol. 1; Wiebe, Die Preis-Revolution des Sechzehnten Jahrhunderts; Steffen, Studien zur Geschichte der Englischen Lohnarbeiter; Salter, Early Tracts on Poor Relief; Leonard, The Early History of English Poor Relief; Judges, The Elizabethan Underworld; Aydelotte, Elizabethan Rogues and Vagabonds; Kirkman Gray, A History of English Philanthropy; Gras, The Evolution of the English Corn Market; Trotter, E., Seventeenth Century Life in the Country Parish; Beard, The Office of the Justice of the Peace in England; Webb, English Poor Law History, I, and The Parish and the County (in English Local Government); James, Social Problems during the Puritan Revolution; Marshall, The English Poor in the Eighteenth Century.

Finance. Dowell, History of Taxation; Kennedy, English Taxation, 1640-1799; Dietz, Tudor Finance, 1485-1558; W. R. Scott, The English Crown Finances, 1558-1603; Powell, The Evolution of the Money Market; Bisschop, The Rise of the London Money Market, 1640-1826; W. A. Shaw, The Beginnings of the National Debt; Andréadès, History of the Bank of England; J. E. T. Rogers, First Nine Years of the Bank of England; R. D. Richards, Early History of Banking in England.

**Colonial Enterprise.** Egerton, A Short History of British Colonial Policy; Muir, A Short History of the British Commonwealth; Beer, The Origins of the British Colonial System, The Commercial Policy of England towards the American Colonies, and The Old Colonial System; Bogart and Thompson, Readings in the Economic History of the United States; Lucas, Religion, Colonising and Trade.

Students will be expected to read some of the following contemporaries :---More, Utopia; The Commonweal of this Realm of England (edited by Lamond) Starkey, Dialogue between Pole and Lupset (Early English Text Society, 1878); Paul, Drei volkswirtschaftliche Denkschriften aus der Zeit Heinrich VIII. (English Text, German Introduction); Latimer, Sermons; A Supplication of the Poor Commons and The Decay of England by the Great Multitude of Sheep (Early English Text Society, 1871); Harrison, Elizabethan England (edited by Withington and Furnival); J. Wheeler, Treatise of Commerce; Mun, England's Treasure by Foreign Trade; Petty, Political Arithmetic; North, Discourse upon Trade; Barbon, Discourse of Trade; Child, New Discourse of Trade; Davenant, An essay on the Poobable methods of making a people gainers in the balance of trade, and An essay on the East India Trade; Defoe, A Plan of English Commerce, Giving Alms no Charity, and The Complete Tradesman.

230. A. Economic History since 1500 (Class). Classes by Mr. Beales, Mr. Judges and Mr. Fisher will be arranged in connection with Courses 226 and 228 for first-year students taking the special subject of Modern Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.).

Students will also be expected to do *two* or *three* essays for Professor Power in the course of the year.

231. A. Economic History, 1485-1603. Classes by Mr. Judges will be arranged for second-year students taking the special period, 1485-1603, for the special subject of Modern Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.)

- 232. A. Modern Economic History. Classes by Professor Tawney and Mr. Beales will be held for second-year students taking the special period, 1830-1875, for the special subject of Modern Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.). Students are likely to be divided into three groups meeting on Thursdays at 3 p.m. or at 6 p.m. or at another time, to be arranged.
- 233. A. Economic and Social History of Tudor England (Intercollegiate Seminar). Mr. Judges. Twenty-six meetings. Mondays, 2-3 beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

For B.A. Final Honours in History—Special subject of Economic and Social History of Tudor England.

Admission to this seminar will be given only by permission of Mr. Judges. Fee :— $\pounds_3$  18s.

- 234. (e). A. Economic History of Western Europe in the Middle Ages (with special reference to England). Professor Power. Twenty lectures. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subjects of Modern Economic History, Mediæval Economic History; and the B.A. with Honours in History. Recommended also to post-graduate students.

Fees :- For the Course f2; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. f1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The economic organisation of the late Roman Empire. The barbarian invaders and the economic results of the invasions. The economic organisation of the Carolingian Empire. Scandinavian civilisation and the Danes as explorers, traders and settlers. The Normans in Normandy and England. The church as an economic force. Feudalism and the great households. The growth of dependent cultivation. Villeinage in England. Intercourse with the East and the Crusades. Development of town life and industry. Industrial organisation and the guild system. The Italian cities and the Levant trade. The cities of the Netherlands and the cloth industry. Mediæval trade routes. Growth of banking and finance (Jews, Templars and Lombards). The economic revolutions of the 14th century. Economic effects of the Black Death and the Hundred Years War. The decline of villeinage in England. The rise of capitalism in industry and trade. Decay of the guild system. The Hanse League and the Baltic trade. The English Staplers and Merchant Adventurers. Economic theory in the Middle Ages.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—(1) European.—Pirenne, Economic and Social History of Medieval Europe; Boissonade, Life and Work in Medieval Europe; Kötzschke, Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte des Mittelalters; Kulischer, Allgemeine Wirtschaftsgeschichte, Vol. I; J. W. Thompson, Economic and Social History of the Middle Ages; Cunningham, Western Civilisation in its Economic Aspects; Dopsch, The Economic and Social Foundations of European Civilization; Sée, Les classes rurales en France au moyen áge; Delisle, Études sur la classe agricole en Normandie; Coulton, The Mediæval Village; Pirenne, Mediæval Cities, Histoire de Belgique, Vols. I. and II.; Lamprecht, Deutsches Wirtschaftsleben im Mittelalter; Schmoller, Deutsches Städtewesen in älteren Zeit; Davidsohn, Geschichte von Florenz, Bd. IV.; Letts, Bruges and its Past; Renard, Guilds in the Middle Ages; Espinas, La draperie dans la Flandre française au moyen áge; Bourquelot, Étude sur les foires de Champagne; Huvelin, Essai historique sur le droit des marchés et des foires; Heyd, Histoire du Commerce du Levant; Zimmern, The Hansa Towns; Kunze (ed.) Hanseahten aus England; G. O'Brien, Essay on Mediæval Economic Teaching; Jarrett, Social Theories of the Middle Ages; Tawney (ed.), Wilson's Discourse on Usury (Introduction).

(2) English.—Textbooks: Ashley, Economic History; Cunningham, Growth of English Industry and Commerce, Vols. I. and II.; Lipson, Introduction to the Economic History of England.

Documents: Bland, Brown, and Tawney (ed.), English Economic History Select Documents.

General: Haverfield and Macdonald, The Roman Occupation of Britain; Vinogradoff, The Growth of the Manor; Seebohm, The English Village Community: Maitland, Domesday Book and Beyond; H. L. Gray, English Field Systems; Hone, The Manor and Manorial Records; Coulton, The Medieval Village; Ballard, The Domesday Inquest; Lane Poole, The Exchequer in the Twelfth Century; Gras, The Early English Customs System; Jacobs, The Jews in Angevin England; Salzman, English Industries of the Middle Ages; Gross, The Guild Merchant; Unwin, The Guilds and Companies of London; Unwin, Finance and Trade under reign of Edward III; A. S. Green, Town Life in the Fifteenth Century; Lucas, The Beginnings of English Overseas Enterprise; Oman, The Great Revolt; Prothero, English Farming Past and Present; Tawney, Religion and the Rise of Capitalism; Tawney (ed.), Wilson's Discourse on Usury (Intro.).

- 235. A. Mediæval Economic History. Classes will be held by Professor Power for students taking the special subject of Mediæval Economic History in the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) at times to be arranged.
- 236. zA. English Constitutional History since 1660. Mr. Judges and Mr. Smellie. Twenty-five lectures. Fridays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April;
- or (e) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject; B.A. Final Honours in History and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

Fees :- Day : For the course, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.

Evening: For the course, £2 105.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 45.; S.T., 125.

SYLLABUS.—The constitutional struggles of the seventeenth century. The Restoration and Revolution Settlements. The rise and development of Party. The rise and development of the Cabinet. The power of the Crown. Changes in the composition, powers and influence of the two Houses of Parliament. Public opinion. The rights and liberties of the subject. The Civil Service. The government of Ireland and of the Empire.

159

[Contd.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—General.—Trevelyan, England under the Stuarts (chapters XII.-XV.); Grant Robertson, England under the Hanoverians; Trevelyan, British History in the 19th Century; Gretton, A Modern History of the English People; Halévy, History of the English People in the 19th Century; Acton, Lectures on Modern History (12, 13, and 16); Jennings, Cabinet Government; Smellie, Hundred Years of English Government.

Constitutional.—Adams, Constitutional History of England (chapters XIV.-XX.); Erskine May, The Constitutional History of England; Dicey, The Law of the Constitution; Anson, Law and Custom of the Constitution; Lowell, Government of England; Ramsay Muir, How Britain is Governed; Grant Robertson, Select Statutes, Cases and Documents; Tanner, English Constitutional Conflicts of the Seventeenth Century.

**Cabinet** and **Parliament**.—Blauvelt, The Development of Cabinet Government; Veitch, The Genesis of Parliamentary Reform; J. R. M. Butler, The Passing of the Great Reform Bill; Lowes Dickinson, The Development of Parliament during the 19th Century; Porritt, The Unreformed House of Commons (Vol. I); Pollard, The Evolution of Parliament; Turberville, The House of Lords in the Eighteenth Century; Namier, The Structure of Politics at the Accession of George III; Turner, The Cabinet Council of England; Gillespie, Labor and Politics in England; Finer, The British Civil Service.

Political Parties.—Feiling, A History of the Tory Party; Winstanley, Personal and Party Government; and Lord Chatham and the Whig Opposition; Hovell, The Charlist Movement; Aspinall, Lord Brougham and the Whig Party, H. W. C. Davis, The Age of Grey and Peel; R. L. Hill, Toryism and the People.

Ireland and the Empire.—J. O'Connor, History of Ireland, 1798-1924; Gwynn, The Case for Home Rule; Keith, Responsible Government in the Dominions (Vol. I, Part I); Ilbert, The Government of India (Historical Survey).

**Biography.**—Morley, Robert Walpole; Basil Williams, Earl of Chatham; G. O. Trevelyan, The Early History of C. J. Fox; Rosebery, William Pitt; Cole, William Cobbett; Trevelyan, Lord Grey and the Reform Bill; Hammond, Lord Shaftesbury; Morley, Gladstone; Strachey, Queen Victoria.

237. (e) AS. The Economic History of London in the 16th and 17th Centuries. Mr. Fisher. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 10th November.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Economic History. Recommended also to postgraduate students.

Fee :-- IOS.

SYLLABUS.—The lectures will cover the century preceding the Civil War and will deal with the rise of London as a centre of trade, finance, and 'conspicuous consumption'; with the accompanying growth of population and the consequent problems of food and water supply, poor relief and public health; and with the influence of London's growth on the general development of England.

238. (e) AS. English Society and Politics in the Generation before the Civil War. Professor Tawney. Five lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 16th February.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Economic History; B.A. Final Honours in History. Recommended also to postgraduate students.

Fee :—IOS.

239. s. The Economic History of Belgium in the 16th Century. Professor Cammaerts. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 12th October.

Recommended to postgraduate students, and to students taking the Tudor Special period for the B.A. and B.Sc.(Econ.).

Fee :--- 15s.

SYLLABUS.—Decadence of Bruges and prosperity of Antwerp. Economic political and cultural transformation heralding the capitalist régime, the centralised State and the Renaissance. Restrictions and freedom in trade and industry. Antwerp as an international banking centre. Foreign colonies in Antwerp ; new commercial conditions as to transport, imports and exports, and financial methods. Influence of the development of commerce on industry, agriculture and social conditions. New problems concerning currency, loans, speculation, etc. Economic policy under Charles V and Philip II. Decadence of Antwerp after the revolution against Spain.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—H. Pirenne, Histoire de Belgique (Vols. III and IV); A. Goris, Étude sur les colonies marchandes méridionales à Anvers; Henne, Histoire du règne de Charles-Quint en Belgique; B. S. Chlepner, La Banque en Belgique; Wegg, Antwerp, 1477-1559.

240. A. English and European History (Class). Professor Power, Mr. Judges and Mr. Fisher. At times to be arranged.

For B.A. Final Honours in History.

241. A. The Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance, 1813-1822 (Seminar). Professor Webster. Sessional. Fridays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.A. Final Honours in History-Special Subject.

Admission will be by permission of Professor Webster.

Fees :- For the course, £4 4s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—For Special Study: C. K. Webster, British Diplomacy, 1813-1815; Metternich, Mémoires, III, 123-176, 359-527; Dépêches inédites du Chevalier de Gentz, ed. Comte Prokesch-Osten, II, 1-135; Chateaubriand, Le Congrès de Vérone (in Œuvres complètes, ed. Sainte Beuve, vol. XII).

For Reference: Mémoires du Prince Talleyrand, ed. Duc de Broglie, II, 214-567.

242. s. The Historical Background of Contemporary Economic Problems. Mr. Fisher. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning S.T. 28th April.

Course in the series of "Studies in Contemporary Britain," see p. 254.

Fee :-\_f1.

F

States.

[Contd.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed to show the historical evolution of the principal economic problems of Great Britain at the present time. Beginning with a survey of the situation in the parallel circumstances of a century ago after the Napoleonic Wars, it will trace in turn the rise of the basic industries and the relative displacement of agriculture, culminating in the heyday of Victorian prosperity (1851-73); the subsequent depression (1873-86), conditioned by the industrialisation of Europe and America and the export of capital; the growth of economic imperialism, the revision of the world's tariff policies and the resulting place of this country in the international economy of the pre-war period. Finally the rise of the Labour movement and of the social services will be surveyed against a background of changing ideas and of newly-defined relationships between capital and labour.

#### RESEARCH SEMINARS.

250. s. Diplomatic History, 1814-1878. Professor Webster. Sessional. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 7th October.

This Seminar will be held at the Institute of Historical Research and admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Webster.

251. s. Diplomatic History, 1878-1914. Mr. Robinson. Sessional, at times to be arranged.

This Seminar will be held at the Institute of Historical Research and admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Robinson.

Those desiring admission should write to, or see Mr. Robinson, if possible, before Wednesday, October 6th.

252. s. Economic History of the Later Middle Ages. Professor Power and Mr. Postan. Alternate Saturdays at 2.30 p.m.

This Seminar will be held at the Institute of Historical Research, and admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Power.

253. s. Economic History of the Nineteenth Century. Mr. Beales. Times to be arranged.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee. Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Beales.

## History

254. (e) S. Economic History of the Seventeenth Century. Professor Tawney and Mr. Judges. Alternate Thursdays, 6-7, at the Institute of Historical Research.

Open to students paying either the Composition Fee or the Research Fee. Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Tawney or Mr. Judges.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other Colleges of the University :---

The Caliphate ; Muhammad and the Rise of Islam (600-660), at the School of Oriental Studies.

History of India from 1784, at the School of Oriental Studies.

Historical Geography of Western Asia, at the School of Oriental Studies.

- Historical Geography of India, at the School of Oriental Studies
- History of the Early T'ang Dynasty (618-756), at the School of Oriental Studies.
- Modern Chinese History, Ming and Ch'ing Dynasties, at the School of Oriental Studies.
- The History of London in the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries, at University College.
- Colonial History (Seminar), at University College and at King's College.
- The English Administrative System and its Records, at King's College.
- English Mediæval Legal and Constitutional History, at King's College.
- English Constitutional History in the Eighteenth Century, at University College.

N.B.-Reference should also be made to the following courses :--

No. 27.-The British Colonial Office.

No. 100.-Trade Unions and the Mobility of Labour.

- No. 132.—The History of Currency and Banking, with special reference to England.
- No. 265.—International Relations.

No. 266.—International Institutions.

- No. 267.-The External Affairs of the Self-Governing Dominions.
- F\*

### 164

### Lectures, Classes and Seminars

No. 270.—Machinery of Diplomacy.

- No. 275.—European Diplomacy, 1814-1878.
- No. 276.—European Diplomacy, 1878-1911.
- No. 277.—European Diplomacy, 1911-1919.
- No. 279.—Political Aspects of the Conference of Paris, 1919.
- No. 280.-Belgium and the Balance of Power.
- No. 282.—British Foreign Policy.
- No. 291.-English Constitutional Law.
- No. 292.-History of English Constitutional Law.
- No. 300.—History of English Law.
- No. 302 .- Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.
- No. 312.—History of English Law (with special reference to economic conditions).
- No. 333.-English Legal History, 1509-1649 (Seminar).
- No. 382.—Constitutions of the British Empire—Self-governing Dominions.
- No. 390.-English Political Thought since Bentham.
- No. 393.—American Political Ideas.
- No. 394.-French Political Ideas since 1789.
- No. 395.-Ancient Political Ideas.
- No. 396.-Mediæval Political Ideas.
- No. 397.—European Political Ideas, 1500-1600.
- No. 398.—Political Ideas since 1600.
- No. 407.—Socialist Thought in France.
- No. 415.—Juristic Theory of the State.
- No. 473.—Sociology (History of Social Institutions).
- No. 477 .- Social Developments in Modern England.

See also p. 257 " Institute of Historical Research."

165

#### 8.—International Relations.

y indicates an Intermediate course.

" a Final Pass or Diploma course.

,, a Final Honours course.

,, a Special or Postgraduate course.

(e) ,, a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.

265. A. International Relations. Professor Manning. Twelve lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of International Law and Relations

#### Fees :---Day : £1 16s. Evening : £1 4s.

A

S

SYLLABUS.—This course, intended to serve as a general introduction to the scientific study of international relations, will be occupied, in the first place, in seeking common ground as to the proper scope and policy of any academic handling of such material; in examining some of the assumptions on which modern discussion of international matters proceeds; in analysing the main conceptions involved; and in suggesting working definitions for some of the principal terms used. It will pass on to distinguish and to appreciate in terms of their intrinsic interest, their relative importance and also of their mutual bearing, the several specialised lines along which the search may be made for light upon international relationships arise, the permanent features being noticed equally with the more obvious elements of change. Mention will be made of some of the major practical problems of the day, and some of the leading opinions as to their appropriate treatment. The course will further devote a more detailed attention to some portions of the subject not provided for otherwise in separate courses of lectures.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Moon, Syllabus on International Relations; Schuman, International Politics; Culbertson, International Economic Policies; Delisle Burns, International Politics; Lugard, The Dual Mandate in British Tropical Africa; Woolf, Empire and Commerce in Africa; Hobson, Imperialism; Salter, Recovery; Manning and others, Peaceful Change: an International Problem; Toynbee, Survey of International Affairs; Gathorne Hardy, A Short History of International Affairs, 1920-1934. For reference: The History of the Peace Conference at Paris (six volumes issued under the auspices of the Institute of International Affairs). Other books will be suggested during the lectures.

F†

### International Relations

266. A. International Institutions. Professor Manning. Twelve lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning L.T. 27th January, S.T. 28th April;

or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 27th January, S.T. 28th April. For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £1 16s.; Terminal, L.T. £1 10s., S.T. 15s. Evening: For the course, £1 4s.; Terminal, L.T. £1, S.T. 10s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will aim at giving the student a just idea of the rôle filled by international and cosmopolitan institutions in the affairs of the modern world. Different types will be instanced, the main emphasis being put upon those examples, such as the League of Nations, the Permanent Court, and the Bank of International Settlements, which exert, or which may come in the future to exert, the greatest influence. Their origins will be recalled, the principles of their organisation and functioning explained, and the main tendencies discernible in their present development will be noted. Something will also be said about the more important non-official institutions of an international kind.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Woolf, International Government; Holls, The Hague Peace Conference; Salter, Allied Shipping Control; Hunter Miller, The Drafting of the Covenant; Sir F. Pollock, The League of Nations (2nd edition); Munch, Les origines et l'œuvre de la Société des Nations; Fachiri, The Permanent Court of International Justice; Ralston, The Law and Procedure of International Tribunals; Howard-Ellis, Working and Structure of the League of Nations; Rappard, International Relations as viewed from Geneva; Conwell-Evans, The League Council in Action; Greaves, The League Committees and World Order; Webster and Herbert, The League of Nations in Theory and Practice; Zimmern, The League of Nations and the Rule of Law; Morley, The Society of Nations; Fischer Williams, Some Aspects of the Covenant of the League of Nations.

267. A. The External Affairs of the Self-Governing Dominions. Professor Manning. Five lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :--- 15s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal, by analysis and by the help of history, with the status at present enjoyed by the British Dominions, whether as members of the Family of Nations, of the League, or of the British Commonwealth. The broad tendencies of their policy in these several spheres of association will be traced and some speculations offered on the subject of possible future developments.

268. A. The International Labour Organisation. Mr. Greaves. Five lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 12th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fee :--- 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The origin, constitution and activities of the International Labour Organisation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—G. A. Johnston, International Social Progress; Hetherington, International Labour Legislation; I.L.O., The International Labour Organisation, the First Decade; Scelle, L'Organisation internationale du travail; Perigord, The International Labour Organisation; Howard-Ellis, Origin, Structure and Working of the League of Nations; Greaves, The League Committees and World Order; J. T. Shotwell (ed.), Origins of the I.L.O.

For reference, Annual Reports of the Director of the International Labour Organisation and articles on the Annual Conferences in International Labour Review.

269. A. International Technical Co-operation. Mr. Bailey. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 6th October;

or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 8th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees :- Day : £1 10s. Evening : £1.

SYLLABUS.—The course is concerned with the principles and practice of international co-operation for predominantly non-political purposes. This will include an examination of the growth and work of some of the principal non-league institutions, advisory and administrative, of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, such as the Universal Postal Union and the International Commission on Air Navigation; of the technical work of the League of Nations; of the principle of regionalism; of the nature of the general rules of international law which have emerged from the extension of technical agreements; of the place of non-official associations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Handbook of International Organisations (League of Nations, Geneva, 1930); Woolf, International Government (1923); Salter, Allied Shipping Control (1921); Reinsch, Public International Unions (2nd edition); H. R. G. Greaves, The League Committees and World Order (1931); S. H. Bailey, The Framework of International Society (1932); M. O. Hudson (ed.), International Legislation (1931); S. H. Bailey, The Anti-Drug Campaign (1935). The official documentation and other books will be mentioned during the course of the lectures.

270. A. The Machinery of Diplomacy. Mr. Bailey. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 12th January;

or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees :-- Day : £1 10s. Evening : £1.

Fİ

[Contd.

SYLLABUS.—The origin and development of the machinery for the conduct of foreign relations. The organisation of the modern Foreign Office; the "right of legation"; the structure and functions of the diplomatic service; consular representation ; the diplomatic functions of executive and special agents; diplomatic privileges and immunities; principles governing the organisation and procedure of international conferences; methods for the negotiation of bilateral and multi-lateral treaties.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Satow, A Guide to Diplomatic Practice (3rd edition); de Martens, Le Guide Diplomatique (5th edition); The Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy, Vol. III; J. W. Foster, The Practice of Diplomacy (1906); Graham H. Stuart, American Diplomatic and Consular Practice (1936); Takeuchi, War and Diplomacy in the Japanese Empire (1935); E. C. Stowell, Le Consul (Paris, 1909); D. P. Heatley, Diplomacy and the Study of International Relations (1919); Genet, Traité de Diplomatie (1931-32); S. H. Bailey, The Framework of International Society, 1932; Feller and Hudson (eds.), Diplomatic and Consular Laws and Regulations of Various Countries; Harold Nicolson, Peace-making, 1919 (1933). Other books will be recommended during the course of the lectures.

### 271. A. Modern Problems of Diplomatic Practice. Mr. Bailey. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 8th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of International Law and Relations.

#### Fee :--- f.I IOS.

SYLLABUS .- A discussion of the effects of the evolution of international relations upon the organisation and practice of diplomacy. The theory of representation; the principle of unitary control and the movement towards devolution; the relations of the diplomatic machinery with permanent international organisations; the relations of the Press and Broadcasting with diplomacy; the principles of democratic control in the conduct of external relations; the diplomatic methods of "the closed state"; the conduct of the international relations of the British Commonwealth of Nations; problems of the personnel of the diplomatic machinery; the controversy concerning the Old versus the New Diplomacy.

Reading in connection with the course will be suggested during the lectures.

### 272. A. Possession of Colonial Territory as an International Problem. Dr. Mair. Five lectures. To be given in 1938-9.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of International Law and Relations.

#### Fee :---15s.

SYLLABUS.—Colonial possessions as a source of international rivalry. An examination of current demands for redistribution. Attempts at international regulation of administrative standards. League of Nations and International Labour Conventions. The Mandate System.

## International Relations

273. A. Pacific Methods of Settling International Disputes (Seminar). Professor Manning. Twenty meetings, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 2.30-4, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Manning.

Fees :- For the course, £3 15s.; Terminal, £2 5s.

Syllabus.-The class will discuss the existing machinery of all kinds for the pacific settlement of international disputes, and cases in which this machinery has been used. Discussion will be based on the Texts of the Hague Conventions, the Covenant, the Geneva Protocol, the Locarno Treaties, the Kellogg Pact, and other treaties of arbitration.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fischer Williams, Some Aspects of the Covenant of the League of Nations; P. J. Noel Baker, The Geneva Protocol; Ralston, International Arbitration from Athens to Locarno ; Fachiri, The Permanent Court of International Justice ; Pollock, The League of Nations ; Conwell-Evans, The League Council in Action ; Webster, The League of Nations in Theory and Practice ; Lauterpacht, The Function of Law in the International Community.

274. A. The Economic Factor in International Political Relations (Seminar). Professor Manning and Mr. Bailey. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 2.30-4, beginning M.T. 4th October. L.T. 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Professor Manning or Mr. Bailey.

#### Fees :- For the course, £3 15s.; Terminal, £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.-The seminar will discuss the importance of the economic factor in modern international relations, with special reference to the economic causes of political friction arising from the supply and distribution of raw materials, migration, the application of commercial policies, the organisation and control of international communications, and the economic penetration of underdeveloped areas.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Culbertson, International Economic Policies (1925); Hawtrey, Economic Aspects of Sovereignty (1930); Donaldson, International Economic Relations (1928); L. S. Woolf, Empire and Commerce in Africa; Economic Imperialism (1920); H. Feis, Europe, the World's Banker (1931); E. Staley, War and the Private Investor ; Carr-Saunders, World Population (1936) ; S. H. Bailey, The Political Aspect of Discrimination in International Economic Relations (in Economica, February and May, 1932), and Reciprocity and the Most-Favoured Nation Clause (Economica, November, 1932); Wallace and Edminster, The International Control of Raw Materials (1930); Proceedings of the Fifth Conference of the Institute of Pacific Relations (1934). The World Economic Survey (Annual, from 1931-2), and other documentation of the Economic and Financial Organisation of the League of Nations.

- 275. ZA. European Diplomacy, 1814-1878. Professor Webster. Sessional. Twenty-six lectures. Fridays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April;
- or (e) Fridays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 20th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations; B.A.—optional subject of Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers since 1815; and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees :- Day : For the Course, £3 18s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1 1s.

Evening: For the Course,  $f_2$  12s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T.,  $f_1$  4s.; S.T., 14s.

SYLLABUS.—The Diplomatic Relations of the European Powers. Some reference will be made to their relations with the Far East and the Americas. A list of books recommended will be given at the first lecture.

276. ZA. European Diplomacy, 1878-1911. Mr. Robinson. Twelve lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 25th October, and Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 9th November;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 26th October, and Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 11th November.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations; B.A. (Optional Subject of Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers since 1815) and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees :- Day, f. 1 16s.

Evening, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The Diplomatic Relations of the European Powers down to the solution of the Agadir crisis, with special emphasis on the last twelve years.

Students attending this course should have already attended the preceding course (No. 275) by Professor Webster on "European Diplomacy, 1814-1878," or they should have attended "The Political History of the Great Powers" (No. 229) in the previous session. Students who have not attended either of these two courses will be expected at least to have read Grant and Temperley, *Europe in the Nineteenth Century* (Chapters XIII-XXX).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fay, Origins of the World War (2nd Edition); B. E. Schmitt, Triple Alliance and Triple Entente; Ancel, etc. (ed. Hauser), Histoire Diplomatique de l'Europe, 1871-1914; Langer, European Alliances and Alignments; G. Brandenburg, From Bismarck to the World War; Pribram, England and the International Policy of the Great Powers; Carroll, French Public Opinion and Foreign Affairs, 1870-1914; Rothfels, Bismarcks Englische Bundnispolitik; A. O. Meyer, Bismarcks Friedenspolitik; "Italicus," Italiens Bundnispolitik, 1870-96; R. Ibbeken, Das aussenpolitische Problem, Staat und Wirtschaft in der Deutschen Reichspolitik, 1880-1914; Langer, The Diplomacy of Imperialism, 1890-1902; Chang Cheng Fu, The Anglo-Japanese Alliance; E. N. Anderson, The First Morocco Crisis; O. J. Hale, Germany and the Diplomatic Revolution; Bülow, Memoirs (Cf. Front wider Bülow—ed. Thimme); Nicolson, Lord Carnock; G. P. Gooch, Before the War; Oncken, Das Deutsche Reich und die Vorgeschichte des Weltkrieges. DOCUMENTS FOR REFERENCE.—Pribram, Secret Treaties of Austria-Hungary (ed. Coolidge); Die grosse Politik der europäischen Kabinette, 1871-1914; German Diplomatic Documents (ed. Dugdale); Siebert and Schreiner, Entente Diplomacy and the World; Livres Jaunes:—sur l'Alliance franco-russe, sur les Accords franco-italiens, sur la Crise balkanique Documents Diplomatiques français, 1871-1914; Oesterreich-Ungarns Aussenpolitik, 1908-1914; Bogitchevitch, Die Auswärtige Politik Serbiens, 1903-1914; British Documents on the Origins of the War (ed. Gooch and Temperley).

# 277. ZA. European Diplomacy, 1911-1919. Mr. Robinson. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning L.T. 11th January;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations; B.A. (Optional Subject) and the Certificate in International Studies.

Fees :- Day, £1 10s.

Evening, f.I.

SYLLABUS.—The European situation in 1911; the Balkan Wars and their results; the immediate origins of the Great War; the entrance of Italy, Turkey, Bulgaria, etc.; War aims as revealed in secret treaties; the attempts at an arranged Peace; Russian defection and American belligerence and their diplomatic effects; negotiations preparatory to Armistices; the Peace Conference; the emergence of the Danubian and Baltic Succession-States; the Near East from Sèvres to Lausanne.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Fay, The Origins of the World War (2nd edn.); B. E. Schmitt, The Coming of War (cf. Cochran, Germany Not Guilty); Renouvin, La crise européenne et la grande guerre, 1904-18; O. Wedel, Austro-German Diplomatic Relations, 1908-14; F. L. Benns, Europe since 1914; Stieve, Isvolsky and the World War; Churchill, World Crisis; Seymour, American Diplomacy during the World War; Papers of Colonel House; Poincaré, Memoirs; L. Fischer, The Soviets in World Affairs; Glaise-Horstenau, The Collapse of the Austro-Hungarian Empire; H. N. Howard, The Partition of Turkey, 1913-23; Temperley, etc., History of the Peace Conference; Nicholson, Peace-Making, 1919

DOCUMENTS FOR REFERENCE.—The documents cited in No. 276 above; Die Internationalen Beziehungen im Zeitalter des Imperialismus (ed. Hoetzsch); Documents Diplomatiques Russes, 1914-17 (ed. Polonsky); La Pradelle, Eisenmann and Renouvin, Constantinople et les Detroits; Europäische Mächte (ed. Adamov; German translation by Kerstin and Mironov); Marchand, Un Livre Noir, Vols. 1-3; Diplomatische Schriftwecksel Iswolskis, 1911-14 (ed. Stieve); Iswolski im Weltkriege, Diplomatische Schriftwecksel Iswolskis 1914-17 (ed. Stieve); Papers relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States, Supplements—The World War; Carnegie Endowment, Preliminary History of the Armistice.

278. A. The Geographical Background of International Relations. Mr. Robinson. Sixteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations. The Summer Term section is also recommended for B.A. (Hons.) Geography—Special subject of Political Geography.

Fees :- 12 8s.; Terminal, L.T., 11 16s.; S.T., 11 1s.

[Contd.

SYLLABUS.—An examination of the bearing of the facts of physical, economic and racial geography on the resources, limitations and ambitions of states, and on their interdependence and inter-relations. Problems of population and migration. Strategical geography. In the Summer Term attention will be mainly concentrated on the geography of frontiers, with special reference to those of 1919. (Historical illustrations will be drawn from the period after 1870, and mainly from very recent problems and crises. No geographical knowledge beyond that of the Intermediate course will be presupposed.)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bowman, The New World (4th edition); Dominian, Frontiers of Language and Nationality in Europe; C. K. Leith, World Minerals and World Politics; Vogel, Politische Geographie; Das neue Europa und seine geographischen Grundlagen; Seton-Watson, Treaty Revision and the Hungarian Frontiers; M. Y. Goblet, The Twilight of Treaties; Haushofer; Geopolitik des Pazifischen Ozeans; G. H. Blakeslee, The Pacific Area (World Peace Foundation Pamphlet, Vol. 12, No. 3); F. V. Field (ed.), Economic Handbook of the Pacific Area; Brunhes et Vallaux, La Géographie de l'histoire; Fawcett, A Political Geography of the British Empire; Stamp, Asia; N. Mikhaylov, Soviet Geography; Shanahan, South America.

279. ZA. Political Aspects of the Conference of Paris, 1919. Professor Webster. Ten meetings, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 11th January.

Recommended to postgraduate students.

#### Fee :— $f_{I IOS}$ .

This class will be conducted along the lines of a seminar. Students will be expected to write a report on some aspect of the subject.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Webster.

280. s. Belgium and the Balance of Power. Professor Cammaerts. Four lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 16th November.

#### Fee :--- 12S.

SYLLABUS.—The position of Belgium before the Napoleonic Wars—The Treaty of Vienna and the Kingdom of the Netherlands—Consequences of the Belgian Revolution of 1830—Meaning of neutralisation for England, France and the Conservative Powers (1830-39)—Belgium "The Keystone of European Order" in 1840 and 1848—Napoleon's policy of compensations and the British guarantee—Consequences of the Treaty of Frankfurt, new grouping of the Powers—Belgian Neutrality in 1887, 1905, 1912—Abrogation of Neutrality and the problem of security and guarantee.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—H. Pirenne, Histoire de Belgique, Vol. VII; J. Wullus Rudiger, La Belgique et l'Equilibre Européen; Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy; Headlam Morley, Studies in Diplomatic History; Banning, Les origines et les phases de la Neutralité belge; G. J. Renier, Great Britain and the Establishment of the Netherlands (1813-1815).

### International Relations

281. (e) S. Review of Current International Events (Seminar). Professor Manning. Twenty-five meetings, Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

A review of current international affairs. Source materials and articles in the daily and periodical press will be indicated.

Fee for occasional students, £3 2s. 6d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 16s.

282. s. British Foreign Policy. Professor Webster. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 26th April.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 254.

Fee :--- 155.

SYLLABUS.—Some consideration of British Foreign Policy in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, with special reference to the political problems of to-day.

283. s. Britain's Imperial Problems. Professor Condliffe and Mr. Coatman. Eight lectures, Summer Term, at times to be arranged.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 254.

284. s. Germany from 1918 to 1933. Dr. Wagner. Six lectures, Summer Term, at times to be arranged.

Fee :---18s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will aim at giving the student an introduction to the scientific study of the question "How did it happen?" It will deal with Home Affairs and the German parties; with the foreign policy of the Republic and especially with the cultural failure of the German "Left."

285. (e) s. International Government. Professor Smith. Six lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 26th April.

SYLLABUS.—The purpose of this course is to analyse the possibility of applying the accepted principles of government—executive, legislative, and judicial to international society. The Covenant of the League of Nations will be studied in the light of previous theoretical schemes and political experience.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :--

- No. 44.-International Trade and Foreign Exchanges.
- No. 72.-Theory and Practice of Tariff-Making.
- No. 74.-Advanced Theory of International Trade.
- No. 170.-International Economic Problems.
- No. 176.-The Danubian Problem.
- No. 227.-Economic Development of the British Empire.
- No. 228.-Political History of the Great Powers.
- No. 241.-The Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance 1813-1822.

No. 298.—International Law (Peace).

No. 299.-International Law (Disputes).

No. 381.-Comparative Government Problems.

No. 382 .- Constitution of the British Empire-Self-governing Dominions.

No. 413 .- Politics and the International Order.

#### 9.--Law.

y indicates an Intermediate course.

7

A

a Final Pass or Diploma course. ...

a Final Honours course. ...

- a Special or Postgraduate course. S ,,
- a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later. (e) ,,

290. A. Elements of English Law. Mr. Wyndham-White and Mr. Seaborne Davies. Sessional. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

A class for discussion will be held at a time to be arranged.

or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

A class for discussion will be held at a time to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Alternative subject.

Fees :- Day : For lectures and classes : Sessional, £6 15s.; Terminal, £214S.

For lectures only : Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, £1 16s.

Evening: For lectures and classes: Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

For lectures only : Sessional, £3; Terminal, £1 4s.

This course is of a non-technical character, and, while primarily intended for B.Sc. (Econ.) Students, is suitable for all persons of any age who take an intelligent interest in social, economic and political questions. Discussion will be invited

SYLLABUS.—Nature and Origins of Law: the System of English Law:— Statute Law; Common Law; Equity; Judicial Precedent and Custom: English Legal Institutions:—The Courts of Law; The Legal Profession: The Principles of Legal Procedure and Evidence: Legal Persons, natural and artificial: The Subject and his rights and duties in the State : Elements of Criminal Law : Elements of the Laws of Contract and of Tort : Family Law : The Nature of Proprietary Rights (ownership, tenancy, possession, trusts); Outline of the principal classes of property and of modes of disposition (sale, lease, mortgage, pledge, wills and settlements, bankruptcy).

B.Sc. (Econ.) Students must show a special knowledge of either English Constitutional Law or the Law of Contract.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jenks, The Book of English Law (Murray); Geldard, The Elements of English Law; Fifoot, English Law and its Background. For reference purposes: H. J. Stephen, Commentaries on the Laws of England (19th edn.).



- 291. vz. English Constitutional Law. Dr. Jennings. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April;
- or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

For LL.B. Intermediate, B.A. General, and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

#### Fees :--Day : Sessional, £5 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £4 10s. ; S.T. £2 5s. Evening : Sessional, £4 10s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £3 10s. ; S.T. £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and purpose of Constitutional Law. Laws and Conventions. English Law and its relation to the government of the British Empire. Great Britain and Northern Ireland. The King: his legal and constitutional position: the legal concept of the Crown. Parliament: Parliamentary Sovereignty and the effects of constitutional conventions. The working of Cabinet Government. Legislation. Administration: Administrative Law and its place in Constitutional Law. Common Law powers and duties of public authorities. Statutory powers and duties of public authorities: (a) Central, (b) Local. Finance of public authorities: Central control of local authorities. Judicial control of public authorities: the doctrine of *ultra vires*. The Rule of Law.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jennings, The Law and the Constitution; Wade and Phillips, Constitutional Law (2nd edn.); Dicey, Introduction to the Law of the Constitution (8th edn.); Keir and Lawson, Cases on Constitutional Law (2nd edn.); Jennings, Principles of Local Government Law.

FOR REFERENCE.-Jennings, Cabinet Government.

### 292. Y. History of English Constitutional Law. Professor Plucknett and Dr. Jennings. Eighteen lectures. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January;

or (e) Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January.

For LL.B. Intermediate.

176

#### Fees for the course :- Day : £4 10s.

#### Evening: £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—English Feudalism. The growth of the royal power : the Curia Regis and the Sheriff. Magna Carta and its significance. The growth of Parliament. The justices of the peace. The Lancastrians and the end of the baronage : the Tudors and the middle class. The Renaissance : the theory of Sovereignty, the Social Contract, Natural Law. Social Contract and Divine Right : James I, Bacon, Coke and Hobbes. The Stuart Conflicts : Taxation, Proclamations, the Star Chamber, the Petition of Right. The Bill of Rights : Locke and the Sovereignty of Parliament. The development of Cabinet Government : the Landed Interest and the party system. Social Contract and the Sovereignty of the People : Rousseau and the French Revolution and the consequences in England. The Industrial Revolution and the new middle class. Bentham and the principle of representation. The Reform Act and the reform of Local Government. The settlement of constitutional conventions. The working-class movement and later reforms in Parliament and in Local Government. The eclipse of the Lords : the Parliament Act. Social services and the statutory authorities. BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Adams, Constitutional History of England (2nd

edn.); F. W. Maitland, Constitutional History; Taswell-Langmead, English Constitutional History (9th edn.).

Law

References on special topics will be given during the course of the lectures.

293. yz. Criminal Law and Procedure. Mr. Seaborne Davies. Twenty-eight lectures. Fridays, 11.30-1, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

Each lecture will normally be of an hour's duration, but students are invited to raise any matter relating to the subject for discussion during the remaining twenty minutes.

For LL.B. Intermediate and B.A. General.

Fees :- For the course, £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Introductory. Courts of Criminal Jurisdiction. Criminal responsibility and punishment. Inchoate offences. Offences against the person (homicide, infanticide, child destruction, suicide, assaults). Offences against property (arson and malicious damage, burglary, sacrilege, housebreaking, larceny, robbery, embezzlement, false pretences, fraud, receiving, forgery, cheating, restitution orders, etc.). Offences against King and Government, public peace and morals (sedition, libel, public mischief, riot and unlawful assemblies, perjury, bigamy, etc.). The elements of criminal procedure.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text Books: Kenny's Outlines of Criminal Law or Harris and Wilshere's Principles of the Criminal Law; and Kenny's Cases on Criminal Law, or Wilshere's Cases on Criminal Law.

For Reference: Archbold's Criminal Pleading, Evidence and Practice; Russell on Crimes and Misdemeanours; Halsbury's Laws of England (Vol. IX); J. F. Stephen's Digest of Criminal Law; Pendleton Howard, Criminal Justice in England.

Students are expected to buy copies of The Criminal Appeal Act, 1907 The Larceny Act, 1916, The Forgery Act, 1913, The Perjury Act, 1911, The Criminal Justice Act, 1925, The Administration of Justice Act, 1933, The Summary Jurisdiction (Appeals) Act, 1933.

- 294. ZA. General Principles of English Law—The Law of Contract. Mr. Seaborne Davies. Twenty-five lectures. Mondays, 11.30-12.30, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April;
- or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.
  - For LL.B. Final; B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Commercial Law; and B.A. General.

Fees:—Day: For the course, £8 10s.; Terminal, £3 10s. Evening: For the course, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

A detailed Syllabus will be supplied to students taking the course.

[Contd.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text Book: Anson, Principles of the Law of Contract (17th edn.). For further reading: Pollock, Principles of Contract (10th edn.); Salmond and Winfield, Principles of the Law of Contracts. Case Book: Miles and Brierly, Cases illustrating the Law of Contract.

[N.B.—For lectures on Torts students will attend the course given by Dr. Potter at King's College and for Trusts that given by Dr. Keeton at University College.]

295. (e) ZA. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. Dr. Jennings. Twenty-five lectures. Mondays, 6-7.30, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

For LL.B. Final and B.A. General.

Fees :-- For the course, £7; Terminal, £2 15s.

#### I. The Theory of Law.

The nature and purpose of jurisprudence. The schools of jurisprudence Its relations with the other social sciences. Theories as to the nature and purpose of law. Law and the State. Greek and Roman theories: the Middle Ages: natural law: the secular State: the theory of sovereignty: modern theories.

#### II. The Sources of Law.

Legislation : enactment and interpretation. The judicial process. Codes : their making and interpretation : their advantages and disadvantages. Justice, Equity, and Public Policy. The functions of jurists.

III. Legal Concepts and Arrangement of Law.

Rights and Duties: Legal Persons: Status: Ownership: Possession: Acts: Forbearances: Intention: Negligence. The Arrangement of Law: Public Law: Family Law: Private Law: International Law.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—I. Goodhart and others, Modern Theories of Law; Pollock, History of the Science of Politics. II. C. K. Allen, Law in the Making; J. C. Gray, Nature and Sources of Law; Cardozo, The Nature of the Judicial Process. III. Maine, Ancient Law; O. W. Holmes, The Common Law; Salmond, Jurisprudence (8th ed.); Holland, Jurisprudence (13th ed.); Pollock, First Book of Jurisprudence (6th ed.).

### 296. ZA. English Land Law. Professor Parry. Sessional. Tues days, 12-1, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

Each lecture, except the first, will be preceded by a short class for discussion.

#### For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—Sessional, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A detailed syllabus will be supplied to students taking the course. Students will be expected to refer to statutes and cases.

179

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text Books: Holdsworth, Historical Introduction to the Land Law; Cheshire, Modern Law of Real Property (4th edn.); Williams and Eastwood, On Real Property; Goodeve and Potter, Modern Law of Real Property. For reference—Wolstenholme and Cherry's Conveyancing Statutes (12th edn.).

- 297. ZA. Succession, Testate and Intestate. Professor Parry. Twenty-six lectures, Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.
- or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

Each lecture, except the first, will be preceded by a short class for discussion.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—Session, Day, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £3 10s. Evening, £7 ; Terminal £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—Wills: Outline of history of wills and power of testamentary disposition; Nature of wills and codicils; Capacity to make wills; Making and revocation of wills; Appointment of Executors; Probate (in brief outline only); Construction of wills. Intestate Succession; Outline of history of rules of inheritance and succession on intestacy; Modern rules of succession; Rules as to grant of administration (in outline only). Devolution of property on Executors and Administrators. Powers of Personal Representatives. Administration of assets of solvent and insolvent estates.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text Books: Parry, The Law of Succession; Bailey, The Law of Wills; Sanger on Wills and Intestacies, 2nd ed. For Reference: E. V. Williams on Executors, 12th ed.; Wolstenholme and Cherry, Conveyancing Statutes, 12th ed.

- **298.** ZA. International Law (Peace). Eighteen lectures, Michaelmas Term. Professor Smith. Mondays and Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 11th October;
- or (e) Dr. Lauterpacht. Tuesdays, 6-7, and Wednesdays, 7.15-8.15, beginning M.T. 6th October.

For LL.B. Final, B.A. General and B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees :-- Day : £4 10s. ; Terminal, £2 5s. Evening : £3 10s. ; Terminal, £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—Nature, Sources, and Subjects of International Law. States as International Persons. Semi-Independent and Composite States. Recognition. Succession of States and Governments. State Territory. Rivers. National Waters. Territorial Waters. Acquisition of, and Changes in Territorial Sovereignty. The High Seas. Exemptions from Territorial Jurisdiction. Responsibility of States. Treatment of Aliens. Protection of Minorities.

[Contd.

Nationality. Extradition. International Government. The League of Nations. The International Labour Organisation. International Unions and Technical International Government. International Intercourse. Diplomatic Envoys. Consuls. Treaties.

PRINCIPAL TREATISES AND TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Oppenheim, International Law, Vol. I (5th edn. by Lauterpacht, 1937); Hall, International Law (8th edn. by Pearce Higgins, 1924); Westlake, International Law, Vol. I (2nd edn. 1910); C. C. Hyde, International Law, Vol. I (1922); Lauterpacht, Private Law Sources and Analogies of International Law (1927); Brierly, The Law of Nations (2nd edn., 1936); Anzilotti, Cours de droit international (French translation, 1929); Fischer Williams, Chapters on Current International Law and the League of Nations (1929); H. A. Smith, Great Britain and the Law of Nations, Vol. I (1932), Vol. II (1935).

Collections of Cases : E. D. Dickinson, A Selection of Cases and Other Readings on the Law of Nations (1929); Hudson, Cases and Other Materials on International Law (1929); Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases.

Other books will be recommended during the course.

- 299. ZA. International Law (Disputes, War, Neutrality). Twenty lectures, Lent Term. Professor Smith. Mondays and Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning L.T. 10th January;
- or (e) Professor Smith. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 11th January. Dr. Lauterpacht. Summer Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, and Wednesdays, 7.15-8.15, beginning S.T. 26th April.

For LL.B. Final and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of International Law and Relations.

Fees :- Day : £4 10s.

Evening : £3 10s.

SVLLABUS.—Disputes. The Distinction between Legal and Political Disputes. Negotiation. Conciliation. Arbitration and Judicial Settlement. Permanent Court of Arbitration. Permanent Court of International Justice. The Optional Clause. The General Act. Compulsive Means of Pacific Settlement short of War. League of Nations and Settlement of International Disputes.

War. War as a Legal Institution. Effect of the Treaty for the Renunciation of War. Nature and Effectiveness of Rules of Warfare. Effects of Outbreak of War. Enemy Character. Warfare on Land. Occupation of Enemy Territory. Warfare at Sea. Prize Courts.

Neutrality. Conception and Historical Development of Neutrality. Neutrality and the Covenant of the League of Nations. Neutrality and the Treaty for the Renunciation of War. Duties of Neutrality. Neutrals and Military and Naval Preparations and Operations. Contraband and Blockade. The Doctrine of Continuous Voyage. The Declaration of London. Prize Law and Modern Conditions of War.

PRINCIPAL TREATISES AND TEXT BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Oppenheim, International Law, Vol. II (5th edn. by Lauterpacht, 1935); C. C. Hyde, International Law, Vol. II (1922); W. E. Hall, International Law (8th edn. by Pearce Higgins, 1924); Westlake, International Law, Vol. II (2nd edn. 1913); Ralston, International Arbitration from Athens to Locarno (1929); Garner, International Law and the World War, 2 vols. (1920); Lauterpacht, The Function of Law in the International Community (1933); J. A. Hall, Law of Naval Warfare (2nd edn., 1921); Garner, Prize Law during the World War (1927).

Collections of Cases: See above (International Law: Peace), and also Pitt Cobbett, Cases in International Law, Vol. II (5th ed. by Walker, 1937).

300. ZA. History of English Law. Professor Plucknett. Sessional, Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be preceded by a class at 2 p.m. for discussion and paper work.

or (e) Fridays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 20th April.

Each lecture, except the first in each term, will be preceded at 6.30 p.m. by a short class for discussion.

For LL.B. Final and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject. See also Course No. 312.

Fees :- Day : Sessional, £8 10s. ; Terminal, £3 10s. Evening : Sessional, £7 ; Terminal, £2 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The European background of early English Law. The materials of early English Law. The formative period. The separation of the various branches of the system as now administered, and their development. In particular—the Writ System and the Land Law: the history of Equity: the Law Merchant; the fusion of Jurisdictions and the development of modern procedure.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Plucknett, Concise History of the Common Law (2nd. edn.) (Butterworth). Students will be expected to refer on special points to Pollock and Maitland, History of English Law before the Time of Edward I (2nd edn.) (Cambridge Univ. Press), and to Holdsworth, History of English Law (Methuen), as well as to contemporary works, statutes and decisions. As a guide to these sources they should use Winfield's Chief Sources of English Legal History (Oxford Univ. Press). Other books on special points will be referred to during the lectures.

 301. (e) ZA. Mercantile Law—Special Subject. Professor Chorley. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

For LL.B. Final—Special subject of Mercantile Law, and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Commercial Law. Other students will only be admitted by permission of the lecturer.

Fees :- Sessional, £4 105.; Terminal, £1 155.

Special subject for 1938-39 :-- Insurance.

[Contd.

SYLLABUS.—History. Insurance as a contract—State systems of insurance not included. Principles of insurance law: indemnity and subrogation; insurable interest; uberrimæ fidei; measure of indemnity; marine insurance, special features of marine insurance to be considered in relation to the Lloyd's policy and the principal sets of institute clause. General average and the York Antwerp Rules. Fire, Life, Accident and Motor Vehicle Insurance to be considered in the light of the terms of typical policies, and special attention to be given to comparative aspects of the law relating to different types of insurance.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—ELEMENTARY: Picard, Elements of Insurance Law; Gow, Marine Insurance ; Chalmers and Archibald, Marine Insurance Act, 1906 ; S. D. Cole, General Average.

ADVANCED: Arnould, Marine Insurance; Lowndes, General Average; J. B. Porter, Laws of Insurance ; Welford and Otter-Barry, Fire Insurance.

302. ZA. Constitutional Laws of the British Empire. Dr. Jennings. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

For LL.B. Final.

### Fees :- For the course, £4 10s.; Terminal, £2 5s.

SYLLABUS.—The distinctions between colonies, protectorates, and mandated territories and their constitutional and legal effects. The "common laws" of the colonies and Dominions. The Sovereignty of Parliament. The Royal Prerogative. Dominion Status under the Statute of Westminster. The government of the colonies. Legal position of the Governor. Appeals to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council.

The federal constitutions : Canada and Australia. The constitutions of the Union of South Africa and of the Irish Free State. The federal constitution of India.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.-Jennings and Young, Constitutional Laws of the British Empire ; Keith, Constitutional Laws of the British Dominions ; Responsible Government in the Dominions ; W. P. M. Kennedy, Constitution of Canada ; Kerr, Law of the Australian Constitution; Corbett and Smith, Canada and World Politics ; Wheare, The Statute of Westminster ; Kohn, The Constitution of the Irish Free State.

303. ZA. Conflict of Laws. Dr. Kahn-Freund. Twenty lectures. Thursdays, 2-3.30, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture from 3.30 to 4, except the first in each term.

In the Summer term a class will be held at times to be arranged for the discussion of recent cases.

For LL.B. Final.

Fees :- For the course, £9; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £4 10s.

SYLLABUS .--Introduction : general principles and history.

Part I: Choice of Law.

(1) Fundamental conceptions: Nationality, Domicil, Renvoi, Classifica-

tion, Ordre Public.

- (2) Status and Capacity. Corporations.
- Contracts. (3)

Torts. (4)

- Husband and Wife. Parent and Child. Guardian and Ward. Lunacy. Property (Tangible Movables, Intangible Movables, Immovables).

Law

Succession.

- Part II: Questions of Jurisdiction and Procedure.
  - Jurisdiction of English Courts.
  - Recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments.
  - Procedure, including proof of foreign law. (3)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Text Book :—Cheshire's Private International Law ; For reference :- Dicey's Conflict of Laws (5th edn.); Foote's Private International Law : Westlake's Private International Law.

- 304. A. Elements of Commercial Law. Professor Chorley and Dr. Kahn-Freund. Forty-three lectures. Thursdays, 10-11 (Michaelmas Term, ten lectures); Thursdays, 11-12 (Lent and Summer Terms, eighteen lectures), and Fridays, 10.30-11.30 (fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms), beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April;
- or (e) Thursdays, 6-7 (twenty-eight lectures throughout the Session), and Fridays, 6-7 (fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms), beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

Separate classes will be held for discussion for B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. Final students, at times to be arranged.

For B.Com. Final; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Commercial Law.

Fees :- Day : Sessional, £6 9s.; Terminal, M.T. £3 12s.; L.T., £2 15s.; S.T., £1 105.; section (a) only, £1 165.

Evening: Sessional, £4 6s.; Terminal, M.T., £2 8s.; L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., £1; section (a) only, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS .-- Section (a) .-- Principles of the Law of Contract (including Contracts made through Agents and the effects of Bankruptcy and Winding-up on business contracts). (Twelve lectures by Mr. Seaborne Davies.) Section (b).—Sale of Goods. Negotiable Instruments and Banking. Carriage of Goods by land and by sea. Insurance. Partnerships and Companies. (Thirty-one lectures by Professor Chorley and Dr. Kahn-Freund.)

The subjects will be treated from a commercial standpoint.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED .- For general reading : Stevens, Mercantile Law ; Charlesworth, Principles of Mercantile Law. For Special Topics : Anson [Contd.

Law of Contract, or Salmond and Winfield, Principles of the Law of Contracts ; Eastwood, The Contract of Sale of Goods ; Jacobs, Bills of Exchange ; F. R. Batt, Negotiable Instruments ; Disney, Carriage by Railway ; J. D. I. Hughes, The Law of Transport by Rail; Payne, Carriage of Goods by Sea; Chalmers, Marine Insurance; Topham, Company Law; Underhill, Partnership. (It is imperative that students should consult only the latest editions of these works.)

**305.** (e) A. Negotiable Instruments. Dr. Kahn-Freund. Seven lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 20th April.

Fee :--- 14s.

For B.Com. Final, Group A.

Note: This course should be taken in the First Final Year, but for students sitting the Final Examination in 1938, who will not have taken it under the previous arrangement whereby it formed part of the course on The Law of Banking, it will also be given in the Michaelmas Term on Fridays, 8th, 15th, 22nd and 29th October, from 6-7.30 p.m.

#### SYLLABUS .---

1. Bills of Exchange signed by agents, on behalf of limited companies and partnerships. Signatures per pro.

2. Blank acceptances.

3. Reversed order of indorsement.

4.

Forgeries, fictitious payees. Estoppels. Bills given for void and illegal consideration. Effect of Gaming Acts. 5.

Duties of the holder. Protest and noting in particular.

7. Foreign bills. Conflict of Laws.

The subject will be discussed to a more advanced standard than is possible in Course 304.

306. (e) A. The Law of Banking. Professor Chorley. Nineteen lectures, Michaelmas, Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 7.30-8.30 (except the first two which will be given on Fridays, 6-7), beginning M.T. 5th November, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

Fee :--- f. I 18s.

For B.Com. Final, Group A.

SYLLABUS .- In the first six lectures the Law of Negotiable Instruments will be discussed to a more advanced standard than is possible in Course 304. In the remaining lectures the subject of Banking Law proper will be taken, including the following matters :- The Legal Relationship between Banker and Customer. Current Accounts, Deposit Accounts, Trust Accounts, Overdrafts. The Pass Book. The Bankers' Books Evidence Act, 1879. Cheques and documents analogous to cheques. The payment and collection of cheques. The payment of cheques by mistake. Forged cheques. Securities for Advances in general, Pledges and Mortgages of Negotiable Instruments, Stocks and Shares, Life Policies. Interests in Land and Documents of Title to Goods. Bankers' Commercial Credits. The Realisation of Securities, Bankers' Guarantees. The legal position in the event of the insolvency of the customer.

Students will be given opportunities for submitting written work.

An elementary knowledge of the Law of Negotiable Instruments will be presumed.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED .- Jacobs, Bills of Exchange ; Chalmers, Bills of Exchange ; H. L. Hart, Law of Banking ; Paget, Law of Banking (4th edn.) ; J. Grant, Law of Banking (7th edn.); Tillyard, Banking and Negotiable Instruments (3rd edn.).

307. A. The Law of Marine Insurance. Professor Chorley will arrange classes for students who are taking the B.Com. Final, Group B, with the option of Shipping.

308. A. Maritime Law. Professor Chorley will arrange classes for students who are taking the B.Com. Final, Group B, with the option of Shipping.

309. ZA. Industrial Law. Professor Chorley and Dr. Robson. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 8th October; Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 12th January;

or (e) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January.

For LL.B. Final (option); for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject); for B.Com. Final, Group C; and for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fees :- Day : £4 10s. ; Terminal, £2 5s. Evening: £3 10s.; Terminal, £1 15s.

SYLLABUS .- The influence of scientific, economic and political development on industrial relations. Relation between industrial practice and Industrial Law. The sources of labour law.

General principles of the Law of Employment. The Common Law of master and servant. The overlaying of the Common Law by protective statutory conditions affecting wages, hours, health, safety, compensation for accidents, and other aspects of employment. The enforcement of these super-imposed legal minima-machinery and methods of administration. The legislation relating to workmen's compensation, truck, minimum wages, labour in factories and workshops, mines, railways, shops, and road transport. Methods of administration. The central and local authorities responsible for inspection and enforcement.

Combined action by employers and workers. The doctrine of restraint of trade; its effect on trade union law. The legal status, powers and liabilities of trade unions; collective bargaining; civil conspiracy; price-fixing associations; strikes and lock-outs; picketing and intimidation; the political activities of Trade Unions.

[Contd.

Social Insurance. National Health Insurance. Unemployment Insurance. Widows', Orphans', and Old Age Pensions. Arbitration and Conciliation. The Industrial Court. Whitley Councils. The Policy of the State in relation to labour.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Diamond or Batt, Law of Master and Servant; H. Samuels, The Law relating to Industry; Redgrave, Factory Acts; MacSwinney, Law of Mines, Quarries and Minerals; Wilkinson, The Shops Acts, 1912-1934; Tillyard, The Worker and the State (2nd edn.); Industrial Law; Annual Survey of English Law (Industrial Law); Hutchins and Harrison, History of the Factory Acts; Slesser and Baker, The Law of Trade Unions; Haslam, Law relating to Trade Combinations; The Legality of the General Strike in Essays in Jurisprudence and the Common Law; W. Robson, Future of Trade Union Law (Political Quarterly, Jan., 1931); Industrial Law (1885-1935), Law Quarterly Review, Jan., 1935; The Factory Acts, 1833-1933 (Pol. Quarterly, Jan., 1934); Webb, History of Trade Unionism; W. A. Willis, Law of Workmen's Compensation; Butterworth, Digest of Workmen's Compensation Cases (2nd edn.); H. A. Smith, Law of Association; W. A. Robson, Industrial Relations and the State (Political Quarterly, Oct., Dec., 1930); H. A. Mess, Factory Legislation and its Administral tion, 1891-1924; Balfour Committee on Industry and Trade; Survey of Industria-Relations; H. C. Emmerson and E. C. P. Lascelles, A Guide to the Unemployment Insurance Acts; Report of Royal Commission on Unemployment Insurance; Annual Report of Ministry of Labour; Annual Report of Chief Inspector of Factories; E. M. Burns, Wages and the State; Report on Collective Agreements (H.M.S.O., 1934); Milne-Bailey, Trade Unions and the State; Amulree, Industrial Arbitration; Rankin, Arbitration Principles and the Industrial Court; J. H. Richardson, Industrial Relations in Great Britain; Gare, Restraint of Trade; Squire, Thirty Years in the Public Services.

Other books for reading will be recommended from time to time.

310. ZA. Comparative Industrial Law. Dr. Robson. Six lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 10-11, beginning S.T. 29th April.

or (e) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning S.T. 27th April.

For LL.B. Final (option); for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final (special subject); and for B.Com. Final, Group C.

Fees :--Day, £2 5s. Evening, £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with some of the more important features of the law relating to labour in the United States, France, Germany, Italy and Russia. The topics dealt with will include the constitutional aspects of industrial legislation in U.S.A.; the new German labour law of 1934; the Italian Law of Trade Unions and the Fascist Labour Charter; the French *code du travail*; the Russian Labour Code. International action concerning labour legislation. The I.L.O.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—GENERAL: Legislative Series (I.L.O.); Collective Agreements (I.L.O.); International Survey of Decisions on Labour Law (I.L.O.); Freedom of Association (I.L.O.).

For U.S.A.: Burdick, Law of the American Constitution; Mott, Due Process of Law; Freund, Standards of American Legislation; Police Power; Commons and Andrews, Principles of Labour Legislation; Rice, Labor Legislation in U.S.A. (International Labour Review); Collective Labor Agreements in American Law (XLIV Havard L.R. 572); National Recovery Measures in the U.S. (I.L.O.); History of Labour in the U.S., 1896-1932, Vol. III (Brandeis); Burns, Towards Social Security.

FOR FRANCE: Pic, Traité de Législation Industrielle; Labour Laws in France (I.L.R., Vol. XII); Lambert, Pic and Garraud, Sources and Interpretation of Labour Law in France (ibid., Vol. XIV); Capitant et Cuche, Législation Industrielle; Code du Travail and Supplement (Dalloz).

FOR GERMANY: Hastler, Grundriss des deutschen Arbeitsrechts; Marsfeld and others, Die Ordnung der Nationarbeit.

FOR ITALY: Pitigliani, The Italian Corporate State; Carmen Haider, Capital and Labour under Fascism; Arias, Trade Union Reform in Italy (I.L.R., Vol. XIV); Bottai, Trade Organisation in Italy (ibid., Vol. XV); Finer, Mussolini's Italy.

FOR RUSSIA: Labour Code (Eng. trans. published by I.L.O.); Documents relative to Labour Legislation in U.S.S.R. (Cmd. 3775, 1931); Webb, S., and Webb, B., Soviet Communism.

311 (e) A. The Law of Carriage by Inland Transport. Dr. Kahn-Freund. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January.

For B.Com. Final, Group B.; for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special Subject of Organization of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees :- For the course, £5; Terminal £3.

SYLLABUS.—See p. 248.

312. A. History of English Law (with special reference to Economic Conditions). Professor Plucknett will conduct a discussion class, at times to be arranged, for students offering this special subject who have already taken Course 300.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject.

SYLLABUS.—A. Property.—The Land System (tenure, inheritance, alienability). The Manor (common, forest, waste, minerals, enclosures). Estates (entails, perpetuities). Land as security (mortgages, statutes merchant and staple, elegit). Chattels real (wardship, marriage, terms). Chattels personal (pledge, lien, bailment).

B. Contract.—Canon, common and local law. Growth of the simple contract; consideration; equity.

C. Persons.—Merchants, clergy, married women, villeins; free labourers; employer and employed.

D. Mercantile Law.—Partnership; companies; negotiable instruments; insurance.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A list of authorities will be furnished to students attending the course: but it will be assumed that such candidates are acquainted with the general outlines of English Economic History. As general text-books, Jenks, Short History of English Law; Plucknett, Concise History of the Common Law (edn. 1934).

### 188

### Lectures, Classes and Seminars

313. ZA. General Principles of Administrative Law. Dr. Robson. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. To be given in 1938-9.

For LL.B. Final (option); for B.Com., Group C; for Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and Social Administration, and the Certificate in Social Science; optional for B.Sc. (Econ.)—special subject of Government.

Fees :- Day, £2 5s.

Evening, £1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—The nature of constitutional public authority—an analysis of the state and its activities. The organs of government—legislative, executive and judicial. Some fundamental principles concerning the relations between these organs. The doctrine of the Separation of Powers. The idea of checks and balances. Conflict, control and co-operation.

The conception of responsible administration; its relation to mere legality. The High Officers of State, their origin and legal status. The Public Officer as a creation of the common law. The modern civil service and the doctrine of ministerial responsibility. The transition from royal prerogative to statutory discretion. Emerging types of administrative machinery, e.g. the B.B.C., Central Electricity Board, etc.

The legislature as an administrative organ. The legislature as a controlling agent over the executive. The Parliamentary régime. The delegation of legislative power to administrative bodies.

The judiciary as an administrative organ. Judicial control over administration. Judicial control over legislation. Legislative control over the judiciary. The Rule of Law: its genesis and development. The forms of law and their importance. The problems involved in judicial control. The exercise of judicial powers by administrative bodies. "Judicial" and "quasi-judicial" powers. Administrative Tribunals. Legal responsibility of executive officials to the general public. Droit administratif and the Conseil d'état.

The public service—its legal, administrative and constitutional characteristics. Hierarchy as a principle. The internal control of administrative bodies. The relations of officials and departments *inter se*. The statutory officer.

The layman as administrator. Lay control over administration. New forms of lay participation in administrative authority.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Report of the Committee on Ministers' Powers (Cmd. 4060, 1932) and Minutes of Evidence; W. A. Robson, Justice and Administrative Law; The Report of the Committee on Ministers' Powers (Political Quarterly, July, 1932); F. J. Port, Administrative Law; Frankfurter, Cases and other Materials in Administrative Law; C. K. Allen, Bureaucracy Triumphant; C. T. Carr, Delegated Legislation; Administrative Law (L.Q.R., Jan., 1935); J. Willis, Parliamentary Powers of English Government Departments; J. Dickinson, Administrative Justice and the Supremacy of Law in the U.S.A.; Blachly and Oatman, Administrative Legislation and Adjudication; Lord Hewart, The New Despotism; James Beck, Our Wonderland of Bureaucracy; E. W. Patterson, The Insurance Commissioner; Hauriou, Précis de Droit Administratif; Goodnow, Comparative Administrative Law; Friedrich and Cole, Responsible Bureaucracy; Jennings, Report of the Committee on Ministers' Powers (Public Administration, 1932-33); N. E. Mustoe, Law and Organization of the British Civil Service; Hart, Tenure of Office under the Constitution; Leonard D. White, Trends in Public Administration; Introduction to the Study of Public Administration; Sharp, The French Civil Service; J. Hart, The Ordinance-Making Powers of the President; L. D. White and others, The Civil Service Abroad. 314. ZA. Administrative Law with special reference to Central and Local Government. Dr. Robson. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 4th October;

or (e) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 6th October.

For LL.B. Final (option); for Academic Diploma in Public Administration and the Certificate in Social Science; optional for B.Sc. (Econ.)—special subject of Government. B.Com. Group C (1938-9 only).

#### Fees :- Day, £2 5s.

Evening, £1 15s.

Students attending this course should attend Course No. 313 on the General Principles of Administrative Law, in 1938-9.

SYLLABUS.—The organisation of (i) central administration; (ii) local administration. The internal organisation of (a) central government departments; (b) local authorities. The relations of central and local government. Legal, political, administrative and financial controls. Deconcentration and decentralisation. The Social Service State. Its objects and methods. The distribution of functions. The main generic types of governmental activity. Service functions, regulatory functions, inspection functions, inquisitorial functions. The varying content of these types, e.g. public health, police, education, etc. The kind of powers required for the administration of particular services.

The forms and methods of administrative law. Sanctions. The application to official activity of general common law or legislative provisions. The adoption of unique legal methods for the use of public authorities. The doctrines of *ultra vires*, misfeasance, malfeasance, non-feasance, etc.

The general principles referred to above will be considered in relation to specific services carried on by central and local authorities.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A Century of Municipal Progress (ed. Laski, Jennings and Robson); W. A. Robson, Development of Local Government; The British Civil Servant; Jennings, Principles of Local Government Law; The Law Relating to Local Authorities; H. Finer, English Local Government; W. E. and W. O. Hart, Local Government and Administration; E. Troup, The Home Office; Evelyn Murray, The Post Office; Report of the Bridgeman Committee on the Post Office; Ernst Freund, Administrative Powers over Persons and Property; Legislative Regulation; Short and Mellor, Practice of the Crown Office; Bannington, Public Health Administration (2nd edition); E. D. Simon, A City Council from Within; R. S. Wright and H. Hobhouse, Local Government and Local Taxation (8th edition); J. P. R. Maud, Local Government in Modern England; T. Heath, The Treasury; W. Beveridge, The Public Service in War; and Peace; Report of the Haldane Committee on the Machinery of Government; W. A. Robson, Public Enterprise.

315. ZA. Administrative Law with special reference to Public Utilities and Industry. Dr. Robson. Six lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 10-11, beginning S.T. 25th April;

or (e) Fridays, 7-8, beginning S.T. 29th April.

[Contd.

For LL.B. Final (option); for B.Com., Group C; for Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and Social Administration, and the Certificate in Social Science.

Fees :---Day, £2 5s. Evening, £1 15s.

Students attending this course should attend Course No. 313 on the General Principles of Administrative Law in 1938-39.

SYLLABUS.—The traditional types of state intervention in economic activity. The regulation of (a) particular industries for purposes of revenue, safety, morals, amenity, etc., (b) Labour conditions, (c) Professions. Illustrations from innkeepers, merchant shipping, the liquor trade, etc. The legal and administrative forms of control. Methods of enforcement.

Public utilities and the state. The essential features of the law relating to railways, public service vehicles, electricity supply, gas, water, etc. The administrative machinery involved.

Recent developments in the relations between government and business. Legislation relating to coal mining, agriculture, forestry, transport, etc. Legal control, deferred standards and official discretion. The problems involved.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—R. Soltau, Economic Functions of the State; Robson, Public Enterprise; "Public Utilities" in A Century of Municipal Progress; Dimock, British Public Utilities and National Development; Will's Law Relating to Electricity Supply (6th edition); Michael and Will's Law Relating to Gas and Water; F. N. Keen, The Law Relating to Public Service Undertakings; Chester, Public Control of Road Passenger Transport; Landau and Davies, Rights and Duties of Transport Undertakings; A. M. Neuman, Organisation of the British Coal Industry; W. C. Hormell, Control of Public Utilities Abroad; Howard, Local Authorities under the Electricity Acts (Public Administration, January, 1928); Sharfman, The Interstate Commerce Commission; Report of the Broadcasting Committee, Cmd. 5091 (1936).

316. (e) ZA. Code Civil. M. Allemès. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

A short class will be held immediately after each lecture, except the first in each term.

[Occasional students registering for this course are informed that the course will be provided only if there are regular students offering Code Civil as one of their optional subjects in the Final LL.B.]

#### For LL.B. Final.

Fees :—Sessional,  $f_7$ ; Terminal,  $f_2$  15s.

SYLLABUS.—(i.) Of persons. Enjoyment and loss of civil rights. Records of the Civil Status Department. Civil Domicile. Absent persons. Marriage, Divorce, Paternity. Filiation, Adoption. Minority and Majority.

(ii.) Of property and of the different kinds of ownership.

(iii.) Of the different ways by which ownership may be acquired. Succession. Gifts inter vivos and Wills. Contracts. Priorities and Mortgages. Prescription.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Dalloz, Petit Code Civil Annoté; The French Civil Code (Trans. by Henry Cachard); H. Capitant, Introduction à l'Etude du Drott Civil; Colin and Capitant, Cours Elémentaire de Droit Civil Français; Planiol and Ripert, Traité Elémentaire de Droit Civil (3 vols.); Baudry-Lacantinerie, Précis de Droit Civil (3 vols.).

317. Principles and Practice of Justice in England. Thirteen lectures, twice weekly, on Mondays, S.T. 3-4, beginning 25th April, and Thursdays, 3-4, beginning 28th April.

Dr. W. I. Jennings : The Nature and Sources of English Law.

Mr. Seaborne Davies: Criminal Courts and Procedure, and Delictual Liability in English Law.

Professor R. S. T. Chorley : Civil Courts and Procedure.

Professor H. A. Smith: International Law in the English Courts.

Dr. Kahn-Freund: Special Features of English Law of Contract and Equity (Trusts).

Professor D. H. Parry: Special Features of Property Law.

Dr. W. A. Robson : Industrial Law in Britain.

Fee :--\_£1 128. 6d.

Course in the Series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain." See p. 254.

318. A. Roman Law (Class). Dr. Kahn-Freund. Sessional. At times to be arranged. For L.S.E. students only.

This class is intended for all LL.B. first year day students and such evening students as can arrange to attend.

Students must obtain a personal copy of the text of the Institutes of Justinian (edited by Moyle or Sandars) for use in the class.

- 319. ZA. Class in Criminal Law, Legal System and Constitutional Law (for L.S.E. students). A weekly class by Dr. Jennings, Mr. Seaborne Davies and Mr. Wyndham-White, at times to be arranged.
- 320. ZA. Class in the Law of Torts (for L.S.E. students). Mr. Seaborne Davies. Sessional, in alternate weeks. Times to be arranged.
- **321.** (e) A. Class in Land Law and Trusts (for L.S.E. students). Professor Parry. Michaelmas and Lent Terms, at times to be arranged.

- **322.** (e) A. Class in Law of Contract (for L.S.E. students). A class will be held by Mr. Seaborne Davies for day and evening students, at times to be arranged.
- **323.** A. Class in Industrial Law [B.Sc. (Econ.)]. Dr. Robson will hold a special class for B.Sc. (Econ.) students in attendance at Courses 309 and 310, at times to be arranged.
- 324. A. Class in Industrial Law (B.Com.). Dr. Robson will hold a special class for B.Com. students in attendance at Courses 309 and 310, at times to be arranged.
- 325. Administrative Law (Class). For LL.B. Students. Dr. Robson. At times to be arranged.

#### INTERMEDIATE COURSE.

Roman Law. Professor H. F. Jolowicz (University College) (day and evening).

- The English Legal System. Dr. G. W. Keeton and Mr. A. S. Gilbert (University College) (day) ; Mr. Phillips (King's College) (evening).
- Criminal Law and Procedure. Mr. Chatfield, Mr. Rogers (King's College) (evening).
- Indian Penal Code and Criminal Procedure. Dr. S. G. Vesey-FitzGerald (University College) (day).

#### FINAL COURSE.

- English Law—Torts. Dr. Potter (King's College) (day); Mr. Phillips (King's College) evening.
- English Law—Trusts. Dr. G. W. Keeton (University College) (day and evening).
- Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. Professor H. F. Jolowicz (University College) (day).

English Land Law. Dr. Potter, Mr. Crane (King's College) (evening).

- Roman Dutch Law. Mr. Gilbert Dold (University College) (day).
- Law of Palestine. Dr. S. G. Vesey-FitzGerald (University College) (day).

Hindu Law. Dr. S. G. Vesey-FitzGerald (University College) (day).

Constitutional Laws of the British Empire. Professor J. H. Morgan (University College) (evening).

**Conveyancing.** Dr. Potter, Mr. Crane (King's College) (day & evening). **The Digest.** Professor Jolowicz (University College) (day and evening). **Conflict of Laws.** Mr. Chatfield (King's College) (evening).

- Law of Evidence. Mr. Chatfield (King's College) (day) and Mr. Gold (University College) (evening).
- Indian Law of Evidence. Dr. S. G. Vesey-FitzGerald (University College) (day).

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

328. (e) s. English Law of Contracts, Torts and Crimes (Seminar). Professor Parry and Mr. Seaborne Davies. A seminar on special topics. Sessional. Mondays, 6-7.30, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

Fee :--£7.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Parry and Mr. Seaborne Davies.

329. (e) S. English Law of Property (Seminar). Professor Parry. A seminar on special topics. Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 12th October.

Fee :--\_£1 15s.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree. Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Parry.

[N.B.—This seminar will be continued at King's College, by Dr. Potter, in the Lent Term, and at University College, by Dr. Keeton, in the Summer Term.]

# **330.** s. Constitutional Laws of the British Empire (Seminar). Dr. Jennings. A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Fee :-- £7.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree. Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Jennings.

The subjects for discussion will include the Constitutions of the Dominions and India, of the States of Australia and the Provinces of Canada, and of the principal colonies. In the case of the federal constitutions, comparisons will be made with the Constitutional Law of the United States of America. Special attention will be paid to problems of Constitutional Law arising out of current events.

Muhammadan Law. Dr. S G. Vesey-FitzGerald (University College) (day).

331. (e) S. The Law of the High Seas and Territorial Waters (Seminar). Professor Smith and Dr. Lauterpacht. Sessional. Alternate Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree (with the special subject of International Law).

#### Fee :- £2 5s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Smith and Dr. Lauterpacht.

This seminar will be taken in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms by Professor Smith, who will deal chiefly with the historical and diplomatic aspects of the problems involved. In the Summer Term Dr. Lauterpacht will discuss recent arbitral and judicial decisions.

**332.** (e) S. Jurisprudence (Seminar). Dr. Jennings. A seminar on special topics. Michaelmas and Summer Terms. Times to be arranged.

#### Fee :--\_£3 10s.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Jennings.

The subjects for discussion will include the Theory and Sources of Law and Analytical Jurisprudence. For Historical Jurisprudence students are recommended to attend Course No. 23.

 333. (e) s. English Legal History, 1509-1649 (Seminar). Professor Plucknett. A seminar on special topics. Alternate Wednesdays, at 7 p.m., beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

#### Fee :- £2 5s.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Plucknett.

Students will be expected to undertake original investigations and to read papers embodying their results.

334. (e) s. Conflict of Laws (Seminar). Professor Parry and Dr. Kahn-Freund. A seminar on special topics. Sessional. Wednesdays, 6-7.30, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 19th January, S.T. 4th May.

#### Fee :--\_£7.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree.

The seminar is divided into two groups, each group meeting every alternate week. Admission will be strictly by permission of the lecturer.

**335.** s. (e) English Mercantile Law (Seminar). Professor Chorley A seminar on special topics. Times to be arranged.

Fee :--\_£7.

Open to regular students reading for the LL.M. degree. Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Chorley

**336.** s. (e) Problems of International Law. Dr. Lauterpacht. Ten lectures. Michaelmas and Summer Terms. Alternate Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 14th October, S.T. 5th May.

For LL.M. and other graduate students taking international law, and, by permission of Dr. Lauterpacht, to undergraduate students.

Fee for the Course :--\_£1 15s.

SYLLABUS.—In this course it is intended to discuss the rules and principles of international law of peace and war as affected by the social and political changes in the international society and by recent tendencies in legal philosophy and the literature of international law. Special attention will be paid to the development of international law by decisions of international and national tribunals in the years 1919-1937.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following seminars and advanced classes held at other colleges of the University :

Advanced Class in Constitutional Law. Professor Morgan (University College).

Roman Law-Special Subject. Professor Jolowicz (University College).

Hindu Law and Muhammadan Private Law. Dr. S. G. Vesey-FitzGerald (School of Oriental Studies).

Roman Dutch Law. Mr. Dold (University College).

Law of Palestine. Dr. S. G. Vesey-FitzGerald (University College).

G\*

197

196

### 10.-Logic and Scientific Method.

y indicates an Intermediate course.

Z	,,	a	Final	Pass or	D	ipl	om	a cou	irse	
Α	,,,	a	Final	Honour	s co	our	se.			
(e)	,,	a	course	beginni	ng	at	6	p.m.	or	later.

- 343. y. Logic. Professor Wolf. Fifty-four lectures. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April;
- or (e) Fridays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.A. Intermediate.

Fees: —Day: Sessional, £6 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £3; S.T. £2 2s. Evening: Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £2; S.T. £1 8s.

SYLLABUS.—Logic and Scientific Method. Judgment and Terms. Categorical Propositions and their Implications. Immediate Inference: Opposition, Eductions, Derivative Eductions. Other Immediate Inferences. Mediate. Inference. Mediate Inference with a General Premise. Deduction and Syllogism. Abridged Syllogisms and Chains of Syllogisms. Hypothetical Propositions and Inferences. Alternative (or Disjunctive) Propositions and Inferences. Dilemmas. Inductive Inference and Associated Cognitive Activities. Circumstantial Evidence. Classification and Description. The Simpler Inductive Methods. The Deductive-Inductive Method. Probability. Order in Nature and Laws of Nature. Scientific Explanation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. Wolf, Textbook of Logic; Exercises in Logic and Scientific Method; and Key to the Exercises; J. S. Mill, A System of Logic; J. Dewey, How We Think.

- 344. ZA. Scientific Method. Professor Wolf. Fourteen lectures. Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 3-4, beginning L.T. 18th February, S.T. 20th April;
- or (e) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 16th February, S.T. 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)-Alternative subject; and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

Fees :- Day : For the Course, £2 2s.; Terminal, L.T., 18s.; S.T., £1 12s. Evening : For the Course, £1 8s.; Terminal, L.T., 12s.; S.T., £1 18. SYLLABUS.—Comparison between Science, History and Philosophy. Comparison of Economics and Sociology with Physics and Biology. Relation between Economics, Psychology, Ethics, Politics and Sociology. Description and explanation. Principles of classification and definition. The Comparative Method. The Logic of Probability and Statistical Method. The Inductive Methods and their application to economic and sociological investigations. The function of Hypothesis in Induction, its application and verification. The use and misuse of Analogy. Circumstantial Evidence.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—J. N. Keynes, The Scope and Method of Political Economy; A. Wolf, Essentials of Scientific Method; Exercises in Logic and Scientific Method; Key to the Exercises; W. Bagehot, Physics and Politics.

N.B.-Reference should also be made to the following courses :--

No. 1.—Methods of Study. Nos. 491, 492.—Statistical Method.

#### 11.-Modern Languages.

y indicates an Intermediate course.

A	 a	Final	Honours	course.	
			12 (11 ar 1		

- s ", a Special or Postgraduate course.
- (e) ,, a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.
- 345. y. French I. Dr. Wallas and Dr. Wood. Seventy-eight lectures. Sessional. Tuesdays, 2-4, and Fridays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April;
- or (e) Fifty-two lectures. Mr. Pickles and Dr. Wood. Sessional. Thursdays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.
  - For B.Com. and B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediates. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.
  - Day and evening students will each be divided into at least two groups. All day groups and two evening groups will meet simultaneously.
  - A class for weaker evening students will be held by Dr. Wallas on Fridays at 6 p.m., if necessary.
- 346. A. French II. Mr. Pickles and Dr. Wood. Fifty-six lectures. Sessional. Mondays, 2-4, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April;
- or (e) Dr. Wallas and Dr. Wood. Sessional. Wednesdays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.
  - For B.Com. 1st Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.
- 347. A. French III. Mr. Pickles and Dr. Wallas. Seventy-eight lectures. Mondays, 3-4; Thursdays, 10-11 and 3-4, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April;
- or (e) Fifty-two lectures. Sessional. Mr. Pickles and Dr. Wood. Wednesdays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

For B.Com. 2nd Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

- 348. v. French Translation I. Dr. Wood. Twenty-six classes. Sessional. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April;
- or (e) Dr. Wallas. Sessional. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate—Students not taking the language as an Optional Subject. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.
- 349: A. French Translation II. Dr. Wood. Twenty-eight classes. Sessional. Thursdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April;
- or (e) Dr. Wallas. Sessional. Wednesdays, 8-9, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) 1st Year Final. Day students will be divided into two groups which will meet simultaneously. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.
- **350.** A. French Translation III. Classes for B.Sc. (Econ.) students in their second final year will be arranged; day students should see Mr. Pickles at noon on 7th October and evening students should see Dr. Wallas at 8 p.m. on 7th October.
- 351. v. German I. Miss Cunningham. Seventy-eight lectures. Sessional. Mondays, 2-4, and Thursdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April;
- or (e) Mr. Betteridge. Fifty-two lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.
  - For B.Com. and B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediates. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.
- 352. A. German II. Dr. Rose and Miss Cunningham. Fifty-six lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 2-3, and Fridays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April;
- or (e) Miss Cunningham. Sessional. Fridays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Com. 1st Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

G‡

- 353. A. German III. Dr. Rose and Miss Cunningham. Seventyeight lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 2-3, and Fridays, 2-4, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April ;
- or (e) Miss Cunningham. Fifty-two lectures. Sessional. Tuesdays 6-8. beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.
  - For B.Com. 2nd Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.
- 354. Y. German Translation I. Mr. Betteridge. Fifty-two classes. Sessional. Mondays, 2-3, and Thursdays, 2-3, or Mondays, 3-4, and Thursdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April;
- or (e) Twenty-six classes. Sessional. Tuesdays, 8-9, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate-Students not taking the language as an Optional Subject. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.
  - Day students will be divided into two groups, one of which will attend in the early afternoon, the other in the later afternoon as indicated.
- 355. A. German Translation II. Mr. Betteridge. Twenty-eight classes. Sessional. Fridays, 10-11 or 3-4, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April;
- or (e) Twenty-eight classes. Mondays, 8-9, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) 1st Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.
  - Day students will be divided into two groups, the one attending in the morning, the other in the afternoon.
- 356. A. German Translation III. Dr. Rose. Twenty-six classes. Sessional. Thursdays, 4-5, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.
  - A similar class will be provided for Evening Students who should see Miss Cunningham at 8 p.m. on Monday, 4th October.

- Modern Languages 357. y. Italian Translation I. Mr. Faithfull. Twenty-six lectures.
- Sessional. Mondays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April :
- or (e) Mondays, 8-9, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.

- 358. A. Italian Translation II. Mr. Faithfull. Twenty-eight lectures. Sessional. Tuesdays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April;
- or (e) Tuesdays, 8-9, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January. S.T. 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final, 1st Year.

359. A. Italian Translation III. Mr. Faithfull. Twenty-six lectures. Sessional. Tuesdays, 4-5, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final. 2nd Year.

Evening students should see Mr. Faithfull at 5.45 p.m. on Wednesday, 6th October, to arrange a time.

- 360. Y. Spanish I. Mr. Carey and Dr. Jameson. Seventy-eight lectures. Sessional. Tuesdays, 2-4, and Thursdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April :
- or (e) Fifty-two lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

For B.Com. Intermediate. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

These lectures will be held at King's College.

- 361. A. Spanish II. Mr. Carey and Dr. Jameson. Fifty-eight lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 2-3, and Fridays, 2-3, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April;
- or (e) Wednesdays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.
  - For B.Com. 1st Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

These lectures will be held at King's College.

- **362.** A. Spanish III. Mr. Carey and Dr. Jameson. Seventy-eight lectures. Sessional. Thursdays, 2-4, and Fridays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April;
- or (e) Fifty-two lectures. Sessional. Wednesdays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.
  - For B.Com. 2nd Year Final. No Occasional Students will be admitted to this course.

These lectures will be held at King's College.

363. s. Social Forces in German Literature : the Naturalist Movement. Dr. Rose. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 22nd October.

Fee :-- £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the literature of Germany during the last two decades of the nineteenth century. Special emphasis will be laid on the attitude of creative writers to social problems and the reflection of these problems in the novel, the drama and the lyric.

Books will be recommended during the course.

#### 364. s. Pioneers of Social Change in the Literature of Germany, 1815-1848. Dr. Rose. Six lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 12-1. beginning L.T. 21st January.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the literature of Germany during the age when Romanticism was in decline and there was an awakening sense of Realism. The social and political movements of the time, the increasing industrialism of Germany, the contrasts between town and country were strongly reflected in German literature during these decades, and the lectures will discuss the interrelations between the novel, the drama and the lyric on the one hand and the changing social and political ideas prior to the revolution of 1848 on the other.

Books will be recommended during the course.

### 365. s. French Romanticism : its relation to the Social and Political Background, 1800-1850. Dr. Wood. Four lectures, Lent Term. At times to be arranged.

#### Fee :--- 12S.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the growth of freedom of expression and of the spirit of criticism during the first half of the nineteenth century; it will study the impact of the events of the period upon contemporary writers, and a critical examination will be attempted of the social and political conceptions of the French Romanticists, of the extent to which they contributed to the growth of liberalism and socialism in France and of the part played by them in the Revolution of 1848. 366. s. Aspects of the French Social Novel and Drama from 1870 to the Present Day. Dr. Wood. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 11th October.

#### Fee :--- 15s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will discuss the factors leading to the development of social literature in France during this period; it will examine this literature from the point of view of the problems treated and will endeavour to estimate its value and significance. Particular attention will be given to Zola and the Naturalist movement, to the anti-naturalist reactions at the end of the nineteenth century, and to the new orientations given to contemporary French literature by such writers as Jules Romains.

#### 367. s. The Literature of Ideas in Eighteenth Century France (1688-1815). Dr. Wallas. Twelve lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursday, 12-1, beginning M.T. 4th November, L.T. 13th January.

Fee :--- f. I 16s.

SYLLABUS.—Part I (Michaelmas Term). THE ENCYCLOPÆDISTS AND THE REACTION AGAINST THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY. "Puritanism" and authoritarianism in seventeenth-century French Catholicism (Bossuet, Pascal). The eighteenth-century revolt against dogma in the name of "reason" and its relation to contemporary science (Voltaire, Dalembert, Diderot). The revolt against puritanism. The utilitarian ethic and the problem of the nature of happiness (Vauvenargues, Holbach, Helvetius).

Part II (Lent Term). ROUSSEAU AND THE EARLY ROMANTIC MOVEMENT. The revolt against the Encyclopædists' conception of happiness and reason, and its relation to the romantic cult of emotion and "genius" in literature (Rousseau, Diderot). Romanticism as a revolutionary force before 1789 (Rousseau); and as a conservative force after 1789 (Chateaubriand).

#### 368. s. The Napoleonic Invasion and Italian Life and Letters, 1796-1815. Mr. Faithfull. Five lectures, Lent Term. Times to be arranged.

#### Fee :--- 15s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will examine the works of Italian writers who more particularly provide an insight into the social conditions and political problems of the late eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. Contemporary Italian judgment of the French conquest will be outlined and its significance in relation to previous and subsequent development will be discussed. The aim will be to throw supplementary light on the political and economic history of the period by reference to works of literature in which the situation and ideas of the age have found expression.

#### **369.** AS. Advanced Discussion Group in French. Professor Cammaerts and Professor Vaucher. Sessional. In alternate weeks at times to be arranged.

Admission strictly by permission of Professor Cammaerts and Professor Vaucher.

370. AS. Advanced Discussion Group in German. Professor Bonn and Dr. Elsas. Sessional. In alternate weeks at times to be arranged.

Admission strictly by permission of Professor Bonn and Dr. Elsas.

### Note.

B.Com. students may offer a wide variety of approved modern languages (see p. 312).

Students desiring to take a language for which lectures are not provided in the foregoing section should notify the Secretary of the School as early as possible in order that arrangements may be made for them to attend lectures at other university institutions under an intercollegiate arrangement.

Candidates whose native tongue is not English are required to offer English as the compulsory approved foreign language. For the courses provided by the School in this connection, reference should be made to Section 4, English.

Classes will be arranged for oral practice in the various languages; students will be divided into small groups for this purpose at the beginning of the session.

Students taking a language as an Intermediate subject will normally be expected already to have reached matriculation standard.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :—

p. 89.—Public Lectures.

204

No. 384.-French Political Institutions.

No. 386.—Present Constitution of France.

No. 387 .- French Public Administration.

No. 388.—French Colonial Office.

No. 407.—Socialist Thought in France.

No. 482.—Sociological Aspects of the Study of Literary History.

No. 484.-Quelques Aspects de la Civilisation Francaise.

No. 485.—Cultural Conditions in Germany after the Thirty Years' War.

### 12.-Political Science and Public Administration.

y indicates an Intermediate course.

" a Final Pass or Diploma course.

" a Final Honours course.

" a Special or Postgraduate course.

(e) ,, a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.

375. y. The British Constitution. Professor Laski and Mr. Smellie. Twenty-five lectures. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 5th October. L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April;

(e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate.

A

S

Fees :- Day : For the course, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s.

Evening: For the course, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 48.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—An introduction to the study of the existing government of the United Kingdom. The lectures will be divided as follows :—

Representative Government. The theory of the separation of powers. The Cabinet system. Parliament. The Civil Service. The passage of Bills. Party government.

The House of Lords. Second Chambers. The Crown. The "rule of law" and the position of the Judiciary. The financial administration of the United Kingdom.

The Central Departments. The Franchise. The sphere of local government. The constitution, powers and duties of the various local authorities. The relation between the central and local authorities.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Mill, Representative Government; Bagehot, The English Constitution; Low, Governance of England; Lowell, Government of England; Ogg, English Government and Politics; Dicey, Law of the Constitution; Anson, Law and Custom of the Constitution; Jennings, The Law and the Constitution; Principles of Local Government Law; Minutes of Evidence, Royal Commission on Local Government, Part I; Jennings, Cabinet Government; Smellie, Hundred Years of English Government. Other works will be indicated from time to time in the lectures.

#### 376. ZA. Problems in Government.

- For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.
- Fees:—Day: Course, £3 15s.; Part I or Part II, £1 10s.; Part III, 15s. Evening: Course, £2 10s.; Part I or Part II, £1; Part III, 10s.
- I. Parliamentary Government. Mr. Greaves. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 5th October.
- or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 5th October.

SYLLABUS.—Criticisms of Parliament as a working machine and suggested remedies; the electoral system; parties in Parliament; procedure and the private member; functional and territorial devolution; the House of Lords. Parliamentary and Executive Powers.

- II. Executive Government. Mr. C. H. Wilson. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning L.T. 11th January;
- or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 11th January.

SYLLABUS.—The Machinery of Government Report of 1918: delegated legislation; judicial and quasi-judicial powers; the Cabinet; problems of the judiciary. Present position of the Executive.

- III. The Civil Service and its Problems. Professor Laski. Five lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning S.T. 26th April;
- or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 26th April.

SYLLABUS.—The lectures will deal with (a) the relations of the official and the ministry, (b) the relations of the official to the public, and (c) the value and limitations of the Whitley system.

Brief bibliographies will be given at the beginning of the courses.

**377.** A. Government (Seminar). The Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith, Mr. Greaves and Mr. Wilson. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government (1st year Final).

#### Fee :- £3 15s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Mr. Greaves, or Mr. Wilson.

**378.** A. Government (Seminar). Professor Laski and Mr. Smellie. At times to be arranged.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government (2nd year Final). Fee :— $f_3$  15s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Laski or Mr. Smellie.

207

379. (c) A. Current Political Problems. Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 18th October, L.T. 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Government.

Fee :- £1 IOS.

SYLLABUS.—The chief issues that are at present before the country will be discussed.

Additional lectures may be given in the Lent Term.

380. ZA. Local Government Problems. Mr. Smellie. Fifteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

or (e) Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

- For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and Social Administration; and for the Social Science Certificate (1st year).
- Fees :--Day : For the course, £2 5s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s. Evening : For the course, £1 10s.; Terminal, L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—This is an advanced course, and students who wish to attend it are expected to know the elements of the subject. The course will cover central control of Local Government; Grants-in-Aid; Local Finance; Municipal Organisation; Municipal Enterprise; Poor Relief; Public Health; Education; Police; Roads; Civic Amenities; Reforms in Powers and Areas. Comparison will be made with foreign experience.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Jennings, Principles of Local Government Law; Robson, The Development of Local Government; Finer, English Local Government; Redlich and Hirst, Local Government in England; Hart and Hart, Local Government and Administration; Webb's English Local Government, Parish and the County, Manor and the Borough, etc.

Blue Books and books on special functions and problems will be recommended during the lectures.

**381.** A. Comparative Government Problems. Dr. Finer. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. To be given in the session 1938-39.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Government.

Fees :- Day : For the course, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. Evening : For the course, £2; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The scientific study of Government. The nature of political institutions and their relationship to other social institutions and processes. The conditions of State activity. The territorial organisation of political institutions: Federalism and Local Government. The separation of powers. Electorates and political parties. The procedure of Parliaments. The Executive. Ministers. Presidents. The Civil Service. The relationship between central and local government.

The lectures are based upon a detailed comparison of various countries, principally England, France, Germany, and the U.S.A.; and wherever elsewhere, especially in the British Dominions, Russia and Italy, any novel institution throws significant light upon the problems of Government, reference is made to it.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Finer, Theory and Practice of Modern Government; Mussolini's Italy; Merriam, Political Power; Bryce, Modern Democracies; Bodley, France; Sait, Government and Politics of France; Esmein, Eléments de Droit Constitutionnel; Middleton, French Political System; Barthélemy and Duez, Traité de Droit Constitutionnel; Barthélemy, The Government of France; Lefas, L'Etat et les fonctionnaires; Brogan, The American Political System: Bryce, The American Commonwealth; Beard, Economic Interpretation of the American Constitution and The American Leviathan; Taft, Our Chief Magistrate; Warren, The Supreme Court in U.S. History; Corwin, Twilight of the Supreme Court; W. Y. Elliott, The Need for Constitutional Reform; Mayer, The Federal Service; Gooch, Germany; Rosenberg, Fall of the Weimar Republic; R. T. Clark, The Fall of the German Republic; Schuman, The Nazi Dictatorship; Pollock and Heneman, The Hitler Decrees; L. D. White and others, Civil Service Abroad; Better Government Personnel; Friedrich and others, Problems of American Public Service; Merriam, Making of Citizens; Civic Education in U.S.A.; S. N. Harper, Civic Training in Soviet Russia; Gaus, Great Britain; Webb, S., and Webb, B., Soviet Communism.

A critical bibliography (including periodicals) will be discussed during the course.

382. A. Constitutions of the British Empire—Self-Governing Dominions. Mr. Smellie. Seven lectures, Summer Term. To be given in the session 1938-39.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Government.

Fees :- Day : £1 1s. Evening, 14s.

SYLLABUS.—The framing of the Constitutions of Canada, Australia, South Africa, and their development. Federation and the Cabinet System.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Keith, Responsible Government in the Dominions; War Government of the British Dominions; W. P. M. Kennedy, The Constitution of Canada; Moore, Commonwealth of Australia; Egerton, Federations and Unions in the British Empire.

383. A. The Constitution of the United States. Mr. Smellie. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 10-11, beginning L.T. 13th January.

or (e) Thursdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 13th January.

### Politics and Public Administration

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Government.

Fees :—Day, £1 10s. Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—The nature and development of the Constitution of 1787; the Party System; the Executive; the Legislature and the Judiciary.

384. (e) A. French Political Institutions, 1789-1875. Mr. Greaves. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)-Special subject of Government.

[This course will be given in the day in the session 1938-39.]

Fee :-\_\_fI.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed to provide a background to Courses Nos. 376 and 377 to be given by Professor Vaucher in the Summer Term. It will cover the main developments of French political institutions from the Revolution until the establishment of the present constitution.

**385.** A. Federal Government. Mr. Greaves. Six lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Government.

[This course will be given in the evening in the session 1938-39.]

Fee :---18s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will discuss the place of federalism in modern political theory; in particular, its relation to

(I) Nationalism, to the nation-state as an ultimate ideal, and to the possible evolution of nation-state toward federation; and

(2) to the technique of government in the modern state and the distribution of functions therein.

Books for reading will be recommended during the course.

**386.** (e) A. The Present Constitution of France. Professor Vaucher. Seven lectures. Summer Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 25th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Government. Students are recommended to attend Course No. 384 before taking this course.

Fee :-- 14s.

SYLLABUS.—The working of the Constitution of 1875. The electoral system. The House of Deputies and the Senate. The President. The Prime Minister and the Cabinet. Political Parties.
For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government. Students are recommended to attend Course No. 384 before taking this course.

Fee :-- f.I IS.

SYLLABUS.—The central government; ministerial departments. The local government; "départements" and "communes." The government of Paris. The Civil Service and the Council of State.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Barthélemy and Duez, Droit constitutionnel; Esmein, Droit constitutionnel; Duguit, Droit constitutionnel; Hauriou, Droit public; Barthélemy, Droit administratif; Finer, Theory and Practice of Modern Government; Siegfried, Tableau des partis politiques; Middleton, French Political System; Tardieu, France in Danger; Barthélemy, Avantages de la liberté; Hayes, France, a Nation of Patriots; Saposs, Labor Movement in Post-War France; B. M. Leger, Les opinions politiques des Provinces françaises; Vaucher, Post-War France; Blum, Réforme gouvernementale; Fréderick, Etat des forces en France; Philip, Trade Unionisme et Syndicalisme.

388. s. The French Colonial Office. Professor Vaucher. Three lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 2nd May.

#### Fee :---9s.

SYLLABUS.—Origin and present organisation. Political and commercial aspects of French Colonial Policy. "L'Ecole Coloniale." Colonial Government in Algeria and in protectorates.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Duchène, La politique coloniale de la France; Le Ministère des Colonies; S. H. Roberts, French Colonial Policy; Girault, Principes de Colonisation et de Législation Coloniale.

- **389.** zA. Political and Social Theory. Professor Laski. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January;
- or (e) Mr. Smellie. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and History and the Academic Diploma in Public Administration; and for the Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

Fees :- Day : For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s. Evening : For the course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The course will deal with the place of the State in modern Society and the problems that arise from the complex of relationships which exist where men live in communities. It will be useful for students to have read beforehand some such book as L. T. Hobhouse's *Elements of Social Justice*: or H. J. Laski's *A Grammar of Politics*.

- 211
- **390.** A. English Political Thought since Bentham. Mr. Greaves. Eight lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 12th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and History; and for Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

[This course will be given in the evening in the session 1938-39.]

Fee :-- £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—The French Revolution. The Utilitarians and their critics. The Idealists. Critics of democracy, romantic and scientific. The economic factor and socialism; pragmatism and realism.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Brailsford, Shelley, Godwin and their Circle; Leslie Stephen, English Utilitarians; Ernest Barker, Political Thought from Herbert Spencer to the Present Day.

Other books will be recommended during the course.

**391.** AS. Liberty and Equality in Present Day Thought. Mr. Greaves. Four lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 10-11, beginning S.T. 4th May.

For B.A. Honours in Sociology and History; for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Optional for special subject of Government.

Fee :--- 12S.

SYLLABUS.—This course is an introduction to the study of the contemporary attitude to Liberty and Equality, more especially in post-war Europe.

**392.** (e) A. Introduction to English Political Philosophy. Mr. Smellie. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and History.

SYLLABUS.—Scope of political philosophy. Hobbes, Locke, Hume, Sidgwick, Green. Contemporary trends.

**393.** A. American Political Ideas. Mr. Smellie. Ten lectures, Lent Term. To be given in the session 1938-39.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Government.

Fees :---Day, £1 10s. Evening, £1.

[Contd.

SYLLABUS.—The Colonial period; the revolution; the Constitution and its Interpretations; theories of sovereignty; the lawyers; the critics; contemporary thinkers.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Parrington, Main Currents in American Thought, Carl Becker, Declaration of Independence; Ch. A. Beard, Economic Interpretation of the Constitution; Merriam, American Political Theories; American Political Ideas; Jacobson, Development of American Political Thought.

**394.** (e) A. French Political Ideas since 1789. Mr. Greaves. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 7th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Government.

Fee: $-f_{1}$ .

[This course will be given in the day in the session 1938-39.]

SYLLABUS.—" The Principles of 1789." Jacobins and Girondists. The Political Theory of the Restoration (Maistre, Bonald). The Individualist and Liberal Schools (Royer-Collard, Constant, Tocqueville, Lamennais). Mystical Republicanism (Lamartine, Michelet, Hugo, Quinet). Economic and Socialist thought (Fourier, St. Simon); Scientific Socialism (Louis Blanc); Independents (Proudhon). "The Ideas of 1848." Conservatives, Liberals and Republicans under the Second Empire. The Transformations in schools of thought caused by the advent of the Third Republic. What "Liberalism" and "Radicalism" mean in modern France. The significance of the Dreyfus Case. The evolution of Socialism and the influence of Jaurès. Syndicalism and Georges Sorel. The authoritariun revival (Barrès and Maurras).

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Michel, L'Idée de l'Etat; Faguet, Politiques et Moralistes; Caudel, Nos libertés politiques; Fisher, Bonapartism; Laski, Studies in the Problem of Sovereignty, Authority in the Modern State; Dimier, Les maîtres de la contre-révolution; Bourgin, Le Socialisme de 1789 à 1848; Longuet, Karl Marx et la France; Guérard, French Prophets of Yesterday; Schatz, L'individualisme économique et social; Thibaudet, Les idées de Charles Maurras; La vie de Maurice Barrès; La république des professeurs; Leroy-Beaulieu, L'Etat moderne; Rappoport, Jean Jaurès.

Other books and texts will be recommended during the course.

395. A. Ancient Political Ideas. Professor Laski. Ten lectures. Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 5th October.

For B.A. Final Honours in Sociology or in History ; for B.Sc. (Econ.) Final —Optional for special subject of Government.

[Given in alternate years.]

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the evolution of European political ideas from Plato to the fall of the Roman Empire.

# Politics and Public Administration

**396.** A. Mediæval Political Ideas. Professor Laski. Ten lectures, To be given in the session 1938-39.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; for B.A. Final Honours in Sociology or in History.

[Given in alternate years.]

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with European political ideas from the fall of the Roman Empire to the Reformation. A Bibliography will be discussed during the lectures. Students are advised to read C. H. McIlwain's Growth of Political Thought (1933).

**397.** A. European Political Ideas, 1500-1600. Professor Laski. Ten lectures, Lent Term. To be given in the session 1938-39.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; for B.A. Final Honours in Sociology and in History.

[Given in alternate years.]

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the main political thinkers of Western Europe in the period. Special emphasis will be laid on the conflict between Church and State and on the growth of democratic ideas in England.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course. Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Professor Laski.

- **398.** A. Political Ideas since 1600. Professor Laski and Dr. Wood. Twenty-five lectures. Sessional. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April;
- or (e) Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Government; B.A. Final Honours in Sociology and in History; and for Social Science Certificate (2nd year).
  - Fees :- Day : For the course, £3 15s. ; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s. ; S.T., 18s.

Evening: For the course, £2 10s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 14s.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the main European political philosophers from the English to the French Revolution.

A brief bibliography will be given at the beginning of the course. Students desiring detailed advice on reading should consult Professor Laski.

**399.** (e) AS. Introduction to the Theory of the State. Professor Laski. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 27th April.

Fee :—16s.

214

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Special subject of Government Also recommended to postgraduate students.

SYLLABUS.—This course will discuss the place of the state in the modern world with special reference to its relation to the international order.

A Bibliography will be discussed during the lectures.

**400.** s. British Political Institutions. Professor Laski and Mr. C. H. Wilson. Seven lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 28th April.

Course in the series "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 258.

Fee :--- 175. 6d.

SVILLABUS.—The length and continuity of English political evolution; adjustment to economic and imperial development. The unwritten constitution.

The electorate, size and character; the political parties; relative strength, geographical distribution, occupational and social foundations; the electoral system. The main features of parliamentary procedure.

The Cabinet. Its leadership and responsibility; the conventions which govern it; its work; departmental and collective. Its organisation. Control by Parliament. Magnitude, grouping and classification of the Civil Service. Its general character in relation to the public, Parliament and Ministers. Legal remedies against public administration.

The present extent of local independence and central control. The chief classes of authorities and their characteristic functions. The sources and principles of their revenue : charges, rates, grants-in-aid, Central audit and inspection.

401. s. British Public and Parliamentary Life. Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith. Six lectures, Summer Term. Fridays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 6th May.

Course in the series "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 254.

Fee :--- 15S.

SYLLABUS.—The British political temperament. The main institutions of British Government: the actual methods by which it is carried on. Elections from inside. The characteristics of British Cabinets and Parliaments. The chief problems of the future. 402. s. British Public Life (Discussion Class). Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith. Summer Term at times to be arranged.

Course in the series "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 254. Admission will be strictly limited to students admitted to the course.

403. (e) z. The Social Services and their Administration. Rt. Hon.
H. B. Lees-Smith. Eighteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 15th October, L.T. 14th January.

Fee :- For the course, £1 16s.; Terminal, £1 1s.

For Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and Social Administration; and for Social Science Certificate (1st year).

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with National Health Insurance, Old Age Pensions, Widows' Pensions, Unemployment Insurance, Public Assistance, Housing and Slum Clearance and similar topics.

References will be given as the principal official reports and to other sources and descriptions as the course proceeds.

404. z. Public Administration. [ ]. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 4th October.

For Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and in Sociology and Social Administration.

Fee :--fI IOS.

SYLLABUS.—A survey of the principles and practice of modern Public Administration, as exemplified mainly in British experience and by occasional comparisons with other countries. The course will cover (1) Government, Politics and Administration; (2) Nature, conditions and types of Public Management; (3) Separation of Powers; (4) Fundamentality of Political Control; (5) Personnel in the Public Service; (6) Centralisation and Decentralisation.

A Bibliography will be discussed during the course of the lectures.

405. z. The Social Services (Seminar). Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith. Michaelmas and Lent Terms, at times to be arranged.

A Seminar for students taking the Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

**406.** z. Public Administration (Seminar). A seminar for students taking the Academic Diploma in Public Administration, at times to be arranged.

For B.Com. and B.Sc. (Econ.) students studying the French language.

Fee :- fI IOS.

SYLLABUS.—Economic, political and ideological factors leading to the emergence of French Socialism. Pre-socialists and pre-communists of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries. Babeeuf and the beginnings of socialism proper. Saint-Simon's industrial socialism and its development by his followers. Fourier, Considérant and the phalangistes. Cabet and the Utopians. Proudhon's syndicalist-federalist system. Louis Blanc, Pecqueur and the State Socialists. Beginnings of Marxism in France. Party organisation and its effect on the evolution of doctrine. Guerde and Jaurès. Doctrinal developments in the war and post-war periods.

### **408.** s. Political Ideas of German Romanticism. Mr. Betteridge. Six lectures, Summer Term. At times to be arranged.

SYLLABUS.—This course will deal with the expression of certain aspects of political thought in the German literature of the later eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. The new Romantic trend towards individualism and nationalism will be considered against the background of the Frederician "Machtstaat." Particular attention will be paid to the expression of these ideas in the writings of Fichte, Humboldt and Adam Müller.

Books will be recommended during the course.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

410. s. Problems in Political Science (Seminar). Professor Laski, Sessional. Alternate weeks, Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 14th October, L.T. 20th January, S.T. 5th May.

#### Fee :-- £1 15s.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Laski.

411. (e) s. French Government (Seminar). Professor Vaucher Seven meetings, Summer Term. Fridays, 6-7, beginning S.T 29th April.

#### Fee :--- 17s. 6d.

For students interested in a close study of some aspects of French Politics.

## Politics and Public Administration

217

**412.** s. Current Political Problems (Seminar). Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Times to be arranged.

Fee :— $f_2$  10s.

Students taking the B.Sc. (Econ.) Final with the special subject of Government may be admitted by permission of Dr. Lees-Smith.

SYLLABUS.-Topics will be chosen in consultation with the class.

# 413. s. Politics and the International Order. Mr. Greaves. Five lectures, Lent Term. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 12th January.

Fee :---15S.

SYLLABUS.—A discussion of the international aspects of government. This course deals more especially with the question of how far actual political organisation is adapted to the solution of present-day political problems.

**414.** s. Leadership in an Industrial Society. Mr. C. H. Wilson. Six lectures, Summer Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning S.T. 28th April.

Fee :--- 18s.

SYLLABUS.—These lectures will include not only a review of the forms and structure of leadership in autocratic and democratic states, but also an analysis of the forces which condition the emergence of leaders and their use and tenure of power. Special attention will be paid to the correlation of social sentiments and technical efficiency.

Books will be discussed during the course, but the following are recommended for preliminary reading: T. N. Whitehead, *Leadership in a Free Society*; K. Mannheim, *Ideology and Utopia*.

**415.** s. The Juristic Theory of the State. Mr. C. H. Wilson. Six lectures, Summer Term. To be given in the session 1938-39.

Books will be recommended during the course.

N.B. Reference should also be made to the following courses :--

No. 27.—British Colonial Office.

- No. 67.—Problems of a Collectivist Economy.
- No. 68.-Economic Planning in Theory and Practice.

# 218

# Lectures, Classes and Seminars

219

No. 95.—Public Finance.

No. 100.—Trade Unions and the Mobility of Labour.

No. 105.-Economics of Public Utilities.

No. 106.—The Distribution of Income.

No. 119.—Comparative Social Insurance.

No. 213 .- Political Geography of the Modern World.

No. 228 .- Political History of the Great Powers.

No. 236.-English Constitutional History since 1660.

No. 238.-English Society and Politics in the Generation before the Civil War.

No. 241.-Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance, 1813-1822.

No. 268.—International Labour Organisation.

No. 279 .- Political Aspects of the Conference of Paris, 1919.

No. 285.-International Government.

No. 302.-Constitutional Laws of British Empire.

No. 476.—Social Philosophy.

No. 477 .- Social Developments in Modern England.

No. 487.-Modern Society.

No. 489.-The Science of Power.

# 13.-Psychology.

y indicates an Intermediate course.

a Final Pass or Diploma course. Z ,,

a Final Honours course. ,,

a Special or Postgraduate course. ,,

a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later. (e) ..

421. ZA. General Course in Psychology. Mr. Harding. Twenty-five lectures. Sessional. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April;

A short class will follow each lecture.

A

or (e) Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Sociology (15 lectures M.T. and L.T.); B.Com. Final Group C; B.A. Honours in Sociology or Anthro-pology; the Academic Diplomas in Psychology and in Sociology and Social Administration; the Certificate in Social Science (1st year).

Fees :- Day : For the course, £5; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 8s.; S.T. £1 4s.

Evening: For the course, £3 6s. 8d.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., f.I 12S.; S.T., 16S.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

Practical work for a limited number of students is arranged in connection with this course. (See Nos. 422 and 425 below.)

SYLLABUS .- The relationship of organism and environment. Adaptation as an explanatory concept; its limitations. The classification of motives; reflex and instinctive action; propensities, root interests.

Attitude and emotion. Theories of the nature of emotion and its relation to motives. The mind and the body. Temperamental qualities.

Sentiments, ideals, and the development of interests. Character.

Conflict, reason and will. Inhibition. Repression and psychoneurosis. The concept of the Unconscious. Fatigue, boredom and strain.

Cognitive processes: sensation and perception; imagery and ideas; conceptual thought and language. Memory and imagination. Intelligence tests, theories of intelligence.

Learning and habit formation. Conditioning, trial and error, insight. Recommendations for reading will form part of the course.

422. ZAS. Laboratory Course in Psychology. Mr. Harding. Ten classes, Lent Term. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning L.T. 13th January.

This course is intended for students who are attending Course No. 421, but is not necessary for B.Com. students.

Fee :- £2 2s.

SYLLABUS.—Conditions of experiment in psychology. Observation, inference, interrogation, introspection. Word association. Imagery. Intelligence tests. Assessment of temperamental qualities. Simple statistical procedures required for the foregoing.

423. ZA. Social Psychology. Professor Ginsberg and Mr. Harding. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January.

A class may be held immediately after each lecture.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final--Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, in Psychology, and in Sociology and Social Administration; and for Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

[This course will be given in the day in 1938-39.]

Fees :- For the course, £2 10s.; Terminal, £1 10s.

Before taking this course students must have attended Course No. 421, General Course in Psychology, by Mr. Harding. Practical work for a limited number of students is arranged in connection with this course. (See No. 424 below.)

#### SYLLABUS :---

(i) The psychological basis of social relationships. The conception of the social group in psychology. Individual adjustment and maladjustment in society: co-operation, competition, submission, prestige; antagonism, crime, social aspects of the psychoneuroses. Authority and leadership. Psychological aspects of social control as exemplified in laws, morals and conventions. Custom and tradition. Fashion. Plasticity and change in social groups; borrowing, innovation, revolt.

(ii) Group differences in mental characters. Racial and national characters. Group mentality. Mental factors in social evolution.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—McDougall, Introduction to Social Psychology; Wallas, The Great Society; Hobhouse, Social Development (Chapters VI-VIII).

424. ZAS. Laboratory Course in Social Psychology. Mr. Harding. Ten classes, Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 2-4, beginning M.T. 7th October.

This course is intended for students who are attending Course No. 423. Only a limited number of students can be admitted and application should be made direct to Mr. Harding.

Occasional students who are admitted to this course are required to pay to the School a laboratory fee of  $\pounds 2$  2s.

SYLLABUS.—Memory processes in a social setting; the spread of rumour The obtaining of evidence: the reliability of testimony. Methods of interviewing. Devising and using a questionnaire. The method of paired comparisons in the study of preferences. Other techniques for the study of contemporary social problems.

425. ZA. Elements of Vocational Psychology (Laboratory Course). Mr. Harding. Ten meetings of two hours each, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 10-12, beginning L.T. 11th January.

Before taking this course students must have attended Course No. 421. Only a limited number of students can be admitted and applications should be made direct to Mr. Harding.

For Social Science students. Occasional students admitted to this course are required to pay to the School a laboratory fee of  $f_2$  2s.

SYLLABUS.—The use of intelligence tests. Verbal tests, other "paper and pencil" tests, performance tests. Simple statistical method. Approaches to the assessment of temperament and character: tests, rating scales, questionnaires, the standardized interview. Tests for special aptitudes. Principles of occupation analysis. The organisation of vocational psychology in Great Britain.

This course is intended as a brief introduction to the subject; it is not in itself a training for the practice of vocational psychology.

# N.B.-Reference should also be made to the following courses:-

No. 441.—Psychiatry.

No. 443.-Educational Psychology.

No. 459.-Introduction to Applied Social Psychology.

No. 461.—General Psychology.

No. 465.-The Psychology of Individual Differences.

No. 466.—The Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence.

No. 470.—Introduction to the Study of Society.

## INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY.

**428.** zAS. Industrial Psychology and Physiology. Dr. Myers. Five lectures, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning S.T. 26th April.

These lectures will be held at the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

For B.Com. Final, Group C; and the Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Fee :-- 155.

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

The lectures will consist of an account of recent advances and probable developments in the subject.

## 429. (e) ZAS. Industrial Psychology. Mr. Emmet and Dr. Smith. Sessional. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

Demonstrations of methods and apparatus are arranged in connection with this course. (See No. 430 below.)

For B.Com. Final, Group C; one-year course in Business Administration, and the Academic Diploma in Psychology.

Fees :—For the course,  $f_3$ ; Terminal,  $f_1$  4s.

222

(Half fees will be charged to registered members of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.)

SYLLABUS.—I. Psychological aspects of industrial evolution. Development of industrial psychology. II. The individual's instinctive, emotional and cognitive constitution; his responses to physical factors such as fatigue (movement and time study), temperature (ventilation control) and illumination. The group's response to delays (layout and planning). III. The individual's response to psychological environment according to his suitability (vocational selection) and training. The group's response to supervision and administration. IV. Indications of maladjustment afforded by accidents and sickness, absenteeism and labour turnover, spoiled work and waste.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Myers, Industrial Psychology in Great Britain; Morris S. Viteles, Industrial Psychology; Mayo, Human Problems of an Industrial Civilisation.

## **430**. z. Laboratory Course in Industrial Psychology. Dr. Myers and Dr. Bevington. Six meetings, Summer Term. Times to be arranged.

This course is intended solely for students in regular attendance at Course 429. Only a limited number of students can be admitted for practical work, and applications for admission must be made direct to Dr. Myers or Dr. Bevington.

The course will be held at the National Institute of Industrial Psychology.

Occasional students who are admitted to this course are required to pay to the School a laboratory fee of  $\pounds I$  IOS.

431. z. Field Work in Industrial Psychology. A fortnight's practical course during the Easter vacation involving instruction in field methods and work in factories, offices, etc.

For Students specialising in Industrial Psychology for the Academic Diploma in Psychology only. Intending students should communicate with Dr. Myers during the Michælmas Term.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

**433.** s. Industrial Psychology and Personnel Administration (Class). Dr. Bevington. Sessional.

A discussion class will be held at 2.0 p.m. on Tuesdays in which the subject matter of the lectures given in Course No. 429 will be related to particular problems of personnel administration encountered by business firms.

For one-year course in Business Administration only. Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Plant.

**434.** s. **Factory Visits.** Dr. Bevington will arrange observational visits to works which will illustrate the organisation and conditions of personnel efficiency. Written reports will be required from students participating and these will form the basis of class discussions.

For one-year course in Business Administration only. Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Plant.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the following lectures and seminars held at other colleges of the University :

Fundamental Problems and Controversies in Psychology, at King's College.

Comparative Psychology of Primitive Races, at University College.

Religious and Social Psychology, at University College.

Psychology of Advertising, at King's College.

Psychophysics, Oscillation and Fatigue, at University College.

## Social Science and Administration

225

440. Machinery of Government. Mr. Lloyd. Ten lectures, Michael-

mas Term. Fridays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 8th October.

For First Year Social Science Students.

Fee :- £1 Ios.

SYLLABUS.—The British Constitution. The Crown and Parliament. The Government and the Cabinet. Departments of State. The Local Authorities. National and local finance. Social Administration. Municipal Trading. Devolution of powers.

# 441. Psychiatry. Dr. Bernard Hart. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 5th October.

Fee :-- fI IOS.

SYLLABUS.—The chief types of mental and nervous disorder. Their symptomatology and causation, and their relationship to the minor psychological disturbances of every-day life. Methods of care and treatment available.

# 442. Social Aspects of Mental Deficiency. Dr. Tredgold. Four lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 13th January.

SYLLABUS.—The Nature and Concept of Mental Deficiency as defined by the Mental Deficiency and Education Acts. Its relationship to the normal and to other abnormal conditions. The incidence, causation and pathology of Mental Deficiency. The different grades and classes of defectives defined by the Mental Deficiency Acts. The sociological bearing of mental deficiency. Employability. Pauperism. Crime. The methods of dealing with defectives. Education, training, care, supervision and control of defectives.

443. Educational Psychology. Miss Fildes. Five lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 15th February.

Fee :--- 15S.

SYLLABUS.—Children's problems in special relationship to educational situations.

444. Introduction to Social Science. Miss Eckhard. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 6th October.

This is an introductory course for First Year Social Science students who have paid the Composition Fee.

н

#### 14.—Social Science and Administration.

(Admission to all Classes will be by arrangement with the Senior Tutor.)

435. Industry, the State and the Worker. Mr. Lloyd. Eighteen lectures, Michaelmas and Summer Terms. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 5th October, S.T. 26th April.

Fees :- For the course, £2 14s.; Terminal, M.T. £1 16s.; S.T. £1 9s.

SYLLABUS.—The development of capitalist industry. Employers' and workmen's combinations. Trade Union organisation and functions. The wage system. Collective bargaining. Methods of conciliation and arbitration in labour disputes. Trade Unions and the Law. State regulation of wages. Trade Boards. Whitley Councils. Scientific management and industrial psychology. Rationalisation and Nationalisation. Profit-sharing and co-partnership. Unemployment. Women in industry. The problem of "Equal Pay for Equal Work." Family endowment. The Co-operative Movement. Agricultural Marketing Boards.

**436.** Approach to Social Philosophy. Miss Haskins. Six seminars. Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 14th October.

Fee :-- 15s.

437. Labour Management in Practice. Miss Kydd. Ten lectures. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Alternate Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January.

Fee :- £1 IOS.

This course is especially intended for Labour Management students.

**438.** Physiology. Dr. Slome. Sessional. Mondays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

Fees :--Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

439. Organisation in Modern Industry. Miss Kydd. Eight lectures, Summer Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning S.T. 25th April.

Fee :- £I 4S.

445. Mental Hygiene and Social Work. Miss Buck. Six lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 3rd February.

Fee :----18s.

SYLLABUS.—Description and critical analysis of present social provision for care and treatment of the mentally unfit and socially unadjusted. The implications of psychiatry and psychology for objectives and methods in social case work.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—M. Van Waters, Youth in Conflict; Millais Culpin, Recent Advances in the Study of the Psychoneurosis; P. R. Lee and M. E. Kenworthy, Mental Hygiene and Social Work; Calvert, The Lawbreaker; Allen and Williams, The Psychology of Punishment.

446. Class for Diploma and Senior Certificate Students. Mr. Lloyd. Sessional. Mondays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January, S.T. 25th April.

Admission to this class will be by permission of Mr. Lloyd

447. Class for Certificate Students (Second Year). Mr. Smellie. Sessional. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

Admission to this class will be by permission of Mr. Smellie.

448. Case Discussions. Miss Hugh Smith, Miss Cram, Miss Morris, Miss Crosland and Miss Ball. Tuesdays, 3-4, in M.T., beginning 9th November.

Five case discussion classes describing methods of dealing with cases.

These classes are intended for First Year Certificate students who have paid the Composition Fee.

- 449. Class for First Year Students. Miss Eckhard. Lent and Summer Terms. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.
- 450. Class for Labour Management Students. Miss Kydd. Sessional, Alternate weeks, Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 5th October. L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

- Social Science and Administration 227
- 451. Class for Second Year Students. Miss Haskins. Sessional. Fridays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.
- **452.** Class for Certificate Students (Second year). Miss Younghusband. Sessional. Tuesdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.
- 453. Class for Certificate Students (Second year). Mrs. Croome. Sessional. Tuesdays and Thursdays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

Students attending this class will be divided into two groups, each of which will meet weekly as indicated above.

**454.** Problems of Punishment (Seminar). Professor H. Mannheim. Sessional. In alternate weeks at times to be arranged. Fee :-  $\pounds I$  15s.

SYLLABUS.—In this seminar the modern European and American prison systems and other penal methods (capital punishment, fines, deportation) as well as probation, juvenile courts and after-care problems will be discussed.

A bibliography will be discussed during the course.

**455.** Criminology (Seminar). Professor H. Mannheim. Sessional. Times to be arranged.

Fee :-- £3 10s.

SYLLABUS.-Introduction : Meaning, methods and tasks of Criminology. The use of Criminal Statistics.

I. General part : The criminal types and the causes of crime.

(a) Physical factors: The anthropological theory (Lombroso). The biological theory.

(b) Mental factors: The intelligence of the criminal. Insanity. Mental deficiency. Alcoholism. The psychoanalytical theory of crime.

(c) Age. Sex and Prostitution. Climate.

(d) Social factors: Family. Neighbourhood. Profession (Unemployment). Nationality. Religion.

II. Special Part : Special groups of crimes (murder, arson, sexual offences, larceny, political crimes, war-criminality, etc.).

A bibliography will be suggested during the course.

н\*

Fee :—15s.

SYLLABUS.—The purpose of health and pensions insurance. Measures of social security. The present position of health insurance. The insured population. Administration of the British National Health Insurance system, central and local. Resources. Contributions. Benefits. The British Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions System. The future development of health and pensions insurance.

## Course for Social Workers in Mental Health.

(Occasional students will not be admitted to any of these lecture courses without permission of the tutor and the lecturer concerned.)

Fee for Occasional Students :— $f_{,I}$  Ios.

SYLLABUS.—A short study of the physiology of man, including the respiratory, digestive and circulatory systems and with special emphasis on the nervous and the endocrine functions.

**459.** Introduction to Applied Social Psychology. Miss Clement Brown. Twelve lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 20th September.

### Fee for Occasional Students :--f1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—Historical introduction. Recent developments in (i) the social attitude towards and treatment of the mentally unfit; (ii) the study and treatment of delinquents and criminals; (iii) the objects and methods of social work. Implications of mental hygiene considered in terms of social institutions, public administration and social case work.

Books will be recommended during the course.

460. Mental Health Course (Seminar). Miss Clement Brown. Fifteen meetings, Lent and Summer Terms. Mondays and Tuesdays, 10-11.30, beginning L.T. 17th January, S.T. 25th April.

Students attending this seminar will be divided into two groups, each of which will meet weekly at one of the times indicated above.

220

461. General Psychology. Miss Fildes. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 20th September.

Fee for Occasional Students :--£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Nature and scope of psychology: theories of relation between mind and body. Factors of experience: perception; association; memory; habit formation: reasoning and instinct. The formation of complexes, sentiments and ideals

# **462.** Psychiatry. Dr. Aubrey Lewis. Ten lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. At times to be arranged.

These lectures are accompanied by clinical demonstration at the Maudsley Hospital.

This course is not open to Occasional Students.

SYLLABUS.—General considerations; social aspects of psychiatry. General methods of investigation and treatment. The morbid types of reaction, their forms, psychopathology, and treatment. Types of personality.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—D. R. Henderson and R. D. Gillespie, *Textbook of Psychiatry*; Craig and Beaton, *Psychological Medicine*; Hart, *Psychology of Insanity*; Strecker and Ebaugh, *Practical Clinical Psychiatry*; Noyes, *Modern Clinical Psychiatry*.

## **463.** Mental Health and Disorder in Childhood and Adolescence. Dr. Moodie. Twelve lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 21st September.

Fee for Occasional Students :---£1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—Outline of psychology: Instinct, Behaviourism, Social Psychology. The analytical schools: Adler, Jung, Freud. Relationship of mind and body: psychology and philosophy. The disordered mental states: neurosis, psychoneurosis, psychoses. The child and his mental development. Heredity and environment. Behaviour and factors influencing it. Physical factors. Intelligence and mental defects. Temperament and its disturbances. The investigation and general treatment of behaviour disorders. Special treatment methods.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Blatz and Bott, The Management of Young Children; Bühler, Mental Development of the Child; Susan Isaacs, Intellectual Growth in Young Children and Social Development in Young Children.

# 464. Mental Deficiency. Dr. Tredgold. Six lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 2nd November.

Fee for Occasional Students :---18s.

SYLLABUS.—(1) Concept and Nature of Mental Deficiency. (2) Incidence, Causation and Pathology. (3) The Grades of Mental Defectives defined by the M.D. Act, i.e., idiots, imbeciles, and feeble-minded. (4) Moral defectives. (5) The chief clinical types of Mental Defectives. (6) Lantern lecture.

H<sup>†</sup>

<sup>458.</sup> Physiology for Mental Health Workers, an introductory course. Dr. Blake Pritchard. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 10-11, beginning M.T. 20th September.

465. The Psychology of Individual Differences. Professor Burt. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 4th October.

Fee for Occasional Students :--£1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Methods of assessing the mental characteristics of individuals; observational methods (physiognomy, facial expression, speech, deportment, racial peculiarities, stigmata of degeneracy, etc.); experimental methods (psychological tests: their construction and standardisation). The need for a systematic scheme in taking mental case-histories.

Intellectual differences: innate and acquired. General intelligence: its definition and distribution among different social classes. Special abilities and disabilities. Acquired intellectual attainments: the diagnosis, causes and treatment of intellectual and educational retardation.

Temperamental differences: innate elements; the primary human instincts and emotions. Acquired elements: complexes and sentiments. Temperamental and moral instability, with special reference to tendencies to psychoneurosis and delinquency.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Woodworth, Psychology; McDougall, Social Psychology; Burt, The Subnormal Mind.

# **466.** The Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence. Professor Burt. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 2.30-3.30, beginning L.T. 10th January.

SYLLABUS.—Chief theories as to the general course of mental development. The principles of mental inheritance : inherited and innate mental characteristics.

Intellectual and emotional development during the pre-school period, Capacities present at birth. Early development of sensory and motor functions, and of early interests, complexes and sentiments.

Intellectual and emotional development during the infant school period, during the junior and senior school periods, and during puberty and adolescence, respectively.

Methods of examining children at each age. The treatment of backward, neurotic and delinquent cases at each period. Problems and methods of vocational guidance.

(Demonstrations of psychological apparatus and mental testing will be arranged at the Psychological Laboratory, University College.)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Isaacs, Intellectual Growth in Young Children; Bühler, Mental Development of the Child; Hollingworth, The Psychology of Adolescence. 231

467. The Legal and Administrative Provisions relating to Mental Disorder and Deficiency. Dr. Wilson. Six lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning L.T. roth January.

SYLLABUS.—Mental Deficiency Acts: provisions for ascertainment of mental defectives; valid reasons for, and methods of dealing with, defectives; safeguards and possibilities: Education and Children Acts so far as they relate to mental defectives. Lunacy Act: provisions for observation, certification, and care of persons of unsound mind; safeguards of liberty and property. Mental Treatment Act: voluntary and temporary patients; the out-patient clinic. Mental illness as a medico-legal problem; present theory and practice in this country.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—D. R. Henderson and R. D. Gillespie, Textbook of Psychiatry; Craig and Beaton, Psychological Medicine; Tredgold, Mental Deficiency; Shrubsall and Williams, Mental Deficiency Practice; Lidbetter, The Lunacy and Mental Treatment Acts, 1890-1930.

468. The Treatment of the Law Breaker, with special reference to Methods in Borstal Institutions. Dr. Methven. Four lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 21st February.

Fee for Occasional Students :---125.

SYLLABUS.—General characteristics of adolescent offenders. Methods of case investigation, both individual and environmental. The influences of environment and heredity. Types of Borstal institutions and methods of training delinquent youth. Institutionalisation. Borstal revokees. Delinquency associated with epilepsy, hysteria, encephalitis lethargica, mental deficiency and inefficiency. Persistent offenders and moral defectives. Criminal responsibility. Facilities for the treatment of mental disorders within the Prison System.

469. Elements of Human Genetics. Dr. Penrose. Four lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 12-1, beginning L.T. 11th January.

Fee for Occasional Students :---12S.

#### Practical Work.

Practical case work under the special educational supervision of psychiatrists and psychiatric social workers is carried on throughout the year. This training is at present arranged in co-operation with the London Child Guidance Clinic, The Maudsley Hospital, and University College Hospital. A short period of training in mental deficiency work is arranged through the co-operation of the Central Association of Mental Welfare.

н‡

Dates of practical work are determined annually and do not coincide with the academic Terms. The Course begins in the last week in September and continues until the end of July, three days a week being given to case work during the Michaelmas and Lent Terms and three and a half days during the Summer Term. There is a tenday vacation from practical work at Christmas and Easter.

Opportunities for specialisation in child guidance, adult work, or mental deficiency are given during the third term.

# 15.—Sociology.

y indicates an Intermediate course.

Z

A

" a Final Pass or Diploma course.

., a Final Honours course.

s " a Special or Postgraduate Course.

(e) ,, a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.

**470.** zA. An Introduction to the Study of Society. Professor C. Mannheim. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; for the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology; and for Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

Fees :- Day : For the course, £3; Terminal, £1 16s. Evening : For the course, £2; Terminal, £1 4s.

Syllabus.—This course deals with the theoretical foundations of the Social Sciences.

I. The Individual and the Group. The Individual and his mental equipment. Behaviour and behaviour patterns. Social contact, social distance. Isolation and individualisation. Self-consciousness and its different stages. Typical situations within the group.

II. Social Forces. Competition, conflict and readjustment. Accommodation and selection. Co-operation and the division of social functions. Social control. Leadership.

- III. Social Integration. The crowd. The public. The group: the open and the monopolistic or closed group. Social institutions. Social mobility; social stratification. Organisation and planned society.
- IV. The Historical and Cultural Aspect. (a) Time and space in the system of Sociology (Ecology and History). The dynamic factors (tradition, revolution, evolution, progress and regression). Causality, function, structure, dialectics. (b) The economic structure: the role of domination. Culture patterns; culture area. The social aspect of cultural development.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Park and Burgess, Introduction to the Science of Sociology; J. Davis and Barnes, Introduction to Sociology; McIver, Society; its Structure and Changes; Hobhouse, Social Development; C. H. Cooley, Human Nature and the Social Order; Ginsberg, The Psychology of Society; Dewey, Human Nature and Conduct; North, Social Differentiation; Sorokin, Social Mobility; Max Weber, Wirtschaft und Gesellschaft (in Grundriss der Sozialökonomik; Mannheim, Ideologie und Utopie.

471. (e) ZA. Theories and Methods of Sociology. Professor Ginsberg. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January.

This course should be attended by day students.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; for the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology; and for the Social Science Certificate (and year).

Fees :—For the course,  $f_2$ ; Terminal,  $f_1$  4s.

SYLLABUS.—(i) Methods employed in investigating contemporary social conditions. (ii) The use of anthropological and historical data in sociology. Value and limitations of the comparative method. Relations between history and sociology. (iii) Long-range trends. The concepts of evolution and progress in sociology. Theories of social development, arrest and decay. The nature of sociological generalisations.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. L. Bowley, The Measurement of Social Phenomena; Sydney and Beatrice Webb, The Methods of Social Study; The New Survey of London Life and Labour; D. C. Jones (ed.), The Social Survey of Merseyside; Durkheim, Les règles de la méthode sociologique, De la division du travail social; Barth, Philosophie der Geschichte als Soziologie; McIver, Society; its Structure and Changes; Hobhouse, Social Development; Sorokin, Contemporary Sociological Theories.

- **472.** ZA. Comparative Social Institutions. Mr. Marshall. Twentyfive lectures, sessional. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April;
- or (e) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.
  - For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; B.A. Honours in Sociology, Psychology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology; and for Social Science Certificate (and year).

Fees: —Day, £3 15s.; Terminal: M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.; S.T., 18s. Evening, £2 10s.; Terminal: M.T. or L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—A comparative study of some important social institutions by means of qualitative analysis with the object of identifying the forms and functions of the principal types found in human society, primitive, ancient, medieval and modern. The institutions studied are the family and kinship groups, law and the state, social class, justice and property. The whole subject will be treated on broad lines and the examination of particular institutions and particular situations will be used as a means for identifying some of the fundamental forms of social relation and social group.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED :--

I.—GENERAL. McIver, Society, its Structure and Changes; Hobhouse, Morals in Evolution (Part I); Carr Saunders and Jones, The Social Structure of England and Wales; Jenks, Law and Politics in the Middle Ages; Maine, Ancient Law; Zimmern, The Greek Commonwealth; Lowie, Primitive Society; Hobhouse, Social Development. 235

II.—PARTICULAR INSTITUTIONS. Malinowski, "Kinship" (in Encyclopædia Britannica, 14th edn.); C. K. Allen, Law in the Making; McIver, The Modern State; Mitrany, The Progress of International Government; Tawney, Equality; Fahlbeck, Die Klassen und die Gesellschaft; Ingram, History of Slavery and Serfdom; Ghurye, Caste and Race in India; Fauconnet, La Responsabilité; Calvert, The Law Breaker; Michael and Adler, Crime, Law and Social Science; T. H. Green, Lectures on the Principles of Political Obligation (Section L); Various authors, Property, its Duties and Rights; Beaglehole, Property.

- 473. ZA. Sociology (History of Social Institutions). Mr. Marshall and Professor C. Mannheim. Twenty lectures. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.
- or (e) Ten lectures. Professor Mannheim. Michaelmas Term. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 7th October.
  - (The second half will be given for evening students by Mr. Marshall in 1938-9.)

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology; for the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology.

Fees :- Day, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 16s. Evening, £1.

SYLLABUS.—A study of certain aspects of the family, class and property in their relations to one another and to the political and economic structure of some of the societies in which they occur.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Weber, General Economic History; Oppenheimer, System der Soziologie (Vol. IV); Malinowski, Sex and Repression in Savage Society; Goodsell, History of Marriage and the Family; Groves and Ogburn, American Marriage and Family Relationships; Rathbone, The Disinherited Family; Tawney, The Acquisitive Society; Wedgwood, Economics of Inheritance; Ely, Property and Contract; Berle and Means, The Modern Corporation and Private Property; Cairnes, The Slave Power; Veblen, The Theory of the Leisured Class; Grundriss der Sozialökonomie, Vol. IX (Die Gesellschaftliche Schichtung im Kapitalismus).

**474.** ZA. Comparative Morals and Religion. Professor Ginsberg. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Sociology and B.A. Final Honours in Sociology; and the Academic Diploma in Anthropology.

[To be given in the evening during 1938-39.]

Fees :-- For the course, £2 5s.; Terminal, M.T. £1 16s., L.T. 18s.

SYLLABUS.—Scope and methods of comparative religion. Psychological analysis of the religious attitude. Ritual and belief. Main trends in the evolution of religion. The comparative study of moral ideas and practices and its relation to ethics. The variability of moral judgments. Relations of morals and religion. 236

# Lectures, Classes and Seminars

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Marett, The Threshold of Religion; Thouless, An Introduction to the Psychology of Religion; Hobbouse, Morals in Evolution (Part II); Westermarck, Origin and Development of the Moral Ideas; Carveth Read, Man and his Superstitions; Westermarck, Ethical Relativity, Early Beliefs and their Social Influence.

475. (e) ZA. Ethics. Professor Ginsberg. Twenty lectures, to be delivered in the Michaelmas Terms of two successive sessions. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 7th October.

[This course should be attended by both day and evening students.]

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; for B.A. Honours in Sociology and the Academic Diploma in Sociology.

Fee :— $f_1$ .

SYLLABUS.—The main contribution of Greek thought to ethical theory. The problem of modern Ethics. Moral sense, conscience and Rational Intuitionism. The empirical school. Rationalism and Ethics.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Sidgwick, Outlines of the History of Ethics; Plato, Protagoras, Gorgias, Philebus, Republic; Aristotle, Ethics (trans. Peters); J. S. Mackenzie, Manual of Ethics; Muirhead, The Elements of Ethics; Butler, Sermons on Human Nature; Hume, Enquiry concerning the Principles of Morals; Kant, Fundamental Principles of the Metaphysic of Morals; J. S. Mill, Utilitarianism; Sidgwick, Methods of Ethics; T. H. Green, Prolegomena to Ethics; Hastings Rashdall, Theory of Good and Evil; G. E. Moore, Principia Ethica; Hobhouse, The Rational Good; Ross, The Right and the Good; Joseph, Some Problems in Ethics; Laird, The Idea of Value.

# 476. (e) ZA. Social Philosophy. Professor Ginsberg. Fifteen lectures. Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

[This course should be attended by both day and evening students.]

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Alternative subject; B.A. Honours in Sociology and Anthropology, and the Academic Diplomas in Anthropology, Sociology and Psychology; and for the Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

Fees :- f1 10s.; Terminal, L.T., f1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

SYLLABUS.—Ethics as applied to social relationships. The State and the community. Nature of political obligation. Compulsion and consent. Rights and Duties. Problems of liberty, justice and equality in relation to political and economic organisation. The basis of rights of property. The ethics of collective action.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—T. H. Green, Principles of Political Obligation; J. S. Mackenzie, Introduction to Social Philosophy; Hetherington and Muirhead, Social Purpose; Urwick, The Social Good; J. A. Hobson, The Social Problem; C. E. Vaughan, Studies in the History of Political Philosophy; Zimmern, The Greek Commonwealth; Barker, Political Thought in England, 1848-1914; Laski, A Grammar of Politics; Hobbouse, Elements of Social Justice. 477. ZA. Social Developments in Modern England. Mr. Marshall. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 3-4, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

Sociology

For B.A. Honours in History, Sociology and Anthropology; optional for the Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and Sociology, and the Social Science Certificate (2nd year).

## Fees :--Sessional, £3; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £1 16s.

SYLLABUS.—A knowledge of the outlines of English economic history since 1760 will be assumed. The subject will be treated as an historical introduction to a study of contemporary problems, and will not cover the post-war period in detail. The course will deal with (1) the social effect of the rise and development of capitalism since the late eighteenth century; (2) the standard of living and the distribution of wealth; (3) population and public health; (4) organised movements for social betterment; (5) the theory and practice of social legislation.

#### BOOKS RECOMMENDED :

(1) Hammond, The Rise of Modern Industry; The Age of the Chartists; Pinchbeck, Women Workers and the Industrial Revolution; Gaskell, Artisans and Machinery; Masterman, The Condition of England; Shadwell, Industrial Efficiency; Webb, Problems of Modern Industry; Cole, The Condition of Britain.

(2) and (3) Layton, Introduction to the Study of Prices; Bowley, The Change in the Distribution of the National Income 1880-1913; Bowley and Hurst, Livelihood and Poverty; Rowntree, Poverty; New Survey of London Life and Labour, vols. I and II; Griffith, Population Problems of the Age of Malthus; Redford, Labour Migration in England; Hutchins, The Public Health Agitation; Barnes, The Slum; Weber, The growth of Cities in the nineteenth century.

(4) and (5) B. Kirkman Gray, History of English Philanthropy; Cole, Short History of British Working Class Movement; Baernreither, English Associations of Working Men; Ludlow and Jones, Progress of the Working Class; Drake, Women in Trade Unions; Holyoake, The Co-operative Movement To-day; Dicey, Law and Opinion in England; P. A. Brown, The French Revolution in English History; Beer, History of British Socialism; Pipkin, The Idea of Social Justice; Slater, Poverty and the State; Hutchins and Harrison, History of Factory Legislation; Mess, Factory Legislation and its administration; Dobbs, Education and Social Movements; A. H. Robson, The Education of Children engaged in Industry; Frank Smith, History of English Elementary Education; Ruggles Brise, The English Prison System; Calvert, The Law Breaker; G. Williams, The State and the Standard of Living; Wickwar, The Social Services.

For books on the general economic history of the period, see list given for Course 229.

- 478. A. Sociology Class. Professor C. Mannheim. Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 18th January. Mr. Marshall will also hold a class for day students at a time to be arranged.
- or (e) Mr. Marshall. Sessional. Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 13th October, L.T. 19th January, S.T. 4th May.
  - For first year final students who propose to take Sociology in the B.A. or the B.Sc. (Econ.).

479. A. Ethics and Social Philosophy Class. Professor Ginsberg. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Alternate Tuesdays, 3.15-4.15, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January.

For first and second year final students who propose to take Sociology in the B.A. or the B.Sc. (Econ.).

- 480. A. Sociology Class. Professor Ginsberg, Mr. Marshall and Professor C. Mannheim. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 2.30-4, beginning M.T. 11th October, L.T. 17th January.
- or (e) Lent and Summer Terms. Mr. Marshall. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 20th January, S.T. 5th May.

For second year final students taking Sociology in the B.A. or B.Sc. (Econ.).

Fee :--- 155.

238

World Population. Fertility. Mortality. Net Reproduction.

482. s. Sociological Aspects of the Study of Literary History Professor C. Mannheim and Miss Cunningham. Six lectures, Lent Term, at times to be arranged.

SYLLABUS .-

I.-GENERAL PRINCIPLES ILLUSTRATED FROM HISTORY AND LITERATURE. (Professor Manheim)—(a) Social stratification. (b) The Intelligentsia. (c) Generations and age groups. (d) Authoritative and democratic culture. General examples will be taken from German literature.

II .- SPECIAL APPLICATIONS OF THE PRINCIPLES. (Miss Cunningham)-The principles outlined in Part I will be applied to a particular period in German literature.

483. S. British Social Life and Institutions. Mr. P. A. Wilson. Six lectures. Summer Term. At times to be arranged.

Course in the series of "Studies of Contemporary Britain," see p. 254.

Fee :-- 155.

Syllabus.-The family and the position of women. Property and inheritance. Social class and social mobility. The Professions. The educational system.

484. Quelques Aspects de la Civilisation Française. Professor Vaucher. Five lectures in French, Summer Term. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning 28th April.

Sociology

Fee :--- 155.

SYLLABUS .- La vie de famille. L'enseignement. Les professions et les carrières. Les paysans.

485. Cultural Conditions in Germany after the Thirty Years' War. Miss Cunningham. Six lectures, Summer Term, at times to be arranged.

Fee :---18s.

## FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

486. s. Sociology Seminar. Professor Ginsberg. A seminar on special topics. Sessional. Alternate Tuesdays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 12th October, L.T. 18th January, S.T. 3rd May.

Fee :-- f2.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Ginsberg.

487. s. Modern Society. (Seminar.) Professor C. Mannheim. Ten meetings. Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Alternate Tuesdays, 2-4, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January.

Fee :- f.2 10S.

Admission will be strictly by permission of Professor Mannheim.

488. s. The Theory of Knowledge. Professor Ginsberg. Five lectures, Michaelmas Term. Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 12th November.

Fee :--- IOS.

This course will be introductory to the Seminar on The Philosophical Founda tions of the Social Sciences (Course No. 2).

489. s. The Science of Power. Bertrand Russell. Nine lectures, Michaelmas Term. Tuesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 12th October.

Fee :--- /1 75.

SYLLABUS .- The forms of Power. Traditional Power. Naked Power. Power and Economics. The dynamics of Power. Power over Opinion. Creeds as sources of Power. Power Philosophies. The taming of Power.

<sup>481.</sup> s. Population. Dr. Kuczynski. Five lectures, Lent Term. Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning L.T. 11th January.

N.B.-Reference should also be made to the following courses :--

Section 3.—Anthropology.

240

Section 13.—Psychology.

No. 68.-Economic Planning in Theory and Practice.

No. 119.-Comparative Social Insurance.

No. 190.—English Literature as a Revelation of National Character.

No. 191.—Expressiveness of the English Language.

No. 344.-Scientific Method.

No. 363.-Social Forces in German Literature : the Naturalist Movement.

No. 364.-Pioneers of Social Change in the Literature of Germany.

No. 366.—Aspects of the French Social Novel and Drama.

No. 389 .-- Political and Social Theory.

No. 391.—Liberty and Equality.

No. 392.-Introduction to English Political Philosophy.

No. 399.—Introduction to the Theory of the State.

No. 403.-Social Services and their Administration.

No. 454.-Problems of Punishment (Seminar).

No. 455.—Criminology (Seminar).

# 16.-Statistics and Mathematics.

Y indicates an Intermediate course.

z ,, a Final Pass or Diploma course.

A ", a Final Honours course.

s ,, a special or postgraduate course.

(e) ,, a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.

[N.B.—Students other than those pursuing an ordinary Degree Course are advised to consult Dr. Rhodes before deciding which lecture-courses to attend.]

490. VA. Intermediate Mathematics. Mr. Champernowne. Twentyseven lectures and classes, Thursdays, II-I, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April;

or (e) Fridays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Intermediate, and B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

Fees :-- Day : Sessional, £6 15s.; Terminal, £2 15s. Evening : Sessional, £4 10s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

SYLLABUS. — Algebra. — Indices, logarithms. Progressions. The infinite geometric series. The binomial theorem. Limits, expansions, approximations. Convergency of series. The binomial, exponential and logarithmic series.

Trigonometry. — Similar figures; trigonometric ratios for all angles. Addition formulæ. Circular measure.

**Co-ordinate Geometry.**—Functions, loci, equations of curves. The straight line, circle, parabola, ellipse and hyperbola (standard equations). Parametric representation.

**Calculus and Solution of Equations.**—Derivatives. Application to gradients, turning values, graphs of simple functions. Solution of equations. Horner's method.

BOOKS FOR REFERENCE.—Bowman, Elementary Algebra, Parts I and II; Loney, Co-ordinate Geometry; Plane Trigonometry; Bowley, General Course of Pure Mathematics.

October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

Classes will be held by Mr. Allen (for B.Sc. (Econ.) and Social Science students), and by Mr. Champernowne (for B.Com. students), on Tuesdays at 12 noon in the Michaelmas Term beginning M.T. 5th October;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

Classes will be held by Mr. Allen (for B.Sc. (Econ.) students), and by Mr. Champernowne (for B.Com. students), on Tuesdays at 7 p.m. in the Michaelmas Term, beginning M.T. 5th October.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject, and Academic Diplomas in Public Administration and Sociology and Social Administration (the complete course with classes). B.Com. Intermediate (first 15 lectures and classes only), B.Com. Honours, 1st year Final (last ten lectures), and Railway students (Michaelmas term only—Lectures and classes).

Fees :--For the course, Day : Sessional, £4 105. ; Terminal, M.T., £2 155.; L.T., £1 165. ; S.T., 185.

> Evening : Sessional, £3; Terminal, M.T., £1 16s.; L.T., £1 4s.; S.T., 12s.

For the first 15 lectures (B.Com. Intermediate):

#### Day: $\pounds 3$ Evening: $\pounds 2$

SYLLABUS.—Collection of data, definition and tabulation. Statistical groups, arithmetic average, mode, median, mean and quartile deviation. Statistical series in time; trend and fluctuation. Weighted averages. Index numbers. Simple methods of measuring correlation. Application to statistics of population, production, consumption, commerce, prices, wages, income and capital. The main sources of these statistics, their character and meaning.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Rhodes, Elementary Statistical Methods; Bowley, Elementary Manual of Statistics; Connor, Statistics in Theory and Practice; Newsholme, Vital Statistics; Julin, Principes de Statistique Théorique; F. C. Mills, Statistical Methods; Stamp, British Incomes and Property; Bowley and J. C. Stamp, National Income in 1924; Bowley and Hogg, Has Poverty Diminished? The Statistical Abstract for United Kingdom; Reports of Census of Production of 1907, 1924 and 1930; The Population Census of 1911, 1921 and 1931; Abstract of Labour Statistics; The New Survey of London Life and Labour.

492. (e) ZA. Statistical Method II. Dr. Rhodes. Fourteen lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 16th February, S.T. 27th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.)—Alternative subject and special subject of Statistics. To be attended by day and evening students.

Fee :— $f_{I}$  8s.

# Statistics and Mathematics

SYLLABUS.—Elementary mathematical treatment of variation and error, especially in their application to averages, sampling, description of groups and series and correlation, in relation to economic and social investigations. Methods of interpolation. The mathematics involved is of the standard required for the Intermediate B.Sc.(Econ.), subject III. (a)—Mathematics.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Bowley, Elements of Statistics; Yule, Introduction to the Theory of Statistics; D. Caradog Jones, First Course in Statistics.

493. A. Advanced Mathematics. Mr. Champernowne. Twentyeight lectures. Thursdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January, S.T. 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Statistics.

Fees :- Sessional, £4 4s.; Terminal, £1 16s.

This course is suitable for advanced students of Statistics. Knowledge of the subjects of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) syllabus is assumed.

SYLLABUS.—Differential and Integral Calculus. Differential Equations. Probability. Solid Geometry. Determinants.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Lamb, Infinitesimal Calculus; Griffin, An Introduction to Mathematical Analysis; Courant, Differential and Integral Calculus.

494. s. Current Economic Movements Treated Statistically. Dr. Rhodes. Ten lectures, Lent and Summer Terms. Thursdays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 17th February, S.T. 28th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special Subject of Economics. The course is also recommended for all students in their final year whose range of study involves the recent economic history of the United Kingdom. It can be taken as a sequel to Course No. 491—Statistical Method I.

Fee :- fI IOS.

SYLLABUS.—Population, prices, wages, production, trade, etc., in the United Kingdom, 1870-1937.

495. ZA. Statistical Method (Revision Class—For B.Sc.(Econ.) students only). Mr. Brown. Lent and Summer Terms. Fridays, 11-12, beginning L.T. 18th February, S.T. 29th April;

A class will be arranged for evening students if there is sufficient demand. Evening students wishing to take the course should consult Mr. Brown before 15th January.

Open to students who have paid the Composition Fee.

496. (e) A. Special Mathematical Statistics. Dr. Rhodes. Twentyfour lectures. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Statistics.

Fees :- Sessional, f2 8s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., f1 4s.; S.T., 10s.

SYLLABUS.—A general treatment of frequency groups, series, correlation, sampling, precision and interpolation on the simplest mathematical basis possible.

- 497. A. Applied Statistics. Mr. Brown and Mr. Champernowne. Twenty-five classes. Fridays, 5-7, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April;
- or (e) Fridays, 6-8, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January, S.T. 29th April.

For B.Com. Final—Groups A, B, C, D. Occasional students will be admitted to this course only by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

Fees :- Sessional, £5; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £2 8s.; S.T., £1 4s.

SYLLABUS.—Sources of Statistics. Actual Construction of Tables, Diagrams, etc., based on original data (official or private) of statistics of trade, production, costs, sales, prices, wages, etc. Index Numbers. The writing of reports and précis. Use of mechanical aids to calculation.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Secrist, Introduction to Statistical Method; Brinton, Graphic Methods; F. C. Mills, Statistical Methods; Boddington, Statistics and their Application to Commerce; Julin, Commerce Extérieur et Transport, Tome II; Fasc. I of Principes de Statistique Théorique et Appliqué; official publications generally.

498. A. Statistics (Class). Dr. Rhodes. Twenty-three meetings. Thursdays, 12-1, or Wednesdays, 5-6, beginning in the second week of each term.

This class is for 2nd year Final B.Sc. (Econ.) students specialising in statistics

499. zA. Advanced Class in Statistics. Dr. Rhodes. Twentyfive meetings, Tuesdays, 5-6, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January, S.T. 26th April.

Fees :-- Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T. £1 16s.; S.T. 18s.

This class is intended for regular students who are taking Course No. 496, and admission will be strictly by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

## Statistics and Mathematics

## FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

502. s. Methods of Statistical Investigation. (Seminar.) Dr. Rhodes. Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, in alternate weeks, beginning M.T. 14th October, L.T. 20th January, S.T. 5th May.

Fee :-- £2.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

503. s. Advanced Mathematical Statistics. Dr. Rhodes. Ten lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Thursdays, 2.30-3.30, in alternate weeks, beginning M.T. 7th October, L.T. 13th January.

Fee :- £1 IOS.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

SYLLABUS.—The application of the theory of probability to economic statistics.

[N.B.—Adequate knowledge of the calculus and of the simpler properties of determinants is postulated.]

504. s. Advanced Statistical Methods (mainly non-mathematical). Dr. Rhodes. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning L.T. 14th January.

Fee :- fI IOS.

Admission to this course will be strictly by permission of Dr. Rhodes.

The attention of graduate students is also called to the arrangements for research at the Galton Laboratory for National Eugenics and at the Biometric Laboratory at University College.

N.B.—Reference should also be made to the following courses :--

No. 65.-Some Problems in Econometrics.

No. 66.-Introduction to Mathematical Economics.

No. 481.-Population.

No. 526.-Railway Statistics

For B.Com. Final, Group B.; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees :- Sessional, £6 5s.; Terminal, M.T. or L.T., £3; S.T., £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—Railway Transport. Capital and expenditure. Gross and net receipts. Economics of railway construction and maintenance. Growth of passenger traffic. Passenger fares. Influence on distribution of population. Freight rates and their theory. Rate-making in practice. Influence of production costs on rates. Classification of goods. Special rates. Discrimination. Control of rates by maxima, by Commissions or Tribunals, by State Departments. Competition. Traffic pools. Effects on rates and fares of state ownership, and state guarantees of interest. Influence of railway rates on the distribution of industries.

Road Transport. Economics of road construction and maintenance. Theories of fares and rates. Variations caused by types of Road Transport. Competition. Relation of Road to Railway Transport. Effects of municipal ownership or local government financial aid. State control.

Inland Water Transport. Capital expenditure. State aid. Tolls. Rates. Economics of haulage. Local nature of influence on industry.

Sea Transport. Docks and quays. Co-ordination of rail and water terminal facilities. Port dues. The ship. Economics of marine fuel. Charter party. Bill of Lading. Sea-worthiness. Freights on liners and tramps. Agreements to control competition. General navigation laws, and state regulation. Freight making in coastwise transport. Marine insurance. Average. Salvage. The ship canal.

522. A. Inland Transport (Class). Mr. Stephenson and Mr. Ponsonby. At times to be arranged.

For B.Com. Final, Group B.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

**523.** A. History of Inland Transport. B.Com. students taking Group B (alternative subject of Inland Transport) and B.Sc. (Econ.) students taking the special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade must consult Mr. Stephenson, who will supervise their reading in this subject.

**524.** A. Sea Transport. Classes in Shipping Documents for B.Com., Group B students, taking the alternative subject of Shipping, will be held by Mr. Stephenson at times to be arranged.

Open to students paying the Composition Fee.

## 17.—Transport.

z indicates a Final Pass or Diploma course.

,, a Final Honours course.

s ", a Special or Postgraduate course.

(e) ,, a course beginning at 6 p.m. or later.

520. AS. Elements of Transport. Mr. Stephenson. Fifteen lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 12-1, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January;

or (e) Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January.

For B.Com., 1st year Final; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fees :- Sessional, £3 15s.; Terminal, M.T., £3; L.T., £1 10s.

SYLLABUS.—The means of transport which will be dealt with will be Railway, Road, Inland Waterway and Sea, including Ports and Docks. The place of transport in industry and commerce. General organisation of each means, showing distribution of functions. Outlines of their finance. Methods of charging in theory and practice. Control exercised by the state at inauguration, and over construction, operation and charges. Monopoly and competition. Co-ordination and co-operation of the various means of transport. Relations with the public.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. M. Acworth, Historical Sketch of State Railway Ownership; Elements of Railway Economics; W. T. Stephenson, Communications; R. Morris, Railroad Administration; Continental Railway Investigations (Reports to the Board of Trade); E. C. Cleveland-Stevens, English Railways—Their Development and their Relation to the State; S. and B. Webb, Story of the King's Highway; Brunner, The Problem of Modern Transport; Sir William Lindley, Report on Inland Waterways on the Continent (Report to Royal Commission on Canals); Todd, The Ship—Ashore and Afloat; Clement Jones, British Merchant Shipping; B. Cunningham, Port Administration and Operation.

- 521. AS. Economics of Transport. Mr. Stephenson. Twenty-five lectures. Wednesdays, 11-12, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April;
- or (e) Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January, S.T. 27th April.

- 525. (e) AS. The Law of Carriage by Inland Transport. Dr. Kahn-Freund. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Mondays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 4th October, L.T. 10th January.
  - For B.Com. Final, Group B-Alternative subject of Inland Transport and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

## Fees :—For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

## SYLLABUS :--

- I. The Carriage of Goods.
  - (a) The Common Carrier at Common Law and his liability.
  - (b) The limitation of liability by contract. The Carriers' Act. The Railway and Canal Traffic Act, 1854.
  - (c) Liability of Railway Companies in respect of carriage and delivery.
    - (1) The fourteen groups of Standard Terms and Conditions. General account of origin under Railways Act, 1921, and of underlying contract between company's and owner's risk.
  - (2) Loss of and injury to goods (excluding livestock, damageable goods and valuables).
    - Where consigned at company's risk rates.
    - (ii) Where consigned at owner's risk rates.
  - (3) Delay, misdelivery, detention, deviation.
  - (4) The carriage of valuables.
  - (5) Livestock. Fuel. Damageable Goods. Dangerous Goods. Through Carriage.
  - (d) Obligations on Consignor.
    - (I) Addresses and particulars on consignment notes.
    - (2) Packing.
    - (3) Warranty of fitness.
    - (4) Payment of charges. The Carrier's Lien.
  - (e) The general relation between consignor, carrier and consignee. Who should sue the carrier. Right of stoppage in transit.
  - (f) Termination of Transit and its Effects.
    - Modes of termination of transit.
    - The Railway Companies as warehousemen.
    - (3)The period for claims.
    - The carrier's right to sell merchandise.
  - (g) The differences between carriage of goods by rail and by road.
- II. Transport of Passengers and their Luggage.
  - (a) The obligation to carry.

  - The contract to carry. Liability in contract and in tort. Negligence and contributory negligence. Res ipsa loquitur.
  - Trespassers, licensees and invitees on carrier's premises.
  - Liability for fatal accidents.
  - (f) Limitation of liability by contract.

(I) Road Carriers.

- (2) Railway Companies: Ordinary Tickets. Workmen's Tickets. Excursion Tickets.
- Passengers' Luggage.
- Cloak-Room contracts.

- III. Recovery of Damages. (a) Carriage of Goods.
  - (b) Carriage of Persons.
- IV. Bye-Laws and Offences.
- V. Statutory Control of Railways.
  - (a) Historical.
    - The Railways Act, 1921. The Railway Rates Tribunal.

Transport

- Standard Charges and their calculation.
- Exceptional Rates. Group Rates. Through Rates.
- Agreed Charges under Road and Rail Traffic Act, 1933.
- (f) The Railway and Canal Commission. Facilities. Undue Preference.
- VI. Statutory Control of Road Traffic.
  - (a) Goods Traffic. The licensing system under Road and Rail Traffic Act, 1933. Public carriers' licences, limited carriers' licences, private carriers' licences.
  - (b) Passenger Traffic. The licensing system under Road Traffic Acts, 1930-1934. Public service vehicle licences, road service licences.
  - (c) The Railway Companies' Road Transport Powers.
- VII. Canals.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Disney, The Law of Carriage by Railway (Stevens & Sons), 6th edn.; J. D. I. Hughes, The Law of Transport by Rail (Longmans, Green & Co.). For reference : Leslie, Law of Transport by Railway (2nd edn.).

526. (e) AS. Railway Statistics. Mr. Ponsonby. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 13th January.

For B.Com. Final, Group B-Alternative subject of Statistics of Inland Transport; B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade.

Fee :- f.2 IOS.

N.B.-Students desiring to attend this course should, during the Michaelmas Term, attend the first ten lectures of the course by Mr. Allen on Statistical Method I (No. 491) on Tuesdays, at 6 p.m. An examination will be held at the end of the Lent Term, covering the two terms' work. A firstclass pass in both parts of this examination counts for the Brunel Medal. Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer.

SYLLABUS .- Reasons for compiling Railway Statistics. Their use as an instrument of administration and as an aid to relating cost and revenue; as a means of governmental supervision and control, and as data illustrating certain economic concepts. Statistics of track, rolling-stock and personnel; of traffic carried; of railway operation-train and station working and marshalling yards. Statistics of accidents. On making international comparisons.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—C. P. Mossop, Railway Operating Statistics; G. L. Boag, Manual of Railway Statistics; A. Kirkus, Railway Statistics; their Com-pilation and Use; W. V. Wood and J. C. Stamp, Railways; C. H. Newton, Railway Accounts; Annual Railway Returns of Great Britain; Monthly Statistics; Railway Companies' Annual Reports.

250

- 527. (e) A. Railway Cost Statistics (Class). Mr. Stephenson. Six meetings, Summer Term. Tuesdays, 6-7, beginning S.T. 26th April.
  - For B.Com. Final, Group B-Alternative subject of Cost Accounting and Statistics of Inland Transport.

Admission to this class will be solely by permission of Mr. Stephenson.

- 528. (e) AS. Commercial Railway Economics. Mr. Stephenson and Mr. Ponsonby. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Tuesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 5th October, L.T. 11th January.
  - For B.Com. Final, Group B—Alternative subject of Inland Transport; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and International Trade.

#### Fees :- For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students who have not previously studied General Economics are advised to attend Course 530 before attending this course. In any case students will be assumed to have read *Outlines of Railway Economics*, by Douglas Knoop, before attending this course. Essays may be written for the lecturer and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—Organisation, Capital and Expenditure. Gross and Net Receipts. Analysis of a Railway Report. Growth of Passenger Traffic, Passenger Fares. Season Tickets. Workmen's Tickets. Excursion Tickets. Goods rates. Theory of Railway Rates. Rate Making in Practice. Maximum rates and charges. Special rates. Discrimination. Classification of Goods. Railway Clearing House. State control of rates. Competition. Traffic Pools. State Ownership of Railways. State Guarantees. State Control without Financial Responsibility.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—A. T. Hadley, Railroad Transportation; W. Z. Ripley, Railroads; Rates and Regulations; Railway Problems; T. F. Woodlock, Anatomy of a Railroad Report; Sir George S. Gibb, Railway Nationalisation; L. G. McPherson, Railroad Freight Rates; Vanderblue and Burgess, Railroads, Rates, Service and Management, Parts I., II., and IV.; Johnson and Huebner, Railroad Freight Services, Parts II. and III; Fenelon, Railway Economics.

- 529. (e) AS. Operating Railway Economics. Mr. Stephenson. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.
  - For B.Com. Final, Group B-Alternative subject of Inland Transport; and B.Sc. (Econ.) Final-Optional for Organisation of Transport and International Trade.

Fees :- For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students attending this course may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—Organisation. Train Working.—Problems of road and speed, also timing trains, arrangement of guards' and enginemen's turns, loads, train control, supervision of actual running. Signalling.—The history and general principles of signalling. Single and double line working. Station, Yard and Warehouse Operating.—Principles of design. Methods of working and tests of efficiency. Rolling Stock.—Relation of tareweight and capacity. Value of interchangeability. Systems of distribution. Wagon pooling. Staff.—Grading. Hours. Wages, including bonus systems of payment. Supervision.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—W. M. Acworth, Elements of Railway Economics; E. R. Johnson, American Railway Transportation; Hare, British Railway Operation; C. E. Sherrington, The Economics of Rail Transport in Great Britain, Vol. II; S. C. Williams, Economics of Railway Transport; W. H. Mills, Railway Construction; W. L. Webb, Economics of Railroad Construction; D. Drummond, Lectures on the Working of Locomotive Engines; G. R. Henderson, Locomotive Operation, Cost of Locomotive Operation; Drœge, Freight Terminals and Trains; Passenger Terminals and Trains; Huebner and Johnson, Railroad Freight Services, Parts I and III; H. M. Hallsworth, The Elements of Railway Operating.

530. (e) s. General Economics with special reference to Transport. Mr. Ponsonby. Ten lectures, Michaelmas Term. Wednesdays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 6th October.

Fee :- f.2 105.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—This course is designed primarily to meet the needs of those engaged in transport who have had no previous training in Economics. The elements of Economic Theory will be explained and practical illustrations of its working will be drawn from the development of transport.

The course will include the explanation of the following concepts: Demand. Elasticity of Demand. Joint Demand. Supply. Costs of production. Investment and the return on capital. Depreciation and Obsolescence. Rent. Variable and Constant Costs. Short-run and Long-run costs. Average and Marginal costs. Joint costs. Real and money costs. The economies of large-scale production. The determination of prices under competition and monopoly. The concept of Equilibrium.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Clay, Economics for the General Reader; Buer, Economics for Beginners; Knoop, Outlines of Railway Economics; Acworth, Elements of Railway Economics; Brunner, The Problem of Motor Transport.

# 531. (e) AS. Economics of Road Transport. Mr. Ponsonby. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Fridays, 7-8, beginning M.T. 8th October, L.T. 14th January.

For B.Sc. (Econ.) Final—Special subject of Organisation of Transport and of International Trade; B.Com. Final, Group B—Alternative subject of Inland Transport.

Fee :- For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students who have not already attended some course on the Elements of Economics are advised to take Course 530. Students may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course. [Contd.]

SYLLABUS.—The nature and scope of the problems arising out of the development of road transport to which the science of Economics is relevant. The distinction between the political and economic issues involved. The underlying conditions in social and economic life which govern the demand for road transport. Special features of the demand for road transport. Elasticity of demand.

The nature of vehicle costs. Variable and constant costs. Joint Costs. Real and money costs. Depreciation and obsolescence. The economies of largescale production. Passenger fares and freight rates. Tendencies in competition and monopoly. The concept of Equilibrium. The appropriate spheres of operation of various types of road vehicles. The provision of regular services and services at "peak" periods. The economics of the "return load." Each of the following branches of road transport will be given special attention : the omnibus and motor-coach, the electric trolley bus and tramway, short and long distance freight haulage, horse transport.

The public control and regulation of road transport, with special reference to the Road Traffic Act of 1930 and the Road and Rail Traffic Act of 1933. The grounds for State intervention in the interest of traffic flow, safety, and the prevention of undue wear and tear of roads.

The relationship between road efficiency and the growth of road transport. The development of road construction in Great Britain. The incidence of the cost of constructing and maintaining roads.

The influence of road transport upon the distribution of industry and population. Other social and economic consequences of the recent growth of road transport, with special reference to sparsely populated areas and Greater London

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—Brunner, The Problem of Motor Transport; McLean, Motor Transport Costs and Charges; Fenelon, The Economics of Road Transport; Meyrick-Jones, Commerical Motor Transport; Mason, The Street Railway in Massachusetts; S. and B. Webb, The Story of the King's Highway; H. Watson, Street Traffic Flow; Chester, Public Control of Road Passenger Transport; Maxwell, The Law relating to Carriers' Licences; The Second and Final (Chaps. iii-iv) Reports of the Royal Commission on Transport; Report of the Conference on Rail and Road Transport, 1932. Annual Reports of the Traffic Commissioners. Students will be referred to other sources during the course.

532. (e) A. Transport and Storage of Commodities of a Perishable Character. Students take this subject in connection with General Transport in B.Com., Group B, and will attend five tutorial classes to be held fortnightly by Dr. Shanahan in the Michaelmas Term on Thursdays at 6.0 p.m., beginning M.T. 14th October.

These classes are strictly limited to regular students who have paid the composition fee for the B.Com.

533. (e) s. Railway Accounts. Mr. Rowland. Ten lectures, Lent Term. Thursdays, 7-8, beginning L.T. 13th January.

#### Fee :- f.2 IOS.

N.B.—Students desiring to attend this course should, during the Michaelmas Term, attend the lectures given by Mr. Rowland in Accounting, Part II (Course No. 152). An examination will be held at the end of the Lent Term covering the two terms' work. A first-class pass in both parts of this examination counts for the Brunel Medal. SYLLABUS.—Distinguishing features of railway accounting. Collection of revenue and vouching of expenditure. Linking-up of station accounts and final accounts. The double account system. The Railway Clearing House. Modern mechanical methods. Published accounts and their interpretation. Audit, internal and external. Capital reorganisation.

BOOK RECOMMENDED .--- C. H. Newton, Railway Accounts.

534. (e) S. Railway and Commercial Geography of the United Kingdom. Dr. Stamp and Mr. Beaver. Twenty lectures, Michaelmas and Lent Terms. Wednesdays, 6-7, beginning M.T. 6th October, L.T. 12th January.

#### Fees :- For the course, £5; Terminal, £3.

Students attending these lectures may write essays for the lecturer, and an examination will be held at the end of the course.

SYLLABUS.—This course is intended to show the importance of geographical considerations in relation to the agricultural, industrial and commercial activities of the British Isles with special reference to the Railways of the Country. The course of lectures will cover the following subjects :—(1) The general Geographical Setting, Relief, and Climate of the British Isles. (2) The physical basis and distribution of the chief agricultural zones, coalfields, and industries (including sea fishing). (3) The distribution of population. Town and village sites. (4) The influence of geographical factors on the construction, development and traffic of Railways. (5) The situation and commercial significance of Ports.

#### FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS.

536. s. Transport Seminar. Mr. Stephenson. For advanced students only. Alternate Fridays, 2.30-3.30, beginning M.T. 15th October, L.T. 21st January.

Fee :--- f.I 17s. 6d.

Admission to this seminar will be strictly by permission of Mr. Stephenson.

#### Fee :-- f.I IOS

SYLLABUS.—This course will analyse and review the economic consequences of the Road Traffic Act, 1930, The Road and Rail Act, 1933, and similar measures passed in other countries. Special attention will be given to the work of the Traffic Commissioners and their influence upon fares, services and employment.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED.—The Second Report of the Royal Commission on Transport, 1929; The Report of the Conference on Rail and Road Transport, 1932; The Annual Reports of the Traffic Commissioners; Chester, Public Control of Road Passenger Transport: Maxwell, Law Relating to Carriers' Licences.

<sup>537. (</sup>e) S. The Economic Consequences of recent Transport Legislation. Mr. Ponsonby. Six lectures, Lent Term. Mondays, 6-7, beginning L.T. 17th January.

254

## 18.—Studies of Contemporary Britain.

The attention of overseas students is directed to a short series of lectures which, although appearing in different sections of the *Calendar*, form a nucleus of work in the Summer Term and offer a constructive picture of Great Britain to-day.

- 87. Contemporary British Economic Problems, by Professor Gregory, Professor Plant and Professor Robbins.
- 190. English Literature as a Revelation of National Character, by Dr. Routh.
- 191. The Expressiveness of the English Language, by Dr. Routh.
- 218. Land Use Problems and Land Planning in Britain, by Dr. Stamp.
- 242. The Historical Background of Contemporary Economic Problems, by Mr. Fisher.
- 282. British Foreign Policy, by Professor Webster.
- 283. Britain's Imperial Problems, by Professor Condliffe and Mr. J. Coatman.
- 317. Principles and Practice of Justice in England, by members of the Staff of the Department of Laws.
- 400. British Political Institutions, by Professor Laski and Mr. C. H. Wilson.
- 401. British Public and Parliamentary Life, by the Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith, M.P.
- 402. British Public Life (Discussion Class), by the Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith, M.P.
- 483. British Social Life and Institutions, by Mr. P. A. Wilson.

Other courses and discussion classes may be arranged.

A composition fee of eight guineas will cover admission to any or all the lectures of the series set out above and to not more than three other lecture-courses given at the School which are complete in the Summer Term.

The series is not designed for the young student who has not begun his University career elsewhere, but for students of proved ability who have either completed their training at another University or who, having begun their University course, have obtained a term's leave of absence from the authorities of their own University. It is important that students applying for admission to this series should have a good knowledge of English.

Applications for admission should be addressed to the Secretary and be accompanied by letters of recommendation from two responsible persons having a knowledge of the candidate's academic career and, in the case of non-graduates, by a certified statement of his standing in his own University. Applications should be lodged as soon after January 1st, 1938, as possible. Students who gain admission will, on their arrival at the School, be seen by the Adviser of Summer Term Courses, who will help them in making a selection of courses to attend and be ready to advise them throughout the term.

No examinations will be held in connection with the series, but students who have regularly attended five or more courses of lectures will be at liberty to apply for a certificate of attendance.

257

# PART VIII.—Postgraduate Work.

The London School of Economics and Political Science has become one of the largest centres of postgraduate study in the United Kingdom. The work of postgraduate students is aided by means of (i) Individual supervision; (ii) Advanced and Special Lectures; (iii) Seminars or Discussion Classes; (iv) The Library.

#### (i). Individual Supervision.

Each research student on acceptance is attached for supervision and advice to a definite member or members of the School teaching staff. The supervisor will assist in the definition of the subject of research, advise on the discovering and choice of material and on the utilisation of the British Museum Library, Public Record Office, and other great collections. He will also suggest attendance at such seminars and lectures as are likely to be suitable. At a later stage he will discuss with the student the use he is making of the material and advise on the actual writing of the thesis.

The Dean of Postgraduate Studies, Mr. L. G. Robinson, and his Assistant, Mr. F. J. Fisher, will be available in their rooms at certain hours throughout the Session to advise on registration, University Regulations and similar administrative matters, and to give general information and advice on School arrangements and activities.

#### (ii). Advanced and Special Lectures.

## (iii). Seminars or Discussion Classes.

Particulars of the advanced lectures and seminars in all departments in the work of the School are set out in a special pamphlet, *Postgraduate Studies*. The attention of postgraduate students is also directed to the advanced lectures and seminars held at other colleges of the University which are similarly announced. Where research students desire to attend lectures or seminars at any other college of the University they must in all cases obtain the permission of the Secretary of the School. This permission will be given only if the application is supported by the recommendation of the student's supervisor.

### (iv). The Library.

One of the most valuable aids to research students at the School is in the Library, which in addition to the usual works of reference, contains the official documents issued by the British, Dominion, and Foreign Governments, a unique collection of the official documents issued by the various local authorities of the United Kingdom and of other countries, tracts and pamphlets, and several special collections of material for investigation and research. (See pp. 43I-437.) The Statistical Room, which is a part of the General Library and contains current statistical publications, together with machines for aiding calculation, is open to students for research and reading, in consultation with the statistical staff.

#### The Research Reading Rooms and Common Rooms.

Within the new library building Room N (with individual rooms and cubicles specially fitted for the use of postgraduate students), and Room J (with individual lockers, where each research student is allowed to reserve his own books and papers) are reserved wholly for postgraduate students, whilst a limited number of special tables in the main library Reading Rooms may also be reserved for postgraduate students if sufficient need for them is established.

A Common Room on the fourth floor of the building is also reserved for Research students.

### Higher Degrees.

Graduates desiring to work for a Higher Degree of the University of London are referred to the section on Higher Degrees, pp. 354-379. and to the pamphlet on *Postgraduate Studies*, Part II, Section C, *Procedure on Registration*. (For fees, see p. 45.)

Persons pursuing research without desiring to proceed to any degree, can obtain facilities for their research, including admission to a seminar and the supervision of a member of the staff, on payment of the research fee of ten guineas per Session or  $f_4$  per Term.

#### Institute of Historical Research.

The University of London has established an Institute of Historical Research in Malet Street, Bloomsbury, W.C.I, the object of which is to train students in the methods of historical research and in the use of archives. A number of seminars by teachers of the University and its colleges are given at the Institute.

## Postgraduate Work

For the conditions on which research students of the School are entitled to use the Institute and for further details as to attendance at seminars held there, reference should be made to the regulations printed in the pamphlet on Postgraduate Studies.

#### Further Information.

258

Further information on Postgraduate work at the School will be found in the official pamphlet on Postgraduate Studies.

# Part IX.-Department of Business Administration.

#### History of the Department.

The Department of Business Administration is part of the London School of Economics and Political Science, in the University of London. The Department was established by the School at the request and with the co-operation of a number of firms and individuals interested in developing the study of business administration and the training of men for responsible posts in business. An Organising Committee consisting in the main of business men was set up in 1929 to secure the necessary financial support and was able to obtain subscriptions sufficient, with some help from the general resources of the School in making available the services of teachers and administrators already on its staff, to guarantee the maintenance of the Department for a period of five years, in the first instance. In the summer of 1930, the School definitely agreed to establish the Department, and a Management Committee representative of academic and business interests was appointed. Teaching began in October, 1931. The National Institute of Industrial Psychology which, from the beginning, was associated with the scheme, took part in the teaching work and was represented on the Management Committee. The Department enjoys close relations with the Graduate School of Business Administration at Harvard University-more generally known as the Harvard Business School-and teaching material is exchanged.

The main teaching work of the Department during the experimental period took the form of a one-year course, conducted at a postgraduate level, with preparatory instructions for students not qualified for immediate entry to it. During four years of teaching, nearly 75 students passed through the course, most of them graduates fresh from the Universities, the others being non-graduates who possessed some business experience in responsible work.

In 1935, at the end of the five-year experimental period, the Governors of the School decided to take direct responsibility for the Department and to continue and develop it on a more permanent 259

T\*

## 260 Department of Business Administration

basis as an integral part of the activity of the School. Its continuance was facilitated by the renewed financial support of some of the original subscribers, and in addition, by the contributions of new donors who came forward at the end of the first five-year period. In addition to the one-year postgraduate course of business training, the study of Business Administration at the School may form part of the work of undergraduates taking the B.Com. Degree, and of postgraduate students working for the higher degrees of M.Sc. (Econ.), M.Com. and Ph.D. (Econ.).

#### Aims and Work.

#### Training:

#### (a) One-Year Postgraduate Course of Training in Business Administration.

In its one-year Course the Department gives specialised training to selected students either drawn from subscribing businesses or applying independently. The number of students is limited. To graduates the Department's course offers one means of transition from the university to business. To others it gives an opportunity of acquiring a broader understanding of business than their work usually provides. All students are selected with an eye to the qualities of mind and character which business life requires.

The one-year course is conducted at a postgraduate level. It demands full-time study, and no outside work can be undertaken by students. The curriculum includes economics, with special reference to business problems, business finance, statistics, accounting, industrial production, distribution, business relations and personnel management. In the teaching work the fullest possible use is made of material drawn from the actual problems and practice of business, the courses being conducted largely in the form of discussion classes, including what is known as the case method. There is much written work. Students visit factories, shops and offices and prepare reports on what they have seen. Discussions opened by well-known business men relate class work and reading to practical life.

#### (b) Higher Degrees.

Those graduates in economics and commerce who wish to take the M,Sc. (Econ.) degree may attend the one-year course as part of their work and devote a further year to research. Research into problems of Business Administration may also be undertaken by graduate students wishing to proceed to the degrees of M.Com. or Ph.D. (Econ.). For further particulars of arrangements for higher degree students, application should be made to the Secretary of the London School of Economics.

#### Investigation into Business Problems.

Another aspect of the Department's work is the investigation of business problems, organisation and methods, largely from the point

I†

## 262 Department of Business Administration

of view of the individual concerned, and in time the Department hopes to cover in this way a number of the major fields of business activity. A good example of the type of work which is undertaken is the annual analysis of the operating costs and other experience of department stores which is made by members of the staff of the Department under an arrangement involving the collaboration of the Incorporated Association of Retail Distributors and the Statistical Department of the Bank of England. Well over a hundred department stores are thereby enabled to pool their experience, while preserving complete anonymity. Such collaboration, and other research work which is undertaken with the assistance of business firms, yield results which are of direct value to the participants and an addition to knowledge.

Graduate students who wish to undertake a piece of research in part fulfilment of the requirements of a higher degree (M.Sc. (Econ.) or M.Com.) may also be allocated a specific topic or problem of business practice for first-hand investigation under the guidance of the staff of the department, as part of a co-ordinated scheme of research.

#### A University Scheme.

The Department has in operation an arrangement for drafting university graduates into business, which has a double advantage. It provides business firms with university recruits who, irrespective of the faculty in which they may have graduated, have received postgraduate training in business administration. In addition it assures graduates likely to be suited for business careers that an opening of a particular kind exists for them when they have satisfactorily completed the one-year course of training, and thus lends the course an added value. Details are as follows:

(1). Firms participating in the Scheme select in any year a man or woman then graduating from a British university and undertake at the time of selection to employ the successful candidate for not less than one year. The salaries payable under the Scheme are usually about  $\pounds 200$  per annum.

(2). The candidate selected is required to attend the Department's one-year course for training during the following session. Thus, a man selected in the summer of 1936 must attend the Department's course from October, 1936, to June, 1937. The cost of fees and maintenance is borne by the candidate.

(3). The candidate is not paid while studying at the Department, but, subject to satisfactory completion of the Department's course, he starts full work at full pay the summer after taking his degree—i.e., in the case of persons graduating in the summer of 1936, approximately on 1st July, 1937. At the end of this first year of employment the position is reviewed and, provided that the firm and the candidate are both satisfied, the salary, terms and conditions on which the engagement will be renewed are determined afresh in the then existing circumstances.

(4). Most of the firms participating in the Scheme desire candidates whom they select to spend about half of each vacation, including the summer, on practical work with them. For such vacation work a nominal salary of about  $f_2$  IOS, a week and travelling expenses are usually paid.

1‡

# Admission of Students.

#### Conditions.

I. Since the Department's one-year course is conducted at a postgraduate level, students must as a rule be university graduates, though duly qualified non-graduates may also be admitted. (See 5 below.)

2. All applications for admission will be considered by a Selection Committee and no candidate will be admitted unless considered by the Selection Committee on interview to be a person likely to profit by the course. The Selection Committee base their decisions, *inter alia*, on education, previous experience and general suitability for business as evidenced, for example, by intelligence, interests and personality. The Selection Committee reserve the absolute right to reject any application.

3. Candidates for admission may be either men or women. As a rule candidates under 20 (in the case of non-graduates, under 25) or over 30 are not admitted.

4. Candidates must be holders of degrees from a British university or degrees of equivalent standing from a university overseas. Candidates for the B.Sc. (Econ.) and B.Com. degrees of the University of London who have completed their final examination at the end of their second year and who, before they can receive their degree, must follow during their third year a course of study recognised by the University Authorities, will be deemed to be graduates for the purpose of the Department's course, which has been officially recognised as an approved course for such candidates.

5. The usual qualifications for non-graduates are a good general education of not less than university entrance standard, not less than three years of practical experience during which they have held positions involving some responsibility, and attainment of the age of 25. Before being admitted to the Department's course non-graduates may be required to undertake and achieve a prescribed standard in an approved course of study, either at the London School of Economics or elsewhere.

#### Procedure.

I. Candidates for admission must make application on official forms, which should be filled in and returned as early as possible, and in any event not later than 11th September, 1937. These forms may be obtained from, and should be returned to, the Secretary, London School of Economics and Political Science, Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

2. Candidates are usually expected to arrange an interview with the Head of the Department before being seen by the Selection Committee.

3. Candidates are definitely required to attend for interview by the Selection Committee, which meets for this purpose on convenient dates before the opening of term in October.

#### Fees.

I. Subject to the exception set forth in paragraph 2, students in the Department's one-year course will be required to pay a sessional fee of  $f_{30}$  in one instalment, or three terminal instalments of  $f_{12}$  each, and, in the case of students who have not previously attended the School an entrance registration fee of  $f_{1}$  Is. from students not from overseas and of  $f_{2}$  2s. from overseas students.

2. Firms subscribing  $f_{50}$  or more per annum to the funds of the Department are entitled to a rebate on the fees of students whom they may nominate for registration at the course. Such rebate will be equivalent to  $f_{10}$  in respect of every  $f_{50}$  subscribed up to a maximum of  $f_{60}$  in the case of any one firm.

3. (a) The sessional or terminal fees specified above must be paid in full in each case before the beginning of the session or term to which they relate.

(b) Cheques should be made payable to the "London School of Economics and Political Science" and should be crossed "The Westminster Bank Ltd."

(c) In no circumstances are fees returnable.

(d) The fees specified above are inclusive of a Students' Union subscription and entitle students in the Department to full membership and privileges.

4. The fees will cover the whole of the work of the Department, and will in addition admit students to any general courses given at the School which they may have been advised by the Department to take.

### Studentships and Bursaries.

See Part XII of this Calendar, especially post-graduate and fourth year studentships (p. 393), and the John C. Coleman Studentship (p. 394) for the year 1937-8.

### Scheme of Study.

The Department's course requires one full session of day-time study. A session extends over 29 weeks from October to June, and the inclusive dates of terms for 1937-38 are :

Term.	Monday. Friday.	
Michaelmas	4th October to 10th December, 1937.	
Lent	10th January to 18th March, 1938.	
Summer	25th April to 24th June, 1938.	

The course comprises the following subjects, all of which are compulsory (the numbers prefixed refer to Part VII of this *Calendar*, where full syllabuses are set out) :—

- 154. Business Administration in the Light of Economic Theory (Seminar).
- 155. Business Relations.
- 156. Business Finance.
- 157. Cost and Marketing Problems of Manufacturers.
- 158. Cost and Marketing Problems of Distributors.
- 159. Business Statistics.
- 160. Management Accounting.
- 429, 433. Industrial Psychology and Personnel.

434. Factory Visits.

In addition, students will be required also to attend the following, unless they can show that they have already completed corresponding studies elsewhere :—

150. Business Administration.

161. Economic Principles.

Courses in law, applied economics, accounting and statistics, etc., may also be prescribed to meet the needs of individual students.

#### Library Facilities.

A special reading and writing room is set aside for the sole use of students in the Department. Registered students have free access to the British Library of Political and Economic Science at the School and are entitled to borrow books from the School lending library.

A number of special libraries have been deposited with the School for custody and administration, and the whole main library comprises nearly three quarters of a million books and pamphlets.

A full description of the School libraries is given in Part XIV of this Calendar.

Students will also have access to the library of the National Institute of Industrial Psychology, Aldwych House, Aldwych, W.C.2.

# PART X.-Civil Service Examinations.

1. Competitions for the Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service, for the Indian Civil Service, for Cadetships in the Ceylon Civil Service, for appointments in the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service, and for appointments in the Consular Services and in the Department of Overseas Trade, are now held concurrently. The scheme of examination is substantially the same for all, with certain distinctions which are indicated below. Candidates who sit for this examination are eligible to compete for one vacancy in the major establishment of the London County Council. The age limits for entrance to the Services are 21-24 for the Consular and Indian Groups, 21-24 for the Administrative Class and 22-25 for the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service. The minimum age must have been attained and the maximum age not exceeded on the first day of August in the year of the examination.

Competitions are also held to fill at least thirty vacancies for Assistant Inspectors of Taxes and ten vacancies for Third Class Officers in the Ministry of Labour. The age limits for these competitions are 21-24, and refer to the first day of September in the vear of the examination.

Two examinations a year are held to fill approximately a hundred posts as Officers of Customs and Excise. The limits of age for these posts are 19–21, and are reckoned as from the first day of March for the early, and the first day of September for the later examination.

All the examinations enumerated above are competitive and the posts to be obtained offer great attractions, in respect of interesting work, good salaries and pensions, and opportunities for public service. The full conditions of appointment are set out in the Regulations issued by the relevant public authorities and all intending candidates should make written application for copies.

Examinations for the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service and for Assistant Inspectors of Taxes and Third Class Officers in the Ministry of Labour are open to both men and women. The other examinations mentioned above are open to men only.

## Civil Service Examinations

270

2. The London School of Economics provides a One Year Civil Service Course in preparation for these examinations and special Lectures and Classes are arranged for students admitted to the Course. Admission to the Civil Service Course will be limited and applications for admission should be made as early as possible. Intending candidates should communicate with the Secretary, who will inform them of the times at which they may consult Mr. Durbin, the Tutor to Civil Service students, or Dr. Thomas, the Assistant Tutor, as to the conditions of admission and choice of subjects. Mr. Durbin or Dr. Thomas will be available, by appointment, throughout the session for students taking the full Course.

Occasional students will be permitted to register for the lectures given in connection with the Civil Service Course on the payment of the appropriate fees, but no student not registered for the full Course will be allowed to attend the special classes.

Under the intercollegiate system arrangements can be made for students to take other subjects or attend other courses in the University, whether named in the table or not, on payment of special fees.

3. The choice of subjects for these examinations is wide and may be selected in such a way as to allow the ordinary preparation for a first London Degree in Arts, Science, Economics, Commerce or Laws to form the major part of the preparation for them. In particular, candidates who propose to select their optional subjects mainly under the heads of History, Economics, Politics, Law, Philosophy, or Geography will find that in taking the degree of Bachelor of Science in Economics, Bachelor of Commerce, or Bachelor of Laws, as students of the London School of Economics and Political Science, they will cover almost all the ground required for the Civil Service Examination. The normal time for these Degree Courses is three Sessions, and students should then, as a rule, devote one more session, making four sessions in all, to a Civil Service Course, in order to complete their preparation. In exceptional circumstances it is possible for students to take a Civil Service Examination concurrently with their First Degree Course at the School, but such students will not normally be permitted to register for the full Civil Service Course.

It is also occasionally possible for a student to register for a Higher Degree or to be engaged upon a special subject of research while preparing for a Civil Service examination. If a student has prepared himself very fully during his undergraduate course or proposes to take two years after graduation in preparation for a Civil Service examination, it may be of advantage to prepare for a Higher Degree in the subjects taught at the School. It will, however, normally not be desirable for a student to attempt both a Higher Degree and a Civil Service examination in one year. Permission to do so will only be granted after consultation between the Tutor to Civil Service Students and the Higher Degrees Committee. 4. The Civil Service Course is a preparation for the examination for :---

I .- Higher Administrative Group, including

- (1) Junior Grade of the Administrative Class in the Home Civil Service.
- (2) Indian Civil Service.
- (3) Ceylon Civil Service.
- (4) Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service.
- (5) Consular Services (General, Levant and Far Eastern) and Intelligence Officer Grade in the Department of Overseas Trade.

The joint examination for these Services is normally held in the July of each year; but no guarantee can be given in advance that a competition for any or all of these Services will be required in any particular year. An announcement on this point is usually made not later than March in each year.

Candidates desiring to enter for one or more of the competitions should apply to the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, Burlington Gardens, W. I, for the full regulations relating to the Services for which they desire to compete, together with the prescribed form of application. The application form must be submitted by the 8th May of the year in which the examination is to be held.

The fee payable on admission to one or all of the competitions is  $\pounds 8$ .

For these Services the Scheme of Examination is as follows :---

Section A.—These subjects are all compulsory :—

		Marks.			Marks.
I. Essay	 	 100	3. Present Day	 	100
2. English	 	 100	4. Viva voce	 • •	300

Section B.—These subjects are alternative and candidates for the various Services are allowed to take up subjects to a varying total of marks depending on the Service.

For the Home Civil Service, candidates take up subjects in this section up to a total of 700 marks. A candidate who wishes to offer subjects the aggregate value of which exceeds 700 marks must name a subject to be valued on a reduced maximum in order to bring the aggregate to 700. This option cannot be exercised by a candidate who can reduce his aggregate to 700 by omitting one or more of the subjects he proposes to offer.

The Regulations governing the Examination and the entry to these services are constantly changed in detail and candidates should in all cases consult the official regulations issued by the Commissioners.

27I

## History.

70 141 4	larks.	Marks
<ol> <li>British History, Period 1</li> <li>British History, Period 2</li> </ol>	200 8. European History, Period	3 200
7. European History, either Period Lor Period 2		

#### Law, Philosophy, Politics and Economics.

#### Mathematics and Science.

	T			Marks	5.			N	arks.
33	. Lower Pure Mathe	matics		200	45.	Lower Physiology			200
34	. Lower Applied Math	ematics		200	16	Higher Physiology			200
35	Higher Mathematics			200	40.	The shore the shore y	••		300
26	Actronomia	••	••	300	47.	Lower Zoology			200
30	Astronomy	••	• •	200	48.	Higher Zoology			300
37	Lower Chemistry			200	49.	Engineering			100
38	Higher Chemistry			200	50	Gaadraphy	••	•••	400
30	Lower Physics	••	•••	300	50.	Geography	: .	• •	400
55	Uighen Dhassie	••	••	200	51.	General Anthrop	ology		100
40.	righer Physics	• •		300	52.	Special Anthropo	logv.	con-	
.41.	Lower Botany			200		sisting of eithe	" So	loio	
42.	Higher Botany			200		Anthropolo for	D1 000	Liai	
12	Lower Geology	••	•••	300		Anthropology of	Physi	ical	
43.	II: I C I	••	• •	200		Anthropology			100
44.	righer Geology			300					

#### Languages and Civilizations.

				Marks	5.			Marl	70
53.	Old and Middle Engl	ish		100	69.	French Literature		Main	15.
54.	English Literature, P	eriod 1	I	200	70.	German Landuade		10	00
55.	English Literature,	Perio	d 2	200	71.	German History	••	20	00
56.	Welsh Civilization			200	72.	German Literature		10	00
57.	Greek Translation			100	73	Spanish or Italian I	anóna	10	00
58.	Greek Composition			TOO	71	Spanish or Italian H	intoru	ge 20	90
59.	Greek History			100	75	Spanish or Italian I	itorotur	10	50
60.	Greek Literature			TOO	76	Russian Language	iteratur	e 10	50
61.	Latin Translation			TOO	77.	Russian History	••	20	00
62.	Latin Composition		•••	TOO	78	Russian Litoroture	••	., 10	00
63.	Roman History	0.041.04	1	100	70.	Arabic Language	••	IC	00
64.	Latin Literature		••	100	19.	Arabia History	••	20	00
65.	Classical Archæology	Paper	т.	100	8T	Arabia Literationy	••	10	00
66.	Classical Archæology	Paper	2	100	801.	Domaine I		10	90
67.	French Language	r aper	~	200	82.	Dansian Language	••	., 20	00
68.	French History	•••	•••	200	03.	Persian History	••	10	00
				100	04.	reisian Literature		TC	0

(The subjects printed in heavier type are covered by courses of study at the School.)  $% \left( {{{\left( {{{{{\bf{n}}}} \right)}_{{{\bf{n}}}}}} \right)_{{{\bf{n}}}}} \right)$ 

## Civil Service Examinations

The following restrictions apply to particular subjects in Section B.

273

International Relations (25), may not be taken by a candidate who offers European History, Period 3 (8), or Constitutional Law (12).

Greek Literature (60), may be taken only by candidates who offer Greek Translation (57), and Latin Literature (64) only by those who offer Latin Translation (61).

In subjects 68 to 84 the history or literature paper associated with a language may be taken only by candidates who offer the language itself for examination.

A candidate who offers one or more of the subjects, French History (68), German History (71), Spanish or Italian History (74), Russian History (77), may not offer either subject 7 (European History, Period 1 or Period 2) or subject 8 (European History, Period 3).

A candidate desiring to offer Experimental Psychology (22) or any of the subjects 37 to 48 must produce evidence satisfactory to the Civil Service Commissioners of laboratory training in an institution of university rank. For Astronomy (36), Engineering (49), Geography (50), and the Physical Anthropology branch of Special Anthropology (52), other equivalent training will be required. There will be no laboratory test as part of the examination.

# II.—Assistant Inspector of Taxes and Third Class Officer in the Ministry of Labour.

The joint examination for the above appointments is normally held in the August of each year.

Candidates desiring to enter should apply to the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, Burlington Gardens, W.I, for the full regulations and the prescribed form of application. The application form must be submitted by the 3rd May of the year in which the examination is to be held.

The fee payable on admission to this examination is  $f_{6}$ .

For these Services the Scheme of Examination is as follows :--

Section A.—Compulsory.

		Marks.		Marks.
I. Essay	 	100	3. Present Day	 100
2. English		100	4. Viva voce	300

Section B.—These subjects are alternative and candidates are allowed to take subjects up to a total of 600 marks, provided that not more than four of the subjects numbered 11 to 16, or more than two of the subjects numbered 17 to 23, or more than two of the subjects numbered 29 to 33 may be offered.

		$\mathbb{N}$	larks.					Μ	arks.
6.	<b>Business</b> Organisatio	n	100	20.	Spanish				200
7.	Accounting		100	21.	Russian				200
8.	Economics		200	22.	Latin				200
9.	Banking and Exchan	ge	100	23.	Ancient G	reek			200
10.	Industrial History		100	24.	English H	listory	• • •		200
II.	Contracts and Torts		100	25.	European	Histo	ry	• • •	200
12.	Law of Trusts, etc.		100	26.	Statistics				100
13.	Real and Personal Pro	operty	100	27.	Lower M	athema	atics		200
14.	Constitutional Law		100	28.	Higher Ma	athemat	cics		200
15.	Law of Evidence		100	29.	Geograph	ıy			200
16.	Roman Law		100	30.	Physics				200
17.	French		200	31.	Chemistry				200
18.	German		200	32.	Botany				200
19.	Italian		200	33.	Geology				200

(The subjects printed in heavier type are covered by courses of study at the School.)

#### III.-Officer of Customs and Excise.

The examination for the above situations will normally be held twice in each year.

Candidates desiring to enter should apply to the Secretary, Civil Service Commission, Burlington Gardens, W.r, for the *full regulations* and the prescribed form of application. The application form must be filled up in the candidate's own handwriting and submitted by a date prescribed in the regulations.

The fee payable on admission to this examination is  $f_{3}$ . For these competitions the Scheme of Examination is as follows :—

		Marks.				
1. English		300				
2. Elementary Mathematics		200				
3. General Intelligence		100				
4. Science		200				
5 and 6. Any two of the following :						
(a) Further Mathematics		and the second of the				
(b) French or German or Latin		and mach				
(c) History and Geography		- 200 each				
(d) Economics and Elementary Politics						
7. Viva voce		200				

(The subjects printed in heavier type are covered by courses of study at the School.)  $% \left( {{{\rm{School}}_{\rm{s}}}} \right)$ 

The viva voce examination will be held later than the written subjects : of the candidates who obtain highest aggregate marks in subjects I-6 a certain number will be summoned for the viva voce test. The final list of candidates eligible for appointment will be made up by uniting the results of both parts of the examination.

#### 5. Lectures and Classes provided in the Civil Service Course.

The following are part of the regular provisions made by the School:---

## A. Compulsory Subjects.

- 601. Essay Class. In preparation for the English Essay. At times to be arranged.
- 602. Précis Class. In preparation for the English Paper. At times to be arranged.
- 603. Current Political Problems. Rt. Hon. H. B. Lees-Smith. Monday, 6 p.m. A course of lectures on recent and current political problems in preparation for the Present Day Paper.
- 604. Present Day Class. Mr. Durbin. Fridays, 5 p.m. A series of weekly classes in which subjects likely to appear in the Present Day Paper are discussed by specialists in the various subjects taught at the School.

## B. Optional Subjects.

**606. General Economics.** Mr. Durbin. A postgraduate class in Economics for those taking the subject in a Civil Service examination who did not specialise in that subject for their First Degree.

Certain advanced theoretical problems will be treated during the course of the year. At times to be arranged.

- 607. Monetary Problems and Social Economics. Mr. Durbin. A postgraduate class in the theory of money and certain problems of applied economics suitable for the papers in Banking and Exchange and Social Economics, respectively, for those who did not specialise in these subjects in their First Degree. At times to be arranged.
- 608. Politics. Mr. Wilson. A postgraduate class in Politics for those taking the subject in a Civil Service examination who did not specialise in that subject for their First Degree. At times to be arranged.

276

- 609. Constitutional Law. Dr. Jennings. A postgraduate class in Constitutional Law for those taking the subject in a Civil Service examination who did not specialise in that subject for their First Degree. At times to be arranged.
- 610. European History (Period 3, 1763 to the Present Day). Mr. Fisher. A fortnightly class in modern diplomatic and political history for those with little or no previous knowledge of the subject. At times to be arranged.
- 611. Economic History. Mr. Beales. A fortnightly class in modern Economic History for those with little or no previous training in the subject. At times to be arranged.
- 612. Accountancy. Mr. Edwards. A class in the theory and practice of Accountancy for those with no previous know-ledge of the subject. At times to be arranged.
- 613. French. Classes in composition and reading at a Graduate level are available in the Final Year of the B.Com. degree course.

A special class restricted to Civil Service students only is devoted to composition, reading and essays of a literary nature such as are set at the Civil Service examination.

614. German. Classes in composition and reading at a Graduate level are available in the Final Year of the B.Com. degree course.

> A special class restricted to Civil Service students only is devoted to composition, reading and essays of a literary nature such as are set at the Civil Service examination.

> > Special arrangements can

be made to help Can-

didates taking these

subjects in the exami-

nation - at a post-

graduate level.

- 615. Social Anthropology. Miss Lawrence. A class in Social Anthropology for those taking the subject in the examination who have no previous knowledge of it. At times to be arranged.
- 616. Industry and Trade
- 617. Public Finance
- 618. Economic Statistics
- 619. Business Organisation
- 620. Private Law
- 621. International Law
- 622. Moral Philosophy
- 623. Logic
- 624. Psychology
- 625. Elementary Pure Mathematics
- 626. Geography
- 627. English Literature
- 628. Italian
- 629: Spanish

# PART XI.—Procedure for Intending Graduates and Degree Time-Tables.

[N.B.—In all cases students are strongly recommended to consult the Regulations and pamphlets issued by the University, to which references are given and which alone are authoritative.]

#### 1.-Matriculation.

Before being registered as a student of the University and being entitled to proceed to a degree, a person must

(I) have passed the London Matriculation Examination,

- or (2) have satisfied the conditions for Matriculation at the General School Examination,
- or (3) have passed the Special University Entrance Examination,
- or (4) have been exempted from the Matriculation Examination in accordance with the regulations approved by the Senate,
- or (5) have been registered as a candidate under the regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a bachelor's degree or to a higher degree.

#### (1). The Matriculation Examination.

This is held three times a year, and candidates must take English, Elementary Mathematics and three other subjects to be selected in accordance with the Regulations for Matriculation. Candidates must be sixteen years of age, and should apply to the External Registrar, University of London, W.C.I, for an entry form, by the dates shown in the following table. The examination fee is  $f_2$  12s. 6d.

## Procedure for Intending Graduates

The examinations are held as follows :----

278

	Date Examination Begins.	Entry Forms must be applied for by	Entry Forms must be completed and returned by	Candidates must have completed their sixteenth year by
I	Second Tuesday in September.	August 20th.	14 Days before beginning of examination	September 15th.
2	Second Tuesday in January.	November 25th.	December 1st.	January 14th.
3	First Tuesday in June.	April 18th.	April 24th.	July 31st.

## (2). The General School Examinations.

The University holds in approved Schools an examination called the General School Examination, for which any pupil who has pursued an approved course of study is eligible. Candidates who qualify for matriculation through this examination are required to pay a fee of seventeen shillings and sixpence on registration. The standing of students registered as matriculated students in virtue of having passed the General School Examination dates from the Matriculation Examination immediately preceding the application for registration, but no student may apply for registration before attaining the age of sixteen.

## (3). Special University Entrance Examination.

Certain overseas students of not less than nineteen years of age on presentation of certificates which, in the opinion of the Principal, indicate that they have attained a standard *primâ facie* involving an education equivalent in their own country to that required for matriculation in London University, may apply to sit for the Special University Entrance Examination. Admission to this examination may also be obtained, in special circumstances, by persons over 23 years of age.

## (4). Exemption from Matriculation Examination.

Certain students are exempted from the Matriculation Examination because either (1) they are graduates of approved Universities or (2) they have passed certain specified examinations.

For full details regarding the regulations governing the Matriculation Examination see the "Regulations for Matriculation," which may be obtained on application to the External Registrar. University of London, W.C.I, from whom the "Regulations for the Special University Entrance Examination" may also be obtained.

# 2.-Registration.

Students of the University are Internal, External, or Associate students.\*

In accordance with Statute 21 :---

"An Internal Student shall be a student who is registered as pursuing :----

- (i) In a School, or in a public educational institution under one or more teachers of the University, a prescribed course of study for a degree or postgraduate diploma of the University; or
- (ii) In a School, a prescribed course of study for a diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University within the purview of the Academic Council; cr
- (iii) In a School, or in a public educational institution under one or more teachers of the University, an approved course of research."

In accordance with Statute 23 :--

"An Associate Student shall be a student registered as pursuing in a School a course of study recognised by the Senate in this behalf for a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency other than a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University."

Matriculated students of the University who wish to proceed to a first degree (B.A., B.Sc. [Econ.], B.Com., LL.B.) as Internal Students at the London School of Economics and Political Science, or students pursuing a course of research not leading to a higher degree of the University of London, or students pursuing a course at the School for a certificate which has been recognised as a certificate of proficiency of the University, and who can accordingly become Associate Students of the University, should in addition to the form of admission to the

<sup>\*</sup> Under Statute 22—" An External Student shall be a matriculated student, not being an Internal Student, who is registered as preparing for an examination leading to a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency of the University within the purview of the Council for External Students."

## 280 Procedure for Intending Graduates

School apply to the Secretary of the School for a Registration Schedule. These Registration Schedules are supplied by the University to the authorities of Schools or Institutions, and after they have been filled in by students, are returned by the School authorities to the University. A card is issued by the University to each student whose application for registration either as an Internal Student or as an Associate Student has been approved.

Applications for registration as Internal Students or as Associate Students should normally be made within three months from the first attendance at the course on account of which Registration is desired and before the end of the session in which such course was begun. The period of three months will be reckoned as from the last day of the month in which the course in question was begun.

No fee is required on the registration as an Internal Student of a student who is matriculated. An Internal Diploma *or* Research *or* Associate Student who has not matriculated is required to pay a fee of  $f_{33}$  s. on registration as an Internal Student, to cover the whole period of his registration, provided that it is continuously pursued. (See pp. 45 and 48.) Such students may apply for re-registration on payment of a fee of 5s.

A fee of 10s. 6d. is payable in respect of each application received at a later date and acceded to. A fee of 10s. 6d. will be payable in respect of applications for the retrospective approval of courses for higher degrees.

Note.—Students are advised to apply for registration as early as possible. Students whose names have been returned by the authorities of a School or Institution as having discontinued attendance at an Approved Course of Study, and whose names have consequently been removed from the Register of Internal Students or the Register of Associate Students, may be re-registered after notification by the authorities of a School or Institution that they have resumed an Approved Course of Study. Fees payable in respect of late applications for re-registration will be on the same scale as those payable in respect of late application for registration.

### 3.—First Degrees.

The First Degrees for which the School registers students are :-

Bachelor of Science	(B.Sc. [Econ.]).
Bachelor of Commerce	(B.Com.).
Bachelor of Laws	(LL.B.).
Bachelor of Arts	(B.A.).

Candidates for the degree of B.Sc. in Pure Science and Household Science, and for the B.Sc. in Anthropology, Psychology or Geography will find a number of courses at the School in the subjects prescribed for these degrees, but can only take a complete course as Internal Students by registering elsewhere.

### i.-THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS (B.Sc. [Econ.]).

This degree is taken in two stages :---

- (I) The Intermediate, which, in the case of day students, is normally taken at the end of the first year of study, consists of two parts. Either part may be taken first at the option of the candidate (and in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together. The Intermediate must be passed before a student can proceed to
- (2) The Final, which, in the case of day students, is normally taken at the end of the third year of study. Students who have deferred their intermediate are recommended to defer their final also. The Final Examination is common to Honours and Pass candidates. Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree.

The School provides complete courses for this degree, both for day and for evening students.
283

## Degree of B.Sc. (Econ.)

In the case of evening students, the Intermediate syllabus involves attendance at the School on at least four nights a week, which does not leave sufficient time for reading for students who are engaged on other work during the day. Evening students, therefore, are recommended not to take the Intermediate course in one year, but to spread it over two years, unless after consultation with their Adviser of Studies they are found to have a sufficient preliminary knowledge. The Final course also involves attendance on four nights each week and should, therefore, not be attempted, as a rule, by evening students in less than three years (in place of two for day students).

Students of the School who fail in the Intermediate Examination will not be allowed to work in their next year for both the Intermediate and the Final. Departures from this rule will be made only in the case of students whose failure is due to exceptional circumstances, and subject to such conditions as the Director may require in any particular case.

Students who are referred in any subject at the Intermediate Examination will only be allowed to begin work for the Final with the approval of the Director, and if this approval is obtained, will, as a rule, be required to take special classes in the subject or subjects in which they were referred, and to pay an additional fee for each subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS :-Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations in the Faculty of Economics for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.I.

#### The Intermediate.\*

The Intermediate examination is held once a year in July. The examination is divided into two parts. Either part may be taken first at the option of the candidate (in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together. The following table gives the two parts and the courses provided for the different subjects :—

No.of Subjects.		Subject			No. of in Ca Papers. eac E	Nos. of Courses lendar covering th subject of xamination.
		Part	Ι.			
I.	Elements of E	conomi	cs	 	2 .	40, 45
II.	Geography			 	I	200
III.	Mathematics or		••	 )		490
	Logic	••	••	 	2	343
	French			 	(with dictatio and viva	n 345
	German	••		 ••• )	for languages	s) 351

#### Part II.

IV.	English Economic History	••	••	I	225
v.	British Constitution	••		2	375

For translation classes in French, German and Italian see Courses Nos. 348, 354 and 357.

The Examiners shall be at liberty to test any candidate by means of *vivâ-voce* questions in the subjects in which they are appointed to examine.

A candidate shall not be approved in Part I. or in Part II. unless he has shown a competent knowledge in each of the subjects included in that Part; but a candidate who enters for the whole Examination on the same occasion and passes in four subjects out of the five may be permitted, with the consent of the Examiners, to offer the fifth subject alone at the next following Examination.

The day and evening time-tables of approved courses for this examination are given on pages 284 and 285 respectively.

• Under the revised regulations for the Higher School Examination (Group E), it is possible for a student who passes that examination to obtain exemption from part or the whole of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination. For full details as to the various Exemptions granted by the University, reference should be made to the University Regulations.

## B.Sc. (Econ.) INTERMEDIATE.

## DAY Time-Table.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select. The other subjects are compulsory.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	of hrs.	when held.	Lecturer	in Calendar.
Mon.	10-11	Italian Trans- lation I	26	M.L.S.	Mr. FAITHFULL	357
	II-I2	Economic Theory Class	26	M.L.S.	Various	45
	12-1	Elements of Eco- nomics	25	M.L.S.	Dr. Benham	40
	2-4	German I	52	M.L.S.	Miss Cunningham	351
	2-4	German Trans- lation I	26	M.L.S.	Mr. Betteridge	354
Tues.	10-11	French Trans- lation I	26	M.L.S.	Dr. Wood	348
	II-I2	British Constitu- tion	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Laski, Mr. Smellie	375
	12-1	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	200
	2-4	French I	52	M.L.S.	Dr. Wallas, Dr. Wood	345
Wed.	II-I2	Economic Theory Class	26	M.L.S.	Various	45
	12-1	Growth of Eng- lish Industry	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Power	225
Thur.	II-I	Mathematics	54	M.L.S.	Mr. Champernowne	490
	12-1	Economic Theory Class	26	M.L.S.	Various	45
	2-4	Logic	54	M.L.S.	Prof. Wolf	343
	2-4	German Trans- lation I	20	M.L.S.	Mr. Betteridge	354
	3-4	German I	26	M.L.S.	Miss Cunningham	351
Fri.	10-11	Economic Theory Class	26	M.L.S.	Various	45
	II-I2	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. Jones, Dr. Ormsb	Y 200
	12-1	Elements of Eco- nomics	10	М.	Dr. Benham	40
	3-4	French I	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS, Dr. WOOD	345

## B.Sc. (Econ.) INTERMEDIATE.

## EVENING Time-Table.

The subjects in italics are alternatives from which the student can select. The other subjects are compulsory.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	6-7	Elements of Eco- nomics	10	М.	Dr. Benham	40
	6-7	Economic Theory Class	16	L.S.	Various	45
	7-8	General Regional Geography	16	L.S.	Prof. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	200
	8-9	Italian Trans- lation I	26	M.L.S.	Mr. Faithfull	357
Tues.	6-7	British Constitu-	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Laski, Mr. Smellie	375
	7-8	General Regional	16	L.S.	Prof. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	200
	8-9	German Trans- lation I	26	M.L.S.	Mr. Betteridge	354
				47		
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Eco- nomics	25	M.L.S.	Dr. Benham	407
	7-8	Growth of Eng- lish Industry	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Power	225
Thur.	6-7	French Trans-	26	M.L.S.	Dr. Wallas	348
	6-8 6-8	French I German I	52 52	M.L.S. M.L.S.	Mr. Pickles, Dr. Wood Mr. Betteridge	345 351
Fri.	6-7* 6-8 6-8	French I (Class) Logic Mathematics	26 54 54	M.L.S. M.L.S. M.L.S.	Dr. Wallas Prof. Wolf Mr. Champernowne	345 343 490

\*A class for weaker evening students may be provided at this time if necessary.

Degree of B.Sc. (Econ.)

287

the

First Degrees

### The Final.

The Final Examination is held once a year. The approved course of study for this examination may be completed in two years, or more.

There is no separate Examination for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Pass Degree. Successful candidates at the Examination will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree. The examination will take place in June.

Students of the School will only be allowed to read for Honours in any given subject, if approved for this subject by the Director, after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned.

The subjects of the examination and the courses provided to cover them are set out in the following table :--

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Reference Nos. of Course in Calendar.
I.	Economics		
	<ul> <li>(a) Principles of Economics</li> <li>(b) Banking and Currency</li></ul>	2	<b>41, 42, 43, 44, 87,</b> 93, 94, 95
	Great Powers	I	226
II.	Alternative Subjects	2	
	[Two of the following subjects, the choice of which is governed, according to the schedule given below (p. 288), by the candidate's selection of special subject.]		
	I. English Constitutional History since 1660		236
	2. Comparative Social Institutions		472
	3. Social Philosophy		475, 476
	4. Political Position of the Great Powers		228
	5.†Statistical and Scientific Method		344, 491, 492, 495
	6.*Elements of English Law		290
	7. Political and Social Theory		389

 $\dagger$  (a) Elementary Statistical Methods and either (b) More Advanced Statistical Methods or (c) Scientific Method.

\* Students taking this alternative subject must show a special knowledge of either English Constitutional Law or the Law of Contract. They are recommended to attend additional lectures in one of these two subjects.

No. of Sub- ject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Teachers responsible for th special subjects
III. Specia	l Subject (One of the following subjects) :	3	
(i)	Economics, descriptive and analytical;		Prof. ROBBINS Prof. HAYEK
(ii)	Economic History (Modern);		Prof. TAWNEY
(iii)	Economic History (Mediæval);		Prof. Power
(iv) (v)	Government; Sociology:		{ Prof. Laski Dr. Lees-Smith
	any two of the following : (a) Psychology, (b) Ethnol- ogy, (c) Social Economics, (d) Social Institutions. (Two papers.)		{ Prof. Ginsberg { Prof. Malinowski
(vi)	Banking, Currency, and Finance of International Trade;		Prof. Gregory Prof. Condliffe
(vii)	Organisation of Transport and of International Trade;		Mr. Stephenson   Prof. Condliffe
(viii)	Geography;		Prof. Jones
(ix)	<pre>\$Statistics including Demo- graphy;</pre>		Dr. Rhodes
(x)	Industrial Law;		Dr. Robson
(xi)	Commercial Law;		Prof. CHORLEY
(xii)	History of English Law, with special reference to Econo- mic Conditions;		Prof. Plucknett
(xiii)	International Law and Rela- tions.	*1	Prof. Smith Prof. Manning Prof. Webster
IV. Essay V. Langu	1ages	. One pa One pa	per. per.

Students will be advised by the teachers concerned as to the lecture-courses which should be followed in connection with their special subject.

The language paper will include translation passages from French, German and Italian works such as all students may be expected to meet in the course of their general reading for the Degree. Candidates are required to satisfy the Examiners in two of these languages. The use of dictionaries will be permitted in the Examination.

Candidates may enter for examination in either, or both, of the two foreign languages paper at any B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination held after beginning their course of studies in the Faculty of Economics as Internal Students.

The essay will be of a general character, not having particular reference to the special subjects, and there will be a choice from among not more than five or six subjects.

\$ Students taking this Special Subject must take (c) Scientific Method, in Alternative Subject (5).

#### Schedule of Special and Alternative Subjects.

As his two Alternative Subjects, which are to be regarded as preparatory to the work on his Special Subject, the candidate will be permitted to offer only the combination of subjects shown opposite the number of his special subject in the table below :—

> Special Subjects. Alternative Subjects. (i) ... 5, and 2 or 3 or 6 or 7. (ii) ... 4, and I or 2 or 3 or 5 or 6 or 7. (iii) ... 4, and 1 or 2 or 3 or 6. (iv) .... 7, and 1 or 2 or 5 or 6. (v) .. .. 2, and 5 or 7. (vi) .. .. 5, and 4 or 6 or 7. (vii) .. .. 5, and 6 or 7. (viii) .. .. 4 or 5, and 2 or 3 or 7. (ix) ... 5, and 2 or 3 or 7. (x) .. .. 6, and I or 7. (xi) ... 6, and I or 7. (xii) .. .. 6, and I or 7. (xiii) .. .. 4 or 7, and 1 or 6.

NOTE.—Students must acquaint themselves as far as possible with the bibliography, statistics, and the main original sources of information bearing on their selected subjects. They will be expected to be acquainted with the principal works dealing with the selected subject in English, French, German and Italian.

## B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

#### DAY.

#### General Courses.

Hour.	Short_title.	No. of Tern hrs.	m. Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Year.				

Tues.	IO-II	Economic Analysis	10	Μ.	Prof. ROBBINS	4I
	2-3	Italian Translation II*	28	M.L.S.	Mr. FAITHFULL	358
Wed.	10-11 12-1	Economic Analysis Public Finance	25 8	M.L.S. S.	Prof. Robbins Dr. Benham	41 95
Thur.	12-1	Contemporary British Problems	8	S.	Profs. GREGORY, PLANT and ROBBINS	87
	2-3	French Translation II*	28	M.L.S.	Dr. Wood	349
	3-4 3-4	Money and Credit Labour Market	<b>20</b> 8	M.L. S.	Mr. WHALE Dr. THOMAS	42 94
Fri.	10-11	German Translation II*	28	M.L.S.	Mr. Betteridge	355
	12-1	Economic History since 1815, Part I	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Power, Prof. Tawney, Mr. Beales	226
	3-4	German Translation	28	M.L.S.	Mr. Betteridge	355

#### Second Year.

 $II^*$ 

Day.

First

Mon.

Mon.	12-1	Economic History since 1815, Part II	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Power, M Mr. Durbin	Ir. Be	ALES,	226
Tues.	12-1	Industrial Fluctua- tions	10	M.	Prof. Hayek		••	43
	12-1	Trade and Ex- changes	10	L.	Dr. Benham		••	44
Wed.								
Thur.	II-I2	Structure of Mod- ern Industry	10	М.	Prof. Plant			93
Fri								

\* Translation classes in two of the languages, French, German and Italian should be taken; those indicated in italics are mutual alternatives. Further classes for the second Final Year will be arranged at the beginning of the session.

J

Day. Hour.

## B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

#### DAY.

#### Alternative Subjects.\*

No. of Term.

hrs.

Short title.

Lecturer.

Ref. No.

Mon.						
Tues.	10-11	Political History of the Great Powers	19	L.S.	Mr. Robinson	228
	11-12 12-1	Statistical Method I Statistical Method I (class)	25 10	M.L.S. M.	Mr. Allen, Mr. Brown Mr. Allen	491 491
Wed.	11-12	Elements of English Law	29	M.L.S.	Mr. WHITE, Mr. DAVIES	290
	11-12	Comparative Social Institu-	25	M.L.S.	Mr. Marshall	472
	6-7	tions Statistical Method II	14	L.S.	Dr. Rhodes	492
Thur.	11-12	Political and Social	20	M.L.	Prof. Laski	389
		Theory				
	12-I	Political History of the Great Powers	10	L.	Mr. Robinson	228
	6-7	Ethics	10	м.	Prof. GINSBERG	475
	6-7	Social Philosophy	15	L.S.	Prof. GINSBERG	476
Fri.	11-12	Statistical Method (Revision Class)	15	L.S.	Mr. Brown	495
	11-12	English Constitu- tional History	25	M.L.S.	Mr. Judges, Mr. Smellie	236
	3-4	Scientific Method	14	L.S.	Prof. Wolf	344

\* Two alternative subjects must be taken by each student. Selection may be made according to the schedule appearing on page 288 : see also the footnote to each page of special subject courses. These courses may be taken in the first final year or in the first and second final years.

## 291

## B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

## DAY.

## Special Subject Courses-Banking, Currency, Finance.\*

Day.	Hour	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	F	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Produce Markets and Stock Ex- changes	6	S.	2nd	Mr. Paish	•••	103
Tues.	11-12	Organisation of Credit	10	М.	2nd	Mr. WHALE		131
	11-12	Banking in U.S.A.	10	L.	2nd	Prof. GREGORY	••	130
	3-4	Banking Class	28	M.L.S.	Ist	Prof. Gregory others	and	135
Wed.	10-11	Organisation of Credit	5	M.	2nd	Mr. WHALE	••	131
	11-12	Post-War Cur- rency History	15	M.L.	2nd	Mr. Secord	••	133

12-1 History of Banking 20 M.L. 2nd Prof. GREGORY 132

Thur.

Fri.

\* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of Statistical and Scientific Melho and either Political Position of the Great Powers or English Law or Political and Social Theory. (See separate timetable, p. 290.)

J\*

#### B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

#### DAY.

#### Special Subject Courses-Economics.\*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	1	Ref. No.
Mon.	11-12	Financing of In- dustry	14	L.S.	2nd	Mr. Schwartz, Mr. Paish		104
	5-6	Capital and In- terest	10	L.	2nd	Mr. Kaldor	•••	62
	6-7	Risk and Insurance	10	М.	‡	Mr. Paish, Mr. Schwartz		101
Tues.	11-12	Problems of Mon- opoly	6	М.	2nd	Mr. Coase	•••	97
	6-7	Problems of Mod- ern Industry	10	L.	Ist	Prof. PLANT and others		99
	6-7	Trade Unions and Labour	5	S.	Ist	Dr. Thomas	•••	100
	6-7	A d v a n c e d Eco- nomics II	6	S.	‡	Prof. HAYEK		64
	7-8	Public Utilities	14	M.L.	‡	Mr. Coase, Mr. Fowler		105
	7-8	Economic Survey	15	M.L.	‡	Prof. Bonn		89
Wed,	11-12	Theory of Pro- duction	15	M.L.	‡	Mr. Kaldor		71
	6-7	A d v a n c e d Eco- nomics I	10	М.	‡	Prof. Robbins		63
Thur.	11-12	Current Economic Movements	10	L.S.	2nd	Dr. Rhodes	•	494
	12-1	Business Adminis- tration	26	M.L.S.	‡	Prof. Plant, Mr. Wilson		150
	5-6	Collectivist Eco- nomy	6	S.	‡	Prof. HAYEK	•••	67
	6-7	Economics to 1870	20	M.L.	2nd	Prof. HAYEK		69
	7-8	Descriptive Public Finance	10	L.	2nd	Dr. LEES-SMITH, M SCHWARTZ	Mr.	<b>9</b> 6
Fri.	11-12	Trade in Staple Commodities	10	М.	2nd	Dr. Anstey		171
	6-7	EconomicThought and Practice	10	L.	2nd	Prof. GREGORY, Prof. ROBBINS		70

\*With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of Statistical and Scientific Method and either Comparative Social Institutions or Social Philosophy or English Law or Political and Social Theory. (See separate timetable, p. 290.)

<sup>‡</sup> These courses are not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

# Degree of B.Sc. (Econ.)

#### B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

#### DAY.

Special Subject Courses-Economic History (Modern\* or Mediæval<sup>†</sup>).

No. of Term Year Ref. No. Day. Hour. Short title. Lecturer. hrs. taken. Mon. 5-6 Belgium in the 5 M. ‡ Prof. CAMMAERTS .. 239 Tues. 16th Century 6-7 Economic History 20 M.L. 1st Prof. TAWNEY .. 229 from 1485 Wed. 6-7 Economic History 5 M. 2nd Mr. FISHER .. .. 237 of London 6-7 England before the 5 L. 2nd Prof. TAWNEY .. 238 Civil War Thur. 3-4 Economic History, 26 M.L.S. 2nd Prof. TAWNEY, 232 1830-75(Seminar), Mr. BEALES Group A 6-7 Mediæval Western 20 M.L. 1st Prof. Power .. 234 Europe

Fri.

\* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of Political Position of the Great Powers and either English Constitutional History or Comparative Social Institutions or Social Philosophy or Statistical and Scientific Method or English Law or Political and Social Theory. (See separate timetable, p. 290.)

† Candidates cannot take Statistical Method with this option: there is the choice is as for Modern Economic History. Candidates taking Medieval Economic History should also note that a Special Subject Seminar, is held on Economic History 1377-1489, by Professor Power at times to be arranged. (See Course No. 235.)

<sup>‡</sup> This course is not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

J†

294

## B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

## DAY.

	Special Subject Courses—Geography.*											
Day. Mon.	Hou <b>r.</b>	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.					
Ţues.	2-3	Detailed Geogra- phy of Europe	26	M.L.S.	2nd	Dr. Ormsby, Mr. East	207					
Wed.												
Thur.	. 10-11	Historical Geo- graphy of British Isles	10	М.	2nd	Mr. East	211					
	12-1	South America	10	М.	2nd	Prof. Jones	203(a)					
	12-1	British Isles	28	M.L.S.	Ist	Dr. Stamp, Mr. Beaver	204					
	3-4	France	26	M.L.S.	2nd	Dr. Ormsby	205					
4	.15-5.15	North America	28	M.L.S.	Ist	Prof. Jones	208					
Fri.	2-4	Map Class	52	M.L.S.	ıst	Mr. Beaver	214					
	2.30-4	Geography Dis- cussions (alt. weeks)	15	M.L.	2nd	Dr. Ormsby	216					

\* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of Political Position of the Great Powers or Statistical and Scientific Method and Comparative Social Institutions or Social Philosophy or Political and Social Theory. (See separate timetable, p. 290.)

# Degree of B.Sc. (Econ.)

## 295

## B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

#### DAY.

## Special Subject Courses-Government.\*

Day	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	10-11	Administrative Law	10	М.	‡	Dr. Robson	314
	6-7	Current Political Problems	15	M.L.	2nd	Dr. Lees-Smith	•• 379
	6-7	Constitution of France	7	S.	2nd	Prof. VAUCHER	386
Tues.	10-11	Problems in Government	25	M.L.S.	ıst	Mr. Greaves, Mr. Wilson, Prof. Laski	376
	11-12	Federal Govern- ment	6	L.	2nd	Mr. GREAVES	385
	3-4	Political Thought since Bentham	8	М.	Ist	Mr. Greaves	390
	5-6	Ancient Political Ideas	10	М.	‡	Prof. Laski	•• 395
	5-6	French Public Administration	7	S.	2nd	Prof. VAUCHER	387
Wed.	10-11	Liberty and Equality	4	S.	‡	Mr. Greaves	391
	12-1	Political Ideas since 1600	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. Laski, Dr. Wood	398
	6-7	Theory of the State	8	S.	2nd	Prof. Laski	•• 399
Thur.	10-11	Constitution of U.S.A.	10	L.	ıst	Mr. Smellie	383
	11-12	Local Government Problems	15	L.S.	2nd	Mr. Smellie	380
	6-7	Introduction to English Political Philosophy	6	S.	Ist	Mr. Smellie	392
Fri							

\* With this option candida tes must take the alternative subjects of *Political and Social Theory* and *English* Constitutional History or Comparative Social Institutions or Statistical and Scientific Method or English Law. (See separate timetable, p. 290.) <sup>‡</sup> These courses are not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

J‡

## B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL. DAY.

	Special	Subject	Courses-	-In	ternatio	nal L	aw and Relatio	ns.*
Day. Mon.	Hour. 11-12	Short European	title. Diplo-	No. of hrs. 7	Term. M.	Year taken. 2nd	Lecturer. Mr. ROBINSON	Ref. No 276
	11-12	macy, 1 Geographi ground	878-1911 ical Back- of Inter-	16	L.S.	2nd	Mr. Robinson	278
	2.30-4	nationa Economic (semina	l Relation Factor r)	30 30	M.L.	2nd	Prof. Manning, Bailey	Mr. 274
	3-4	Internatio (Peace)	onal Law	9	М.	Ist	Prof. SMITH	298
	3-4	Internatio (Disput	onal Law es)	10	L.	Ist	Prof. SMITH	299
Tues.	II-I2	Interna Economi	ational c Problem	20 IS	M.L.	‡	Prof. Condliffe	170
	3-4	Internatio (Peace)	nal Law	9	М.	ıst	Prof. SMITH	298
	3-4	Internatio (Disput	onal Law es)	10	L.	Ist	Prof. SMITH	299
	3-4	European macy, 1	Diplo- 878-1911	5	M.	2nd	Mr. Robinson	276
	3-4	European macy, 1	Diplo- 911-1919	10	L.	2nd	Mr. Robinson	277
	5-6	Self-Gover Dominie	ons	5	s.	2nd	Prof. MANNING	207
Wed.	11-12	Interna Labour isation	tional Organ-	5	L.	2nd	Mr. Greaves	268
	12-1	Interna Technic operatio	tional al Co-	10	М.	2nd	Mr. BAILEY	269
	12-1	Machin Diploma	ery of acy	10	L.	2nd	Mr. BAILEY	270
	6-7	Current national (semina	Inter- l Events r)	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. MANNING	281
Thur.	10-11	Internatio lations	nal Re-	12	M.L.	Ist	Prof. MANNING	265
	10-11	Internation stitution	onal In- ns	12	L.S.	Ist	Prof. MANNING	266
Fri.	10-11	European macy, 1	Diplo- 814-1878	26	M.L.S.	Ist	Prof. WEBSTER	275
	12-1	Problems o matic P	of Diplo- ractice	10	M.	2nd	Mr. BAILEY	271
	2.30-4	Internatio putes (s	eminar)	30	M.L.	2nd	PTOI. MANNING	273

\* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political Position of the Great Powers* or *Political and Social Theory* and *English Constitutional History* or *English Law*. (See separate timetable p. 290.) ‡ This is not part of the special subject curriculum, but may be taken by students who are able to do so.

## B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

## DAY.

## Special Subject Courses-Law; Commercial Law.\*

Dav	Hour	Short title	No. of	Term	Year	Tecturer	Ref
Mon.	II-I2	Law of Contract	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Mr. DAVIES	294
Tues.	6-7	Mercantile Law	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. CHORLEY	301
Wed.							
Thur.	10-11	Commercial Law	10	М.	Ist	Prof. CHORLEY	304
	11-12	2 Commercial Law	18	L.S.	Ist	Prof. CHORLEY and others	304
Fri.	10.30- 11.30	Commercial Law	15	M.L.	Ist	Prof. CHORLEY and others	304
	Speci	al Subject Courses	s—La	aw; H	listory	of English Lav	v.*
Mon.							
Tues.	6-7	Economic History from 1485	20	M.L.	ıst	Prof. TAWNEY	229
Wed.				< 451			
Thur.							
Fri.	2-3.30	History of English Law	39	M.L.S.	<b>2n</b> d	Prof. PLUCKNETT	300
	Spec	ial Subject Course	s—La	aw; I	ndust	rial Law.*	
Mon.						A Charles and the	
Tues.							
Wed.	11-12	Industrial Law	10	L.	Ist	Prof. CHORLEY	309
Thur.							
Fri.	Ì0-II	Industrial Law Comparative Indus-	10 6	M. S.	ıst ıst	Dr. Robson Dr. Robson	309

\* With these options candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Elements of English* English Constitutional History or Political and Social Theory. (See separate timetable, p. 290.)

297

## B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

#### DAY.

## Special Subject Courses-Sociology.\*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.		Ref. No.
Mon.	II-I2	Comparative Morals and Religion	15	M.L.	2nd	Prof. GINSBERG		474
	2.30-4	General Psychology	22	M.L.	Ist	Mr. HARDING		421
	2.30-4	Sociology (class)	27	M.L.	2nd	Prof. Ginsberg, Mr. Marshall, Prof.Mannheim		480
	5-6	Introduction to Anthropology	8	М.	Ist	Dr. Firth		5
Tues.	10.30- 12	Social Psychology†	30	M.L.	Ist	Prof. GINSBERG, Mr. HARDING		423
	I2-I	Primitive Crafts	6	L.	2nd	Dr. Firth		9
	2-3	General Ethnology	16	M.L.	2nd	Dr. Firth, Dr. Read		6
	3.15- 4.15	Ethics and Social Philosophy (Class	10 5)	M.L.	ıst & 2nd	Prof. Ginsberg	•••	479
	5-6	Sociology (Class)	9	L.	Ist	Prof. MANNHEIM	•••	478
Wed.	12-1	Study of Society	20	M.L.	Ist	Prof. MANNHEIM		470
	5-6	Principles of Social Structure	10	L.	Ist	Dr. Read	•••	7
	5-6	Magic and Religion	8	S.	Ist	Dr. Read		8
	6-7	Methods of Sociol- ogy	20	M.L.	2nd	Prof. GINSBERG	•••	471
Thur	. 2-4	Laboratory Course in Psychology	20	L.	2nd	Mr. Harding		422
Fri.	11-12	Historical Sociology	20	M.L.	2nd	Mr. Marshall, Prof. Mannhei	м	473

\* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of Comparative Social Institutions and Statistical and Scientific Method or Political and Social Theory. (See separate timetable, p. 290.)

†This will be given at this time in the day in 1938-39.

## B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

## DAY.

## Special Subject Courses-Statistics.\*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref No	
Mon.								
Tues.	5-6	Advanced Stat- istics (Class)	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Dr. Rhodes	•• 499	
	6-7	Special Mathe- matical Statistics	24 5	M.L.S.	2nd	Dr. Rhodes	496	
Wed.	6-7	Statistical Method I	I 14	L.S.	2nd	Dr. Rhodes	492	
Thur.	12-I	Statistics (Class)	23	M.L.S.	2nd	Dr. Rhodes	498	
	5-6	Advanced Mathe- matics	28	M.L.S.	Ist	Mr. Champernov	VNE 493	

Fri.

## Special Subject Courses-Transport and International Trade.†

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Law of Carriage	20	M.L.	2nd	Dr. KAHN-FREUND	525
Tues.	II-I2	International Economic Problem	20 15	M.L.	2nd	Prof. Condliffe	170
	2.15-4	Trade Class	25	L.S.	2nd	Prof. Condliffe, Dr. Anstey	. 175
	7-8	Commercial Rail- way Economics	20	M.L.	2nd	Mr. Stephenson, Mr Ponsonby	. 528
Wed.	11-12	Economics of Transport	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Mr. Stephenson	. 521
	12-1	Elements of Transport	15	M.L.	Ist	Mr. STEPHENSON	. 520
Thur.	7-8	Railway Statistics	IO	L.	2nd	Mr. Ponsonby .	. 526
Fri.	11-12	Trade in Staple Commodities	e 10	м.	2nd	Dr. Anstey	. 171
	6-7	Operating Rail- way Economics	20	M.L.	‡	Mr. Stephenson .	. 529
	7-8	Economics of Road Transport	20	M.L.	2nd	Mr. Ponsonby .	· 531

\* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of Statistical and Scientific Method and Comparative Social Institutions or Social Philosophy or Political and Social Theory. (See separate timetable, p. 290.)

† With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of Statistical and Scientific Method in the first final year) and English Law or Political and Social Theory. (See separate timetable, p. 290.)
‡ This is not part of the special subject curriculum, but may be taken by students who are able to do so.

.

## B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

#### EVENING.

#### General Courses.

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	I	Ref. No.
First	Year.						
Mon.	6-7 6-7 7-8 8-9	Money and Credit Public Finance EconomicAnalysis German Translation II	20 8 25 28	M.L. S. M.L.S. M.L.S.	Mr. Whale Dr. Benham Prof. Robbins Mr. Betteridge	··· ·· ·· ··	42 95 41 355
Tues.	7-8 8-9	Labour Market Italian Translation II*	8 28	S. M.L.S.	Dr. Thomas Mr. Faithfull	··	94 358
Wed.	8-9	French Translation II*	28	M.L.S.	Dr. Wallas		349
Thur.	7-8	Economic Analysis	10	М.	Prof. ROBBINS		41
Fri.	7-8	Economic History since 1815, Part	7 <sup>25</sup> I	M.L.S.	Prof. Power, Tawney, Mr.	Prof. Beales	226
Secon	d Year						
Mon.	6-7	Industrial Fluctu- ations	- 10	М.	Prof. HAYEK		43
	6-7	Economic History since 1815, Part II	7 IO t	L.	Prof. Power, Mr. Mr. Durbin	BEALES,	226
	6-7	Contemporary British Problems	y 8	S.	Profs. GREGORY, ROBBINS	Plant,	87
	7-8	Economic History since 1815, Part II	7 15	M.S.	Prof. Power, Mr. Mr. Durbin	BEALES,	226
	7-8	Trade and Ex changes	- 10	L.	Dr. Benham		44
Tues.	7-8	Structure of Mod ern Industry	- 10	М.	Prof. Plant		93
Wed.							
Thur.							
Fri.							

\* Translation classes in two of the three languages, French, German and Italian, should be taken; those indicated in italics are mutually alternatives. Further classes for the second year Final will be arranged at the beginning of the Session. Degree of B.Sc. (Econ.)

#### 201

## B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

## EVENING.

## Alternative Subjects.\*

Day.	Hour.	Short title. No	o. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.		1	Ref. Nc.
Mon.								
rues.	6-7	Statistical Method I	25	M.L.S.	Mr. Allen, Mr. B	ROWN		491
	7-8	Statistical Method I	10	М.	Mr. Allen		•••	491
	7-8	Political History of the Great Powers	10	L.	Mr. Robinson	••		228
Wed.	6-7	English Constitu- tional History	25	M.L.S.	Mr. Judges, Mr.	Smell	IE	236
	6-7	Comparative Social : Institutions	25	M.L.S.	Mr. Marshall	••	•••	472
	6-7	StatisticalMethod II	14	L.S.	Dr. Rhodes		••	492
NET -	7-8	Scientific Method	14	L.S.	Prof. Wolf	••	•••	344
Thur.	6-7	Ethics	10	м.	Prof. GINSBERG		••	475
	6-7	Social Philosophy	15	L.S.	Prof. GINSBERG		••	476
	6-7	PoliticalandSocial Theory	20	M.L.	Mr. Smellie			389
	7-8	Political History of the Great Powers	19	L.S.	Mr. Robinson			228
Fri.	6-7	Elements of English Law	29	M.L.S.	Mr. WHITE, Mr.	DAVIES		290

• Two alternative subjects must be taken by each student. Selection may be made according to the schedule appearing on page 288: see also the footnote to each page of special subject courses. These courses may be taken in the second final year or in the first and second final years.

#### B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

#### EVENING.

Special Subject Courses-Banking, Currency, Finance.\*

- No. of Year hrs. Term. taken. Day. Hour. Short title. Re'. No. Lecturer.
- Mon. 6-7 Produce Markets 6 S. 3rd Mr. PAISH .. .. 103 and Stock Exchanges
- Tues. 6-7 Organisation 10 M. 3rd Mr. WHALE .. .. 131 of Credit
  - 6-7 Banking in U.S.A. 10 L. 3rd Prof. GREGORY .. 130
  - 7-8 Post-War Currency 15 M.L. 3rd Mr. SECORD .. .. 133 History
- Wed. 6-7 Organisation 5 M. 3rd Mr. WHALE .. 131 of Credit
  - 7-8 History of Banking 20 M.L. 2nd Prof. GREGORY .. 132
- 28 M.L.S. 2nd Prof. GREGORY and 135 Thur. 6.7 Banking Class others & 3rd
- Fri.

\* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of Statistical and Scientific Method and either Political Position of the Great Powers or English Law or Political and Social Theory. (See separate timetable, p. 301)

## B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

### EVENING.

#### Special Subject Courses-Economics.\*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Risk and Insurance	10	М.	‡	Mr. Schwartz, Mr. Paish	101
Tues.	6-7	Problems of Mon- opoly	6	М.	2nd	Mr. Coase	• 97
	6-7	Problems of Mod- ern Industry	10	L.	2nd	Prof. PLANT and others	d 99
	6-7	Advanced Eco- nomics II	6	S.	‡	Prof. Науек .	. 64
	6-7	Trade Unions and the Mobility of Labour	5	S.	2nd	Dr. Thomas .	. 100
	7-8	Public Utilities	14	M.L.	‡	Mr. Coase, Mr. Fowle	R 105
	7-8	Economic Survey	15	ML.	‡	Prof. Bonn	. 89
Wed.	6-7	Advanced Eco- nomics I	10	М.	‡	Prof. Robbins .	. 63
	6-7	Financing of In- dustry	14	L.S.	2nd	Mr. Schwartz, . Mr. Paish	. 104
	7-8	Trade in Staple Commodities	10	М.	2nd	Dr. Anstey	. 171
Thur	6-7	Economics to 1870	20	M.L.	2nd	Prof. HAYEK .	. 69
Thur.	7-8	Descriptive Public Finance	10	L.	2nd	Dr. Lees-Smith, Mr Schwartz	. 96
Fri.	6-7	Modern English EconomicThough and Practice	10 ht	L.	2nd	Prof. Gregory, Pro Robbins	f. 70
	7-8	Theory of Produc-	15	M.L.	‡	Mr. Kaldor .	• 7I
		01011					

\* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of Statistical and Scientific Method and either Comparative Social Institutions or Social Philosophy or English Law or Political and Social Theory. (See separate timetable, p. 301.)

<sup>‡</sup> These courses are not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

304	04 First Degrees				1	,	Degre	ee oj	B.Sc.	. (Ea	con.)	305		
		B.Sc. (	Econ.) I	FINAL	•			•	B.S	c. (I	Econ.) F	INAL	•	
		E	VENING	÷.						E	/ENING			
Spec	ial Subject Cours	es—Econo	mic His	story (	Modern* or Med	iæval†).			Special Sub	ject	Courses	—Geo	graphy.*	
Day.	Hour. Short titl	e. hr	. of s. Term.	Year taken.	. Lecturer.	Ref. No.	Day.	Hour.	Short title,	No. c	of Term.	Year taken	. Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							Mon							
Tues.	5-6 Belgium	in the 5	M.	t	Prof. Cammaerts	239								
	16th Cen 6-7 Economic from 148	tury History 20 35	) M.L.	Ist	Prof. TAWNEY	229	Tues	. 5.30- 6.30	Historical Geo graphy of Britisl Isles	- 10 1	М.	3rd	Mr. East	 . 211
Wed.	6-7 Economic of Lond	History g on	; M.	3rd	Mr. Fisher	237	Wed.							
	6-7 England h the Civi	before 5 l War	L.	2nd	Prof. TAWNEY	238	Thur	. 6-7	British Isles	28	M.L.S.	ıst	Dr. Stamp,	204
-							1	6-7	France	26	MLS	and	Mr. BEAVER Dr. Ormsey	205
Inur.	6-7 EconomicE 1830-187 nar), Gro	11story, 26 5 (Semi- up C	M.L.S.	3rd	Prof. TAWNEY, Mr. Beales	232		6-7	South America	10	М.	3rd	Prof. Jones	 203(a)
	6-7 Mediæval V Europe	Western 20	M.L.	ıst or 2nd	Prof. Power	234	Fri.	5.30-7	Map Class	30	MLS	Tst	Mr BEAVER	214
								6-7	North America	28	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. Jones	208
Fri.							-	7-8	Detailed Geogra- phy of Europe	26	M.L.S.	3rd	Dr. Ormsby, Mr. East	207
		Section States			1									

\*With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of *Political Position of the Great Powers* and either *English Constitutional History* or *Comparative Social Institutions* or *Social Philosophy* or *Statistical and Scientific Method* or *English Law* or *Political and Social Theory*. (See separate timetable, p. 301.) † Candidates cannot take Statistical Method with this option: otherwise the choice is as for Modern History. Candidates taking Mediæval Economic History should also note that a Special Subject Seminar is held on Economic History 1377-148 by Prof. Power at times to be arranged. (See page 159. Course No.235.) ‡ These courses are not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

## B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

#### EVENING.

## Special Subject Courses—Government.\*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer. Ref.	No.
Mon.	6-7	Current Political Problems	15	M.L.	3rd	Dr. Lees-Smith · · 37	9
	6-7	Constitution of France	7	S.	3rd	Prof. VAUCHER 38	6
	7-8	French Political Institutions	10	L.	3rd	Mr. Greaves 38	4
Tues.	5-6	Ancient Political Ideas	10	м.	‡	Prof. Laski 39	5
	5-6	French Public Ad- ministration	7	S.	3rd	Prof. VAUCHER 38	7
	6-7	Problems in Government	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Mr. Greaves, 37 Mr. Wilson, Prof. Laski	6
Wed.	6-7	Theory of the	8	s.	2nd	Prof. Laski 39	9
	6-7	AdministrativeLaw	7 10	М.	+	Dr. ROBSON 31	4
	7-8	Local Government Problems	15	L.S.	2nd	Mr. Smellie 38	0
Thur.	6-7	Political Ideas since 1600	25	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. Laski, Dr. Wood 39	8
	6-7	English Political Philosophy	6	S.	ıst	Mr. Smellie 39	)2
	7-8	French Political Ideas	10	М.	Ist	Mr. Greaves 39	14
	7-8	Constitution of U.S.A.	10	L.	Ist	Mr. Smellie 38	3
Fri.							

\* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of Political and Social Theory and English Constitutional History or Comparative Social Institutions or Statistical and Scientific Method or English Law. (See separate timetable, p. 301.)

<sup>‡</sup> These courses are not actually part of the curriculum but can be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge.

## B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

## EVENING.

## Special Subject Courses-International Law and Relations.\*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. o hrs	of . Term.	Year taken	. Lecturer.		Ref. No
Mon.	7-8	International Economic_Proble	l 20 ems	M.L.	‡	Prof. Condliffe	•••	170
Tues.	5-6	Self-Governing Dominions	5	S.	2nd	Prof. Manning		267
	6-7	International Law (Peace)	9	M	2nd	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	•••	298
	6-7	International Law (Disputes)	10	L.	2nd	Prof. Smith	• •	299
	6-7	European Diplo- macy, 1878-1911	7	М.	3rd	Mr. Robinson	•••	276
	6-7	European Diplo- macy, 1911-1919	10	L.	3rd	Mr. Robinson	•••	277
	6-7	International Law (Disputes)	5	S.	2nd	Dr. Lauterpacht	••	299
Wed.	6-7	Current Inter- national Events (Seminar)	25	M.L.S.	2nd and 3rd	Prof. MANNING	•••	281
	7.15- 8.15	International Law (Peace)	10	М.	2nd	Dr. Lauterpacht	•••	298
	7.15- 8.15	International Law (Disputes)	5	S.	2nd	Dr. Lauterpacht	•••	299
Thur.	6-7	International Re- lations	12	M.L.	2nd	Prof. Manning	••	265
	6-7	International In- stitutions	12	L.S.	2nd	Prof. Manning	•••	266
	6-7	European Diplo- macy,1878-1911	5	М.	3rd	Mr. Robinson	•••	276
Fri.	6-7	International Technical Co- operation	10	М.	2nd	Mr. Bailey	•••	269
	6-7	Machinery of Diplomacy	10	L.	2nd	Mr. BAILEY	•••	270
	7-8	European Diplo- macy, 1814-1878	26	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. WEBSTER	•••	275

\* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of Political Position of the Great Powers or Political and Social Theory and English Constitutional History or English Law. (See separate timetable, p. 301.)

<sup>‡</sup> This is not part of the special subject curriculum, but may be taken by students who are able to do so.

on.)

## B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

#### EVENING.

## Special Subject Courses-Law; Commercial Law.\*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.							
Tues.	6-7	Mercantile Law	25	M.L.S.	3rd	Prof. CHORLEY	301
Wed.							
Thur.	6-7	Law of Contract	25	M.L.S.	3rd	Mr. DAVIES	294
	6-7	Commercial Law	28	M.L.S.	2nd	Prof. CHORLEY and others	304
Fri.	6-7	Commercial Law	15	M.L.	2nd	Prof. CHORLEY and others	304

Special Subject Courses-Law; History of English Law.\*

#### Mon. Tues. 6-7 Economic History 20 M.L. 1st Prof. TAWNEY .. 229 from 1485

Wed.

#### Thur.

Fri. 6.30-8 History of English 39 M.L.S. 2nd Prof. PLUCKNETT .. 300 Law

Special Subject Courses-Law; Industrial Law.\*

```
Mon.

Tues:

Wed: 7-8 Industrial Law 20 M.L. Ist Dr. Robson, Prof. 309

CHORLEY

7-8 Comparative 6 S. Ist Dr. Robson.. .. 310
```

#### Thurs.

Fri.

\* With these options candidates must take the alternative subjects of Elements of English Law and English Constitutional History or Political and Social Theory. (See separate timetable, p. 301.)

# Degree of B.Sc. (Econ.)

## B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

## EVENING.

## Special Subject Courses-Sociology.\*

Day.	Hour.	Short title.	No. o hrs.	f Term.	Year taken.	Lecturer.		Ref. No.
Mon.	5-6	Introduction to Anthropology	8	М.	Ist	Dr. Firth .	••	5
Tues.	6-7	Study of Society	20	M.L.	1st or 2nd	Prof. MANNHEIM		470
	7-8	Comparative Morals and Re- ligion†	15	M.L.	ıst	Prof. Ginsberg		474
	7-8	Social Psychology	20	M.L.	2nd	Prof. Ginsberg, Mr. Harding		423
Wed.	5-6	Principles of Social Structure	10	L.	<b>2</b> nd	Dr. READ		7
	5-6	Magic and Religion	8	S.	2nd	Dr. READ		8
	6-7	Methods of Sociology	20	M.L.	3rd	Prof. GINSBERG	•••	47I
	7-8	Sociology (Class)	23 ]	M.L.S.	ıst	Mr. Marshall		478
Thur	7-8	Historical Sociology	10	м.	2nd & 3rd	Mr. Marshall, Prof. Mannhei	м	473
	7-8	Sociology (Class)	15	L.S.	2nd & 3r	Mr. Marshall d		480
Fri.	6-7	General Psychology	15	M.L.	ıst	Mr. Harding		421

With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of Comparative Social Institutions and Statistical and Scientific Method or Political and Social Theory. (See separate timetable, p. 301.)
† This will be given at this time in the evening in 1938-39.

#### B.Sc. (Econ.) FINAL.

#### EVENING.

## Special Subject Courses-Statistics.\*

Day. Mon.	Hour.	Short title.	No. of hrs.	Term	Year taken.	Lecturer	Ref. No.
Tues.	5-6 6-7	Advanced Statistic (Class) Special Mathe- matical Sta- tistics	s 25 24	M.L.S. M.L.S.	3rd 3rd	Dr. Rhodes . Dr. Rhodes .	• 499 • 496
Wed.	5-6 6-7	Statistics (Class) Statistical Method I	23 I 14	M.L.S. L.S.	2nd 2nd	Dr. Rhodes Dr. Rhodes	• 498 • 492
Thur.	5-6	Advanced Mathe- matics	28	M.L.S.	2nd	Mr. Champer- nowne	493
Fri.							

## Special Subject Courses-Transport and International Trade.<sup>†</sup>

Mon.	6-7	Law of Carriage	20	M.L.	3rd	Dr. KAHN-FREUND	525
	7-8	International Economic Problem	20 IS	M.L.	3rd	Prof. Condliffe	170
Tues.	6-7	Elements of Transport	15	M.L.	2nd	Mr. Stephenson	520
	7-8	Commercial Rail- way Economics	20	M.L.	3rd	Mr. Stephenson, Mr. Ponsonby	528
Wed.	6-7	Economics of	25	M.L.S.	3rd	Mr. Stephenson	521
	7-8	Transport Trade in Staple Commodities	10	М.	2nd	Dr. Anstey	171
Thur.	6-7	Trade Class	15	L.S.	3rd	Prof. Condliffe, Dr. Anstey	175
	7-8	Railway Statistics	10	L.	2nd	Mr. Ponsonby	526
Fri.	6-7	Operating Rail-	20	M.L.	‡	Mr. Stephenson	529
	7-8	E c o n o m i c s o f Road Transport	20	M.L.	3rd	Mr. Ponsonby	531

\* With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of Statistical and Scientific Method and Comparative Social Institutions or Social Philosophy or Political and Social Theory. (See separate timetable, p. 301.)

† With this option candidates must take the alternative subjects of Statistical and Scientific Method (in the first final year) and English Law or Political and Social Theory. (See separate timetable, p. 301.) ‡ This is not part of the special subject curriculum, but may be taken by students who are able to do so. ii.-THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (B.COM.).

The degree is taken in two stages :--

- (I) The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study, and which consists of two parts. If desired the two parts may be taken separately; in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years instead of one.
- (2) The Final is taken as a whole, normally at the end of the third year of study. Students may, however, if in the opinion of their language teachers it is desirable, enter for the compulsory language papers at any B.Com. Examination held after they have passed the Intermediate Examination.

The Final examination is common to Honours and Pass Candidates, and successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours or a Pass Degree.

Students who are referred in any subject at the Intermediate Examination will only be allowed to begin work for the Final with the approval of the Director, and, if this approval is obtained, will, as a rule, be required to take special classes in the subject or subjects in which they were referred, and to pay an additional fee for each subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Degrees in Commerce for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.I.

#### The Intermediate.\*

The Intermediate Examination is divided into two parts. The examination in both parts is held once a year in June. Either part may be taken first, at the option of the candidate (and in such cases the intermediate course is spread over two years), or the two parts may be taken together.

<sup>\*</sup>Under the revised regulations for the Higher School Examination (Group E) it is possible for a student who passes that Examination to obtain exemption from part or the whole of the Intermediate B.Com. Examination.

An internal student referred in one subject will be permitted to enter for re-examination in that subject at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce held for external students in the following November.

The required subjects of examination and the courses provided are shown in the following table :---

No. of Subjects	. Subject,		I	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering the Subject.
	Part I.				
I.	Elements of Economics			2	40, 45
II.	Geography			I	200
III.	An approved modern foreign language	 with	2 (& v dictat	iva 1 tion)	86, 345, 351, 360

#### Part II

IV.	English Economic History	 	••	••	I	225	

V. Elementary Statistical Method and Accounting .. 2 151, 491

#### Note I. The modern languages approved by the University are :--

French, German, Italian, English.. London School of EconomicsModern Greek, Spanish, Portuguese..King's CollegePolish, Roumanian, Russian..School of Slavonic StudiesDutch, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish..University CollegeArabic, Bengali, Burmese, Chinese, Gujarati,<br/>Hindi, Japanese, Malay, Persian, Swahili,<br/>Tamil, Tèlugu, Turkish, and UrduSchool of<br/>Oriental Studies

The papers require only a general knowledge of the language and no special knowledge of technical, economic or commercial terms.

Note 2. Candidates whose native tongue is not English are required to offer English as their compulsory approved modern foreign language. English cannot be taken as an approved modern foreign language by English, Scottish, Irish or Welsh students, whether resident in the British Isles or not. Candidates will not be permitted to offer their native language as an approved modern foreign language. Degree of B.Com.

Note 3. Students taking Modern Greek, Polish, Roumanian or any of the languages taken at the School of Oriental Studies referred to in Note 1 above will be required to give three calendar months' notice to the Academic Registrar before the beginning of the Examination, and to pay a special fee of five guineas in addition to the ordinary fee.

313

Note 4. Students taking Portugese, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish or Russian will be required to give two calendar months' notice to the Academic Registrar before the beginning of the examination.

For details as to the various exemptions granted by the University at the Intermediate Examination in Commerce, reference should be made to the University Regulations.

# Degree of B.Com.

314

## B.Com. INTERMEDIATE.

#### DAY Time-Table.

The subjects in italics are options or alternatives from which the student can select. The other subjects are compulsory. (For approved modern foreign languages, not included below, see p. 312.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No. in Calendar.
Mon.	11-12	Economic Theory Class	26	M.L.S.	Various	45
	I2-I	Elements of Economics	25	M.L.S.	Dr. BENHAM	40
	2-4	German, I	52	M.L.S.	Miss Cunningham	351
	5-6	English, I (for foreign students)	25	M.L.S.	Mr. Abercrombie	186
Tues.	11-12	Statistical Method I	15	M.L.	Mr. Allen, Mr. Brown	491
	12-1	Statistical Method (Class	5) 10	М.	Mr. Champer- Nowne	491
	12-1	General Regional Geo- graphy	16	L.S.	Prof. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	200
	2-4	French, I	52	M.L.S.	Dr. Wallas, Dr. Wood	345
	2-4	*Spanish, I	52	M.L.S.	Mr. Carey, Dr. Jameson	360
Wed.	12-1	Growth of English In- dustry	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Power	225
Thurs	. 10-11	Accounting, I	28	M.L.S.	Mr. Rowland	151
	II-I2	Accounting, I (Class)	25	M.L.S.	Mr. EDWARDS	151
	12-1	Economic Theory	26	M.L.S.	Various	45
	3-4	German, I	26	M.L.S.	Miss Cunning-	351
	3-4	*Spanish, I	26	M.L.S.	Mr. Carey, Dr. Jameson	360
Fri.	10-11	Economic Theory Class	26	M.L.S.	Various	45
	11-12	General Regional Geo- graphy	16	L.S.	Prof. Jones, Dr. Ormsby	200
	12-1	Elements of Economics	10	М.	Dr. Benham	40
	3-4	French, I	26	M.L.S.	Dr. Wallas, Dr. Wood	345

## B.Com. INTERMEDIATE.

#### EVENING Time-Table.

The subjects in italics are options or alternatives from which the student can select in accordance with the requirements for the degree. The other subjects are compulsory. (For approved modern foreign languages, not included below, see p.312.)

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. No in Calendar
Mon.	5-6	English, I (for foreign students)	25	M.L.S.	Mr. Abercrombii	2 186
	6-7	Elements of Economics	10	М.	Dr. Benham	40
	6-7	Accounting, I (Class)	16	M.S.	Mr. EDWARDS	151
	7-8	General Regional Geo- graphy	16	L.S.	Prof. Jones and Dr. ORMSBY	200
	8-9	Accounting, I (Class)	9	L.	Mr. Edwards	151
Tues.	6-7	Statistical Method, I	15	M.L.	Mr. Allen, Mr. Brown	491
	7-8	Statistical Method (Class)	10	М.	Mr. Champer- nowne	491
	7-8	General Regional Geo- graphy	16	L.S.	Prof. Jones and Dr. Ormsby	200
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Economics	25	M.L.S.	Dr. Benham	40
	7-8	Growth of English In- dustry	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Power	225
Thurs	. 6-8	French, I	52	M.L.S.	Mr. Pickles, Dr. Wood	345
	6-8	German, I	52	M.L.S.	Mr. Betteridge	351
	6-8	*Spanish, I	52	M.L.S.	Mr. Carey, Dr. Jameson	360
Fri.	7-8	Accounting, I	28	M.L.S.	Mr. Rowland	151

\* Held at King's College.

\* Held at King's College.

#### The Final.

The course for the Final Examination normally extends over not less than two academic years; evening students are expected to take three academic years.

The subjects of examination are as follows :---

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Reference No. of Courses in Calendar.
I.	Economics. (a) Principles	3	<b>41, 42, 44, 95, 491</b> <b>43, 87, 93, 94, 520</b>
	(c) Economic History of the Great Powers and the British Em- pire		<b>226</b> , 227
	P		,
II.	Elements of Commercial Law	I	304
	or Foreign Language (only for candidate taking Group B with Organisation of Commerce as an		
	alternative subject) 2	and viva	346, 352, 361
III.	Foreign Language 2	and vi <b>va</b>	187, 189, 346, 347, 352, 353, 361, 362
IV.	GROUP A. Banking and Finance I. Banking and Finance (two papers).	4	{ 130, 131, 132,133, 135
	<ol> <li>Accounting, or Applied Statistics or Law of Banking (one paper).</li> <li>Business Administration, or Business Risks and History and Law of Insurance, or History of the Modern World</li> </ol>		$ \begin{cases} 152 \\ or 497 \\ or 305, 306 \\ 103, 104, 150 \\ or 101 \end{cases} $
	(one paper).		or 228
OF			
	<ul> <li>GROUP B. Trade and Transport</li> <li>I. Economics and Geography of Trade (one paper)</li> <li>2. Economics of Transport (one</li> </ul>	4	91, 170, 171, 172, 175
	paper)		521, 532
	Industry in a special area, or		172
	Shipping, or		07 524
	or		528, 529, 531
	Second Foreign Language (two papers and viva)		or 346, 352, 361

Subject.	No. of Papers.	Reference No. of Cour in Calendar.
4. Accounting, or Business Administration, or Applied Statistics, or Cost Accounting and Statistics of Inland Transport, or History of the Modern World. (one paper)		$\begin{cases} 152 \\ or \ 104, \ 150 \\ or \ 497 \\ or \ 526, \ 527 \\ or \ 228 \end{cases}$
<ul> <li>GROUP C. Industry and Public Utilities</li> <li>I. Business Administration.</li> <li>2. Economics of Modern Indus-</li> </ul>	4	101, 102, 104, 150 ( 71, 90, 92
<ul> <li>try, or Economics of Public Utilities.</li> <li>Industrial Law, or Administrative Law with rela- tion to Public Utilities.</li> <li>Accounting (including Cost accounting)</li> </ul>		97, 98, 99, 100,10 or 90, 92, 97, 10 309, 310 or 314, 315
4. Recounting (including cost act counting), or Applied Statistics, or Applied Psychology.		{     152, 153 0r 497 0r 421, 428, 429, 430
GROUP D. Economics and Geog- graphy of Trade I. Economics and Geography of Trade (one paper)	4	
<ol> <li>Second Foreign Language (two papers and a viva)</li> <li>Organization of Commerce and</li> </ol>		91, 170, 171 347, 353, 362
Industry in a Special Area, or Accounting, or		171 or 152
Applied Statistics, or		$\begin{cases} or 103, 104, \\ 150 \\ or 497 \end{cases}$
History of the Modern World (one paper)		(or 228

#### NOTES :--

OR

OR

(i) An adequate knowledge of Statistical Method will be required of all candidates.

(ii) Candidates may, if they so desire, enter for examination in the compulsory foreign language at any examination held between passing the intermediate examination in Commerce and entering for the final examination. Candidates who enter for the entire examination and, though failing in the examination as a whole, nevertheless satisfy the examiners in the compulsory language, will on re-entry be exempted from that subject.

(iii) A second language offered as a subject of Group D, or as an alternative subject by a candidate taking Group B must be taken at the Final Examination itself and cannot be offered separately at an earlier examination, nor can exemption from examination in such a language be granted to a candidate in virtue of having satisfied the examiners in that language on the occasion of an unsuccessful entry for the examination.

316

## Degree of B.Com.

317

497	150
 526, 228	527

1,103

(iv) The option of taking a second foreign language in place of Elements of Commercial Law may be exercised only by candidates taking Group B with Organisation of Commerce and Industry.

(v) The second language offered by a candidate taking Group B shall be of a standard equivalent to one year's work after Intermediate, and the examination shall consist of two papers and a *viva voce* examination.

(vi) Students taking the second foreign language in Group B will attend the Intermediate classes in that language in their first Final year and the first year Final classes in their second Final year.

(vii) Students who have no knowledge of the language which they wish to take as a second alternative in Group B will be expected to attend a beginners' class in that subject during their first year at the School.

(viii) The standard and syllabus for the second foreign language under Group D shall correspond exactly to that of the compulsory foreign language.

(ix) If two languages are taken for the B.Com. degree, one must be either French or German or Spanish.

#### B.Com. FINAL-First Year.

#### DAY Time-Table.

#### Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held	Lecturer.		Ref. No. of course in Calendar.
Mon.	12-1	Economic Devel- opment of Brit- ish Empire	10	М.	Mr. Beales, Anstey	Dr.	227
	2-4	French, II	56	M.L.S.	Mr. Pickles, Dr.	Wood	346
rues.	10-11	Economic Ana- lysis	10	м.	Prof. Robbins		41
	10-11	Political History of Great Powers <sup>3</sup>	19	L.S.	Mr. Robinson	••	228
	11-12	Statistical Method I	10	L.S.	Mr. Brown	• ••	491
	12-1	Industry and Pub- lic Utilities (Class) <sup>1</sup>	25	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT and SCHWARTZ	Mr.	90
	3-4	Banking (Class) <sup>2</sup>	26	M.L.S.	Prof. GREGORY, others	and	135
	5-6	English, II	20	M.L.	Mr. Abercrombie		187
Wed.	10-11	E c o n o m i c Analysis	25	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS		41
	12-1	Elements of Transport	15	M.L.	Mr. Stephenson		520

12-1 Public Finance 8 S. Dr. BENHAM .. .. 95

<sup>1</sup> For Group C. <sup>2</sup> For Group A.

\* For Groups A, B, D.

Day. Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	R	ef. No. of course in Calendar.
Thur. 10-11	Elements of Commercial Law	10	М.	Prof. CHORLEY others	and	304
11-12	Structure of Mod- ern Industry	10	М.	Prof. Plant		93
II-I2	Elements of Com- mercial Law	18	L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY others	and	304
I2-I	Political History of Great Powers <sup>3</sup>	10	L.	Mr. Robinson		228
12-1	Contemporary British Prob- lems	8	S.	Profs. Gregor Plant, Robbins	αΥ, 	87
2-3	German, II	28	M.L.S.	Dr. Rose		352
2-3	*Spanish, II	28	M.L.S.	Mr. CAREY	· · · ·	361
3-4	Money and Credit	20	M.L.	Mr. WHALE		42
3-4	The Labour Market	8	S.	Dr. Thomas		94
Fri. 10.30- 11.30	Elements of Com- mercial Law	15	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY others	and	304
12-I	Economic History since 1815, Part I	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Power, Tawney, Mr. Be.	Prof. ALES	226
2-3	German, II	28	M.L.S.	Miss Cunningham		352
2-3	*Spanish, II	28	M.L.S.	Mr. Carey		361
6-7	Negotiable Instru- ments <sup>4</sup>	7	S.	Dr. KAHN-FREUND		305

Held at King's College.
For Group A.
For Groups A, B, D.

# Degree of B.Com.

# 321

## B.Com. FINAL-Second Year.

## DAY Time-Table.

## Group A.

# Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.		Ref. No.
Mon.	11-12	Financing of In- dustry	14	L.S.	Mr. Schwartz, Paish	Mr.	104
	12-1	Economic History since 1815, Part II	10	L.	Prof. Power, Mr.B Mr. Durbin	EALES	, 226
	3-4	French, III	26	M.L.S.	Mr. Pickles		347
	6-7	Risk and Insurance	10	м.	Mr. Paish, Schwartz	Mr.	101
	6-7	Produce Markets and Stock Ex- changes	6	S.	Mr. Paish	•••	103
Tues.	11-12	Organisation of Credit	10	М.	Mr. WHALE		131
	11-12	Banking in U.S.A.	10	L.	Prof. Gregory	•••	130
	12-1	Industrial Fluctua- tions	10	М.	Prof. Начек		43
	12-1	Trade and Ex- changes	10	L.	Dr. Benham		44
	3-4	Banking (Class)	23	M.L.S.	Prof. Gregory a others	nd	135
Wed.	10-11	Organisation of Credit	5	М.	Mr. WHALE		131
	11-12	Post-war Currency History	15	M.L.	Mr. Secord		133
	12-1 K	History of Banking	20	M.L.	Prof. GREGORY		132

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	F	Ref. No.
Thur	.10-11	French, III	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS	•••	347
	II-I2	Accounting II	<b>2</b> 6	M.L.S.	Mr. Rowland		152
	I2-I	Business Adminis- tration	26	M.L.S.	Prof. Plant, Wilson	Mr.	150
	2-3	German, III	26	M.L.S.	Miss Cunningham		353
	2-4	*Spanish, III	52	M.L.S.	Various	••	362
	3-4	French, III	26	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	•••	347
Fri.	2-3	Accounting, II (Class)	23	M.L.S.	Mr. Edwards		152
	2-4	German, III	52	M.L.S.	Dr. Rose	•••	353
	3-4	*Spanish, III	26	M.L.S.	Various	•••	362
	5-7	Applied Statistics	50	M.L.S.	Mr. Brown, Champernowne	Mr.	497
	6-7	Law of Banking	2	м.	Prof. CHORLEY		306
7.3	0-8.30	Law of Banking	17	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY		306

\* Held at King's College.

## B.Com. FINAL-Second Year.

Degree of B.Com.

## DAY Time-Table.

# Group B.

# Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day Hour.	Short Title	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No
Mon. 12-1	Economic History since 1815, Part II	IC	L.	Prof. Power, Mr. Beales, Mr. Durbin	226
3-4	French, III	26	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	347
6-7	Law of Carriage	20	M.L.	Dr. KAHN-FREUND	525
6-7	Produce Markets	6	S.	Mr. PAISH	103
<b>Tues.</b> 11-12	International Eco- nomic Problems	20	M.L.	Prof. Condliffe	170
I2-I	Industrial Fluctua- tions	10	М.	Prof. Науек	43
12-1	Trade and Ex- changes	10	L.	Dr. Benham	<b>4</b> 4
2.15-4	Trade Class	25	L.S.	Prof. Condliffe, Dr. Anstey	175
6-7	Railway Cost Statistics (class)	6	S.	Mr. Stephenson	527
7-8	Commercial Rail- way Economics	20	M.L.	Mr. Stephenson, Mr. Ponsonby	528
Wed. 11-12	Economics of Transport	25	M.L.S.	Mr. Stephenson	521
Thur. 10-11	French, III	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS	347
II-I2	Accounting II	26	M.L.S.	Mr. Rowland	152
12-1	Business Adminis- tration	26	M.L.S.	Prof. Plant, Mr. Wilson	150
2-3	German, III	26	M.L.S.	Miss Cunningham	353
2-4	*Spanish, III	52	M.L.S.	Various	362
3-4	French, III	26	M.L.S.	Mr. Pickles	347
6-7	Transport and Storage of Com- modities	5	М.	Dr. Shanahan	532
7-8	Railway Statistics	10	L.	Mr. Ponsonby	526

• Held at King's College.

к\*

# 322

3 <b>2</b> 4	First Degrees									
Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.			Ref. No		
Fri.	11-12	Trade in Staple Commodities	10	м.	Dr. Anstey			171		
	2-3	Accounting, II (Class)	23	M.L.S.	Mr. Edwards			152		
	2-4	German, III	52	M.L.S.	Dr. Rose			353		
	3-4	*Spanish, III	26	M.L.S.	Various			362		
	5-7	Applied Statistics	50	M.L.S.	Mr. Brown Champern	I, OWN	Mr. E	497		
	6-7	Operating Railway Economics	20	M.L.	Mr. Stephens	SON	• ••	529		
	7-8	Economics of Road Transport	20	M.L.	Mr. Ponsonb	Y		531		

\* Held at King's College.

# Degree of B.Com.

## B.Com. FINAL-Second Year.

## DAY Time-Table.

## Group C.

## Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.		Ref. No.
Mon.	10-11	Administrative Law	16	M.S.	Dr. Robson	314,	315
	11-12	Financing of Indus- try	14	L.S.	M <b>r.</b> Schwartz, Paish	Mr.	104
	12-1	Economic History since 1815, Part II	10	L.	Prof. Power, Mr. Beales, Mr. Dub	BIN	226
	2.30-4	General Psychology	37	M.L.S.	Mr. Harding	• •	421
	2-3	Cost Accounts (Class)	15	L.S.	Mr. Edwards	•••	153
	3•4	French, III	26	M.L.S.	Mr. Pickles		347
	6-7	Risk and Insurance	10	Μ.	Mr. Schwartz, Paish	Mr.	IOI
	6-7	Joint Stock Com- pany Legislation	IO	L.	Mr. Schwartz	••	102
	6-7	Produce Markets and Stock Ex- changes	6	S.	Mr. Paish		103
Tues.	11-12	Problems of Monopoly	6	М.	Mr. Coase		97
	12-1	Industrial Fluctua- tions	10	М.	Prof. Начек	••	43
	12-1	Trade and Ex- changes	10	L.	Dr. Benham	•••	44
	5-6	Industrial Psychol- ogy	5	S.	Dr. Myers	•••	428
	6-7	Restraint of Trade	4	Μ.	Prof. Parry, Mr. Davies	S.	98
	6-7	Economic Problems of Industry	10	L.	Prof. PLANT, a others	and	99
	6-7	Mobility of Labour	5	S.	Dr. THOMAS		100
	7-8	Public Utilities	14	M.L.	Mr. Coase, Fowler	Mr.	105
Wed.	11-12	Theory of Produc- tion*	15	M.L.	Mr. Kaldor		71
	11-12	Industrial Law	10	L.	Prof. CHORLEY	•••	309

\* This course is not part of the curriculum but may be attended by students who have time to amplify their knowledge. к†

320		1.11	56 1	Jegrees			
Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term	Lecturer.		Ref. No
Thur	.10-11	French, III	26	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS		347
	II-I2	Accounting, II	26	M.L.S.	Mr. Rowland	••	152
	12-1	Business Adminis- tration	26	M.L.S.	Prof. Plant, Mr. Wilson		150
	2-3	German III	26	M.L.S.	Miss Cunningham	••	353
	2-4	*Spanish III	52	M.L.S.	Various	••	362
	3-4	French III	26	M.L.S.	Mr. Pickles		347
	6-7	Industry Class	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Plant	••	92
	7-8	Industrial Psychology	y 26	M.L.S.	Mr. Emmet, Dr. Sm	ITH	429
Fri.	10-11	Industrial Law	16	M.S.	Dr. Robson	309,	310
	12 <b>-</b> 1	Works and Factory Accounting	15	L.S.	Mr. Edwards	•••	153
	2-3	Accounting, II (Class)	23	M.L.S.	Mr. Edwards	••	152
	2-4	German III	52	M.L.S.	Dr. Rose		353
	3-4	*Spanish III	26	M.L.S.	Various	•••	362
	5-7	Applied Statistics	50	M.L.S.	Mr. Brown, Champernowne	Mr.	497

\* Held at King's College.

Degree of B.Com.

## B.Com. FINAL-Second Year.

## DAY Time-Table.

## Group D.

# Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	11.12	Financing of Indus- try	14	L.S.	Mr. Schwartz, Mr. Paish	104
	12-1	Economic History since 1815, Part II	10	L.	Prof. Power, Mr. Beales, Mr. Durbin	<b>2</b> 26
	3-4	French III	26	M.L.S.	Mr. PICKLES	347
	6-7	Produce Markets and Stock Ex- changes	6	S.	Mr. Paish	103
Tues	.11-12	International Economic Problems	20	M.L.	Prof. Condliffe	170
	12-1	Industrial Fluctua- tions	10	М.	Prof. Начек	43
	12-I	Trade & Exchanges	IO	L.	Dr. BENHAM	44
	2.15-4	Trade Class	25	L.S.	Prof. Condliffe, Dr. Anstey	175

## Wed.

Thur,10-11 11-12 12-1 2-3 2-4 3-4	French III Accounting II Business Adminis- tration German III *Spanish III French III	26 26 26 26 52 26	M.L.S. M.L.S. M.L.S. M.L.S. M.L.S. M.L.S.	Dr. Wallas Mr. Rowland Prof. Plant, Mr. Wilson Miss Cunningham Various Mr. Pickles	  	347 152 150 353 362 347
Fri. 11-12	Trade in Staple Commodities	10	м.	Dr. Anstey		171
2-3	Accounting, II (Class)	23	M.L.S.	Mr. Edwards	••	152
2-4	German III	52	M.L.S.	Dr. Rose		353
3-4	*Spanish III	26	M.L.S.	Various		362
5-7	Applied Statistics	50	M.L.S.	Mr. Brown, Champernowne	Mr.	497

\* Held at King's College.

к‡

326

# First Degrees

#### B.Com. FINAL-First Year.

#### **EVENING** Time-Table.

## Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.		Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Money and Credit	20	M.L.	Mr. WHALE	•••	42
	6-7	Contemporary British Problems	8	S.	Profs. Gregory, Plant, Robbins		87
	7-8	EconomicAnalysis	25	M.L.S.	Prof. ROBBINS		41
Tues.	5-6	English II	20	M.L.	Mr. Abercrombie		187
	6-7	Elements of Trans- port	15	M.L.	Mr. Stephenson		520
	6-7	Statistical Method I	10	L.S.	Mr. Brown		491
	7-8	Structure of Mod- ern Industry	10	М.	Prof. Plant		93
	7-8	Labour Market	8	S.	Dr. Thomas		94
	8-9	Industry and Public Utilities Class <sup>1</sup>	<b>2</b> 5	M.L.S.	Prof. Plant, Mr. Schwartz		90
Wed.	6-7	French II	28	M.L.S.	Dr. Wood		346
	6-8	*Spanish II	56	M.L.S.	Various		361
	7-8	French II	28	M.L.S.	Dr. WALLAS		346
Thur	. 7-8	Economic Analysis	10	М.	Prof. Robbins		41
Fri.	6-8	German II	56	M.L.S.	Miss CUNNINGHAM		352
	7-8	†Economic History since 1815, Part I	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Power, Prof Tawney, Mr. Bea	ALES	226

<sup>1</sup> For students choosing Group C only.

\*Given at King's College.

† This may be postponed until the second year and be taken concurrently with Part II, only by students taking German.

#### B.Com. FINAL-Second Year.

#### **EVENING** Time-Table.

## Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Industrial Fluctua- tions	10	М.	Prof. Начек	43
	6-7	Economic History since 1815, Part II	10	L.	Prof. Power, Mr. Beales, Mr. Durbin	226
	6-7	Public Finance	8	S.	Dr. Benham	95
	7-8	Trade and Ex- changes	10	L.	Dr. Benham	44
	7-8	Economic Devel- opment of Brit- ish Empire	10	М.	Mr. Beales, Dr. Anstey	227
Tues.	6-8	German III	52	MLS	Miss CUNNINGHAM	252
	7-8	Political History of Great Powers <sup>2</sup>	10	L.	Mr. Robinson	228
	8-9	Industry and Public Utilities Class <sup>5</sup>	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Plant, Mr. Schwartz	90
Wed.	6-8	French III	52	MLS	Mr. PICKLES Dr WOOD	317
	6-8	*Spanish III	52	M.L.S.	Mr. Carey, Dr. Jameson	362
Thur.	6-7	Commercial Law	28	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	304
	7-8	Business Adminis- tration <sup>1</sup>	26	M.L.S.	Prof. Plant, Mr. Wilson	150
	7-8	Political History of Great Powers <sup>2</sup>	19	L.S.	Mr. Robinson	228
Fri.	6-7	Commercial Law	15	M.L.	Prof. CHORLEY and others	<b>3</b> °4
	6-7	Negotiable Instru- ments <sup>3</sup>	7	S.	Dr. KAHN-FREUND	305
	7-8	Economic History since 1815, Part 14	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Power, Prof. Tawney, Mr.Beales	226

N.B.-Classes for students will be arranged according to the Group chosen.

<sup>1</sup> Optional for students choosing Groups A, B and D; compulsory for Group C. <sup>2</sup> Optional for Groups A, B and D.

<sup>3</sup> For Group A.
<sup>4</sup> It is preferable that this should be taken in the First Final Year by students not taking German. <sup>5</sup> For Group C only \* Given at King's College.

## B.Com. FINAL-Third Year.

## EVENING Time-Table.

## Group A.

Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hou <b>r.</b>	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Risk and Insurance	10	М.	Mr. Paish, Mr. Schwartz	101
	6-7	Produce Markets and Stock Ex- changes	6	S.	Mr. PAISH	103
Tues.	6-7	Organisation of Credit	10	М.	Mr. WHALE	131
	6-7	Banking in U.S.A.	10	L.	Prof. Gregory	130
	7-8	Post-war Currency History	15	M.L.	Mr. Secord	133
Wed.	6-7	Organisation of Credit	5	М.	Mr. WHALE	131
	6-7	Financing of In- dustry	14	L.S.	Mr. Schwartz, Mr. Paish	104
	7-8	History of Banking	20	M.L.	Prof. Gregory	132
Thur	. 6-7	Banking (class)	23	M.L.S.	Prof. GREGORY and others	135
	8-9	Accounting, II (Class)	23	M.L.S.	Mr. Edwards	152
Eni	6 -	Accounting II	06	MIS	Mr Rowiand	152
Fri.	0-7	Accounting 11	20	M.L.S.	Prof CHORLEY	192
	0-7	Law of Banking	2	MI.	Mr. BROWN	300 Mr. 107
	6-8	Appliea Statistics	50	M.L.S.	CHAMPERNOWN	E 497
7.3	0-8.30	Law of Banking	17	M.L.S	Prof. CHORLEY	306

# Degree of B.Com.

## 331

## B.Com. FINAL-Third Year.

## EVENING Time-Table.

## Group B.

## Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.		Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7 6-7	Law of Carriage Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges	20 6	M.L. S.	Dr. Kahn-Freund Mr. Paish	 	<b>525</b> 103
	7-8	International Economic Problems	20 5	M.L.	Prof. Condliffe		170
Tues.	6-7	Railway Cost Statistics (class)	6	S.	Mr. Stephenson	•••	527
	7-8	Commercial Rail- way Economics	20	M.L.	Mr. Stephenson, Mr Ponsonby	r.	528
Wed.	6-7	Economics of Trans- port	25	M.L.S.	Mr. Stephenson		521
	7-8	Trade in Staple Commodities	10	М.	Dr. Anstey		171
Thur.	6-7	Transport and Storage of Com- modities	5	М.	Dr. Shanahan		532
	6-7	Trade Class	15	L.S.	Prof. Condliffe, Dr Anstey	•	175
	7-8	Railway Statistics	10	L.	Mr. Ponsonby		526
	8-9	Accounting, II (Class)	23	M.L.S.	Mr. Edwards		152
Fri.	6-7	Accounting II	26	M.L.S.	Mr. ROWLAND		152
	6-7	Operating Railway Economics	20	M.L.	Mr. Stephenson	••	529
	6-8	Applied Statistics	50	M.L.S.	Mr. Brown, Champernowne	Mr.	497
	7-8	Economics of Road Transport	20	M.L.	Mr. Ponsonby	•••	531

333

## B.Com. FINAL-Third Year.

#### EVENING Time-Table.

First Degrees

## Group C.

## Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	R	ef. No.
Mon.	6-7	Risk and Insurance	10	М.	Mr. Schwartz, Mr. Paish		101
	6-7	Joint Stock Com- pany Legislation	10	L.	Mr. Schwartz	••	102
	6-7	Produce Markets and Stock Ex- changes	6	S.	Mr. Paish		103
	7-8	Cost Account(Class)	15	L.S.	Mr. Edwards		153
Tues.	5-6	Industrial Psychol- ogy	5	S.	Dr. Myers	••	428
	6-7	Problems of Mon- opoly	6	M.	Mr. Coase		97
	6-7	Restraint of Trade	4	М.	Prof. Parry, Mr. S. DAVIES		98
	6-7	Economic Problems of Industry	10	L.	Prof. PLANT and others		99
	6-7 7-8	Mobility of Labour Public Utilities	5 14	S. M.L.	Dr. Thomas Mr. Coase, Mr. Fowler		100 105
Wed.	6-7 6-7	Administrative Law Financing of In- dustry	10 14	M. L.S.	Dr. Robson Mr. Schwartz, Mr. Paish		314 104
	7-8	Industrial Law	26	M.L.S.	Dr. Robson, Prof. Chorley	. 309,	310
Thur.	6-7	Industry Class	25	M.L.S.	Prof. PLANT	•••	92
	7-0	Accounting	15	L.S.	MI. EDWARDS	••	100
	7-8 8-9	Industrial Psychology Accounting II (Class)	26 23	M.L.S. M.L.S.	Mr. Emmet, Dr. S. Mr. Edwards	MITH 	429 152
Fri	6	Accounting II	26	MIS	Mr ROWLAND		152
FII.	6-7	General Psychology	25	M.L.S.	Mr. HARDING		421
	6-8	Applied Statistics	50	M.L.S.	Mr. Brown, Champernow	Mr. NE	497
	7-8	Administrative Law	6	M.S.	Dr. Robson		315

## B.Com. FINAL-Third Year.

#### EVENING Time-Table.

## Group D.

## Courses in italics are alternatives or optional.

Day.	Hour.	Short Title.	No. of hrs.	Term.	Lecturer.	Ref. No.
Mon.	6-7	Produce Markets and Stock Exchanges	6	S.	Mr. Paish	 103
	7-8	International Economic Problems	20	M.L.	Prof. Condliffe	 170

Tues.

Wed.	6-7	Financing dustry	of In-	14	L.S.	Mr. Schwartz, Paish	Mr.	104
	7-8	Trade in Commodia	Staple ties	10	М.	Dr. ANSTEY		171

Thurs. 6-7Trade Class15L.S.Prof. Condliffe, Dr.1758-9Accounting<br/>(Class)II23M.L.S.Mr. Edwards..152

Fri.6-7Accounting, II26M.L.S.Mr. Rowland...1526-8Applied Statistics50M.L.S.Mr.Brown,<br/>ChampernowneMr.497

## Degree of LL.B.

## First Degrees

#### iii.-THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS (LL.B.).

The School co-operates with King's College and University College in providing a complete course for the degree of LL.B., and students registered at the School have access to all the necessary lectures wherever given.

The degree is taken in two parts :---

- 1. The Intermediate, which is normally taken at the end of the first year of study and is a pass examination only.
- 2. The Final, which is normally taken at the end of the third year of study. The Final is common to Honours and Pass Candidates, and successful students will be awarded First or Second Class Honours, or a Pass Degree.
- UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS :--Full details of the regulations governing the degree are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations in the Faculty of Laws for Internal Students," which may be obtained at the School, or from The Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.I.

#### The Intermediate.

The subjects of Examination are :--

Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering subject of Examination.
History and Outlines of Roman Private Law	2	-
Constitutional Law	2	291, 292
The English Legal System	I	
<ul> <li>A. Criminal Law and the Elements of Criminal Procedure</li> <li>or</li> <li>B. Indian Penal Code and Indian Code of Criminal Procedure</li> </ul>	I	293
	Subject. History and Outlines of Roman Private Law Constitutional Law The English Legal System (A. Criminal Law and the Elements of Criminal Procedure) B. Indian Penal Code and Indian Code of Criminal Procedure)	Subject.     No. of papers.       History and Outlines of Roman Private Law     2       Constitutional Law     2       The English Legal System        Image: A. Criminal Law and the Elements of Criminal Procedure        B. Indian Penal Code and Indian Code of Criminal Procedure

#### LL.B. Intermediate.

#### Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	No. in Calen- dar.
Mon.	10-11 12-1	Roman Law English Legal System	M.L.S. M.L.S.	Professor Jolowic Dr. Keeton, Mr Gilbert	z U.C. . U.C.	-
Tues.	10-11	Indian Penal Code	М.	Dr. Vesey-Fitz- Gerald	S.O.S.	
	10.30- 11.30	Indian Penal Code	S.	Dr. Vesey-Fitz- Gerald	S.O.S.	-
	12-1	History of Consti- tutional Law	M.L.	Prof. PLUCKNETT, Dr. JENNINGS	School	292
	2-3	Constitutional Law	M.L.S.	Dr. Jennings	School	291
Wed.						
Thur,	10-11	Indian Penal Code	м.	Dr. Vesey-Fitz- Gerald	S.O.S.	_
	10.30-	Indian Penal Code	S.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ- GERALD	S.O.S.	-

	System			Gilbert						
ri.	10-11	Roman Law		M.L.S.	Professor Jolowicz	U.C.				

11.30-1 Criminal Law .. M.L.S. Mr. SEABORNE School 293 DAVIES

11-12 English Legal L. Dr. KEETON, Dr. U.C. -

#### Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	No. in Calen- dar.
Mon.	6-7.3	o English Legal System	M.L.S.	Mr. Phillips	K.C.	-
Tues. Wed.	6-7 7-8	Constitutional Law History of Consti- tutional Law	M.L.S. I M.L. F	Dr. Jennings Prof. Plucknett, Dr. Jennings	School School	291 292
Thur.	6-7	Criminal Law .	. M.L.S.	Mr. Chatfield Mr. Rogers	, K.C.	-
Fri.	6-7.3	o Roman Law	M.L.S.	Professor Jolows	icz U.C.	-

334

335

Ref.

## The Final.

The Examination is common to Honours and Pass candidates. Successful candidates will be awarded First or Second Class Honours or a Pass Degree.

## Papers will be set in :--

No. of Subject.	Subject.			No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar covering subject of examination.
I.	General Principles of English Law			2	294
II.	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory			I	295
III.	One of the following :				
	English Land Law			7	296
	Roman Dutch Law				<u> </u>
	Muhammadan Law			T	
	Hindu Law			1	1
	Law of Palestine and Iraq				
	Code Civil Français			j	316
IV	. Two of the following :				
	(Public International Law			7	298, 299
	or				
	(Constitutional Laws of the Brit	ish Emp	pire		302
	History of English Law				300
	Roman Law: A special subject a	and a spe	ecial		
	portion of the Digest as prescrib	ed			·
	Mercantile Law: Special subjects a	as prescr	ibed		301
	Conflict of Laws				303
	(Conveyancing				<u> </u>
	or			2	
	Succession, Testate and Intest	tate (inc	luding	g	
	the Administration of Asse	ets)			297
	(Administrative Law			1	313, 314, 315
	or				
	(Industrial Law			a second	309, 310
	Law of Evidence, Civil and Crin	ininal			_
	{ or				
	(Law of Evidence in India*		•••	5	
V.	Essay papers on legal and related	d subjec	ts	frahadur.	
VI.	Viva-Voce Examination				

\* Candidates will be examined on the basis of the Indian Evidence Act, but will be required to know the English Law for purposes of comparison. The paper in this subject will be similar to, and the standard the same as in English Law of Evidence, Civil and Criminal.

#### LL.B. Final-First Year.

## Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	wł	College in hich held.	Ref. No. in Calen- dar.
Mon.	10-11	English Law (Trusts)	M.L.S.	Dr. Keeton		U.C.	_
11.30	0-12.30	English Law (Contract)	M.L.S.	Mr. DAVIES		School	294
Tues.	10-11	English Law (Torts)	M.L.S.	Dr. Potter		K.C.	
II	.30-1	English Land Law	M.L.S.	Prof. PARRY	,	School	296
	2-3	Hindu Law	M.L.S.	Dr. Vesey-Fi Gerald	TZ-	S.O.S.	-
	4-5	Roman Dutch Law	M.L.S.	Mr. Dold		U.C.	-
			*				

Wed. 6-7.30 Code Civil. . M.L.S. M. Allemès .. School 316

Thur. 2-3 Muhammadan M.L.S. Dr. VESEY-FITZ- S.O.S. -Law GERALD

Fri. 10-11 Law of Palestine M.L.S. Dr. VESEY-FITZ- U.C. — Gerald

12-1 English Law (Torts) M.L.S. Dr. POTTER .. K.C. -

## LL.B. Final-First Year.

## Evening Time-Table.

Days	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No. in Calen- dar.
Mon.	6-7.30	English Law (Torts)	M.L.S.	Mr. Phillips	K.C.	
Tues.	2-3	Hindu Law	M.L.S.	Dr. Vesey-Fitz- Gerald	S.O.S.	- "
	4-5	Roman Dutch Law	M.L.S.	Mr. Dold	U.C.	_
	6-7	English Law (Trusts)	M.L.S.	Dr. KEETON	U.C.	-
wed.	6-7.30	Code Civil	M.L.S.	M. ALLEMÉS	School	310

- Thur. 2-3 Muhammadan M.L.S. Dr. VESEY-FITZ- S.O.S. Law Gerald
  - 6-7 English Law (Con- M.L.S. Mr. DAVIES .. School 294 tract)
- Fri. 10-11 Law of Palestine M.L.S. Dr. VESEY-FITZ- U.C. GERALD
  - 6-8 English Land Law M.L.S. Dr. Potter, Mr. K.C. Crane

## LL.B. Final-Second Year.

#### Day Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College No. in in which Calen- held. dar.
Mon.	10-11	Administrative Law	M.S.	Dr. Robson	School 314, 315
	12-1	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	M.L.	Prof. Jolowicz	U.C. —
	3-4	International Law (Peace)	Μ	Prof. Smith	School 298
	3-4	International Law (Disputes)	L.	Prof. Smith	School 299
Tues	TO-IT	Roman Law	MI.	Prof IOLOWICZ	U.C. —
14001	10-11 10-11	Indian Evidence Act	L.	Dr. VESEY-FITZ- GERALD	S.O.S. —
	3-4	International Law (Peace)	М.	Prof. Smith	School 298
	3-4	International Law (Disputes)	L.	Prof. Smith	School 299
	6-7	Mercantile Law— Special Subject	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY	School 301
Wed.	10-11	Conveyancing	M.L.	Dr. Potter, Mr. Crane	к.с. —
	II-I2	Industrial Law	L.	Prof. CHORLEY	School 309
	11.30-1	Succession, Testate and Intestate	M.L.S.	Prof. Parry	School 297
Thur.	<b>10-</b> 11	Indian Evidence Act	L.	Dr. Vesey-Fitz- Gerald	S.O.S. —
	12-1	Law of Evidence	M.L.S.	Mr. CHATFIELD	K.C. —
	2-3	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	M.L.	Dr. Jennings	School 302
	2-4	Conflict of Laws	M.L.	Dr. Kahn- Freund	School 303
Fri.	10-11	Conveyancing	M.L.	Dr. Potter, Mr. Crane	к.с. —
	10-11	Industrial Law	M.S.	Dr. ROBSON	School 309, 310
	12-1	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	M.L.	Prof. Jolowicz	U.C. —
	2-3.30	History of English Law	M.L.S.	Prof. Plucknett	School 300

338

## Degree of LL.B.

339

Pof

340

#### LL.B. Final-Second Year.

#### Evening Time-Table.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	Term in which held.	Lecturer.	College in which held.	Ref. No in Calen- dar.
Mon.	6-7.30	Jurisprudence and Legal Theory	M.L.S.	Dr. Jennings	School	295
Tues	• 5.45- 6.45	Constitutional Laws of the British Empire	M.L.	Prof. Morgan	U.C.	-
	6-7	International Law (Peace)	м.	Dr. LAUTERPACHT	School	<b>2</b> 98
	6-7	International Law (Disputes)	L.S.	Prof. SMITH, Dr. LAUTERPACHT	School	299
	6-7	Mercantile Law- Special Subject	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY	School	301
	7-8	Law of Evidence	M.L.S.	Mr. Gold	U.C.	-
	1	0 11 1 1	MIC	Mr. CHATELELD	КC	
Wed	. 6-7.30	Connict of Laws	MI.L.S.	D. Denser	Cabaal	27.4
	6-7	Administrative Law	М.	Dr. ROBSON	School	314
	7-8	Industrial Law	M.L.S.	Prof. CHORLEY, Dr. Robson	School 30	9, 310
	7.15- 8.15	International Law (Peace)	М.	Dr. LAUTERPACH	r School	298
	7. <b>15-</b> 8.15	International Law (Disputes)	S.	Dr. LAUTERPACH	r School	2 <b>9</b> 9
Thu	<b>r.</b> 5. <b>3</b> 0-7	Succession, Testate and Intestate	M.L.S.	Prof. Parry .	. School	<b>2</b> 97
	6-7.30	Conveyancing	M.L.S.	Dr. Potter, M Crane	r. K.C.	-
Fri.	6.30-	8 History of Eng- lish Law	M.L.S.	Prof. Plucknet	r School	300
	7-8	Administrative Law	v S.	Dr. Robson	School	315

#### iv.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.).

Students are registered at the School for the B.A. Degree only if they intend to take Honours in Geography, Sociology, Anthropology or History, or the General Degree with Geography.

#### The Intermediate.

For the Intermediate Examination, four subjects must be chosen from a list given in the regulations in the Faculty of Arts. Two of these subjects must be languages, of which one must be either Latin with Roman History or Greek with Greek History (both Latin and Greek may be taken). The other two, in the case of students registered at the School of Economics, will presumably be chosen from the three subjects provided at the School itself—namely, Economics, Geography and Logic. The approved course of study must extend over at least one academic year. The courses and times are as follows :—

Subject. No. in	of Course Day Hour. Calendar.	Evening Hour.
Economics	40, 225 Mon 12-1 Fri12-1(M.T.) Wed 12-1	$ \left\{ \begin{matrix} Wed. & - & - & 6-7 \\ Mon. & 6-7 & (M.T.) \\ Wed. & - & - & 7-8 \end{matrix} \right. $
Geography	201* { Tues 11-12 Thur 11-12 Fri 11-12	{ Tues 7-9 { Thur 7-8
Logic	343 Thur 2-4	Fri 6-8
Latin	King's College	Wed 7-9 
Greek	King's College Mon 11-12 Tues 12-1 Thur 11-12 Fri 11-12	Mon 6-8 
Another language (if both Latin and Greek are not taken)	King's College —	

NOTE.—For further details of the Intermediate Examination see the University Regulations in the Faculty of Arts.

\*Students taking this course must have attended the lectures at King's College during the Michaelmas Term on the Physical Basis of Geography.

Degree of B.A.

Degree of B.A.

#### First Degrees

#### The Final.

#### Final General with Geography.

For the Final General with Geography a full course is provided by the School and King's College in co-operation. The course must extend over at least two academic years.

Candidates should consult the University Regulations in the Faculty of Arts for Internal Students. Further information can be obtained from the School authorities.

#### B.A. Final Honours in Geography.

For students taking the Final with Honours in Geography, a full course is provided by the School and King's College in co-operation. The approved course of study must extend over at least two academic years.

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. Candidates registered at the School will arrange their course in consultation with the Adviser of Studies in Geography. Evening students are recommended to devote three years to the preparation for the Final Examination. No two years' Honours course will be approved that does not comprise at least 300 lectures.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.
I.	General Regional Geography : (i.) The British Isles. (ii.) France or Germany. (iii.) Europe without detailed reference to	
	British Isles or the country selected under (ii.) above. (iv.) Either North America or Asia. (v.) The remaining Continents.	5
II.	Physical Basis of Geography	I
III.	Map Work	I
IV.	<ul> <li>Two of the following subjects :</li> <li>(a) History of Geographical Science.</li> <li>(b) Geomorphology.</li> <li>(c) Climatology and Oceanography.</li> <li>(d) Cartography.</li> <li>(e) Economic Geography.</li> <li>(f) Distribution and Ecology of Animals and Plants.</li> <li>(g) Distribution of Man.</li> <li>(h) Historical Geography.</li> <li>(i) Political Geography.</li> <li>(j) Political Geography.</li> </ul>	1 paper in each subject
*V.	Subsidiary Subject	2
Qu	estions will be set at the Examination involving (i.) The translation of passages in French and German,	and

(i.) Answers with regard to the subject-matter thereof.

NOTE.—Candidates proposing to take Honours in Geography, with a view to Surveying, are required by the Colleges to have attained the Intermediate standard in Pure Mathematics.

\*Candidates who have obtained the B.A., B.Sc. or B.Sc.(Econ.) Degree, either as Internal or as External Students, are not required to offer a subsidiary subject.

#### B.A. Final Honours in Geography-Day Time-Table.

#### First Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	No. in School Calen- dar.
Mon.	12-1	Geomorphology (O)	20	M.L.	Dr. Wo <b>oldridge</b>	K.C.	-
	12-1	Elements of Eco- nomics I (S)	25	M.L.S.	Dr. Benham	L.S.E.	40
	3-5	Physical Basis	52	M.L.S.	Prof. Gordon & Dr.Wooldridge	K.C.	-
	5.30- 6.30	Distribution of Plants	30	M.L.S.	Prof. Gates	K.C.	-
Tues.	11-2	History of Geo- graphical Knowledge (O)	23	M.L.S.	Dr. Wood	K.C.	
	12-1	Political Geo- graphy of the Modern World (O)	15	L.S.	Mr. East	L.S.E	. 213
	3-4	Climatology and Oceanography (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. Wooldridge	K.C.	
Wed.	II-I2	Use of Instruments	20	M.L.	Dr. S. W. Wool-	K.C.	
	II-I2	Regional Geo- graphy of Asia	10	М.	Dr. STAMP	L.S.E.	202
	12-1	Growth of Eng- lish Industry(S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Power	L.S.E.	225
	12-1	Cartography (O)	20	M.L.	Prof. LOBBAN	K.C	. —
Thur.	12-1	The British Isles	29	M.L.S.	Dr. Stamp, Dr. Wooldridge & Mr. Beaver	r. L.S.E. &	204
	I2-I	South America and Tropical Africa	19	M.L.	Prof. Jones	L.S.E.	203a
	12-1	North and South Africa and Australasia	9	S.	Mr. Beaver	L.S.E.	20 <b>3b</b>
	4.15-5.15	North America	29	M.L.S.	Prof. Jones	L.S.E.	208

342

343

Pof

Degree of B.A.

# First Degrees

Day.	Time.	Title of Course,	No. of hr <b>s</b> .	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Ref. Where No. in held. School Calen- dar.
Fri.	12-1	Elements of Eco- nomics (S)	10	м.	Dr. Benham	L.S.E. 40
	12-1	Historical Geo- graphy of Eur- ope	20	M.L.	Mr. East	L.S.E. 210
	12-1	Historical Geo- graphy of the Mediterranean Region	20	L.S.	Dr. Wood	. к.с. —
	2-5	Cartography (Pra- tical Work) (O	c- 27	S.	Prof. LOBBAN	к.с. —
	2-4	Map Class	50	M.L.S.	Mr. BEAVER .	. L.S.E. 214
	5-6	Germany (O)	29	M.L.S.	Dr. Ormsby .	. L.S.E. 206
Sat.	10-1	Field Work	30	S.	Dr. Wooldridg	æ <u>—</u> —

Note.—Courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

## B.A. Final Honours in Geography-Day Time-Table.

### Second Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	No. in School Calen-
Mon.	10-1	Use of Instru- ments (office work)	27	S.	Prof. Jameson & Mr. Kirkaldy	K.C.	
	I2-I	Geomorphology	20	M.L.	Dr. Wooldridge	K.C.	
	5.30- 6.30	Distribution of Animals	30	M.L.S.	Prof. Mackinnon	K.C.	—
Tues.	11-12	History of Geo- graphicalKnow- ledge (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. Wood	K.C.	-
	2-3	Detailed Geo- graphy of	29	M.L.S.	Dr. Ormsby, Mr. East	L.S.E.	207
	3-4	Climatology and Oceanography (O)	26	M.L.S.	Dr. Wooldridg <b>e</b>	K.C.	-
Wed.	12-1	Growth of English	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Power	L.S.E.	225
	12-1	Cartography (O)	20	M.L.	Prof. LOBBAN	K.C.	-
Thur.	10-11	Historical Geo- graphy of the British Isles	20	M.L.	Mr. East	L.S.E.	211
	2-3	Economic Geo- graphy (O)	2	M.L.S.	Prof. Jones	L.S.E.	215
4.	<b>3-4</b> 15-5.15	France (O) North America	29 29	M.L.S. M.L.S.	Dr. Ormsby Prof. Jones	<b>L.S.E.</b> L.S.E.	205 208
Fri.	12-1	Problems of His- torical Geo- graphy	5	S.	Mr. East	L.S.E.	212
	2-5	Cartography (PracticalWork)	27	S.	Prof. LOBBAN	K.C.	
	5-6	Germany (O)	29	M.L.S.	Dr. Ormsby	L.S.E.	206
Sat.	10-1	Field Work	30	S.	Dr. Wooldridge	-	_
N	OTT (	Courses in optional	OF CI	heidiary	subjects should in	211 020	as he

NOTE.—Courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the Student's Adviser of Studies.

344

346

## B.A. Final Honours in Geography-Evening Time-Table.

#### First Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School; the letters "K.C." indicate lectures held at King's College.

Ref.

Day.	Time.	Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where No. in School Calen- dar.
Mon.	5.30-	Use of Instru-	20	M.L.	Dr. Wooldridge	к.с. —
	5.30-	Distribution of	30	M.L.S.	Prof. GATES	К.С. —
	6-7	Elements of Eco-	10	М.	Dr. Benham	L.S.E. 40
	7-8	Political Geo- graphy of the Modern World (	15 O)	L.S.	Mr. East	L.S.E. 213
Tues.	6-9	Physical Basis	69	M.L.S.	Prof.Gordon and Dr. Wooldridge	К.С. —
Wed.	6-7	Elements of Eco-	25	M.L.S.	Dr. Benham	L.S.E. 40
	7-8	Growth of Eng- lish Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Power	L.S.E. 225
Thur.	6-7	The British Isles	29	M.L.S.	Dr. STAMP, Dr. Wooldridge & Mr. Braver	L.S.E. 204
	6-7	South America & Tropical Africa	19	M.L.	Prof. Jones	L.S.E. 203a
	6-7	North and South Africa and Aus- tralasia	9	S.	Mr. Beaver	L.S.E. 203 <i>b</i>
	7-8	Historical Geo- graphy of Eur-	20	M.L.	Mr. East	L.S.E. 210
	7-8	Historical Geo- graphy of the Mediterranean Regions	20	L.S.	Dr. Wood	к.с. —
Fri.	5.30-7 6-7	Map Class North America	39 29	M.L.S. M.L.S.	Mr. Beaver Prof. Jones	L.S.E. 214 L.S.E. 208
Sat.	10-1	Field Work	27	S.	Dr. Wooldridge	

Norg.—Evening courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

## B.A. Final Honours in Geography-Evening Time-Table.

#### Second Year.

In this table (O) indicates an optional subject; (S) a subsidiary subject. The letters "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicate lectures held at the School and the letters "K.C." lectures held at King's College.

Day. Tim	e. Title of Course.	No. of hrs.	Term when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	No. in School Calen- dar.
Mon. 5.30- 6.30	Distribution of Animals	30	M.L.S.	Prof. Mackinnon	K.C.	-
<b>Tues.</b> 5.30- 6.30	Historical Geo- graphy of the British Isles	20	M.L	Mr. East	L.S.E.	211
<b>Wed</b> . 7-8	Growth of Eng- lish Industry (S)	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Power	L.S.E.	225
<b>Thurs.</b> 6-7 6-7	France Problems of His- torical Geo- graphy	29 5	M.L.S. S.	Dr. Ormsby Mr. East	L.S.E. L.S.E.	205 212
Fri. 5-6 6-7 7-8	Germany (O) North America Detailed Geogra- phy of Europe	29 29 28	M.L.S. M.L.S. M.L.S.	Dr. Ormsby Prof. Jones Dr. Ormsby, Mr. East	L.S.E. L.S.E. L.S.E.	206 208 207
Sat. 10-1	Field Work	30	S.	Dr. Wooldridge	-	_

NOTE.—Evening courses in optional or subsidiary subjects should in all cases be arranged in consultation with the student's Adviser of Studies.

#### B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval).

[Students intending to read for Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval) are advised, but not obliged, to take Economics as a subject at the Intermediate Examination.]

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. Candidates are advised to arrange their course in consultation with their teacher.

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	Political and Constitutional History of England to middle of the 15th Century:	I	At University College.
II.	Political and Constitutional History of England and British Empire from middle of 15th century to 1714 <sup>‡</sup> ··· ···	I	At University College.
III.	Political and Constitutional History of England and British Empire from 1714 to present time <sup>‡</sup>	I	236 and 477.
IV.	General European History, 395 A.D. to 1500 A.D	I	At University College.
V.	General European History from 1500 A.D	I	At University College, and 228
VI.	History of Political Ideas	I	389, 390, 391, 392, 395, 396, 397, 398,
VII.	An Optional Subject*	I	229 and 234, or 275, 276, 277 and 279, or 240
VIII.	A Special Subject <sup>†</sup>	2	233 07 241
IX.	Passages for translation into English	I	See p. 199

<sup>‡</sup>There will be a section on Constitutional History in each of these three papers. All candidates will be required to attempt this section.

\*The Optional Subjects are set out in the University Regulations. The School provides lectures for the optional subjects of English Economic History and Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers Since 1815.

<sup>†</sup>The Special Subjects are set out in the University Regulations. The School provides seminars for the Special Subjects of *The Economic and Social History of Tudor England* and *The Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance*, 1813-1822. Degree of B.A.

The course is divided into two parts, the Mediæval History being taken one year, and the Modern History being taken the next. Candidates beginning the Honours Course in 1937-38 will take the Mediæval History first, and will take their Modern History in 1938-39.

A general scheme for the division of the work into a two-years day-course would be :

#### First Year (1937-38).

I. Political and Constitutional History of England from 1485. Professor Neale and others (at University College) and Mr. Judges and Mr. Smellie (at the School).

2. General European History from 1500. Professor Geyl, Dr. Thomson and Mr. Alexandre (at University College) and Mr. Robinson and Mr. Judges (at the School).

3. (Special.) *Either*, Economic and Social History of Tudor England. Mr. Judges (at the School); *or*, The Reconstruction of Europe and the European Alliance, 1813-22. Professor Webster (at the School); both beginning in the Summer Term, 1938, and continued in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms of the Session 1938-39.

4. (Option.) *Either*, Modern English Economic History. Professor Tawney, Professor Power, and Mr. Marshal (at the School); *or*, Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers since 1815. Professor Webster and Mr. Robinson (at the School).

5. History of Political Ideas. Professor Laski and Mr. Greaves (at the School).

A day time-table for the year 1937-38 is given on the next page.

#### Second Year (1938-39).

r. Political and Constitutional History of England to 1485. Professor Neale, Mr. Gibbs and Mr. Le Patourel (at University College), and Professor Plucknett (at the School).

2. General European History, 395-1500. Professor Baynes, Mr. Le Patourel and Mr. Gibbs (at University College).

3. (Option.) *Either*, English Economic History (Mediæval). Professor Power (at the School); *or*, Diplomatic Relations of the Great Powers (1870-1919). Professor Webster and Mr. Robinson (at the School).

4. History of Political Ideas. Professor Laski (at the School).

348

Degree of B.A.

351

## First Degrees

## B.A. Final Honours in History (Modern and Mediæval).

## Day Time-Table, 1937-38.

In this table (O) indicates an Optional Subject; "L.S.E." in the 7th column indicates lectures held at the School; "U.C." indicates lectures held at University College.

Day.	Time	. Title of Course.	of hrs.	when held.	Lecturer.	Where held.	No. in Calen-
Mon.	11-12	Modern European History	26	M.L.S.	Various	U.C.	
	2-3	Tudor England (S)	26	M.L.S.	Mr. Judges	L.S.E.	233
Tues.	11-12	Modern English History	25	M.L.S.	Various	U.C.	—
	3-4	European Diplo-	10	L.	Mr. Robinson	L.S.E.	277
	3-4	Political Thought	8	М.	Mr. Greaves	L.S.E.	390
	5-6	Ancient Political Ideas	10	М.	Prof. Laski	L.S.E.	395
	6-7	Economic History since 1485 (O)	20	M.L.	Prof. TAWNEY	L.S.E.	229
	6-7	European Diplo-	6	М.	Mr. Robinson	L.S.E.	276
	7-8	Political History of the Great Powers	10	L.	Mr. Robinson	L.S.E.	. 228
Wed.	12-1	Political Ideas since 1600	25	M.L.S.	Prof. Laski, Dr. Wood	L.S.E.	398
Thur.	<b>II-1</b> 2	Modern European History	26	M.L.S.	Various	U.C.	—
	12-1	Modern English History	25	M.L.S.	Various	U.C.	—
	12-1	Constitutional	27	M.L.S.	Various	U.C.	-
	6-7	Economic History Middle Ages (O)	20	M.L.	Prof. Power	L.S.E.	234
	6-7	European Diplo-	6	М.	Mr. Robinson	L.S.E.	276
	6-7	Political and Social Theory	20	M.L.	Mr. Smellie	L.S.E.	389
	6-7	English Political Philosophy	6	S.	Mr. Smellie	L.S.E.	392
	7-8	Political History of Great Powers	19	L.S.	Mr. Robinson	L.S.E.	228
Fri.	10-11	European Diplo- macy (O)	26	M.L.S.	Prof. WEBSTER	L.S.E.	275
	11-12	English Constitu- tional History	25	M.L.S.	Mr. Judges, Mr. Smellie	L.S.E.	236
	2-3	Reconstruction of Europe (S)	28	M.L.S.	Prof. WEBSTER	L.S.E.	241
	3-4	Social Develop- ment in England	20	M.L.	Mr. Marshall	L.S.E.	477

## B.A. Final Honours in Sociology.

The subjects for examination are set out in the following table. No regular time-table is printed. Candidates will arrange their courses in consultation with their supervising teacher.

lo. of ubject.	Subject.			No. of Papers.	Ref. No. of Courses provided.
	I.—Compulsory.				
I }	Social Institutions		 	2	472, 473, 474
$\begin{bmatrix} II \\ V \end{bmatrix}$	Social Philosophy		 	2	475, 476
v ,	Social Psychology		 	I	421, 422, 423, 424
T	Principles of Method	1	 	I	344, 470, 471

#### II.—Optional.

(A)—Some Simpler Societies 1

(i)	Social Institutions and Cultural	)					
	Relations		5,	6,	7,	8,	9
(ii)	Religious Ideas and Practices	5					
(iii)	Arts and Crafts						

#### 07 (B)---

Ancient, or Mediæval, or Moder r 2. Græco-Roman Civilisation r 3. Civilisation of the Middle Ages	-)
<ul> <li>r 2. Græco-Roman Civilisation</li> <li>r 3. Civilisation of the Middle Ages</li> </ul>	rn
r 3. Civilisation of the Middle Ages.	>
r 4. A Modern Community	)

or (c)-Modern England

(i)	Social and Industrial Development		225. 226. 477.	
(ii)	Contemporary Social Conditions	3	97. 403. 435. 483.	
(iii)	Social and Political Theories		389. 390. 391. 392	

#### B.A. Final Honours in Anthropology.

The subjects for examination are set out below. No regular time-table is printed. Candidates will arrange their courses at the School of Economics and at University College, in consultation with their supervising teacher.

I. PHYSICAL.—The elementary study of the general structure of Man, past and present. Comparative study of the physical characters of the various races and sub-races of Man.

(NOTE.—An elementary knowledge of general principles of zoological classification and of genetics will be required, with special reference to problems of hybridisation and descent in relation to Man.)

- II. GEOGRAPHICAL.—Geological and geographical conditions of Racial and Cultural Development. The distribution of races.
- III. PSYCHOLOGICAL.—Analytical and comparative study of Mind, especially in reference to innate and environmental factors.
- IV. SOCIAL.—Comparative study of Social Phenomena and Organisation, Government, Law and Moral Ideas. Magical and religious beliefs and practices.
- V. TECHNOLOGICAL.—Comparative study of the Arts, Industries and Occupations from the earliest times.
- VI. LINGUISTIC.—Elementary comparative study of Language.
- VII. SUBSIDIARY SUBJECT.—Candidates, other than those who have obtained the B.A., or B.Sc. Degree as Internal or as External Students, will be required to offer Archæology, or Geography, or Psychology, or Sociology as a subsidiary subject.

A general knowledge will be required in all branches, but credit will be given for special knowledge in any branch or branches previously selected by the Candidate.

Further particulars can be found in the University pamphlet.

The teachers in the Department are :—Professor MALINOWSKI, Dr. R. FIRTH and Dr. MARGARET READ. The courses provided are : Nos. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 470, 471, 472, 473, 476, 477. v.-THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.Sc.).

For this degree the School provides the following approved courses :--

Cultural Anthropology .. Nos. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9

Geography ..

.. Nos. 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216.

The syllabus for the B.Sc. in Geography is identical with that laid down on p. 342.

vi.—THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE (B.Sc. IN HOUSEHOLD AND SOCIAL SCIENCE).

For this degree the School provides the following approved courses :--

First Year .. No. 225.

Second Year .. No. 40
355

### 4.—Higher Degrees.

### i.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS [M.Sc. (ECON.)].

The M.Sc. (Economics) Examination will take place twice in each year, commencing on the first Monday in December, and on the fourth Monday in May, provided that if the fourth Monday in May be Whit Monday the Examination will commence on the following Tuesday. No unsuccessful candidate will be permitted to re-enter within one year from the date of his first entry without the permission of the Examiners.

Except as provided below, no person shall be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) as an Internal Student until after the expiration of two academic years from the time of his taking the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree in this University as an Internal Student; nor, in the case of graduates of other Universities registered under the Regulations for Postgraduate Students proceeding to a higher degree, until he has completed a course of higher studies in accordance with those Regulations. The minimum course for such students extends over two years.

A student who has passed the B.Com. Examination as an Internal Student and who wishes to proceed to the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree will be required to apply, through the authorities of the School at which he proposes to pursue his course, for registration as a candidate for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree. If his application is approved, he will be required to pursue for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree an approved course of study as an Internal Student.

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final B.Sc. (Economics) Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree a course for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of the third year's course of study he obtains the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the M.Sc. (Economics) Examination after the lapse of one further year.

At least twelve months before the date on which the candidate wishes to present himself he must submit for approval the General Subject and a Special Section of that subject which he proposes to offer. This application must include a clearly stated syllabus of the General Subject.

The University will inform the candidate whether the title and syllabus of the subject are approved in their original or in an amended form. The Examination will be based on the approved subject and syllabus.

The examination shall consist of (a) four written papers, including an essay paper, which shall be set on the selected general subject, one of the papers to have reference to the approved section of the general subject, with the provision that candidates may submit a thesis written on the approved topic in substitution for the essay paper and the paper on the approved section; and (b) an oral examination at the discretion of the examiners. Candidates in Geography must submit a dissertation in substitution for the Essay paper and the paper on the approved section.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned not later than March 1st for the May Examination, and not later than September 25th for the December Examination, accompanied by four copies of the approved syllabus of the subject in which he presents himself and by the proper fee.

If the candidate submits a thesis he must furnish, not later than 15th April for the May Examination and not later than 1st November for the December Examination, four type-written or printed copies thereof. He will also be required to forward to the University with his entry form a short abstract of his thesis (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

An internal student submitting a thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his thesis bound in accordance with the specification to be found in paragraph 28 of the regulations for the Ph.D. degree.

If the Examiners consider that a candidate's thesis is adequate but that he has not reached the required standard in the written portion of the Examination, they may, if they think fit, recommend that the candidate be exempted on re-entry from presentation of a thesis. Similarly, if the Examiners consider that the candidate has reached the required standard in the written portion of the Examination but that his thesis is not adequate, they may, if they think fit, recommend that he be exempted on re-entry from the written portion of the Examination. In both the above cases the Examiners may, if they so desire, examine the candidate again *viva-voce* when he reenters for the Examination.

Every candidate for the Degree of M.Sc. (Economics) must at each entry pay a Fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

Degree of M.Sc. (Econ.)

## Higher Degrees

The fee payable on re-entry by candidates who have been exempted either from the written portion of the examination or from the presentation of a thesis is 5 guineas.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Tavistock Square, W.C.I, University of London Account."

A Diploma for the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations, which alone are authoritative.

### M.Sc. (ECON.) GENERAL SUBJECTS.

[The list of General Subjects which may be offered is at present under revision, but the following list, arranged under group headings, may be taken as a guide pending final decisions by the University Authorities. Other subjects may be submitted for approval in exceptional circumstances.]

### Geography.

*either* The detailed Economic Geography of an area, chosen from or commensurate with one of the following :----

- (a) The British Isles. The North Sea and its Coast lands.
- (b) The Mediterranean Lands.
- (c) Western and Central Europe (excluding (a) and (b) above and the U.S.S.R.).
- (d) The U.S.S.R. and Central Asia.
- (e) The Monsoon Lands of Asia.
- (f) The U.S.A. and Canada.
- (g) Mexico, Central and South America.
- (h) Africa (south of the Sahara), and Australia and New Zealand.
- or Some major aspect of Geography, chosen from or commensurate with the examples following :---
  - I. Agricultural Geography.
  - II. The Geography of Industry.
  - III. The Historical Geography of an approved country or major region for one of the following periods :—
    - (a) Ancient.
    - (b) Mediæval.
    - (c) Modern—either before 1800 or after 1800.
  - IV. Population Problems in their Distributional Aspects (including migration and Urban Geography).

### Economic History.

The economic history of England or some other approved country or region during one of the following periods :— Early Mediæval. Late Mediæval.

Sixteenth Century to mid-seventeenth Century Mid-seventeenth to mid-eighteenth Centuries. Mid-eighteenth Century to 1830. Nineteenth Century.

### Political Science.

Greek and Roman Political Theory. Mediæval Political Theory from 476 to 1200. Mediæval Political Theory from 1200 to 1500. Political Theory in the 16th and 17th Centuries. Political Theory from 1689 to 1815. Political Theory since 1815. Comparative Central Government (Federal and Unitary). Comparative Local Government.

### Sociology.

Social Institutions. Comparative Study of religious and moral ideas. Psychological aspects of Sociology. Biological aspects of Sociology. Social Philosophy.

Economics (including Banking, Commerce & Business Administration).

The General History of Economic Thought.

- The Population Question (including the history of the theory and some acquaintance with vital statistics in modern times).
- The Distribution of Income (between economic categories and between persons, including the history of the theory and some acquaintance with the relevant statistics in modern times).

The Theory of Value (including history of the theory). The Structure of Modern Industry.

Problems of Monopoly (theoretical and descriptive).

Industrial Fluctuations.

L†

Degree of M.Com.

Problems of Wages and Wage Regulation (theoretical and descriptive).

Capital and Interest.

International Trade including the theory of International Trade and some acquaintance with the relevant statistics in modern times.

Public Finance.

Economic Functions of the State.

Economic Aspects of Social Institutions.

Monetary and Banking theory, historically and comparatively treated.

The history, present organisation and problems of Money and Banking (treated comparatively).

An approved period of Monetary and Banking History.

The organisation and problems of the long term capital market in Europe and the U.S.A. (including the theory and practice of Stock Markets).

Agricultural Economics.

Trade of a Particular Region.

Organisation and Regulation of International Commerce. Administrative and Economic Aspects of Public Utilities. Business Administration. Marketing.

### Transport.

Development, organisation and inter-relation of means of Inland Transport.

Economics of Railways. Economics of Roads and Road Transport. Economics of Shipping and Docks.

### Statistics.

Mathematical Statistics : Frequency groups and curves, sampling. Mathematical Statistics : Correlation. Applied Statistics : Demographic. Applied Statistics : Social (income, wages, prices, etc.). Applied Statistics : Commercial (trade, production, prices, etc.)

### International Law and Relations.

International Law (Peace, War and Neutrality).

International Relations.

A Phase of the History of International Relations in the 19th and 20th Centuries.

### ii.-THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF COMMERCE (M.COM.).

A candidate for the degree of M.Com. as an Internal Student must have previously obtained the London degree of B.Com. either as an Internal Student or as an External Student. If he obtained the degree of B.Com. as an External Student he must further have been registered as a candidate for the degree of M.Com. under the regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree.

No person shall be admitted as a candidate for the degree of M.Com. as an Internal Student until after the expiration of two calendar years from the date of his passing the B.Com. examination.

Every candidate who desires to proceed to the degree of M.Com. will be required to have had practical commercial experience approved by the University extending over a period of not less than two years after passing the B.Com. examination, provided that in special cases the University may approve suitable commercial experience obtained before passing the examination.

Not less than one year before he desires to enter for the examination the candidate shall submit for the approval of the University (I) details of his practical commercial experience, and (2) the special subject which he proposes to offer, together with a syllabus thereof and a statement of the proposed method of treatment. If the candidate changes his occupation or employment after the approval of his experience and subject, full particulars of such change must be submitted to the University before the candidate presents himself for examination.

The examination for the M.Com. degree will consist of (a) written papers based on the subject and syllabus, approved by the University, (b) an oral examination, (c) a dissertation or thesis consisting of either published or unpublished work. It shall be within the discretion of the examiners, after considering the dissertation or thesis, to reject the candidate without further test; or, in case the examiners shall, upon examination of the dissertation or thesis, hold the same to be generally or specifically of such special excellence as to justify the exemption of the candidate from any further test, he may be so exempted, provided that the report of the examiners shall set forth the fact and the grounds of such exemption. The dissertation shall be an ordered and critical exposition of existing knowledge of the subject in which the candidate presents himself; but if the candidate so desire, he may submit a thesis which is a record of original work as part of his qualification.

L‡

## Degree of M.Com.

361

## Higher Degrees

The candidate must indicate how far the thesis or dissertation embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the knowledge of his subject.

Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his entry form a short abstract of his dissertation or thesis (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis or dissertation a thesis for which a degree has been conferred on him in this or any other university, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a degree in this or any other university, in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his entry form and also on his thesis or dissertation any work which has been so incorporated.

The candidate is also invited to submit in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of Economic Science which he may have published independently or conjointly.

Every candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry,\* which must be returned duly filled up, together with four copies of the dissertation or thesist and four copies of the approved syllabus and accompanied by the proper fee and a statement of the candidate's occupation or employment since the approval of his experience and subject.

An internal student submitting a dissertation or thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his dissertation or thesis bound in accordance with the specifications, to be found in paragraph 28 of the regulations for the Ph.D. degree.

Every candidate for the degree of M.Com. must at each entry pay a fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar. All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank, Ltd., Tavistock Square, W.C.I, University of London Account."

\* In view of the long vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a candidate who is eligible to enter for the examination at the end of the session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st and his thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

<sup>†</sup> No candidate will be permitted to publish his thesis as a thesis approved for the M.Com. degree without the special permission of the University. Applications for such permission must be made after the degree of M.Com. has been granted. Any thesis in respect of which such permission has been granted shall bear the following inscription on the title-page :---" Thesis approved for the Degree of Master of Commerce in the University of London." The time-table of the examination will be furnished by the Academic Registrar to each candidate.

A Diploma for the M.Com. degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor will be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the report of the examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

### iii.—THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS (M.A.).

The M.A. degree may be taken at the School in the following branches: History, Geography, Sociology, Philosophy and Psychology.

Except as provided below, the M.A. examination will take place twice in each year commencing on the first Monday in December, and on the fourth Monday in May, provided that if the fourth Monday in May be Whit Monday the examination will commence on the following Tuesday. No unsuccessful candidate will be permitted to re-enter within one year from the date of his first entry without the permission of the examiners.

Except as provided below, every candidate at the M.A. examination must have taken the B.A. degree as an internal student at least two academic years before the M.A. examination or have satisfied the requirements of the regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree.

A student who, having passed the external intermediate examination, is admitted as an internal student to the Final B.A. examination after pursuing a two years' course of study, and passes that examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.A. degree a course for the M.A. degree, in accordance with Section 16 of the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of a third year's course of study he obtains the B.A. degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the M.A. examination after the lapse of one further academic year.

The M.A. examination in all branches and subjects except Geography and Mathematics will include :—(I) a Thesis, (2) a written examination, (3) a *viva-voce* Examination especially on the subject of the Thesis.

The thesis shall be either a record of original work or an ordered and critical exposition of existing data with regard to a particular subject.

Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his entry form a short abstract of his thesis (four copies) comprising not more than 300 words.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis a thesis for which a degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other university, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a degree in this or in any other university in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his form of entry and also on his thesis any work which has been so incorporated.

The subject proposed for the thesis must in all cases be approved by the University, for which purpose it must be submitted to the University not later than October 15th for the next ensuing May examination or not later than April 15th for the next ensuing December examination.\* Any title submitted later than the prescribed date must be accompanied by a fee of 10s. 6d.

The time-table of the examination will be furnished by the Academic Registrar to each candidate.

Every candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned duly filled up, together with the proper fee, not later than March 1st for the May examination and not later than September 25th for the December examination.

The candidate must furnish, not later than April 15th for the May examination and not later than November 1st for the December examination, not less than four typewritten or printed copies of the thesis.<sup>†</sup>

An internal student submitting a thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his thesis bound in accordance with the specification, to be found in paragraph 28 of the regulations for the Ph.D. degree.

If the examiners consider that a candidate's thesis is adequate, but that he has not reached the required standard in the written portion of the examination, they may, if they think fit, recommend that the candidate be exempted on re-entry from presentation of a thesis. Similarly, if the examiners consider that the candidate has reached the required standard in the written portion of the examination but that his thesis is not adequate, they may, if they think fit, recommend that he be exempted on re-entry from the written portion of the examination. In both the above cases the examiners may, if they so desire, examine the candidate again *viva-voce* when he re-enters

<sup>\*</sup> Candidates are advised to submit, if possible, the subjects of their theses not later than May 1st or December 1st in the year previous to their entry to the M.A. Examination in order to avoid delay in regard to the approval thereof.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>†</sup> No candidate will be permitted to publish his thesis as a thesis approved for the M.A. Degree without the special permission of the University. Applications for such permission must be made after the Degree of Master of Arts has been granted. Any thesis in respect of which such permission has been granted shall bear the following inscription on the title-page ---" Thesis approved for the Degree of Master of Arts in the University of London."

for the examination. The fee for each student is 10 guineas for each entry to the whole examination.

Candidates who have taken the M.A. Degree in one branch may enter for the M.A. Degree in another branch at any subsequent M.A. examination on payment of a fee of 10 guineas, provided that they comply with the Regulations in all other respects.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Tavistock Square, W.C.I, University of London Account."

Students entering for the B.A. Honours examination in order to qualify for entry to the M.A. examination in accordance with the special regulations in certain branches will be required on each entry to the B.A. Honours examination to pay a fee of six guineas, and a further fee of four guineas on their first entry to the M.A. examination; but such students must comply with the regulations in regard to entry forms for the M.A. examination. In no case will the names of such students appear on the Honours lists of the year.

A list of candidates for the M.A. Degree who have satisfied the Examiners, arranged in alphabetical order in the several branches, will be published by the Academic Registrar. A mark of distinction will be placed against the names of those candidates who show exceptional merit.

A Diploma for the M.A. Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, will be delivered to each candidate who has passed after the report of the examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

The syllabuses and special regulations are as follows :----

### PHILOSOPHY.

All candidates, except candidates registered under the Regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree and specially exempted by the Senate on the ground of having passed an equivalent examination in Philosophy approved by the University, will be required to pass the B.A. Honours examination in Philosophy, except the paper on a selected alternative subject under Section 6, before proceeding to the M.A. examination.

- 1. One paper on the whole branch of study to which the thesis belongs, e.g., Ethics, Psychology, Ancient Philosophy, etc.
- 2. One paper connected still more closely with the thesis.

## Degree of M.A.

### HISTORY.

Each candidate in submitting the subject of his thesis, as provided in the General Regulations, must furnish a statement of his antecedent course of study or academic record. The candidate will thereupon be informed in what subject or subjects cognate to that of his dissertation or thesis he will be examined by means of one or more papers.

All candidates entering for the M.A. degree examination in History who have not previously obtained either a First or Second Class Honours Degree in History at this or some other English University, or a Degree from a University elsewhere which may be adjudged an equivalent qualification in History, will be required, before proceeding to the M.A. Examination, to take papers 1-6 in the relevant branch of the B.A. Honours Examination and to reach at least second class standard therein.

### GEOGRAPHY.

The M.A. in Geography may be taken with or without thesis. Full details are given in the University Regulations.

### SOCIOLOGY.

All candidates before proceeding to the M.A. examination in Sociology will be required to have passed the B.A. Honours Examination in one of the following subjects unless in any special case the Senate, on the report of the Board of Studies, grant exemption from the general rule:—Sociology, Anthropology, History, Philosophy (with Sociology as the optional subject).

The written portion of the M.A. examination will consist of two papers as follows :—

One paper on Social Philosophy and Social Institutions.

One paper on the special branch of Sociology with which the thesis is connected.

#### PSYCHOLOGY.

Students who have taken the M.Sc. degree in Psychology will not be permitted to proceed to the M.A. degree in Psychology.

All candidates who have not obtained the B.A. Honours degree in Psychology are normally required to pass, as a qualification for admission to the M.A. examination, the B.A. Honours examination in Psychology, but candidates may apply to be exempted from the whole or part of this examination on the ground of having passed an examination equivalent thereto. Candidates presenting themselves for the B.A. Honours examination as a qualifying examination are not required to take a subsidiary subject.

## Higher Degrees

The written portion of the M.A. examination will consist of two papers as follows :---

- (I) One paper on the whole branch of study to which the thesis belongs.
- (2) One paper connected still more closely with the thesis.

When the thesis is of an experimental character the examiner shall be at liberty to test the candidate by means of a practical examination bearing on the subject of the thesis.

 $N.B.-\!-Candidates$  are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

### iv.-THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS (LL.M.).

The LL.M. Examination will take place once in each year, beginning on the fourth Monday in September. Every candidate entering for this examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned duly filled up, together with the proper fee, not later than June 1st.

Except as provided below, no person shall be admitted as a candidate for the degree of LL.M. as an Internal Student until after the expiration of one calendar year from the time of his taking the LL.B. Degree in this University as an Internal Student nor, in the case of a student registered under the Regulations for postgraduate students proceeding to a higher degree, until he has completed a course of higher study in accordance with the regulations.

A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final LL.B. examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the LL.B. Degree a course for the LL.M. Degree in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. If at the end of the third year's course of study he obtains the LL.B. Degree, he will, provided that he has otherwise complied with the Regulations, be permitted to present himself for the LL.M. Examination, but the Degree of LL.M. will not be conferred on him until after the lapse of one year from the date of his obtaining the LL.B. Degree.

Every candidate for the Degree of LL.M. must at each entry pay a fee of 10 guineas to the Academic Registrar.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Tavistock Square, W.C.I, University of London Account."

The subjects of the Examination (in and after 1937) are as follows :---

GROUP A.

- (I) The English Law of Contracts, Torts and Crimes.
- (2) The Law of Property (including Trusts and Administration of Assets).
- (3) The Constitutional Laws of the British Empire.
- (4) English Mercantile Law, generally, and with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time. (In 1937 and 1938, Agency, Partnership and Company Law.)

Degree of D.Sc. (Econ.)

GROUP B.

368

- Roman Law, generally, and with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time. (In 1937 and 1938, The Law of Theft and Digest, Book XLVII, Title 2.)
- (2) Public International Law, generally, and with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time. (In 1937 and 1938, The Law of Territorial Waters and the High Seas.)
- (3) English Legal History, generally, and with special reference to a substantial portion thereof to be prescribed from time to time. (In 1937 and 1938, 1509-1649.)
- (4) Hindu and Muhammadan Law, generally, and with special reference to a substantial portion of both subjects to be prescribed from time to time. (In 1937 and 1938, Charitable and Religious Trusts.)

GROUP C.

- (I) Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.
- (2) The Law of Palestine.
- (3) Conflict of Laws.

The Examination shall consist of six three-hour papers, two on a subject to be chosen by the candidate from Group A, two on a subject to be chosen by the candidate from Group B, one on a subject to be chosen by the candidate from Group C, and one paper of essays on legal and related subjects.

The Examiners may, in addition, if they see fit, examine any candidate viva voce.

A Diploma for the LL.M. Degree under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed after the report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

### v.—THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS [D.Sc. (ECON.)].

A candidate for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree must have previously obtained the M.Sc. (Economics) Degree, or the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Economics, as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the B.Sc. (Economics) Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree and must at the same time submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books, containing original contributions to the advancement of knowledge. In the event of a candidate submitting any conjoint work in support of his candidature he must state fully his own share in such conjoint work. The Examiners may at their discretion require the candidate to present himself for an interview.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry form, which must be returned accompanied normally by not less than four copies of the work or works, and by the proper fee.

Every candidate for the D.Sc. (Economics) Degree must pay at each entry a fee of 20 guineas.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Tavistock Square, W.C.I, University of London Account."

A Diploma for the Degree of D.Sc. (Economics) under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

370

## vi.-THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LITERATURE (D.LIT.).

A candidate for the D.Lit. Degree must have previously obtained the M.A. Degree, or the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Arts as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the B.A. Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree and must at the same time submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books, containing original contributions to the advancement of knowledge. In the event of a candidate submitting any conjoint work in support of his candidature he must state fully his own share in such conjoint work. The Examiners may at their discretion require the candidate to present himself for an interview.

Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry form which must be returned accompanied normally by not less than four copies of the work or works, and by the proper fee.

Every candidate for the D.Lit. Degree must at each entry pay a fee of 20 guineas.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Tavistock Square, W.C.I, University of London Account."

A Diploma for the Degree of D.Lit., under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

### vii.-THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS (LL.D.).

### (a) General Regulations.

A candidate for the LL.D. Degree must have previously obtained the LL.M. Degree, or the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Laws as an Internal Student.

Nevertheless a candidate who has obtained the LL.B. Degree as an Internal Student may, in exceptional circumstances, be exempted from this requirement on the ground of published work.

A candidate may make application at any time for the Degree. He must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entry-form, which must be returned accompanied by published work or works, or by a dissertation or thesis and the proper fee.

Every candidate for the LL.D. Degree must pay at each entry a fee of 20 guineas, except those candidates who have been credited with the fee of 6 guineas when taking the LL.B. Examination as a qualification for the LL.D. Degree under Regulations in force before 1930, and except as provided below.

All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Tavistock Square, W.C.I, University of London Account."

The candidate must furnish not less than four copies of the published work, or dissertation or thesis submitted to the Examiners.

### (b) Applications in respect of published work.

Together with his entry-form the candidate must submit evidence of his qualifications, such evidence to consist of published papers or books containing original contributions to the advancement of legal knowledge. In the event of a candidate submitting any conjoint work in support of his candidature he must state fully his own share in such conjoint work. The Degree will not be conferred in respect of conjoint work only.

### (c) Applications in respect of unpublished work.

Every candidate for the Degree of LL.D. shall upon the abovementioned entry-form, state in writing the special subject within the purview of the Faculty of Laws upon a knowledge of which he rests his qualification for the Doctorate. Together with the entry-form he

Degree of Ph.D.

## Higher Degrees

shall transmit his dissertation or thesis, printed or typewritten, dealing with some special portion of the subject mentioned on the entry-form.

The candidate must state how far the dissertation or thesis embodies the result of his own research, whether it has been conducted independently, or in co-operation with others.

Any dissertation or thesis submitted for the LL.D. Degree must constitute an original contribution to the advancement of legal knowledge, must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation, as well as in other respects, and must be submitted in a form suitable for publication.

The candidate is also invited to submit in support of his candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of the study of Law which he may have published independently or conjointly.

A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his dissertation or thesis work for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University, but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or any other University in a dissertation or thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate clearly any work which has been so incorporated.

A candidate for the Degree who has been approved by the Examiners shall be required to publish his thesis or dissertation as a whole, and the Degree shall not be conferred on him until four copies of the published work as approved by the Examiners have been received by the Senate.

Any dissertation or thesis approved by the University for this Degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the title-page : "Thesis (or Dissertation) approved for the Degree of Doctor of Laws in the University of London."

A Diploma for the Degree of LL.D. under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the Report of the Examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

## viii.—DEGREE OF PH.D. FOR INTERNAL STUDENTS IN THE FACULTIES OF ARTS, LAWS, SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS.

I. The degree of Ph.D. for Internal Students is conferred in subjects within the purview of the Faculties of Arts, Science and Economics, etc.

2. The standard of the Ph.D. degree is definitely higher than that of the M.A., LL.M. and M.Sc. degrees in the same subject.

### Qualifications for Registration.

3. A candidate for registration for the degree of Ph.D. must either

(a) have previously graduated in any Faculty as an Internal or External Student in the University, or

(b) have passed examinations required for a degree in another University, or

(c) have passed examinations required for an approved Diploma in certain approved educational institutions of University rank,

and must comply with the following requirements unless exempted therefrom in special cases :---

(i) He must produce a certificate from the Governing Body of a College or School of the University, or from a teacher or teachers of the University, stating that the candidate is in their opinion a fit person to undertake a course of study or research with a view to the Ph.D. degree, and that the College, School or teacher is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the candidate, and of reporting to the Senate at the end of each University session during the course of study whether the candidate has pursued to the satisfaction of his teacher or teachers the course of study prescribed in his case.

(ii) He must produce evidence satisfactory to the University of the standard he has already attained and of his ability to profit by the course. If the evidence first submitted is not satisfactory, the candidate may be required to undergo such examination as may be prescribed by the University.

(iii) In the Faculties of Arts, Science or Economics, he must possess qualifications not inferior to those required before pro-

ceeding to the M.A. or M.Sc. or M.Sc. (Econ.) degree in the same branch.

(iv) In the Faculty of Laws, he will be required to take the examination in one subject of Group A at the LL.M. Examination.

4. If a student fails to pass the qualifying examination prescribed in his case at his first entry therefor, he will not be permitted to proceed with his course or to enter again for the qualifying examination without the permission of the University.

5. No student who is or has been registered as an Internal Student for the Ph.D. Degree will be permitted to proceed to the Ph.D. Degree as an External Student except in special cases and with the approval of the Academic Council.

6. Applications for registration submitted later than three months after the date on which the course was begun must be accompanied by a statement from the Head of the College, School or Institution in explanation of the delay. Retrospective registration will be allowed only in exceptional circumstances. A whole-time student may be granted retrospective registration for not more than four terms and a part-time student for not more than seven terms.

7. A candidate whose application has been acceded to must register without delay. In no case will such student be permitted to defer registration to a later session than that in which he began his approved course of study.

8. If a student does not begin his course of study in the University within one calendar year from the date of the approval of his application for registration the approval of his application will lapse and he must apply again to the University for registration if he still desires to proceed to a higher Degree.

9. A candidate registered for the Ph.D. Degree who desires to proceed instead to the Master's Degree must apply through the authorities of his College, School or Institution for permission to do so. The amount of the further course of study, if any, which he will be required to pursue for the Master's Degree will be prescribed in each case by the University.

A fee of one guinea is charged to Internal Students who have taken a qualifying examination in connection with their registration for a Higher Degree and are subsequently permitted to transfer their registration for such Higher Degree to registration for another Higher Degree.

### Course of Study.

10. Every candidate must pursue as an Internal Student :-----

(a) a course of not less than two years of full-time training in research and research methods, or

(b) a part-time course of training in research and research methods of not less than two years and not more than four years as may be prescribed in each individual case by the Academic Council.\*

II. A student who is employed as a junior teacher, such as a student demonstrator, engaged in teaching work in a College or School of the University, may be accepted as a full-time student provided that the total demand made on his time, including any preparation which may be required, does not exceed six hours a week.

12. The course must be pursued continuously, except by special permission of the Senate.

r3. It is essential that the student, whilst pursuing his course of study as an Internal Student should be prepared to attend personally for study in a College, School or Institution of the University during the ordinary terms at such a time or times as his supervising teacher may require.

14. The student shall during his course of study pay a fee to the College, School or Institution in which he is working.

r5. If the material for the work of a student exists elsewhere, the student may under proper conditions be allowed leave of absence, if such absence do not exceed two terms out of a total of six, and provided that neither of these two terms is the first or the last of the course. Such leave will not be granted during the first year of the course in the case of students who are attending the course in order to qualify for the conferment of their first Degree.

16. Before the end of each session the student must submit to the University, through the authorities of the College or School where he is pursuing his course of study, or in the case of an Institution other than a College or School through the teacher of the University authorised by the University to supervise his work, a Report setting forth the details of his work.

17. Not later than one calendar year before the date when he proposes to enter for the Examination the student must submit the subject of his thesis for approval by the University. The University will at the time of the approval of the subject of a thesis inform the candidate of the Faculty within whose purview the thesis will be deemed to fall. After the subject of the thesis has been approved it may not be changed except with the permission of the University.

18. A student is not allowed to register for or to proceed to another Degree of the University during the currency of his registration for

<sup>\*</sup> NOTE.—The expression "two years" in these Regulations will be interpreted in the case of students registering for the Ph.D. Degree in October as the period from the beginning of that month to the June in the second year following. In other cases it will be interpreted as two calendar years.

377

## Higher Degrees

the Ph.D. Degree. If he is allowed to change his registration for registration for another degree (see para. 9 above) his Ph.D. registration will lapse.

19. A student registered as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree, after having studied to the satisfaction of the authorities of the College or School (or in the case of an Institution other than a College or School of the recognised teacher or teachers) concerned for the period prescribed by the University, may be admitted at any time within one calendar year of the completion of such period to the Examination for the Degree. A student who does not present himself within one calendar year must apply again to the University for admission.

20. A student who, having passed the External Intermediate Examination, is admitted as an Internal Student to the Final B.A. or B.Sc. Examination after pursuing a two years' course of study and passes that Examination, may submit as his third year's course of study for the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree a course for the Ph.D. Degree, in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study. Before presenting himself for the Ph.D. Degree every student will be required to have pursued, after passing the B.A. or B.Sc. Examination, a course of study for the Ph.D. Degree to be approved by the University.

### Thesis.

21. On completing his course of study every candidate must submit a thesis which must comply with the following conditions :---

(a) The greater portion of the work submitted therein must have been done subsequently to the registration of the student as a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree.

(b) It must form a distinct contribution to the knowledge of the subject and afford evidence of originality, shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.

(c) It must be satisfactory as regards literary presentation and, if not already published in an approved form, must be suitable for publication, either as submitted or in an abridged form.

22. The Degree will not be conferred upon a candidate unless the Examiners certify that the thesis is worthy of publication as a "Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of London."

23. The thesis must consist of the candidate's own account of his research. It may describe work done in conjunction with the teacher who has supervised the work provided that the candidate clearly states his personal share in the investigation, and that this statement is

certified by the teacher. In no case will a paper written or published in the joint names of two or more persons be accepted as a thesis. Work done conjointly with persons other than the candidate's teacher will only be accepted as a thesis in special cases.

24. The candidate must indicate how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research or observation, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of his subject.

25. Every candidate will be required to forward to the University with his entry-form a short abstract of his thesis comprising not more than 300 words.

26. A candidate will not be permitted to submit as his thesis a thesis for which a Degree has been conferred on him in this or in any other University; but a candidate shall not be precluded from incorporating work which he has already submitted for a Degree in this or in any other University in a thesis covering a wider field, provided that he shall indicate on his form of entry and also on his thesis any matter which has been so incorporated.

### Entry for Examination.

27. Every candidate must apply to the Academic Registrar for a form of entry, which must be returned accompanied by (i) four copies of his thesis, printed, typewritten, or published in his own name, (ii) the proper fee, and (iii) a certificate of having completed the course of study prescribed in his case.\*

28. An Internal Student submitting a thesis in typescript will be required to supply, before the degree is conferred on him, one of the four copies of his thesis, bound in accordance with the following specification :—

Size of paper, quarto approximately  $10'' \times 8''$  except for drawings and maps on which no restriction is placed. A margin of  $1\frac{1}{2}''$  to be left on the left-hand side. Bound in a standardised form as follows:—art vellum or cloth; overcast; edges uncut; lettered boldly up back in gold ( $\frac{1}{4}''$  to  $\frac{1}{2}''$  letters), DEGREE, DATE, NAME; short title written or printed neatly and legibly on the front cover.

[The name and address of a firm of bookbinders in London, who will bind theses to this specification at a cost of five shillings a copy, may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.]

\* In view of the Long Vacation, which extends from the end of June until October, a Candidate who is eligible to enter for the Examination at the end of the Session runs the risk of considerable delay in the decision as to the result. Such a Candidate will, therefore, be permitted to submit his entry-form and fee between April 15th and May 1st, and his thesis between June 1st and June 5th.

379

## Higher Degrees

29. The candidate is also invited to submit as subsidiary matter in support of his own candidature any printed contribution or contributions to the advancement of his subject which he may have published independently or conjointly. In the event of a candidate submitting such subsidiary matter he will be required to state fully his own share in any conjoint work.

30. Except as provided below, a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree must pay on each entry a fee of 20 guineas. A candidate who has previously taken the M.A. or M.Sc. Degree in the same Faculty in this University will be required to pay a fee of 10 guineas only. All cheques should be made payable to the University of London, or Bearer, and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd., Tavistock Square, W.C.I, University of London Account."

31. A student who is required to enter for part or the whole of an examination before beginning his Ph.D. course will be required to pay a fee of six guineas on his first entry for such examination and a further fee of fourteen guineas on his first entry to the Ph.D. examination; but he must comply with the Regulations in regard to entry forms for the Ph.D. Examination.

### Examination.

32. For the purpose of the examination the candidate will be required to present himself at such place as the University may direct and upon such day or days as shall be notified to him.

33. After the Examiners have read the thesis they shall examine the candidate orally and at their discretion by printed papers or practical examinations or by both methods on the subject of the thesis, and if they see fit, on subjects relevant thereto; provided that a candidate for the Ph.D. Degree in the Faculty of Arts who has obtained the Degree of M.A. in this University shall be exempted from a written examination.

34. If the thesis, though inadequate, shall seem of sufficient merit to justify such a Recommendation, the examiners may recommend the Senate to permit the candidate to re-present his thesis in a revised form after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid. An oral examination is not compulsory in cases where the Examiners, having read the Thesis, agree that the candidate should be allowed to re-present it.

35. If the thesis is adequate, but the candidate fails to satisfy the examiners at the oral, practical or written examination held in connection therewith, the examiners may recommend the Senate to permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis after six months and within one calendar year from the decision of the Senate with regard thereto; and the fee on re-entry, if the Senate adopt such recommendation, shall be half the fee originally paid.

36. After the examiners have read the thesis they may, if they think fit and without further test, recommend that the candidate be rejected or be allowed to re-present his thesis.

37. Each report of the examiners shall state (a) the subject of the thesis submitted by the candidate; (b) a list of his other original contributions (if any) to the advancement of his subject; (c) a concise statement of the grounds upon which he is recommended by the examiners for the degree.

38. A Diploma for the Degree of Ph.D., under the Seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, shall be delivered to each candidate who has passed, after the report of the examiners shall have been approved by the Senate.

39. Copies of all successful theses, whether published or not, will be deposited for reference in the University Library.

40. Any thesis approved by the University for this degree and subsequently published must bear the following inscription on the titlepage : "Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of London."

41. A person who has taken the Ph.D. Degree as an internal student in the Faculty of Arts, Laws, Science or Economics may proceed to a higher doctorate (D.Lit., LL.D., D.Sc. or D.Sc. (Economics), as the case may be), in the same Faculty without pursuing any further course of study. For the further conditions under which such higher doctorates may be taken, reference must be made to the special regulations relating to them.

N.B.—Candidates are advised in all cases to consult the full printed University Regulations which alone are authoritative.

Students are required to attend a course of study, approved for the purpose by the University, extending over two sessions. The course of instruction is provided by intercollegiate arrangement between the School and University College.

Candidates are required to select four of the following subjects :--

. of biect.	Subject.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	Outlines of the History of Civilisation (excluding the early Stone Age).	2( <i>a</i> )
п.	The Quaternary Period ; its geology, its animal and human remains, and its industries.	
III.	The physical character of the various races; the processes of evolution.	2(b)
IV.	Social structure, custom, and law.	<b>5, 6, 7, 8, 14, 1</b> 5, 16, 17, 18, 423, 424, 470,
v.	Religious and magical beliefs and practices.	471, 472, 473, 476
VI.	Technology, art, and economics of the simpler peoples.	9
VII.	Structure of language and phonetics. Subject	

to the consent of his teacher or teachers, a candidate may take one non-European language as the main work of this subject.

No Sul

Candidates taking subjects (IV), (V), (VI), and (VII) are required to produce evidence of possessing a rudimentary knowledge of, or of having attended lectures on, the more general aspects of subjects (II) or (III).

A student may either enter for the whole Examination at the end of his two years' course, or, with the permission of his teachers, he may enter for examination in two subjects at the end of his first year and, provided he satisfies the Examiners in both subjects, for examination in the remaining two subjects at the end of his second year.

A student who passes only in one of the two subjects taken at the end of his first year will not be credited with that subject, and will be required on re-entry to take all four subjects.

There will be one paper in each subject. At the discretion of the Examiners there may also be an oral or a practical examination in any subject.

In the case of the following classes of candidates, who must be otherwise qualified to be registered as candidates for the Diploma, the Special Regulations set out below shall apply:—

 (i) Senior Civil Servants who have spent at least two years in service overseas (i.e. working under engagements or agreements with the Governments of the Dominions, Government of India, Crown Colonies, or Mandated Territories) or Civil Servants of equivalent standing of other countries;

and at the discretion of the Board of Studies in Anthropology,

## 380

### 5.—Diplomas.

The University grants the following Diplomas for which the School arranges courses of study :

- i. The Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Anthropology.
- ii. The Academic Diploma in Geography.
- iii. The Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology.
- iv. The Academic Diploma in Public Administration.
- v. The Academic Postgraduate Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.
- N.B. All Diploma Students are required to register as Internal Students of the University, which in the case of non-matriculated students, necessitates the payment of a registration fee of three guineas.

### i.—THE ACADEMIC POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ANTHROPOLOGY.

The Diploma Course is open to :--

- (a) Students of postgraduate standing whose undergraduate courses have in the opinion of the University included a suitable preliminary training.
- (b) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the University that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates approved under (a) for this purpose.

(ii) Persons who have spent at least two years overseas, engaged in work which has brought them in contact with native life.

The Special Regulations referred to in the foregoing paragraph are as follows:—

- (a) The student will be required to attend an approved course of instruction at a College or School of the University during a substantial portion of three academic terms, which terms need not necessarily be consecutive.
- (b) Original work may be submitted by such students and, if such work is approved by the Examiners, the candidate may be exempted from the whole or part of the Examination for the Diploma at the discretion of the Examiners.

The fee is 5 guineas for each entry to the whole Examination, and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  guineas for examination in two subjects.

### ii.-THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN GEOGRAPHY.

The Diploma Course is open to :--

- 1. Matriculated students of the University.
- 2. Persons recognised by the Board of Education as Certificated Teachers.
- 3. Teachers on the Register of the Royal Society of Teachers.

The examination for the Diploma will take place once in each Academic Year, beginning on the first Monday in May.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University and extending normally over two sessions.

The subjects of examination are :--

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of papers.	Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.
I.	General Regional Geography:	3	
	(i) The British Isles.		204
	(ii) Europe and the Mediterra- nean Lands.		1 000
	(iii) North America.		5 209
	(iv) The Monsoon Lands of Asia.		202
II.	Physical Basis of Geography.	I	-
III.	Map Work.	I	214

Satisfactory evidence must be submitted to the Examiners of adequate instruction having been received in field-work.

The fee is 5 guineas for each entry to the examination.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.I.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the Regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.I.

385

## Diplomas

### iii.—THE ACADEMIC POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN PSYCHOLOGY.

The object of the Diploma Course is to afford facilities for instruction in the theory and practice of certain branches of applied psychology to students who are intending to take up practical work in certain specific fields and whose previous education and experience have in the opinion of the University included a suitable preliminary training.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University, extending normally over two sessions (of not less than 200 hours each), but students with certain qualifications may apply for permission to pursue a course of study extending over less than two sessions, or less than 400 hours. Courses of instruction are provided by the School in conjunction with King's College, University College and Bedford College.

The subjects of Examination are :---

No. of Subject.	Subject.		Ref. No. of Course in Calendar.	
I.	GENERAL. (I) Data and Principles of Psychology.	2	421, 422	
	(2) Methods of Psychology.	I	424, 425	
	(3) A practical examination.	() <del></del> ) ()		
II.	SPECIAL.			
	(I) One of the following applications of Psychology :	2	t <u>n</u> iesta State	
	(a) Anthropological and Sociological.	—	5,6 7,8,9,423,470, 471, 472, 473, 476	
	(b) Educational.			
	(c) Industrial and Commercial.		428, 429, 430, 431	
	(2) A practical examination.	North Car		

The two Parts may be taken together or separately.

In both Parts candidates must also submit for the inspection of the Examiners their Note-books of laboratory work in Psychology and Applied Psychology.

In Part II there will be an oral examination with special reference to any written reports which may be submitted by the candidate on work he may have carried out on his special subject. A candidate taking Part II (a) may, as an alternative to the practical examination, submit an essay. Reports and Essays must reach the Academic Registrar not later than June 15th.

Candidates who fail in either Part may be re-examined in that Part at any subsequent Examination on payment of the proper fee.

Candidates will not be approved by the Examiners in either Part of the Examination unless they have shown a competent knowledge in all the prescribed subjects in that Part.

The fee is 5 guineas for each entry to the whole examination or to a preliminary qualifying examination. The fee for either part is  $2\frac{1}{2}$  guineas.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.I.

387

Diplomas

### iv.—THE ACADEMIC DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.

The Diploma Course is open to :--

- (a) Matriculated students of the University.
- (b) Other students who can produce evidence of a satisfactory standard of education.

Students are required to attend an approved course of study extending normally over two sessions and not less than 240 hours in all.

The subjects of examination are :--

No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. Pape	Ret of Ca rs.	f. No. of Course in alendar, covering each subject of examination.	
	A. Compulsory.		First Year.	Second Year.	
I.	Public Administration, Central and Local.		375	376, 380	
II. III.	Economics (including Public Finance). Social and Political Theory.	3	40, 95 389	41, 42, 68 47 <sup>6</sup>	
	B. Optional.				
	Three of the following subjects, at least one to be selected from each group :				
Group (a)					
I.	English Constitutional Law.		291		
II.	English Economic and Social History		225	226	
III.	The Constitutional History of Great Britain since 1660.			236	
Group (b)		3			
IV.	Statistics.			401	
V.	The History and Principles of Local Government (Advanced).			380, 314, 315	
VI.	Social Administration.		406	403, 405, 406	

The Examination is divided into two Parts which may be taken together at the end of the second session, or Part I may be taken at the end of the first session. Part II may in no case be taken before Part I.

Both Parts include a viva-voce examination.

Candidates shall not be approved unless they have shown a competent knowledge in the prescribed subjects, but a candidate who enters for both Parts of the Examination at the same time and passes in five out of the six subjects may, with the consent of the Examiners, be allowed to offer the sixth subject alone at the next following Examination on payment of the proper fee. If a candidate enters for both Parts of the Examination at the same time and fails to satisfy the Examiners in Part I no report shall be made on his candidature for Part II.

The Examination for the Academic Diploma in Public Administration will take place once in each academic year, beginning on the first Monday in July.

\*Every student entering for the whole or either Part of this Examination must apply to the Academic Registrar for an entryform and a certificate of course of study, which must be returned duly filled up and attested in accordance with the General Regulations as to Approved Courses of Study, together with the proper fee, not later than May 15th.

The fee is 5 guineas for each entry to the whole Examination, 21 guineas for each entry to either Part, and 2 guineas for re-examination in one subject.

A Mark of Distinction will be placed against the names of those candidates who show exceptional merit.

Distinction will be awarded in both Parts of the Examination considered together, and a candidate taking the Examination in two Parts will be eligible for distinction on completing Part II.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the Regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.I.

### v.—THE ACADEMIC POSTGRADUTE DIPLOMA IN SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ADMINISTRATION.

The course of training for the diploma is open to :--

- (a) Students of postgraduate standing.
- (b) Students who, though not graduates, have satisfied the Professors in charge of the course that their previous education and experience qualify them to rank on the same level as graduates for this purpose.

Students are required to attend a course of study approved for the purpose by the University extending over two sessions at least (and not less than 150 hours in each year).

The subjects of Examination are :--

No. o: Subjec	f Subject. t.	No. of papers.	in Calendar covering each subject of examination.
I.	Social Institutions.	I	470, 471, 472, 473
II.	Social Philosophy and Psychology.	I	421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 475, 476
III.	Social and Industrial History.	. I	225, 477
IV.	Social Economics (including Economic Theory).	I	40, 68
v.	Existing Social Structure and Condi- tions	I	435
VI.	Existing Methods of Dealing with Social Problems.	I	313, 314, 315, 375, 400
VII.	One subject to be selected from the following :		
	(a) The Elements of Hygiene.	I	
	(b) Method of Statistics.	I	492
	(d) Modern Industrial Legislation.	I	309

Candidates will not be approved unless they have shown a competent knowledge in the foregoing subjects, but a candidate who passes in six subjects out of seven may, with the consent of the Examiner, be allowed to offer the seventh subject alone at the next following examination.

The fee is 5 guineas for each entry to the Examination, and 2 guineas for re-examination in one subject.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS.—Full details of the regulations governing the Diploma are given in a pamphlet entitled "Regulations for Academic Diplomas," which may be obtained at the School or from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1

## 6.—Certificates.

### i.-CERTIFICATE IN SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION.

A Certificate is awarded to Students in the DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SCIENCE AND ADMINISTRATION. Students taking the Course are required to register as Associate Students of the University, which in the case of non-matriculated students necessitates the payment of a registration fee of Ios. 6d.

The Department of Social Science and Administration is intended for those who wish to prepare themselves to engage in any form of social work, and in administration.

While the lectures are open on payment of the fees to all who wish to attend them, candidates for the certificate in the Department give their whole time to the work for one or two sessions, during which they are under the guidance and direction of a special staff of supervising tutors. The course includes both practical and theoretical work. In their practical work the students are placed under experienced administrators in all parts of London, and thus obtain some knowledge of the conditions of life in a great industrial centre, and of the various methods of social effort, alike in the administration of charitable resources and in the work of Municipal or State Departments. The advanced students are also enabled to take part in certain branches of social research.

By these means the students acquire first-hand experience of the difficulties to be dealt with and of the different ways in which effort is now directed to meeting them. In their theoretical work the students obtain, through lectures, classes, reading and individual tuition, a knowledge of the relation of present conditions and efforts to the past history of industrial and social life and to the generalisations of Economic Science and Sociology. It is necessary that students desiring to take the full course should possess a good general education.

A certificate is granted, after examination, on the work done during the course.

The lecture-courses for this Certificate are given on pp. 224-228. For full particulars see the special departmental pamphlet, *Training* for Social Work.

389

M†

### Certificates

391

## Certificates

390

### ii.—CERTIFICATE FOR SOCIAL WORKERS IN MENTAL HEALTH.

A Certificate is awarded to students who have satisfactorily concluded the one year Course for Social Workers in Mental Health. Students taking the Course are required to register as Associate Students of the University.

The course for the Certificate is conducted by the Department of Social Science and Administration with the advice of a consultative committee of specialists, and is intended to prepare men and women for social work in the field of mental health, or to widen the knowledge of those already engaged in social case work.

The theoretical course covers one University session, beginning in the last week of September of any year, and consists of lectures and discussion classes as well as practical work. The practical work will be conducted not only during the University session but also during part of the University vacations.

The content of the lecture courses and seminars may be grouped under the general headings, physiology, psychology, psychiatry, mental hygiene, and social case work. The practical work is under skilled supervision, and consists of the social study and adjustment of individual cases at Child Guidance clinics and mental hospitals, as well as attendance at case discussions, conferences, and demonstrations.

Students are admitted to the Course only on the recommendation of a selection committee appointed by the School. Preference is given to candidates who fulfil the three following conditions :

(a) are over the age of 23 and under the age of 35.

(b) have taken a Social Science Certificate or its equivalent.

(c) have been engaged in practical social work.

Consideration is also given to men and women of good general education who have had considerable experience of responsible social work.

The lecture-courses provided for this Certificate are given on pp. 228-232. For full particulars reference should be made to the special leaflet issued by the Department.

### iii.-CERTIFICATE IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES.

For students of relatively advanced standing who wish to devote their whole time to subjects within the general field of International Relations, the School of Economics provides a special course of studies.

In principle the course is open only to students who are able to give to it two full years, rather than only one, and who already have a University Degree; but either or both of these conditions may be waived in particular cases, as, for example, where the candidate is already a member of some diplomatic or consular service.

Candidates may furthermore be required before registration to give proof, if necessary, by written examination, that they possess an adequate knowledge of English.

Students taking the Course are required to register as Associate Students of the University.

The fee for the course is 35 guineas each year; or, if paid terminally, 13 guineas a term.

Candidates admitted to this course, besides attending lectures and participating in seminars, receive regular individual tuition.

Candidates who by the end of the first year are not considered to have made satisfactory progress may be required not to proceed further with the course.

At the end of the course there is a written examination (see the Schedule below). To candidates successful in the examination a Certificate in International Studies is awarded by the School.

A special pamphlet issued by the Department of International Studies may be obtained on application to the Secretary of the School.

[Examination Scheme.]

M‡

### EXAMINATION SCHEME.

Six papers are set, covering five prescribed subjects and one optional subject.

### Prescribed Subjects.

Diplomatic History.

International Relations (General).

International Institutions.

General Economics; and the Economic Factor in International Affairs.

International Law.

### Optional Subjects.

The candidate must select one subject from among the following :

(i) English Political and Constitutional History since 1660.

(ii) British Public Administration.

(iii) Elements of English Law.

(iv) Maritime Law and The Law of Marine Insurance.

(v) The Geographical Factor in International Relations.

(vi) The Commercial Development of the Great Powers.

(vii) Comparative Constitutions and Comparative Government.

(viii) The Technique and Procedure of Diplomacy.

(ix) Colonial Government and Administration.

(x) The External Affairs of the Self-Governing Dominions.

## PART XII.—Studentships, Scholarships, and Prizes.

## 1.—Studentships, Scholarships, Exhibitions and Bursaries.

i.—STUDENTSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS FOR POSTGRADUATE WORK.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics and/or tenable only at the School.

**Two Leverhulme Research Studentships,** open equally to men and women, will be offered in October, 1937. One Studentship will be of the value of  $f_{200}$  a year, and the other will be of the value of  $f_{150}$  a year. Both will be tenable at the School for one year with a possible extension to two years.

Candidates are asked to submit, with their testimonials and the names of their referees, either published work, Prize Essays, or written work bearing their names, or a detailed scheme of research on the subject proposed for investigation.

The Studentships are intended to promote the execution by graduate students of definite pieces of original work in the field of the Social Sciences, and they will be awarded only in the event of candidates of sufficient promise presenting themselves. The subject of research must be approved by the Director of the School. The renewal of the Studentships for the second year will depend upon the receipt by the School of an eminently satisfactory report from the students' supervising teacher on the work pursued during the first year.

The successful candidates will be expected to devote their whole time to the work, attending for this purpose at the School, or carrying on researches in such fields of investigation as may be required. They will be required to register as students of the School, and to pay the appropriate tuition fees. In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of a Studentship before the end of the period for

which it was granted, the holder may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to him.

Candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 13th September, 1937.

Two Leverhulme Postgraduate Scholarships, each of the value of  $f_{120}$ , tenable for one year, will be offered by the School in September, 1937.

The Scholarships, which are open equally to men and women graduates, are intended to assist students during the year immediately following graduation who are entering for either (i) the one-year course in Business Administration, or (ii) the one-year course in preparation for the competition for the Higher Administrative Group of appointments in the Civil Service, or (iii) any other vocational course at the School approved by the Director. The successful scholars will be required to devote their whole time to the work of the Course, attending for this purpose at the School.

The Scholarships, which will be awarded only in the event of candidates of sufficient promise presenting themselves, do not carry with them any remission of tuition fees.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than the 13th September, 1937.

One Studentship in Business Administration, open equally to men and women, will be offered (through the generosity of Mr. Waldo S. Coleman in memory of his father) in October, 1937. The Studentship will be of the value of  $f_{200}$  for one year, in addition to tuition fees.

Candidates must be graduates of a University in the British Commonwealth or of an approved University in a Latin-American State.

The successful candidate will be admitted to and expected to follow the One-Year Course in Business Administration, which is a full-time course of study. He will be expected on completion of the course to engage in business in the fields of Finance, Investment, or Financial Journalism.

Candidates should apply to the Secretary of the London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 13th September, 1937. The interview of selected candidates will take place in London towards the end of September.

Two Research Studentships for evening students of conspicuous merit are offered by the School.

The awards will be made subject to proof of financial need, and the successful applicants will be expected to undertake pieces of

research approved by the Director of the School. The amount of the Studentships will be equivalent to the value of the fees that the students would otherwise be required to pay. They will be awarded for one year in the first instance, but will be renewable, subject to satisfactory progress, for the period of the course for which the student is registered.

Applications must be received by the Secretary of the School before 13th September, 1937, and should be made on the appropriate form which may be obtained from the General Office. This should be accompanied by a full statement of the applicant's financial position, showing clearly why he is unable to undertake research without monetary assistance.

The Studentships are open equally to men and women graduates of the School.

A "Women's Studentship" of the value of £150 a year, in addition to fees, tenable at the School for two years, will be awarded in October, 1938.

The Studentship, which is awarded triennially, is open to women students, not under the age of twenty, either graduates or others considered to possess the necessary qualifications to undertake research, and is intended to promote the execution of definite pieces of original work, preferably in Economic History, or, if no suitable candidate is forthcoming in that field, in some branch of Social Science. The subject of research must be approved by the Director of the School.

The successful candidate will be expected to devote her whole time to the work and to carry on researches in such fields of investigation as may be required. While the Studentship is for a period of two years, the extension beyond the first year will depend on a satisfactory report on the progress of the research. In the event of failure to complete the work or abandonment of the Studentship before the end of the period for which it was granted, the student may be asked to refund part of the money already paid to her.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. The form must be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1938.

One Metcalfe Studentship, founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, of the value of £70, for one year, is awarded annually by the University. The studentship is tenable at the School, and is open to any woman student who has graduated in any University of the United Kingdom. The student will be required to register for a full-time higher degree course for research into some Social, Economic or Industrial problem to be approved by the University. Preference will be given to a student who proposes to study a problem bearing on the welfare of women.

The studentship will be awarded only if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.

Further particulars and application forms can be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.1, by whom applications must be received not later than 24th May, 1938.

### Bursaries for Business Administration.

The School offers a limited number of bursaries (not exceeding four in number), equivalent to complete remission of fees for one year, to University graduates who wish to pursue the course in Business Administration and who, in the opinion of the School, are likely to profit by attendance thereat. The awards will be made subject to proof of financial need.

Candidates for these bursaries should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September in any year.

## Scholarship to Facilitate Attendance at the Academy of International Law.

The School will award in May, 1938, a Scholarship of  $f_{25}$  to enable a student, British or foreign, to attend the Academy of International Law at the Hague in July or August, 1938. Any Student of the School who is now pursuing, or has recently pursued, a course in International Law in preparation for a first or higher degree, or who is engaged upon a substantial piece of research in International Law, will be eligible. Students from University College and King's College, attending the School on the Intercollegiate Laws arrangement in preparation for the LL.B., who have studied International Law, will also be eligible. (Particulars of the Courses at the Academy will appear on the School notice-boards on the ground floor as soon as they are announced.)

Candidates should make written application to the Secretary of the School, not later than the 30th April, 1938, stating the extent to which, and the places where, they have studied International Law, the examination (if any) which they have taken in it, and the principal grounds of their interest in the subject.

### Scholarship in International Studies.

The School will award annually until further notice a Scholarship of  $\pounds_{30}$  to enable a student, whose work and progress are considered deserving of special recognition, to attend a session of the Geneva School of International Studies held in July-August each year.

The Scholarship is open to all regular internal students of the School, but normally preference will be given to a student whose course at the School has included the study of International Relations. The holder of the Scholarship will be expected to make a short report to the Department of International Relations on the work of the Geneva School.

Candidates should make written application to the Secretary of the School not later than 30th April, 1938.

(b) Offered through the University of London and open to students of the London School of Economics and Political Science.

### Leon Fellowship.

A Leon Fellowship has been founded for the promotion of postgraduate or advanced research work in any subject, but preferably in the fields of Economics or Education. The Fellowship will be of the value of £400 a year and will be awarded annually provided there is a candidate of sufficient merit. The award will be made for one year in the first instance, but may be renewed for a second year. Candidates need not be members or graduates of a University, but must be in possession of qualifications which would enable them to undertake advanced research. They must submit a scheme of work for the consideration of the Selection Committee, and those who are graduates must obtain a nomination from the head of the institution with which they are connected.

Further information may be obtained from the Principal of the University, by whom applications must be received on or before the 1st April in the year of award.

**Postgraduate Studentships.** Seven Postgraduate Studentships of £150 per annum, open to internal and external graduates of the University, in any Faculty, will be awarded each year, provided candidates of sufficient merit present themselves, to graduates who have not completed their 25th year on or before 1st June in the year of award. The studentships are tenable for one year only in the first instance, but may be renewed for a second year at the discretion of the Scholarships Committee.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Principal of the University of London. Applications must be received not later than 1st May in the year of award.

University Travelling Studentships. Two University Postgraduate Travelling Studentships, each of the value of  $f_{275}$ , for one year, will be awarded annually if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves. The Studentships are open to Internal and External graduates of the University, in any Faculty, who have not completed their 28th year on or before 1st June in the year of award. Candidates are required, if elected, to spend the year of tenure abroad, and must submit a scheme of work for the approval of the University.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Principal of the University of London. Applications must be received not later than 1st May in the year of award.

**Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.** The Cassel Travelling Scholarships, awarded annually by the Sir Ernest Cassel Educational Trust, are tenable for one year only, and are normally four in number, of the value of from £200 to £300 a year at the discretion of the University. The University may, however, should it be deemed desirable, lessen the number of Scholarships awarded in any one year, and increase the grants to any of the scholars elected in the said year accordingly. Candidates for Cassel Scholarships must have passed the Final Examination in Commerce.

Intending candidates should obtain from the University a special form of application to be returned with their entry-forms for the Final Examination in Commerce, accompanied by a letter of application in their own handwriting.

Further particulars can be obtained from the External Registrar of the University of London.

### University Studentships.

One Gerstenberg Studentship in Economics and Political Science, of value  $f_{100}$ , will be awarded annually on the results of the Final Examination in Economics.

One Derby Studentship in History, of value £100, will also be awarded annually on the results of the Final Examination in Arts.

One Scholarship in Laws, of value £50, will also be awarded annually on the results of the Final Examination in Laws,

For further details see the University's Scholarships Pamphlet obtainable from the General Office.

### (c) Offered by outside associations and open to students of the London School of Economics.

## Studentship in the Social Sciences on the Garton Foundation.

The Garton Trustees offer biennially a Studentship in the Social Sciences to enable a student of exceptional capacity and promise to devote himself for a year or more to the study of social or economic problems of fundamental importance. The Studentship will until further notice be of the value of  $f_{400}$  per annum and will be tenable for two years, but the period may be restricted to one year at the discretion of the Trustees. Candidates should be recommended by professors and heads of departments through the executive authorities of such institutions as may be invited by the Trustees to recommend for the award. Candidates, who must be British subjects, need not be graduates or whole-time students of the institution recommending.

The Trustees will require to receive particulars of the candidate's academic record and a paper or thesis embodying the results of his research, together with a statement in support of his recommendation from two persons qualified to give an opinion on his work. A student will not be debarred from holding another position of emolument, but if at the date of his application he holds, or at a later date is appointed to such a position, he must notify the Trustees, who may, at their discretion, modify the value of his Studentship.

The next award of the Studentship will be made in 1938. Further particulars may be received from the Secretary, The Garton Foundation, I, Lowther Gardens, Exhibition Road, London, S. W. 7, by whom applications should be received not later than 1st March, 1938.

## Commonwealth Fund Fellowships.

The Commonwealth Fund of New York has established for British subjects a number of Fellowships tenable at certain American universities. Candidates of British descent are eligible who are domiciled in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, and are graduates of recognised universities therein. Candidates must be unmarried and must not have attained the age of thirty on 1st September of the year of award. (The Fellowships are not open to women.)

The Committee of Award are prepared to consider applications from candidates who have shown marked ability during their undergraduate career and who desire to extend their studies in an American university. Experience in research and in postgraduate study is a valuable, though not an essential, qualification for appointment. The Committee will consider only those candidates who are prepared to give an undertaking that they will not accept another appointment until the expiration of the Fellowship, and that they will then return to Great Britain or to some other part of the British Empire and reside there for a period of not less than two years.

The Fellowships are tenable for two years. There is no fixed stipend, but the emolument attaching to each Fellowship, which is estimated at the approximate annual value of \$3,000, is calculated to cover the full expenses of residence, study and travel in the United States during the year.

All applications must be submitted on the prescribed form and must be approved by the authorities of the college of which the candidate is, or has been, a member. They must reach the Secretary to the Committee of Award (Commonwealth Fund Fellowships, 35, Portman Square, London, W. 1) by 3rd February, 1938, at latest.

## Scholarships in Public Administration.

Sixteen scholarships of the value of  $f_{30}$  each may be awarded annually by the National Association of Local Government Officers to

facilitate attendance at courses for a Degree or Diploma, including advanced study of Public Administration. These Scholarships are open only to members of the Association who have been nominated as having reached a sufficiently high standard in the professional and technical examinations connected with Local Government. They may be held at the School, or at other approved Universities and Colleges offering courses in Public Administration.

For further particulars application should be made to the General Secretary, National Association of Local Government Officers (Education Department), 24, Abingdon Street, Westminster, S.W.T. Intending candidates should note that all application forms for scholarships should be forwarded to the General Secretary at the time when applicants enter for the various examinations on the results of which the scholarships are awarded.

## Studentships, Scholarships and Prizes 401

## ii.—SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDED DURING UNDERGRADUATE CAREER.

## (a) Offered by the London School of Economics and/or tenable only at the School.

# Two Leverhulme Post-Intermediate Scholarships, each of the value of $f_{30}$ a year, tenable for two years, will be offered by the School in September, 1937.

The Scholarships are open to men and women proceeding to degrees in Economics or Commerce and are not restricted to students taking any particular special subject or group. One Scholarship is open to candidates who have either (a) passed the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics or Commerce for internal students, or (b) passed the External Intermediate Examination in Economics or Commerce or have qualified for exemption therefrom at the Higher School Certificate Examination. The other Scholarship is restricted to candidates who have passed the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics or Commerce for internal students. In making the awards, the results of the Intermediate Examinations will be taken into consideration.

The successful scholars must pursue the usual course for the Final B.Sc.(Econ.) or Final B.Com. as internal students of the University and as regular students of the School. Unless satisfactory reasons to the contrary are adduced, the scholars must pursue the Final course as full-time day students.

Although the Scholarships are tenable for two years, extension beyond the first year will depend on the receipt by the School authorities of a satisfactory report on progress from the student's Honours Lecturer.

The Scholarships will be awarded only if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than the 13th September, 1937.

One Scholarship in Laws will be awarded annually until further notice to a student who has passed the Intermediate LL.B. Examination either as a registered internal regular student of the School or as an external student of the University, and who intends to take the LL.B. Degree as a regular student of the School and an

#### Studentships, Scholarships and Prizes 402

Internal student of the University. The Scholarship, which will be open to both day and evening students, will be awarded on the results of the Special and General Intermediate LL.B. Examinations held each year, and may be of the value of 28 guineas a year for a day student or 21 guineas a year for an evening student. Although the Scholarship will be awarded for a period of two years, extension beyond the first year is conditional upon the receipt of a satisfactory report on the student's work. The Scholarship is open to both men and women candidates.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2, from whom a form of application can be obtained. This form must be completed and returned on or before 12th September in each year.

Rosebery Scholarship. A Rosebery Scholarship of the value of £30 a year tenable for two years will be awarded by the School biennially. The next award will be made in September, 1937.

The Scholarship is open to men or women who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Intermediate B.Com. examination as internal students of the University and regular students (day or evening) of the School. In making the award the results of the Special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) and Intermediate B.Com. examinations will be taken into consideration.

The successful scholar must pursue the usual course for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) or the final B.Com. as an internal student of the University and a regular student of the School. Unless satisfactory reasons to the contrary are adduced, the scholar must pursue this Final course as a full-time day student.

The Scholarship is not restricted to students taking any particular Special Subject or Group.

Although the Scholarship is tenable for two years, extension beyond the first year will depend upon a satisfactory report upon the work of the scholar being received.

The Scholarship will be awarded only if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 13th September, 1937.

Acworth Scholarship. An Acworth Scholarship, founded in memory of the late Sir William Acworth, will be awarded in September, 1938.

The Scholarship, which will be of the value of  $f_{40}$  for a day student or f 30 for an evening student and tenable for one year, with a possible extension subject to satisfactory progress, is awarded at least biennially and is open to students who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Intermediate B.Com. examination as internal or external students of the University. In making the award preference will be given to students who have shown proficiency and merit in the results of the Intermediate B.Com. and B.Sc. (Econ.) examinations of 1938.

The successful scholar must pursue the usual course for the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) or the Final B.Com. as an internal student of the University and a regular day or evening student of the School. He will be required to proceed to the special subject of "Organisation of Transport and of International Trade" for the B.Sc. (Econ.) or to Group B (with the optional subject of Inland Transport) for the B.Com.

In awarding the Scholarship preference will be given to students in the employment of a company or companies operating railways in Great Britain.

No award will be made if, in the opinion of the School, no candidate of sufficient merit is forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1938.

- Christie Exhibition. A Christie Exhibition, founded in memory of the late Miss Mary Christie, will be awarded in June, 1938. The Exhibition, which will be of the value of about  $f_{25}$  tenable for one year, will be open to students in the following order of preference :--
  - (a) Students who have obtained the Social Science Certificate and who intend to read for the B.A. or B.Sc. (Econ.) with honours in Sociology.
  - (b) Students who have obtained the Social Science Certificate and who intend to read for the Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.
  - (c) Students who intend to take the Social Science Certificate.

Candidates who already hold other Scholarships or Exhibitions will not be debarred from entry, but in all cases candidates for the Christie Exhibition must produce satisfactory evidence of their need for financial assistance to follow their chosen course of study.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which must be completed and returned not later than 16th May, 1938.

One Lilian Knowles Scholarship, of about  $f_{25}$ , founded in memory of the late Professor Lilian Knowles, is open to students who have passed the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) as Internal or

External Students of the University, and who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of Modern Economic History, as Internal Students of the University and regular students of the School.

The Scholarship is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women.

The Scholarship will be awarded annually following the result of the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination, subject to a satisfactory candidate being forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application which should be completed and returned not later than  $\tau_3$ th September, 1937.

### Allyn Young Scholarship.

An Allyn Young Scholarship, of £30 a year, established with the help of a gift from the late Mr. W. J. Whittall, in memory of the late Professor Allyn A. Young, is awarded on the results of the School's Special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination, and is open to students who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of "Economics, Descriptive and Analytical," or "Banking, Currency and Finance of International Trade" or "Statistics, including Demography," as internal students of the University and regular day students of the School.

The Scholarship, which is awarded biennially, is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women. The next award will be made in September, 1937.

The Scholarship will be awarded only if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 13th September, 1937.

### Tooke Scholarship in Economics and Statistics.

The Tooke Scholarship of £25 a year is awarded on the results of the special Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination held at the School, and is open to students who are proceeding to the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) with the special subject of "Economics, Descriptive and Analytical" or "Banking, Currency, and Finance of International Trade" or "Statistics, including Demography," as internal students of the University and regular day students of the School.

The Scholarship, which is awarded biennially, is tenable for two years, subject to satisfactory progress by the scholar, and is open equally to men and to women. The next award will be made in September, 1938.

The Scholarship will only be awarded if satisfactory candidates are forthcoming.

Intending candidates should apply to the Secretary of the School for a form of application, which should be completed and returned not later than 12th September, 1938.

Metcalfe Scholarship. A Metcalfe Scholarship, founded under the will of the late Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, limited to women students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics of the University of London, is awarded biennially. The value of this Scholarship is (at present)  $f_{35}$  per annum for two years. The holder of the Scholarship will be required to work as a full-time student at the School for the Final Examination of the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree.

The next award will be made in September, 1938.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.I, by whom applications should be received not later than 1st September in the year of award.

Scholarship to Facilitate Attendance at the Academy of International Law.

(See the announcement on p. 396.)

Scholarship in International Studies.

(See the announcement on p. 396.)

(b) Offered through the University and open to Students of the London School of Economics.

### Graham Wallas Memorial Scholarship.

A Graham Wallas Memorial Scholarship, founded by friends of the late Professor Graham Wallas for the encouragement of studies in his particular field of work, will be awarded annually until further notice.

The Scholarship will be of the value of about £28 a year and will be tenable in the first instance for one year, but may be renewed.

The Scholarship is open to any student, who having passed the Intermediate Examination, or its equivalent, is working as an Internal Student of the University for the B.Sc. Degree in Economics (with the special subject of Government or Sociology), the B.A. Degree in Sociology, or the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree in Psychology.

## Studentships, Scholarships and Prizes

The emoluments of the Scholarship will be payable in equal instalments at the end of each term subject to the receipt of satisfactory reports by the University on the progress of the Scholar.

Applications for the Scholarship on a prescribed form, addressed to the Academic Registrar, and accompanied by the names and addresses of not more than two references must reach the University not later than the 1st September in the year of award.

### Clothworkers' Company's Exhibitions.

The Clothworkers' Company have established three Annual Exhibitions of the value of  $f_{40}$  a year, tenable for two years.

The Exhibitions are restricted to internal students (men). Candidates must be prepared to take an Honours Degree and/or to take Holy Orders in the Church of England. Preference is given to applicants intending to take Holy Orders, but it is open to any candidate who is proceeding to an Honours Degree to apply.

Applicants must be natural-born British subjects, whose income from all other sources does not exceed £150 per annum.

The Exhibitions are available during the second and third years of the degree course.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.I., by whom applications should be received not later than the 1st October in the year of award.

### Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

(See the announcement on p. 398.)

### Stern Scholarship in Commerce.

A Sir Edward Stern Scholarship, of the value of f100, will be awarded on the results of the Intermediate Examination in Commerce. £50 is payable when the holder has satisfied the University that he has in bona fide commenced a first year of systematic study in preparation for the Final Examination, and the second instalment after he has passed the Final Examination.

For further particulars apply to the External Registrar of the University of London.

Scholarship in Economics and Political Science. One University Scholarship for Economics of value £50 a year, tenable for two years, will be awarded annually on the result of a Special Scholarships Examination held in July. Candidates, who must enter for a complete Intermediate Examination in the same summer, will be examined in Economics, Economic History and Political Science (three papers).

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.I, by whom applications must be received not later than 20th May.

Scholarship for History. One University Scholarship for Mediæval and Modern History of value £50, tenable for two years, will be awarded annually on the result of a Special Scholarships Examination held in July. Candidates must enter for a complete Intermediate Examination in the same summer.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.I, by whom applications must be received not later than 20th May.

Scholarship for Geography. One or two University Scholarships for Geography of £50, tenable for two years, may be awarded annually on the result of a Special Scholarships Examination held in July. (Two Scholarships are offered for competition among candidates offering Botany, Geology, Zoology or Geography). Candidates must enter for a complete Intermediate Examination in the same summer.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.I, by whom applications must be received not later than 20th May.

Scholarship for Laws. One University Scholarship for Laws of £50, tenable for two years, will be awarded annually on the result of a Special Scholarships Examination held in July. Candidates, who must enter for a complete Intermediate Examination in the same summer, will be examined in Constitutional Law and History, Roman Law, and English Legal History and Criminal Law (excluding Procedure), the syllabus being that for the corresponding subject in the Intermediate Examination in Laws.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, University of London, W.C.I, by whom applications must be received not later than 20th May.

### iii.-ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES.

(a) Offered by the London School of Economics, and/or tenable only at the School.

- Four Leverhulme Scholarships of the value of £50 will be awarded on the result of the examination to be held by the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board in February, 1938. The Scholarships will be awarded only if candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.
- Successful candidates will be required to proceed to an internal degree of the University of London in the Faculty of Economics (B.Com. or B.Sc. (Econ.)) or in the Faculty of Laws (LL.B.) as full-time regular day students of the School.
- The Scholarships are open equally to men and to women. The age of candidates must not exceed 19 years on 31st December, 1937, except in the case of candidates for a scholarship in Laws only, for which no age-limit is imposed.

### The Subjects of Examination will be :--

(i) English Essay; (ii) General Knowledge; (iii) Two subjects to be chosen from any one of the following Groups :---

Group A.	Group B.	Group C.
Latin (I & II)	Pure Mathematics	French
Greek (I & II)	Applied Mathematics	German
, ,	Physics	Spanish
	Chemistry	†Latin
	Biology	Pure Mathematics
		Geography
		History
		English Language
		Literature
		*Economics

The value of the Scholarships will be  $f_{50}$  a year tenable, subject to satisfactory progress, for three years. The Scholarships will be given on merit only, as tested by competitive examination and interview, without regard to the financial circumstances of parents or other means. Any person obtaining a scholarship who would be unable to attend the School without residing away from home, may receive,

\*Economics appears as an optional subject since it is included in the curriculum of many schools, but no special weight will be given to it.

†Latin may be offered in Group C only subject to the exigencies of the examination time-table.

on proof of need, a maintenance grant bringing the total emolument up to a maximum of  $f_{180}$  a year.

The examination will begin on 7th February, 1938. The closing date for entry is 14th January, 1938.

Arrangements will be made to hold, simultaneously with the London Examination, an Examination in a centre at a distance from London, if the number of candidates from a neighbourhood should be so large as to make it desirable. Candidates living in the provinces who propose to come to London for the Scholarship Examination are at liberty to apply to the Secretary of the London School of Economics for assistance in securing suitable board and lodging.

For further particulars (including entry forms and a time-table of the examination) application should be made to Mr. S. C. Ranner, M.A., Secretary of the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board, The Medical School, King's College Hospital, Denmark Hill, London, S.E.5.

One Scholarship of the value of  $f_{40}$ , tenable in the Faculty of Economics or the Faculty of Arts, will also be awarded on the result of the Intercollegiate Scholarships Board Examination if a candidate of sufficient merit presents himself.

The Scholarship will be tenable, subject to satisfactory progress, for three years; it will be open equally to men and to women not above 19 on 31st December, 1937.

The subjects of Examination will be :--(i) English Essay; (ii) Two subjects to be chosen from any one of the following Groups : Group B.

Group A.	Group B.
Latin (İ & II)	Pure Mathematics
Greek (I & II)	Applied Mathematics
	Physics
	Chemistry
	Biology

and

Group C. French or German or Spanish Latin Pure Mathematics Geography History English Language and Literature \*Economics

The successful candidate will be expected to proceed to a full course in preparation for a first degree (B.Sc. (Econ.), B.Com., or B.A. [Honours in History, Geography, Sociology or Anthropology]). In normal circumstances the holder of the Scholarship will be expected to be a full-time day internal student.

Further particulars of this Scholarship, together with the requisite entrance form, can be obtained from Mr. S. C. Ranner, M.A., Secretary of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board, King's College Hospital, Denmark Hill, London, S.E.5.

\*Economics appears as an optional subject since it is included in the curriculum of many schools, but no special weight will be given to it.

## 410 Studentships, Scholarships and Prizes

A Whittuck Scholarship of £40, tenable in the Faculty of Laws, will also be awarded on the result of the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board Examination, if a candidate of sufficient merit presents himself.

The Scholarship will be tenable, subject to satisfactory progress, for three years; it will be open equally to men and to women, and will be governed by no maximum age-limit.

The Subjects of Examination will be :—(a) English Essay, (b) English History, (c) Latin, (d) French or German or Mathematics.

The successful candidate will be expected to proceed to a full course in preparation for the LL.B. degree as a full-time day internal student of the School.

For further particulars and the requisite entrance forms, application should be made to Mr. S. C. Ranner, M.A., Secretary of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board, King's College Hospital, Denmark Hill, London, S.E.5.

- Bursaries. A limited number of Bursaries (tenable in the Faculties of Economics, Laws, or Arts) consisting of partial or complete remission of fees for day or evening degree courses may also be awarded, upon the results of the London Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board examination, to promising students who can show that their financial circumstances render such assistance desirable or necessary.
- Special Bursaries. A limited number of special Bursaries are available for matriculated students who are not eligible to compete for the Scholarships and Bursaries offered under the regulations of the Inter-Collegiate Scholarships Board. They are intended primarily for mature students who are employed during the day, to enable them to take evening degree courses at the School, as internal students of the University, and they take the form of total or partial remission of fees. No examination is held but candidates must satisfy a Selection Committee as to their intellectual promise and their need of financial assistance. Forms of application and further information as to the conditions on which these Bursaries are granted may be obtained from the Secretary of the School.

Christie Exhibition.—(See the announcement on p. 403.)

**Two Loch Exhibitions** of the value of  $\pounds 24$  each, founded by a private benefactor in memory of the late Sir C. S. Loch, of the Charity Organisation Society, will be awarded annually.

Holders of the Exhibitions must pursue the ordinary course of study (known as the Certificate course) in the Department of Social Science and Administration at the London School of Economics and Political Science; and if a further year's tenure is granted, a further course in the same department.

The Exhibitions will be awarded by selective interview and in the first instance for a period of one year, but the tenure may be extended to a second year by the University on the recommendation of the School.

Candidates must produce evidence that they will have attained the age of 19 years by the first of October in the year of the award, and must satisfy the Committee as to their need of financial assistance to follow the course of study prescribed.

Applications for the Exhibitions, accompanied by the names of three references, and the evidence required under the terms of the Regulations, must reach the Secretary of the London School of Economics not later than 15th May. Testimonials are not required.

Instalments of the emoluments of the Exhibitions will be paid terminally on receipt of satisfactory reports as to the progress of the holder.

### Commonwealth Fund Scholarships.

- The School offers annually until further notice eight Commonwealth Fund Scholarships of £200 each (less a deduction for fees) tenable by students taking the Mental Health Course at the School.
- These Scholarships are given in order to assist suitable candidates who would otherwise, for financial reasons, be unable to take the Course.
- In the selection of candidates, consideration will be given to their previous experience, to standard of social case work reached, and to the type of work which they wish to pursue after training. It is not intended to give Scholarships to young students who have just recently taken a social science certificate and have had little social work experience, but rather to give a further specialised training to those who have realised in their work the need for a wider knowledge of mental health problems.

Candidates for Scholarships must therefore fulfil the following conditions :---

- (a) They must be over the age of twenty-two and under the age of thirty-five;
- (NOTE.—In exceptional circumstances, when a year's leave of absence from employment has been given for the purpose of taking the training, exceeding the upper age limit will not be regarded as a disqualification.)
- (b) Have taken a social science certificate or its equivalent;
- (c) Have been engaged in practical social work;
- (d) Be prepared to take up appropriate work in the United Kingdom.

The Scholarships are open to those wishing to undertake social work for children or adults at child guidance and hospital clinics, and mental hospitals and in associations for the care of mental defectives. Those who wish to continue in their present employment, or to take up employment as probation officers as members of the staff of institutions for delinquents, as special children's workers, almoners or general social case workers, are also eligible to apply for Scholarships.

Candidates should apply to the School for the necessary forms of application which must be completed and returned to the Secretary of the School not later than 1st May in the year of award.

**One Exhibition**, is awarded by the School on the recommendation of the Society of Arts; the exhibitioner to be elected, in the first instance, for one year, but to be re-eligible, on certain conditions, for a second and third year. This Exhibition will cover the school fees for the B.Sc. (Econ.) or B.Com. course for evening students.

Further information may be obtained from the Secretary of the Society of Arts, John Street, Adelphi, W.C.

- **One Exhibition**, is awarded annually by the School to a student of the City of London College Day School, on the recommendation of the Head Master. The exhibitioner must have passed the London Matriculation Examination.
- Six Exhibitions, are awarded by the School to University Extension students on the recommendation of the University Extension Committee of the University Extension and Tutorial Classes Council. Three exhibitions are open to students for the Diploma in Economics and Social Science who desire to complete the course for the Diploma at the School, and three exhibitions are open to matriculated students who desire to enter upon an evening course of study at the School for the Intermediate B.Sc. (Econ.) or B.Com.

The exhibitions, which will cover all the necessary School fees, will be awarded in the first instance for one year, but will be renewable for a second and a third year on certain conditions.

A limited number of Special Bursaries (equivalent to the whole or part of the fees) are awarded, to selected Tutorial Class students proceeding to either the one-year full-time course or the two-year part-time course for the Diploma in Economics and Social Science, or to a special subject course.

## Studentships, Scholarships and Prizes 413

- (b) Offered by outside Associations and tenable at the London School of Economics.
- Ten Free Places for evening study at the School, tenable for the period necessary for the course to which the students are allocated, may be awarded annually by the London County Council.
- Special Awards for Teachers. The London County Council may award to teachers employed in schools, colleges, etc., within the Administrative County of London, a limited number of places at reduced fees; for courses of study held at the School which lead to a degree, diploma, or certificate.

N.B.—Students, over 17, who intend to become teachers, may, in certain circumstances, obtain free admission to the School, in connection with their studies at the University of London Institute of Education.

For further particulars application should be made to the Education Officer, The County Hall, Westminster Bridge, S.E.I.

### 2.-Medals and Prizes.

(a) Offered by the School and/or open only to students of the School.

The Hutchinson Silver Medal is offered annually for excellence of work done in research by a student, registered at the School for a higher degree as an Internal Student of London University, whose first degree in any university was taken not more than five years previously.

### Two Gladstone Memorial Prizes.

The Trustees of the Gladstone Liberal Memorial Trust offer a prize of Five Pounds to be given annually in books to the student of the London School of Economics and Political Science who at the School's Special Internal Intermediate Examination for the Degree of B.Sc. in the Faculty of Economics and Political Science shall have obtained the best marks on the whole examination.

The Trustees also offer an annual prize of books to the value of  $f_{10}$ , to be awarded on the result of the Final Examination for the Degree of B.Sc. (Econ.).

The Brunel Silver Medal is awarded to students in the Railway Department who, in not more than four years, have obtained three first-class passes in examinations held in connection with courses approved for the purpose. (For further details see the special Railway pamphlet.)

**Two Rosebery Prizes**, one of  $f_{25}$  and one of  $f_{10}$ , will be awarded in 1937-38 for the best two monographs embodying original research on an approved subject in the field of railway transport. (For further details see the special Railway pamphlet.)

### The William Farr Medal.

Through the generosity of the late Mr. W. J. H. Whittall a medal and prize of books is offered annually in memory of Dr. William Farr, C.B., F.R.S.

It will be awarded for proficiency and merit in the special subject of Statistics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) examination, the award being restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as internal students of London University.

### The Hugh Lewis Prize.

A Prize of ten guineas is offered annually until further notice in memory of Mr. Hugh Lewis, a former Governor of the School, for the best essay written by a student of the School on an approved subject. No conditions will be attached as to the manner of expending the prize money, and a certificate will also be given as a permanent record for the prize-winner.

Candidates must be students of the School, whether day or evening, registered as internal students of the University studying for a first degree. They must have passed their Intermediate Examination not more than two years before the date fixed for sending in essays, which will, as a rule, be 1st February of each year, and must be proceeding to their Final.

The subjects chosen by candidates should be submitted for approval before 30th November.

Essays for the competition of 1937-38 should be submitted to the Director by 1st February, 1938.

### The Gonner Prize.

A Prize known as the Gonner Prize, of the value of about  $\pounds 7$  10s., founded in memory of Professor Sir Edward Gonner, Professor of Economic Science in the University of Liverpool from 1891 to 1922, and Director of Intelligence in the Ministry of Food from 1917 to 1921, is awarded annually to a student who shows conspicuous merit in the special subject of Economics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination. The prize, which will be given in books, is restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as internal students of the University, and it will only be awarded if there is a suitable candidate.

### George Unwin Memorial Prize.

A Prize known as the "George Unwin Memorial Prize" has been established at the School in memory of the late George Unwin, Professor of Economic History in the University of Manchester, who began his career as an Economic Historian by lecturing at the School. It will consist of books to the value of  $f_{IO}$ , and will be open to students taking Economic History as their Honours Subject for the B.Sc. (Econ.) degree. The Prize is awarded annually on the basis of the historical essays written by such students during the course of their work for the Final Examination.

## Medals and Prizes

Students desirous of competing for the Prize must keep their essays, and must hand them in to the Office not later than the 9th June of each year, enclosed in an envelope marked "George Unwin Memorial Prize." No one submitting less than four essays will be eligible. The points considered in judging the essays will be the acquaintance shown with original sources, thoroughness and originality of treatment and literary style.

### Hobhouse Memorial Prize.

A Prize, known as the "Hobhouse Memorial Prize," of the value of not less than  $\pounds 5$ , founded in memory of the late Professor L. T. Hobhouse, Martin White Professor of Sociology at the School from 1907-1929, will be awarded annually to a student who shows conspicuous merit in the subject of Sociology. The prize, which will be given in books, is restricted to regular students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as internal students of the University. It will only be awarded provided an adequate standard of excellence has been attained.

### The Bowley Prize.

A Prize known as the Bowley Prize (value to be announced later) has been founded to commemorate the distinguished services to economic and statistical science of Professor A. L. Bowley, who retired in 1936 from the Chair of Statistics in the University of London.

The Prize will be awarded to a past regular or registered research student of the School, whose first degree in any university was taken not more than ten years previously, in respect of work written or published in the field of economic or social statistics within the three years preceding the closing date for entries. It will be awarded only if a candidate of sufficient merit is forthcoming. The closing date for the first competition will be the 1st December, 1938.

### Prize in Banking and Currency.

A Prize of the value of £10, awarded through the generosity of Sir Kikabhai Premchand, of Bombay, is offered annually to a student who shows conspicuous merit in the special subject of Banking, Currency and Finance of International Trade at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination, or in Group A, Banking and Finance, at the Final B.Com. Examination. The Prize is restricted to registered students of the School whose course of study has been pursued as internal students of the University, and it will only be awarded if there is a suitable candidate.

### The Director's Essay Prizes.

Two prizes in books, one of  $\pounds 5$  and one of  $\pounds 3$ , are awarded annually to first year B Sc. (Econ.), B.Com. and B.A. students for the best essay

work done during the session. Essays will be selected for the consideration of the Director, at the discretion of the Advisers of Studies, from those which have been written for them during the normal course of the student's work in the Intermediate Year.

### (b) Offered by outside associations and open to students of the School.

### Unit Trust Prizes.

Two prizes, of seven guineas and three guineas respectively, will be offered by the Unit Trust Association in the Session 1937-8 for essays upon "The Place of Unit Trust in the Field of Investment."

This essay competition will be open to undergraduate students of the School, and to graduates of any university who are registered postgraduate students of the School, within one year of taking a final degree examination.

Essays must be submitted to the Secretary of the School on or before the 11th January, 1938. If no essay submitted is deemed to be of sufficient merit an award will not be made.

The Unit Trust Association reserves for two months after the award the right to publish the successful essays.

### Frances Wood Memorial Prize.

The Frances Wood Memorial Prize, of the value of  $f_{30}$ , is awarded every two or three years by the Royal Statistical Society for the best investigation, on statistical lines, of any problem affecting the economic or social conditions of the wage-earning classes. Competitors are allowed to choose their own subjects. These submitted or intended to be submitted for higher degrees, as well as published papers, are admissible. Those eligible to compete are :---

(i) All undergraduates, and all graduates of not more than three years' standing, of Universities in the United Kingdom, who will be less than 30 years of age on 31st December preceding the date of award.

(ii) Such non-graduates below the age of 30 years as may be approved by the Council of the Society.

Essays, which must be either printed or typed, and accompanied by copies of all statistical tabulations, must be sent to the Honorary Secretaries of the Royal Statistical Society, 9 Adelphi Terrace, W.C.2.

For further information application should be made to the Assistant Secretary of the Society.

N

## Medals and Prizes

418

### The Wellcome Gold Medal for Anthropological Research.

A Wellcome Gold Medal for Anthropological Research is awarded annually by the Royal Anthropological Institute for the best research essay on the application of anthropological methods to the problems of native peoples, particularly those arising from intercourse between native peoples or between primitive natives and civilised races.

The medal is open to competition among all nationalities and an announcement of the conditions governing the award is made annually in the publications of the Royal Anthropological Institute, the Royal Empire Society, and the African Society.

Essays submitted must be of moderate length, in English, in triplicate, and must be lodged at the office of the Royal Anthropological Institute on or before the 1st day of January in the year in which they are to be considered for the Award. Every essay for which a medal has been awarded shall, if unpublished, be submitted for publication by the Royal Anthropological Institute, unless otherwise decided by the Committee of Award.

For further information application should be made to the Secretary, the Royal Anthropological Institute, 52 Upper Bedford Place, London, W.C.1-

## Part XIII.-Student Appointments.

### 1.-THE APPOINTMENTS OFFICER

Students of the London School of Economics are given advice as to their careers, and assistance in finding employment, by an Appointments Officer (Brigadier E. de L. Young), who is appointed for this purpose by the School Governors as a full-time member of the Staff. The Appointments Officer has an office in the School and will give all possible employment assistance to all students of the School, both day and evening, who are following approved courses of study for Degrees, Diplomas or Certificates.

Day students are interviewed by a Careers Committee during their first term at the School with a view to giving them advice and information, if required, regarding a career. Particulars also are obtained which may be of value in assessing the qualifications of those students who register with the Appointments Officer towards the end of their course at the School.

The range of appointments dealt with is of the widest possible character, and information and assistance will be available for students desiring to enter the Government services, local administration, industry and business, social work, general administrative and secretarial work. The Appointments Officer's services will be available alike to men and women students, and he may be interviewed at his office in the School at times which may be ascertained there, but normally between ro.30 a.m. and 4.30 p.m. on Mondays to Fridays, and on one evening during the week. No fee is charged for these services.

Past and present students of the School as well as members of the Staff are invited to acquaint the Appointments Officer with particulars of any vacancies, or prospective vacancies, of which they may hear, likely to be suitable for School of Economics men and women.

The Appointments Officer's work is carried on in conjunction with the University Appointments Board at 46, Russell Square, with which he is in daily touch.

Copies of the London Universities Appointments Board Handbook on Careers (Is.) may be obtained from the Appointments Officer or the School Bookshop.

During the Lent Term a series of talks is given on one evening a week by old students and others on various careers which may be of interest to present Students. These talks are informal and students are invited to ask questions on any points about which they require information.

419

i hay

N\*

## Student Appointments

BENNETT, MARY (1935) .. .. Assistant to Secretary of the Invalid Children's Aid Association. BIGMORE, WINIFRED D. (1936) .. Assistant, Statistics Department, Milk Marketing Board. BOOKER, H. S. (1936) ... .. Research Studentship, Messrs. Alfred Bird & Sons. BOTT, Mrs. LYDIA S. (1933) .. German, Russian and English correspondent to a sugar broker. .. Almoner, Addenbrooke's Hospital. BOTTING, EDITH M. (1933) Cambridge. .. Factory Inspector. BOURNE, NELLIE F. ... BRADFORD, MARGARET (1936) .. Statistician, Messrs. L. Rose & Co. Ltd. BROWN, ELSIE M. (1931) .. Secretary to Advertising Manager, Pharmaceutical Specialities, Ltd. BUCK, ANNIS R. (1936) ... .. After-Care Assistant, Princess Mary's Village Homes. BUCKMASTER, HILDA M. A. (1932) Warden of Hall of Residence, Manchester University. BULMER, MARGARET J. (1936) .. Secretary to Major H. L. Nathan, M.P. BURDEN, G. S. (1935) .. .. Teaching post under the L.C.C. CAMPBELL, M. (1936) .. .. Trainee, Gas Light & Coke Co. CAPPER-JOHNSON, K. M. (1935).. Secretary, Friends' Peace Committee. CARLIN, H. P. (1924) .. .. Liaison Officer, London & Provinces Property Society, Ltd. CATTLE, A. J. (1935) .. .. Assistant Master at a school in Exeter. CHAMBERS, ROSALIND (1936) .. Assistant Lecturer in Social Science at L.S.E. CHANCE, DOREEN A. (1936) .. Almoner, Sir Patrick Dun's Hospital, Dublin. .. Assistant in Economics and CHAPMAN, D. (1935) ... Sociology, Psychological Laboratory, St. Andrews University. CHARTERS, ELIZABETH M. .. Organiser, Leicestershire Branch, Central Council for the Care of Cripples. CHOWDHRY, K. C. (1936) .. Indian Civil Service. NT

### 2.-Student Appointments.

The following appointments, obtained by students of the School, have been reported during the period June, 1936 to May, 1937.

(The bracketed figures show the year in which the students left the School; in some cases students are still following courses at the School.)

Adams, P. F	Indian Civil Service.
Aires, E. K. (1936)	Trainee, Yorkshire Copper Works, Leeds.
ALEXANDER, K. A. de W. (1936)	Civil Service. Inspector of Taxes.
Allen, Elizabeth A. (1925)	Assistant Secretary, International Peace Campaign, Geneva.
Alman, S. I. (1935)	Assistant Statistician, Messrs. Montagu Stanley & Co., Stock- brokers.
Arendt, Vera M. (1936)	Part-time Assistant Almoner, St. Mary's Hospital, W.2.
Armstrong, B. (1936)	Trainee, Renold & Coventry Chain Co.
Arning, Joan (1932)	Secretary to a stockbroker.
BACKHOUSE, A. F. D	Trainee, United Africa Co., Ltd.
Baker, Gulielma M. (1935)	Assistant Almoner, Metropolitan Hospital, E.8.
BARNARD, H. C. (1908)	Professor of Education, Reading University.
BARNES, EMILY M. W	Clerkship, Ministry of Labour.
BATER, KATHERINE J. (1923)	Social Worker, Maes-yr-haf Settlement.
Baxter Enid (1934)	<ul> <li>(i) Probation work.</li> <li>(ii) Assistant, St. Helen's Settlement, Stratford.</li> </ul>
Benger, Kathleen M. (1935)	Almoner, Royal East Sussex

422 Stud	lent Ap	pointments
Сниксн, Едітн А. (1931)		Private Secretary to Sir George Schuster.
Clarke, L. W. (1936) .		Trainee, Messrs. Venesta Ltd.
CLEGG, FLORENCE (1930)		Assistant Mistress, Colton's Girls' School, Bristol.
Cobbold, Theresa (1936)		(i) Secretary to W. H. W. Roberts, Esq., M.P.
		(ii) Secretary to Study Group on International Economic Policy, R.I.I.A.
Coggin, Norah M. (1935)		Assistant Almoner, Kingston and District Hospital.
Cole A. (1936)	• ••	Probation Officer (Adults) London Police Court Mission.
Copeman, Bessie (1936)		(i) Secretary and Accountant, Bushey Heath Clinic.
Village Bories. Sol Tails of Residences		<ul><li>(ii) Assistant Secretary and Chief Accountant, Messrs. Chas. Day Manufacturing Co. Ltd.</li></ul>
Cornish, E. A. E. (1936)		Trainee post with United Steel Companies.
Cox R. (1933)	• ••	Assistant Master, School of Com- merce, Oxford.
CROPPER, R. C. F. (1935)		Trainee, National Council of Social Service.
Cruse, Katharine M. (19	935)	Post with the Central Committee for Women's Training and Em- ployment.
Dakin, C. J. (1936) .	• ••	Assistant Master, Hele's School, Exeter.
DAVID, EVELYN M. (1936)		Statistician with Messrs. Harrisons & Crossfield.
Davies, Muriel N. (1932)		Assistant Lodging Officer, Uni- versity of London Lodgings Bureau.
DAVIES, R. L. (1936) .		Research Assistant to Sir William Beveridge.
Dawe, Kathleen M. (193	;6)	Assistant Social Worker, Claude Leigh (Management) Co., Camberwell.
DAWKINS, MARGARET E. (	1936)	Probation Officer, Home Office.

.. Assistant Accounts Dept., Messrs. DAY, R. C. S. (1936) .... Thos. Hedley & Co. .. Assistant to Staff Adviser, Messrs. DIXON, DOROTHY M. (1935) William Hollins & Co. Ltd. .. Departmental Correspondent, DOTHIE, W. (1936) . . Messrs, William Hollins & Co. .. Post with the Hawley Advertising DURANT, H. W. (1935) ... Co. .. Psychiatric Social Worker, Leeds EDEN, MARGARET M. (1936) Baby Welfare Association. .. Assistant Almoner, L.C.C. EVANS, GRACE A. (1935) .. Assistant Almoner, St. James' FABES, MARY J. (1935) ... Hospital, Balham. .. Assistant Housemaster, H.M. FAULKNER, D. (1936) ... Borstal Institution, Nottingham. .. Clerk in Training, Messrs. Coca FINDEN, H. S. (1936) ... Cola. .. Assistant in P.E.P. FITTER, R. S. R. (1935) .. Statistician, Messrs. Tate & Lyle. FLASHTIG, R. (1936) .. Secretary and Manager, Messrs. FORNADA, E. L. (1929) ... ... Francis Tucker & Co. Ltd. .. Trainee, Glaxo Laboratories Ltd. FRAMPTON, R. (1936) ... .. Trainee in Statistics Dept., General FRY, J. C. (1936) .. . . Electric Co. Coventry. .. Trainee, L.N.E.R. Hotels Dept. GADSBY, F. B. (1936) ... .. Apprentice with British -GARBANATI, J. L. (1936) Continental Press Ltd. .. Bursary, London Child Guidance GLOVER, JANET C. (1936) Clinic for one year. GLOVER, KATHLEEN V. (1935) .. Part-time Club Leader, Sidcup. GODFREY, MURIEL C. (1936) .. Social Worker, Long Grove Mental Hospital, Epsom. .. Statistician, Messrs. J. Lyons & GOSSCHALK, H. (1936) ... Co. .. Almoner, St. Thomas's Hospital. GOUGH, ELINOR M. (1935) .. Salesman, Powers-Samas Account-GRAHAM, A. (1933) .. ing Machines. .. Assistant Registry Supervisor, GRANDY, NANCY (1935) B.B.C.

Student Appointments

423

N‡

## Student Appointments

425

424 Student	App	pointments
Granger, Brynhild C. (1930) .	. A	ssistant Almoner, St. Thomas's Hospital.
GREENLAND, DOROTHY L. (1935)	A	Assistant Almoner, General Lying-In Hospital, S.E.1.
GUTHRIE, JESSIE C. (1936) .	. A	Assistant Psychiatric Social Worker, Liverpool Child Guid- ance Clinic.
HADLEY, C. V. (1936)	. Т	rainee, Statistical Dept. General Electric Co., Coventry.
HAILEY, ALISON M. (1931) .	. A	ssistant Almoner, Croydon Health Dept.
HALL, NANCIE M. (1933)	. A	lmoner, Royal Infirmary, Chester.
Намрто <mark>л, R</mark> . G	. P	Part-time Economics Tutor, Uni- versity Tutorial College.
Нансоск, В. W	. S	tatistician, British Home Stores.
HANKEY, ISABEL (1936)	. A	ssistant in St. Leonard's Nursery School, Guildford St., W.C.I.
Hardy, A. V. (1935)	. A	Assistant Master, Tottenham Grammar School.
Harris, B. F. R. (1936) .	. A	Assistant in Produce Records Dept., United Africa Co.
Harris, Marjorie A. (1933) .	. A	Assistant Almoner, Radcliffe Infirmary, Oxford.
HARTOP, P. W. (1935)	. A	ssistant Master in an Elementary School, Birmingham.
Hasler, W. J	. A	ssistant in Economics Section of Export Credits Guarantee Dept. (Board of Trade).
HAVART, K. H. (1935)	. C	lerk in Divisional Super- intendent's Office, G.W.R.
HEATHER, R. (1936)	. C	ivil Service, Inspector of Taxes.
Henderson, K. A. (1931) .	. I	n charge of Travel Bureau on S.S. Queen Mary.
Hernon, P. J. (1920)	. с	ity Manager and Town Clerk of Dublin.
HICKLIN, MARGARET E. (1933) .	. S	ecretarial post.
HINGSTON, MONA (1933) .	. A	lmoner, Reigate & Dorking Insti- tutions, Surrey County Council
HOLLIMAN, E. S. (1035)	. A	ssistant Secretary Retail

Distributors' Association.

.. Staff Training Dept., Messrs. HOSKINS, PAMELA (1936) Harrods Ltd., Knightsbridge. .. Clerk, L.N.E.R. Howell, E. (1934) . . HOYLE, Mrs. WINEFRIDE (1936) Mental Welfare Visitor, Leicester Education Committee. HUMPHREYS, MARY (1936) .. Assistant in Messrs. Bourne & Hollinsworth Ltd. HUNNYBUN, NOEL K. (1923) .. Psychiatric Social Worker, Neurological Dept., London Hospital. .. Teacher of Commerce, Pitman's HUNTER, J. R. (1935) ... College. .. Almoner, Coventry & Warwick-HUTTON, DAPHNE O. (1934) shire Hospital, Coventry. .. Bursary, West End Hospital for HYATT, JEAN E. M. (1936) Nervous Disorders. .. Trainee with Charity Organisation JACKSON, ANNE B. (1936) Society. JACKSON, MARGERY N. (1934) .. Assistant in the Advertising Dept., Messrs. John C. Carlson. .. .. Trainee for Financial Journalism, JAMES, D. R. (1936) Glasgow Herald. .. .. Assistant Master in a school in JAMES, J. R. (1935) Hampshire. JEVONS, ROSAMUND H. S. (1934) Statistician, American Embassy. JOHNS, MARGARET C. M. (1933) .. Senior Filing Clerk, Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. .. Assistant, International Peace JOHNSON, R. E. (1936) ... Campaign. .. Assistant in Admiralty. JONES, G. D. (1935) ... .. Secretary to Managing Director KERR, EVELYN (1935) ... of Aeronautical Corporation of Great Britain. .. Assistant Almoner, N. Middlesex KEWNEY, ANNA M. (1935) County Hospital. .. Administrative Assistant and KNAPP, H. L. (1933) . . Teacher of Bookkeeping, Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester. LASCELLES, ALICE L. (1936) .. Assistant, London Council of Social Service.
LEAKE, ELIZABETH N. (1933) .. Economist, Messrs. Cohen, de Smitt, Bierer & Co., Stockbrokers. .. Secretarial post, National Birth LEAN, RHONA W. (1936) Control Association. Store Manager, Unity Heating LEE, D. (1936) ... ... .. Ltd. Slough. .. Teacher of Economics and History, LE MASURIER, JOAN (1934) Bournville Day Continuation School, Birmingham. .. Secretarial Dept., County of LINGARD, P. A. (1936) ... London Electric Supply Co. .. Assistant Secretary, Society of LITTLE, L. T. F. .. .. Incorporated Accountants. .. Social Worker, Croydon Mental Long, Kate F. (1936) ... Hospital. .. Civil Service, Junior Administra-LOVATT, A. W. (1936) ... tive Grade. LYNCH, KATHLEEN .. Accountant, Institute of Educa-. . tion. .. Psychiatric Social Worker, Dundee MCARTHUR, JANET G. (1936) Child Guidance Clinic. ... Probation Officer in training, MALCOLM, F. G. (1933) ... Home Office. .. Personal Assistant, Messrs. O. T. MANGAKIS, D. (1936) ... Falk Ltd. MARKE, JUANITA A. (1923) .. Organiser of Girls' Clubs, Yorkshire. .. Registrar, Wigan District Mining MARTIN, H. B. (1936) ... & Technical College. .. Secretary to Dr. Stanton Coit MATLEY, R. (1936) (Minister of the Ethical Church). .. Indian Civil Service. MEHTA, K. L. (1927) ... MERRYLEES, W. (1936) ... .. Practising Barrister. MICHAELSON, GLADYS (1935) .. Assistant Organiser, Mental Hospitals Dept., L.C.C. .. Trust Assistant in the Public MILES, GERTRUDE E. (1932) Trustees Office. .. Organiser, Lord Nuffield's Central MILLER, MARY M. (1933) Fund for Cripples. MINNS, DOREEN (1928) .. Secretary to Director of Messrs. Kent & Francis.

MORRIS, J. W. (1935) .. .. Assistant Master, Chester County School. Moss L. (1936) .. .. Trainee, Statistical Dept., General Electric Co., Coventry. MUXWORTHY, D. C. .. Articled to Chartered Accountant. NEVILLE-ROLFE, DOROTHY (1936) Founded, with a partner, the London House of Citizenship. .. Articled to Messrs. Gane, Jackson, NEWTON, J. D. D. (1936) Jeffreys & Freeman, Accountants. NOVE A. (1936) .. .. Research Assistant to Dr. Finer, L.S.E. .. .. Assistant Master at a school in ORAM, A. E. (1935) Banbury. OWEN, GWYNETH (1936) .. Investigator, Unemployment Assistance Board, Leeds. .. Assistant, Book Dept., Messrs. PAGE, MARY R. (1936) ... Selfridge & Co. Ltd. PARSONS, LILIAN K. .. .. Financial Assistant, Bedford College, University of London. .. Assistant, Intelligence Depart-ment, War Office. PEEL, ELIZABETH (1935) .. Assistant Editor, International PERRING, C. D. (1935) ... Institute of Agriculture, Rome. .. Assistant, Messrs. Bird & Co., PILKINGTON, D. C. (1936) Calcutta. .. Civil Service, Junior Administra-POINTON, D. (1935) . . tive Grade. .. Statistician, Union Corporation. POULTON, OLIVE E. (1936) .. Assistant, Messrs. Harris Lebus. PRICE, V. L. (1932) . . PRIESTMAN, MARGERY A. (1931). Statistical Assistant, B.B.C. .. Almoner, Royal Surrey County PULLING, NORAH T. (1923) Hospital. .. Permanent Clerk, London Ambu-PYKE, EVELYN M. (1934) lance Service. .. Shipping Clerk, Messrs. Peek Frean RAMUS, F. N. .. .. & Co. Ltd. .. Personal Service Worker, N.W. REEVES, ETHEL M. (1936) Kent Council of Social Service. ROBERTSON, MARY F. (1936) .. Welfare Supervisor, Messrs. Crosse & Blackwell, Dublin.

Student Appointments

427

### Student Appointments

428 Student Ap	pointments
ROBINSON, EMILY K. (1929)	Almoner, Selly Oak Hospital.
ROBINSON, H. W	Research Assistant, Institute of Statistics, Oxford.
Roddy, E. T. (1936)	Trainee, Manganese Bronze & Brass, Ltd.
Rosenthal, Rebecca (1936)	Secretary to the East London Child Guidance Clinic.
Roth, Mrs. Zena (1930)	Assistant Secretary, Norwood Jewish Orphanage.
Rothhaar, Helen'e P. (1936)	Assistant, Messrs. Capel-Cure & Terry, Stockbrokers.
Rowe, G. L. L. (1932)	Assistant in Solicitor's Office.
Russell, Henrietta S. (1936)	Social Worker, After Care Association.
Ryjksen, Petronella (1936)	Assistant Psychiatric Social Worker, Amsterdam Child Guidance Clinic.
SATCHELL, NATHALIE (1931)	Organiser, Community Centre, Maurice Hostel.
Saxton, Dorothy J. (1936)	Secretary to Sub-Committee of Personal Reference, Woolwich Council of Social Service.
Schebesta, C. J. (1936)	Statistician, London and Man- chester Assurance Co.
Schupbach E. (1934)	Research work on finance for L. W. Meekins, Esq., American Embassy.
Scott, Anne M. (1931)	Assistant Almoner, Middlesex Hospital.
SEEAR, BEATRICE N. (1936)	Labour Manager, Messrs. Clarks, Bootmakers, Street, Somerset.
Sen, Sudhir	Economic Assistant, International Thrift Institute, Milan.
Shaw, R. J. (1936)	Assistant to General Manager and Secretary, Messrs. Henry Hope & Sons, Ltd.
Shields-Collins, Elizabeth K. (1936)	Secretary to World Youth Organi- sation.
SIEGAL A. (1936)	Commercial Assistant, Bernhardt's Agency.
Simpson, Eileen J. C. (1936)	Computer, Economics Dept., L.S.E.

SIMPSON, HELEN C. (1934)	Social Worker, Ewell Mental Hospital.
Singh, Tarlok (1926)	Indian Civil Service.
SINGH, TRIBHUBAN P. (1936)	Indian Civil Service.
Singleton, W. R. (1936)	Trainee in Lewis's Store, Man- chester.
Skeffington-White, Eileen D. (1934)	Grade I. Clerk, Central Mid- wives Board.
Smith, A. D (1936	Articled to a Solicitor.
Smith, Mrs. Clare V. (1932)	Psychiatric Social Worker, War- wickshire & Coventry Mental Hospital, Hatton.
Smith, G. E. (1934)	Clerk, Metropolitan Water Board.
Smith, Margaret (1936)	Probation Officer in the Home Office.
Snook, H. (1934)	Teacher of Bookkeeping, Gregg's School, Hampstead.
Spelman, Eileen M	Assistant Secretary, Kent Mental Welfare.
Squires, C. K. (1934)	Junior Secretary, External Dept., London University.
Stern, Zena (1935)	Inspector, Messrs. Lever Bros.
Sturge, Katharine B. (1936)	Research Work, Institute of Medical Psychology.
Таі, К. К. (1936)	Secretary and Lecturer, National Central University, Nanking, China.
TANGYE, LUCY A. (1936)	Secretary, Dr. Sheppard's Peace Campaign.
Tayler, Nancie L. (1935)	Assistant Almoner, Brompton Hospital.
Terry, Gwendoline M. (1930)	Housekeeper, Cheshire Mutual Hospital, Macclesfield.
Thompson, A. R	Assistant, Messrs. Mory & Co.
Ткотт, Lucy А	Private Secretary, Messrs. Citrus Fruit Ltd.
Tubbs, A. E. (1935)	Assistant Master, Wade Deacon School, Widnes.
Verstone, Dorothy (1936)	<ul><li>(i) Secretary, Brady Institute, E.I.</li><li>(ii) Almoner, St. Giles Hospital.</li></ul>

## Student Appointments

430	Student Af	opointments
WACE, RHODA J. (19	36)	(i) Trainee, Liverpool Child Wel- fare Association.
		(ii) Social Worker, Liverpool Per- sonal Service Society.
WEINBERG, H. (1936)	)	Tutor in English and History. British Tutorial Institutes.
WHEBLE, C. L. R.	······································	Lecturer in The Elements of Transport, City of London College.
WICHETT, G. F. (193	6)	Trainee, Statistical Dept., General Electric Co., Coventry.
WIGAN, PHILIPPA M.	D. (1936)	Bursary, London Child Guidance Clinic.
WILKINS, H. F. (193	6)	Clerkship with the L.M.S.
Williams, Agnes S.	(1936)	Psychiatric Social Worker, Central Association for Mental Welfare.
WILLIAMS, F. D. (193	35)	Assistant in Economics Section of the International Labour Office.
Williams, Gwyneth	1 M. (1935)	Secretarial post, West India Co.
WILLIAMS, O. L		Assistant in Economics Section of Export Credits Guarantee Dept. (Board of Trade).
Wilmoth, M. St. J.	(1936)	Trainee with British Home Stores.
Wilson, Jeanne Y.	(1936)	Assistant, Care Committee Organiser, L.C.C.
WINDER, G. B. (1930	)	Principal, Danish Merchant School.
WINTER, T. (1935)	····	Editorial Assistant, News Dept. B.B.C.
WITTON, AUDREY L.	(1934)	Estate Matron, Metropolitan Housing Corporation, Canning Town Centre.
Wood, Dorothy M.	(1936)	Assistant Welfare Secretary, Messrs. Kelsall & Kemp Ltd.
WRIGHT, MAISIE (193	36)	Psychiatric Social Worker, L.C.C. Observation Ward, Bow Road.
Yates, Joan (1936)	all	Psychiatric Social Worker, Cardiff Education Committee Child Guidance Clinic.
Young, G. R. (1936)		Trailer Producer, Denham Laboratories Ltd.

## PART XIV.—The British Library of Political and Economic Science.

I.-General.-The British Library of Political and Economic Science was founded originally by public subscription in 1896 as the "British Library of Political Science." It is maintained by the London School of Economics and Political Science and is open not only to all registered students of the School but also to other approved readers, in accordance with the rules set down below.

The Library buildings, which occupy almost the whole of the north side of the School site, consist of a number of connected reading rooms on the ground, mezzanine and first floors, with separate reading rooms for Statistics on the first floor, and Geography on the fifth floor, and with a Research Study on the second floor. There are separate seminar-rooms, containing special duplicate collections of the more important works of reference, for each of the main departments of the School. Admission to a seminar-room is restricted to the honours students of the department and to advanced students by permission of the head of the department.

The original reading room of the Library, built as part of the Passmore Edwards Hall in 1901, occupied the present site of the Haldane Room on the ground floor. Until 1921 this was the only reading room for all purposes. The remaining reading rooms (including the Cobden Library of International Commerce and Peace) have been built at various dates since 1921, or have been absorbed into the Library from other School purposes. The most recent additions include the reading rooms for Economics, Law, and Statistics, the Research Stalls, three tiers of reserve stacks, and a number of seminar and tutorial rooms, all contained within a new library block built in 1932-33 by the aid of a generous grant from the Rockefeller Foundation.

Within the Library, the connected reading rooms, the Statistical Library, the Research Stalls, and the reserve stacks in the basement are served by an automatic Book Conveyor; the separate Research Study on the second floor is connected with the Book Counter by an electric book-lift.

43I

## 7 . . . .

The British Library

A Lending Library, administered by the Librarian in co-operation with the Students' Union, contains all the principal textbooks and is open to all regular students of the School. (Room 47 on the mezzanine floor.)

2.—Disposition of Rooms.—The entrance to the Library is situated at the north end of the main corridor on the ground floor. Immediately inside the Library entrance there is a porter's lodge, where all attaché-cases or brief cases must be left. (Hats, coats, umbrellas, etc., must be left in the main cloak-rooms of the School.) Opposite this lodge is the desk of the Library janitor appointed to check the tickets of readers and to examine all books which readers may be carrying out of the Library. All readers, as they leave the Library, are required to show to the Library janitor any works they may be carrying. Beyond the lodge, the Library entrance opens out into the Catalogue Room (Room Z), containing the Library's author (general) catalogue in over 150 card-drawers, the Library's printed subjectcatalogue (and its supplement in card-drawers), the British Museum Catalogue, and various other special catalogues, bibliographies, and works of reference. Here also is the Enquiry Desk. Opposite the Enquiry Desk is the entrance to the Passmore Edwards Room (Room A), containing historical sources and textbooks, the Parliamentary Debates, and British Parliamentary Papers from 1856 (Vol. LX) to date. Through the screen at the far end of the Catalogue Room is the Book Counter (with the conveyor station) for delivery and collection of books. To the left of the Book Counter vestibule is the Cobden Room (Room C), containing works on commerce, money, banking and public finance, together with duplicate copies of a number of textbooks reserved for first-year students; to the right is the Haldane Room (Room B), containing works on economic theory and applied economics. There are three staircases to the mezzanine floor -one at the far end of the Cobden Room, one by the Book Counter, and one at the far end of the Haldane Room. The centre staircase by the Book Counter brings the reader to the gallery of the Cobden Room (D), containing works on Biography, Political Science, Sociology, Philosophy and Logic, and also the Hutchinson Collection on Socialism. At the far end of the gallery wing facing the staircase is the Periodical Room (P), with the Committee Room (Q) opening off it. At the head of the staircase, and approached by swing doors opening immediately on the left is the gallery of the Haldane Room (E), containing the British Parliamentary Papers to 1856 (Vol. LIX), and leading to the Research Stalls (N). Proceeding further up the same staircase to the first floor the reader comes to the conveyor station on the landing, where there are show cases of the School's publications. Here, turning to the right, is the Transport Room (H), containing the Acworth collection on Transport, or, turning to the left, the Law Room (L), which contains, in addition to the usual law reports and textbooks, the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation.

Within (L) an opening immediately on the right leads to the Fry Room (I), containing the Fry Library of International Law, and from this room a doorway leads to the Research Reading Room (J), where works on Colonial History and Administration are shelved. The Statistics Room (S) is approached along the mezzanine corridor of the 1928 wing; the separate Research Study (M) is at the north end of the main corridor on the second floor immediately above the Fry Room; the Geography Room (G) is on the fifth floor.

3.—The Library Catalogues.—The author (general) catalogue in card form is housed in two long banks of drawers (A-K and L-Z) on both sides of the main Library entrance. This catalogue covers all treatises in the Library, all pamphlets and non-serial official reports received as from the 1st January,1934, and all periodicals on open access. The pamphlets and official reports received by the Library prior to January, 1934, the periodicals shelved in the reserve stacks, and other classes of material, are now being catalogued and the cards inserted with the progress of the work. Works in the Lending Library are entered in this catalogue on green cards; works in the seminar libraries are entered on buff cards.

The subject-catalogue of works in the Library, and in certain co-operating libraries, as at 31st May, 1929, is contained in four printed volumes ("A London Bibliography of the Social Sciences") available on the central table in the main entrance. Two supplementary volumes bring this printed subject-catalogue up to 31st May, 1936. The supplement to the subject-catalogue, for works received since the 1st June, 1936, is in card form in a third bank of drawers by the attaché-case lodge. An alphabetical list of the more important periodicals held by the Library is given at the end of the fourth volume of the printed subject-catalogue ; a list of periodicals more recently added, is similarly given at the end of each of the printed supplements.

There are also separate catalogues, housed in the respective rooms, for the Geography Library, the Fry Library of International Law, and the Statistical Library.

4.—Use of the Library.—The works on the open shelves in the Library are classified according to the scheme of the Library of Congress. The cards in the author (general) catalogue give the room (by letter) in which the book is shelved, and also the Library of Congress classification. The reader should note both references. On the Enquiry Desk, on the walls of the Catalogue Room, and in various strategical positions throughout the Library are plans of the ground, mezzanine and first floors showing the positions of the reading rooms and indicating to the reader the best method of reaching any particular reading room from the place where he stands as he consults the plan.

### The British Library

If the room letter on the catalogue card indicates one of the open shelf rooms (A, B, C, D, E, H, I, J, L), the reader can go direct to that room and take the book from the open shelves. If the room letter indicates one of the separate rooms (G or S), he can go to that room, and similarly obtain the book, provided he has permission to read there. If the room letter is O or R, indicating that the book is in the reserve stacks not open to public access, the reader must make application for it by voucher, at the Book Counter. The reader should also ask at the Book Counter for any book normally shelved on the open shelves which he cannot find in its place and which is not likely to be in use by another reader.

Readers are at liberty to take the books shelved in any reading room into any of the other connecting reading rooms. Each readingroom, however, is intended primarily for readers working in the subject to which the room is devoted, and such readers are held to have prior claims to the seating accommodation therein. In the interests of other readers all books must be returned to the bookcollecting station in the room to which they belong. Library books may not be taken from the separate rooms for statistics or geography without previous permission from the assistant in charge of the room and without completing and handing in Library vouchers.

All readers are strongly recommended to make full use of the "Reader's Guide" to the Library, which may be obtained from the Enquiry Desk. The Guide contains descriptions of the more important collections in the Library, detailed information as to the works shelved in the reading rooms and supplementary information as to the use of the important works of reference, indexes to periodicals, and so forth.

### RULES FOR THE LIBRARY,

I.—The Library is open for the purpose of study and research to :

- (a) Students for the time being of the London School of Economics and Political Science;
- (b) Persons engaged in any branch of Public Administration in the British Empire or in any other country;
- (c) Professors and Lecturers of any recognised University;
- (d) Such other persons as may from time to time be admitted by the Director.

2.—Readers under paragraph (a) will be admitted on presentation of their School registration cards. Readers under paragraphs (b), (c) or (d) will be admitted on presentation of Library permits. Applications for Library permits should be made on the prescribed forms; they should be addressed to the Director, and should be supported either by a member of the staff of the School or by two references to persons of position.

Library permits are *not transferable*. They are issued only upon payment of the prescribed fees. All fees are non-returnable. In the case of readers under paragraph (c) however, and in certain other limited cases, the Director may, at his discretion, authorise the issue of free permits.

3.—Every reader on his first visit must sign his name in a book kept for that purpose, and may be required to sign on subsequent occasions. The signing of this book implies an undertaking on the part of the reader to observe all the rules of the Library (including any additional rules that may be subsequently laid down). At the time of signing the book the reader's School registration card, or his Library permit, will be endorsed by the appropriate Library official.

4.—The Reading Rooms are open normally on all working days during hours prescribed from time to time by the Director of the School. They are closed on Sundays and on certain other days as prescribed. The hours of opening prescribed at present are from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m, on Saturday, and from 10 a.m. to 9.30 p.m. on other days. The days of closing prescribed at present are: Christmas Day and the two week-days immediately following, Good Friday and the four week-days immediately following, Whit-Monday, August Bank Holiday and the nine week-days immediately following.

5.—Readers must not bring attaché cases, overcoats, hats, umbrellas, or other impedimenta into the Reading Rooms. All such articles can be deposited in the cloakrooms of the School; attaché cases can be left at the Library Lodge.

6.—Readers may take the books they require for purposes of study from any of the open shelves. Books shelved in any one of the connected Reading Rooms may be taken to any of the other connected Reading Rooms, but books cannot be taken from any of the connected Reading Rooms to any of the separate Reading Rooms, and *vice versa*, without permission and without the completion of the prescribed forms.

7.—Readers who have finished with books taken from the open shelves in any of the rooms should return such books without delay to the book-collecting table in the room in which they are working. Readers must not replace books on the open shelves.

8.—Books not accessible on the open shelves must be applied for on the prescribed forms. Such books must be returned to the Book Counter when done with, so that the forms may be cancelled. Readers will be held responsible for all books issued to them as long as the forms are in possession of the Library uncancelled.

## of Political and Economic Science 437

### The British Library

9.—No book, manuscript, or other property of the Library may be taken out of the Library by any reader for any reason whatsoever, except under the express written authority of the Director or Librarian. All readers as they leave the Library are required to show to the Library Janitor any works they may be carrying.

Members of the School Staff, and certain advanced students are authorised, on completing the prescribed forms, to take books from the Reading Rooms to their private rooms in the School, or to the seminar libraries respectively. They will be responsible for any loss of or damage to books so removed ; all books so removed must remain accessible to the Library Staff in the event of their being required by other readers.

Members of Staff who may wish to remove books from the School building are required in each case to obtain a separate written authorisation from the Librarian enabling them to do so.

**10.**—Research students, upon completion of the prescribed forms may keep books in their individual lockers in the Research Stalls and the Research Reading Room. They will be responsible for books so held by them, and the books must remain accessible to the Library Staff in the event of their being required by other readers.

11.—Readers handing in forms are required to supply all the necessary information in the appropriate spaces. The members of the Library Staff are authorised to refuse forms giving insufficient detail.

12.—Ink-bottles or ink-wells cannot be taken into any of the Library Rooms. Fountain pens are permitted. Readers using rare or valuable works may be required by the Librarian, at his discretion, to work with pencil.

13.—Smoking is forbidden within the Library.

14.—No reader may enter the Library basement or any other part of the Library not open to general readers without special permission from the Librarian.

15.—Readers may not interfere with the working of the Conveyor in any way. No reader, with the exception of research students working in N, may place books or vouchers in the Conveyor baskets.

16.—The tracing of maps or illustrations in books is forbidden. No book, manuscript, paper, or other property of the Library may be marked by readers. Anyone who injures the property of the Library in any way will be required to pay the cost of repairing or replacing the injured property, and may be debarred from further use of the Library. 17.—The Library is intended solely for study and research, and may not be used for any other purpose whatsoever.

18.—Silence must be preserved in the Reading Rooms, and on the central staircase and landings.

19.—Permission to use the Library may be withdrawn by the Director or the Librarian from any reader for breach of the rules in force at the time, or for any other cause that may appear to the Director or to the Librarian to be sufficient.

Every reader in his own use of the Library is asked to do nothing which may render the Library less useful to other readers.

### CONNECTED READING ROOMS.

### Principal contents.

Α.	Passmore Edwards	Historical Sources and Textbooks; British Parliamentary Papers from 1856.
В.	Haldane	Economic Theory and Applied Economics.
C.	Cobden	Commerce, Banking, and Public Finance.
D.	Cobden Gallery	The Hutchinson Collection on Social- ism. Works on Biography, Political Science, Sociology and Philosophy.
E.	Gallery of Haldane	British Parliamentary Papers to 1856.
Н.	Transport	The Acworth Transport Collection.
I.	Fry	The Fry Library of International Law.
J.	Research Reading Room	Treatises and Official Publications on Colonial History and Administra- tion; and Colonial Statutes.
L.	Law	Law, including the Schuster Library of Comparative Legislation.
N.	Research Stalls	is and performance - the state of the state of the
Ρ.	Periodicals	Periodicals (a selection of current numbers).

### SEPARATE READING ROOMS.

- G. Geography ..... Geographical Works.
- M. Research Study .....
- S. Statistics..... Official Returns of almost all countries ;

Statistical Works, Periodicals and Pamphlets.

### OTHER ROOMS.

- 0. Reserve Stacks ..... R. |
- T. Lending Library ..... General Textbooks.

Z. Main Entrance and Catalogue Room ..... Bibliographies and Works of Reference ; British Museum Printed Catalogue.

## PART XV.-Miscellaneous.

### 1.-Information for Students.

### i.-HOSTELS AND ACCOMMODATION.

The School itself does not keep an index of lodgings suitable for students, but a list of furnished rooms, boarding houses and flats approved by the University can be obtained from the Lodgings Officer, The University of London Union, 42, Torrington Square, W.C.I. The accommodation indicated in this list is inspected periodically by the University Authorities in order to ensure that the facilities provided are of the kind most suitable for students.

The attention of students is, however, especially drawn to the following hostels organised by Colleges and other University bodies which provide special accommodation for students of the University :

### Hostels for Men:

### CONNAUGHT HALL OF RESIDENCE, 16-20, Torrington Square, London, W.C.I.

Founded by H.R.H. the Duke of Connaught in 1919 as a memorial to H.R.H. the late Duchess of Connaught, and given by the Duke to the University in 1928, this Hall constitutes a University, as distinct from a Collegiate, residence for men students of European origin. Students are fairly evenly divided between men from the home country and men from overseas.

The Hall stands on the University Site immediately to the north of the British Museum. Although removed from the noise of traffic, the position is in the centre of London and within walking distance of the School.

Study-bedrooms are provided for 60 residents at rentals ranging from  $\pounds 65-\pounds 95$  a session of 30 weeks; the charge includes partial Board, the use of various public rooms and the Games Ground, attendance and baths (constant hot water).

Further particulars can be obtained either by letter or personally from the Warden, G. F. Troup Horne, 18 Torrington Square, W.C.1 (Museum 6674).

### KING'S COLLEGE HALL.

This Hostel for men students is situated at "The Platanes," Champion Hill, S.E.5, and is a large and commodious house accommodating 75 students. Within the grounds of about 11 acres there is one excellent grass lawn-tennis court and one hard court.

## Hostels and Accommodation

Although it stands only a few minutes from the route of the electric trams to all parts of London, and is also close to trains (Denmark Hill Station, Southern Railway), and buses (Routes 68 and 169), it is entirely quiet and peaceful.

In addition to the 75 comfortable bed-sitting rooms there are several excellent common rooms, including a billiard room, dining room and reading and smoking room. All the rooms are lighted by electricity, and the house is centrally heated.

Provision is made for full board on Saturdays and Sundays, and for breakfast and dinner on other days. The charges vary from  $\pounds 63$  to  $\pounds 77$  per session according to size and the position of the room.

The Hostel is also open for residents during vacations.

For conditions of entry, regulations, and terms, application should be made to the Warden at "The Platanes," Champion Hill, S.E.5.

### UNIVERSITY COLLEGE HALL,

### Queen's Walk, Ealing, W.5.

University College Hall is a Hall of Residence for men and is open to students of any College or School in the University of London. It provides accommodation for 69 residents and stands in its own grounds of five acres. A tennis court, billiard room and gymnasium, etc., are provided for the use of residents. Ealing is served by the Great Western, District and Central London Railways, and the Hall can be reached from the School of Economics in 35 to 40 minutes. The cost of a season ticket from Holborn to Ealing Broadway is just under  $f_2$  ros. a term. Fees vary from  $f_{70}$  to  $f_{90}$  per session according to room selected. Full particulars of terms and conditions of residence may be obtained on application to the Warden, University College Hall, Queen's Walk, Ealing, W.5, to whom also applications for admission should be addressed.

### LONDON HOUSE,

Caroline Place, Mecklenburgh Square, W.C.I.

London House is open to British Dominion and Colonial men students and a limited number from the United Kingdom. It was established by the Dominion Students' Hall Trust and has accommodation for 57.

Fees :— $\pounds 2$  5s. to  $\pounds 2$  9s. per week.

Controller :- Commander P. D. Crofton, R.N.

The House is close to stations on three railways, viz. :--King's Cross (Met. and District Rly.), Russell Square (Piccadilly Rly.), Chancery Lane (Central London Rly.).

It is within easy walking distance of the London School of Economics. Applications should be made direct to the Controller, London House.

### Hall of Residence for Women :

COLLEGE HALL, LONDON. (University of London.) Malet Street, W.C.1.

College Hall, London, is a Hall of Residence for women students of any College or School in the University. Graduates of Universities at home or abroad are also welcomed. It was founded in 1882 in Byng Place, and now occupies a large new building in Malet Street completed in 1932. A new wing was added in 1934. The Hall is conveniently situated for the principal Colleges and Schools in the University, for the British Museum, the Institute of Historical Research, and the Record Office ; it is within easy walking distance of the London School of Economics. There are single study-bedrooms for 172 students, and large Common Rooms, a Library, a Studio for Fine Arts and Architecture students, a Games Room, and a Laundry for the use of all the students. Particulars of terms and conditions of residence may be obtained on application to the Principal, Miss Alleyne, M.Litt.

### ii.-HANDBOOKS,

The following short list enumerates some of the principal handbooks dealing with foreign study, holiday courses and scholarships, tenable in the British Isles and abroad :

Fellowships, Scholarships and Grants for Research open to Graduates of English and Welsh Universities and tenable in the British Isles. Published by the National Union of Students, 3, Endsleigh Street, London, W.C.I. 6d. net.

The Poor Student and the University. A Report on the Scholarships System, with reference to Local Education Authorities' Awards and assistance to intending teachers. By L. Doreen Whiteley, B.A., F.L.A., for the Sir Richard Stapley Educational Trust. London. George Allen & Unwin, Ltd. 1933. 6s. net.

Vacation Courses in England and Wales and Scotland. 6d. net. (Issued annually by the Board of Education.) London. H.M. Stationery Office.

Table of Holiday Courses on the Continent for Instruction in Modern Languages and other Subjects. 4d. net. (Issued annually by the Board of Education.) London. H.M. Stationery Office.

Handbook of Student Travel in Europe. 5th edn. 1937. International Confederation of Students, Commission for Internat. Relations and Travel, 3 Endsleigh Street, London, W.C.I.

The Intelligent Student's Guide to Europe. 1931-32. International Confederation of Students, Commission for Internat. Relations and Travel, 3 Endsleigh Street, London, W.C.I.

German Universities. A Manual for Foreign Scholars and Students. Published by the Deutscher Akademischer Austauschdienst E.V. (German Academic Exchange Service), Berlin C 2, Schloss. 1932.

Guide Book for Foreign Students in the United States. 3rd edn. 1931. Published by the Institute of International Education, 2 West 45th Street, New York.

A List of International Fellowships for Research. The International Federation of University Women. Pamphlet No. 4. 1930. IS. (Revised edition in preparation.)

Fellowships and Scholarships open to Foreign Students for Study in the United States. Bulletin issued by the Institute of International Education, New York.

Les Associations internationales d'étudiants. 1931. 5 frs. League of Nations Institute of Intellectual Co-operation, 2 rue de Montpensier Paris, 1er.

Students Abroad. Bulletin of organisations concerned with students abroad. Half-yearly. League of Nations Institute of Intellectual Co-operation, 2 rue de Montpensier, Paris 1er.

Holiday Courses in Europe, 1937. Compiled by the League of Nations Institute of Intellectual Co-operation. English edn., Allen and Unwin, London, W C.1, 18. 6d.; The World Peace Foundation, 40 Mount Vernon Street, Boston, Mass., 50 cents. French edn., Institute of Intellectual Co-operation, 2 rue de Montpensier, Paris, 1er, 5 frs. German edn., Alfred Lorentz, Kurprinzstrasse 10, Leipzig, RM. 1.

44I

UNION MEETINGS.—Union meetings are held in Room 8 at 8.15 p.m. on Wednesdays during the term.

All students are invited to Union meetings, and can take part in debates and discussion. Full details are published on the Union Notice Boards.

UNION LIBRARY.—Library regulations can be seen in the Library. Books can be obtained on loan, by those entitled to them, on presentation of Union Membership Cards at the desk in Room 47.

UNION OFFICE.—Room 407, on the fourth floor, where information concerning the Union and its activities can be obtained.

CORRESPONDENCE.—All communications to the Union Officials or to the officers of societies, should be sent *via* the pigeon-holes in the Mixed Common Room.

CLARE MARKET REVIEW.—The magazine is published five times per annum.

In addition to articles of interest and reports of Union activities, Official School Notices appear in the magazine.

It can be obtained by members entitled to it on presentation of Union Membership Cards. Copies of the magazine can also be obtained on payment. Contributions on all subjects are requested, and should be sent to the Editorial Room (Room A 265).

OFFICERS.—The Officers of the Students' Union for the Union year ending November, 1937, are as follows :—

### Hon. President :

The Rt. Hon. the BARON SNELL OF PLUMSTEAD.

### Executive Officers :

President		 Mr. L. W. DESBROW.
Vice-President		 Miss P. Saunders O'Mahoney.
Senior Treasurer		 Mr. H. P. WHELDON.
Junior Treasurer		 Mr. I. Moffat.
Secretaries	••	 Miss B. HINCHLIFFE.

### Executive Committee :

Miss M. BENNETT.	Mr. W. H. Morris Jones.
Miss A. Bonnerlee.	Mr. J. D. B. MITCHELL.
Miss P. Bradford,	Mr. P. MEYERS.
Miss P. Fenwick.	Mr. H. Poulson.
Miss R. LANDMAN.	Mr. M. Rudd.
Miss R. Scott.	Mr. S. WATERHOUSE.
Miss W. Sharp.	Mr. W. A. WEAVER.
Miss A. CAREY (co-opted).	Mr. G. Colliss (co-opted).

442

### 2.—Associations.

### i.-THE STUDENTS' UNION.

With the approval of the Court of Governors of the School, the Students' Union was reorganised as from the beginning of the Session 1920-21.

The object of the Union (as set out in its Constitution) is the promotion of the social life of the students; in particular:---

 To provide representation through a students' representative council, and otherwise, on the occasion of negotiations with the School Authorities and on other appropriate occasions.

(2) To provide and maintain Common Room facilities.

- (3) To arrange for the regular discussion of economic, political and other subjects.
- (4) To maintain a Union Lending Library in co-operation with the School authorities.
- (5) To publish the Clare Market Review.
- (6) To provide and maintain Athletic Clubs.
- (7) To organise Athletic Sports.
- (8) To provide and maintain other Societies.
- (9) To maintain relations with student bodies.

All regular students of the School (i.e., those paying a composition fee) become automatically full members of the Union. Limited membership of the Union, or certain Union privileges, are granted to other students in proportion to the amount of School fees paid by them. The fees charged by the School include the Union subscription. Life members are provided for by the Constitution, but the privileges of such life membership, in respect of the use of the School premises, are subject to revision by the School authorities from time to time.

UNION MEMBERSHIP TICKETS.—Students will receive the appropriate ticket showing full or limited membership of the Union from the Accountant's Office on payment of their fees.

Members of the Teaching and Administrative Staffs and past students should apply for Union membership to the Junior Treasurer.

## The Students' Union

Athletic Union:

President		Miss A. CAREY.
Vice-President		Mr. P. Ensor.
Senior Treasurer	 	Mr. P. E. TRENCH.
Iunior Treasurer	 	Mr. D. O. HENLEY.
J.		( Miss S. Foord.
		Mr. A. W. BEARD.
Secretaries	 	Miss P. BRADFORD.
. , ,		Miss H. R. LISTER.
		Mr. P. R. F. BRITNELL.
		Mr. W. B. G. CLAYTON.

The Athletic Union Executive Committee is made up of the above and one representative from each Athletic Club, together with three from the Union Executive Committee.

### Clare Market Review :

Editor	 	Mr. TRIBE.
Assistant Editor	 	Mr. H. Poulson.
Business Manager	 	Mr. Garner.

### Standing Sub-Committees of the Union.

Common Rooms Sub-Com-	Chairman Mr. A. Nove.
mittee	Secretary Mr. M. Rudd.
Constitutional Sub-Committee	Chairman : The President. Secretary : Miss M. Bennett.
Debates Sub-Committee	Chairman : Miss R. HERSHFIELD. Secretary : Mr. W. WEAVER.
Entertainments Sub-Com-	Chairman : Mr. A. WILLIAMS.
mittee	Secretary : —
Finance Sub-Committee	Chairman : The President. Secretary : The Junior Treasurer.
Parliamentary Sub-Com-	Chairman: Miss FRASER.
mittee	Secretary: Miss P. FENWICK.

### Union Societies.

Chess Club	 	Secretary :	Mr. I. MOFFATT.
Dramatic Society	 	Secretary :	Mr. I. Moffatt.
Literary Society	 	Secretary :	Miss Landman.
Musical Society	 	Secretary:	Miss P. Fenwick.
Rampling Club		Secretary :	Mr. MORRIS IONES.

### Union Representatives on other bodies.

The	National Students	Union	of	THE PRESIDENT.	
N.U	.S. Secretary			Miss W. Sharp.	

## University of London Union The President. Council The Vice-President.

Mr. H. Wheldon. Mr. H. Henry.

## Union Officers.

-- -- --

Mr. Young.

Publicity Officer	• •	Mr. B. MURPHY.
Tuition Officer		Miss Stern.
University of London Officer	Union	Miss Wormell.
2	Appeal	Panel.
Prof. HUGHES PARRY	.) moleno.	Mr. HATT.
Miss Smith.		Mr. Scholes.
Miss Bergskaug.		Mr. FAIRFAX.
Miss Elcombe.		Mr. GILMORE.

D 11' 'I OI

Miss DUNSTONE.

ATHLETICS.—Athletics are controlled by the Athletic Union Executive Committee, on which are represented all Athletic Clubs and the Union Executive Committee. There are separate clubs for :—

> Association Football. Athletics. Badminton (Men's and Women's). Boxing. Cricket (Men's and Women's). Cross Country Running. Fencing. Golf. Hockey (Men's and Women's). Lacrosse. Net Ball. Physical Culture (Men's and Women's). Rifle Shooting. Rowing (including an evening section). Rugby Football. Sculling (Women). Swimming (Men's and Women's). Table Tennis. Tennis (Men's and Women's).

PLAYING FIELDS.—Twenty acres at Malden (fifteen minutes from the Southern Railway Station; frequent service from Waterloo).

AFFILIATIONS.—The Union is affiliated to the National Union of Students, and to the English Branch of the Confédération Internationale des Étudiants. The Union is a member of the University of London Union as reconstituted on a federal basis.

OTHER SOCIETIES.—Many students' societies, not qualified for direct financial aid from the Union, are recognised as Associated Societies. A complete list of these may be obtained from the Students' Union Office.

All new Students should call at the Union Office as early as possible.

## The Students' Union

## ii,-LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS GUILD OF GRADUATES

446

## Affiliated to the XXth Century Society of London Graduates.

The XXth Century Society of London Graduates was formed early in 1924 with the primary object of encouraging younger Graduates to take an active interest in the government of the University and to take an effective part in the business of Convocation and in the election of the Convocation representatives on the Senate of the University. Other declared aims of the Society are to maintain contact with the University of London Union Society and the Collegiate Unions and to assist in welding the *esprit de corps* of the individual Colleges, Schools and Institutions, into a common University spirit, and in particular to increase the influence of the University as a factor in the public life of London and of the Empire.

As a result of this movement a School Guild of Graduates was formed in April 1924, and affiliated to the XXth Century Society.

Membership of the Guild is open to all graduates of the University of London who have been regular students of the School for not less than one Session, and to past or present members of the regular teaching or administrative staff of the School who are members of Convocation.

Associate membership is open to members of the Professorial Council, regular members of the Teaching and Administrative Staffs of the School who are graduates of other Universities, and to graduates of the University of London who are, or have been, students of the School.

The subscription is 3s. 6d. per annum, and includes membership of the XXth Century Society. The annual subscription for associate members of the Guild is 1s. Applications and enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, Guild of Graduates, London School of Economics.

### iii.-LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS SOCIETY

(formerly Old Students' Association).

### OFFICERS FOR THE YEAR 1937.

Chairman	••		••	••	••	Mrs. J. L. Stocks.
Representative of the Society on the Co	e Lond urt of	lon Sch Govern	hool of ors	Econor	nics ••	Mr. E. T. Rhymer
Honorary Secretary						Miss M. DUNSTONE.
Ionorary Treasurer						Mr. W. H. B. Carey.
Assistant Treasurer						Mr. R. F. Fowler.
Committee Members						The Officers and Mrs. V. Ansrey, Miss O. Poulton, Mr. A. G. Charles, Mrs. H. Ormsby, Professor A. Plant, Mr. E. T. Rhymer, Mr. E. R. Fiske, Mr G. Pelham.

Membership of the London School of Economics Society is open to all past students of the School who have been full members of the Students' Union for at least one session. In addition, present students in their second and subsequent years may join as student members for the purpose of participating in the social activities of the Society.

Social events, including dinners, discussion meetings, a series of "Economic Tramps," and Malden Sunday in Commemoration Week are arranged, and members are given the privilege of using the School buildings, including Common Rooms, Library and (except at lunch time) the Refectory, and of attending the Students' Union meetings. At present the *Clare Market Review* is sent to Country and Overseas members free of charge, and Town members can receive it at a preferential rate.

The Annual Subscription is five shillings (for student members two shillings), and the Life Subscription is  $2\frac{1}{2}$  guineas. These subscriptions, which cover all privileges, should be sent to the Honorary Secretaries at the School.

All enquiries also should be addressed to the Honorary Secretaries at the School; application forms can be obtained from the Secretaries or from Lodge B.

## 448

### iv.-RESEARCH STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION.

President	 	 Mr. S. F. RAE.
Vice-President	 	 Mr. B. M. MAYERS.
Secretary	 	 Miss V. M. CATTY.
Treasurer	 	 Mr. J. SAENZ.

Membership of the Research Students' Association is open to all students undertaking postgraduate work at the School, either for higher degrees or otherwise.

It is often difficult for the research student to participate in the life of the School as freely as he would desire. His undergraduate days have usually been spent elsewhere, while the nature of his work and the scattered materials of his study often render regular attendance at the School impossible. The object of the Association is to overcome these difficulties, and to enable research students to take advantage of the many social and intellectual facilities offered by the School. A committee is responsible for a Common Room (on the fourth floor of the main building), which is open during regular school hours, and in which tea is served every Thursday in term time. Meetings, to which outside speakers are invited, are held from time to time, and "week-ends" and walks arranged. A dinner is held towards the end of each term. In the past the need has long been felt for a recognised place in which research students could meet, and where experiences could be compared and common problems discussed.

The Association is always glad to welcome graduates from other Universities who are temporarily resident in London.

On the first two Thursdays in the Michaelmas term the Secretary and members of the Committee will be present at tea for the purpose of meeting new members and introducing them to other students. Further information can be obtained by letter addressed to the secretary of the Association, at the School.

### v.-THE ECONOMIC CLUB.

The Economic Club, founded in 1890, now meets at the School for reading and discussion of papers on the second Tuesday in each month at 8 p.m. The meeting is usually preceded by a dinner in the refectory at 7.30 p.m. The President of the Club is Professor F. A. Hayek. The Honorary Secretaries are Dr. Brinley Thomas and Dr. G. Tugendhat. The Club is managed by a Committee which is empowered to elect members, such members being persons who " can furnish satisfactory evidence of economic training."

### vi.-SOCIOLOGY CLUB.

The Sociology Club was founded in 1923. It meets at the School for the discussion of papers twice each term, usually on a Wednesday at 8.0 p.m. The meetings are preceded by a dinner in the refectory at 7.15 p.m. The President of the Club is Professor Morris Ginsberg and the Hon. Secretary, Mr. D. W. Harding. Membership is at present limited to eighty members resident in the London Metropolitan District, and twenty non-resident. New members are elected by the Club on the nomination of the Executive by a majority vote.

## 3.—Officers Training Corps.

The London School of Economics with King's College, furnishes "B" Company of the Infantry Unit of the University of London Officers' Training Corps, Senior Division.

MEMBERSHIP.—Students, British subjects of pure European descent who are pursuing a regular course at the School, are eligible for admission.

PARADES.—During each term, the weekly parade, held in "mufti," lasts one hour.

RIFLE RANGE.—Weekly practice is available for all members; ammunition is supplied free and inter-collegiate and inter-unit competitions are arranged.

CAMPS.—A Week-end Camp at Princes Risborough on the Corps' Rifle Range, for open range shooting, and a 14 days Summer Camp, held usually on the South Coast, gives opportunity for inter-collegiate associations.

The cost of uniform, equipment, and the expenses of Camps and the optional Field Day, including fares, are borne by the contingent.

MILITARY SERVICE.—There are no subsequent obligations of military service. Each member is expected to become efficient and to qualify for the Certificates "A" and "B," which are a commendation for Government appointments. No considerable study is involved outside of parades and camps.

COMMISSIONS.—Students proceeding to a University degree are eligible for University Commissions in the Regular Army. Intending candidates should register as early as possible with the Hon. Secretary, Military Education Committee, 46, Russell Square, W.C.2. Such registration is in no way binding.

ENROLMENT.—For further particulars and for enrolment apply to Mr. P. M. G. Carter through the pigeon-hole post.

## 4.-Successes and Statistics of the School.

45I

i.-ACADEMIC SUCCESSES.

SCHOLARSHIPS, STUDENTSHIPS AND PRIZES.

### Entrance Scholarships and Bursaries.

(Awarded on the results of the Intercollegiate Scholarships Board Examination.)

### LEVERHULME SCHOLARSHIPS.

1937—MARK LITTMAN [City of London College]. DOROTHY JOAN PARRY [Liverpool College for Girls]. STEPHEN EDWARD PRIOR [Portsmouth Boys' Northern .Secondary School].

SCHOLARSHIPS IN ECONOMICS.

1937—DOUGLAS JOHN BLACK [Colfe's Grammar School]. PHILIP LOUIS DANIEL [Cardinal Vaughan School]. CONSTANCE HELLER [Tottenham High School]. GEOFFREY PATRICK JEFFERIES [University College School].

ALAN PIDGEON [Colfe's Grammar School].

BURSARY. 1937—JOHN DEAKIN [Henry Thornton School]. WHITTUCK SCHOLARSHIP IN LAWS. 1937—Not awarded.

### School of Economics Scholarship in Laws.

(Awarded by the School on the results of the Intermediate LL.B. Examination.)

1935-KATHARINE MARY JAFFEE.

1936-Not awarded.

School of Economics Scholarship in International Law.

(Awarded to enable a student to attend the Academy of International Law at The Hague.)

1936—Joseph Gold. 1937—Dorothy Beatrice McCown.

School of Economics Scholarship in International Studies.

(Awarded to enable a student to attend the Geneva School of International Studies.)

1936—Parimalchandra Ghosh. 1937—Gerald Smith

0\*

## Rosebery Scholarship.

(Open to Students of the School who have passed the Intermediate Examinations in Economics or Commerce. Awarded biennially.)

> 1935—WILLIAM ARTHUR LEWIS. Honourable Mention—ARTHUR WILLIAM KNIGHT. 1937—Not yet awarded.

### Martin White Scholarship in Sociology.

(Open to students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Economics or Arts.)

1936—Elsie Joyce Shilston.

Note.—This award terminates the funds available for this scholarship.

### Knowles Scholarship.

(Awarded annually on the results of the Intermediate Examinations in Economics, in memory of Professor Lilian Knowles.)

> 1935— JAMES VERNON BLACKBURN, deceased October, 1935.

1936—Divided between MARY EDITH EMILY DURHAM, VALERIE MAUDE ROSSITER.

### Acworth Scholarship.

(Awarded biennially on the results of the Intermediate Examinations in Economics and Commerce, in memory of Sir William Acworth.)

> 1934—DAVID LLOYD JONES. 1936—MARTIN RUHSTADT.

### Allyn Young Scholarship.

(Founded by Mr. W. J. H. Whittall in memory of the late Professor Allyn A. Young, and awarded biennially on results of the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics.)

1935—STUART DIXON DORIZZI. 1937—Not yet awarded.

### Tooke Scholarship in Economics and Statistics.

(Awarded biennially on results of the Special Intermediate Examination in Economics.)

1934—George Jászi. 1936—Divided between Douglas Albert Vivian Allen, Asik Radomysler.

### Christie Exhibition.

(Founded in memory of Miss Mary Christie. Open to students of Sociology or Social Science.)

> 1936—GLANRYDD JANE ROWLANDS. 1937—EILEEN CHARITY GIRDLESTONE.

## Academic Successes

## Commonwealth Fund Scholarships in Mental Health.

1936—MARJORIE ALICE BROWN. MARGARET ETHEL CRIPPS. ISABELLA MILLAR. MARION ARNOLD OPIE. PHYLLIS MARY PERROTT. MARGARET DAPHNE HAWTHORN PHELPS. ISABEL JESSIE ROGERS. JOAN MARGARET THOMPSON. FLORENCE ESTELLE WALDRON. GRACE MARY LAYARD WORTH. LENNOX PRATT YULE. GRACE FREDA MOODY (BUISAIY).

1937—Sybil Avis Abley. Joan Margaret Hardy. Leslie Henry Jenkins. Grace Emmeline Neal Jean Rhees. Georgina Margaret Stafford. Margaret Wedekind. Letitia Lucy Orr (Buisary) Olive Rebecca Rogers (Buisary). Marjorie Grace Rowell (Buisary). Audrey Gwendoline Smith (Buisary).

### Bursaries in Department of Business Administration.

1935—LESLIE ALFRED FURLONG. DAVID JOHN GRIFFITHS. HELENE PHILIPPINE ROTHHAAR.
1936—FRANK SCOTT MCFADZEAN. DENNIS IOSEPH MINCH.

Ann Thomas.

## Sir Ernest Cassel Travelling Scholarships in Commerce.

(Awarded on the results of the Final Examination in Commerce.)

1935—Ernest Hallett Frank Edward Perry.
1936—Frederick James Lingwood. John Richard Winton.

## Metcalfe Scholarship for Women.

(Founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe and open to women students preparing for the B.Sc.(Econ.) Degree. Awarded biennially.)

> 1934—PAMELA WINIFRED SAUNDERS-O'MAHONY.
> 1936—VALERIE MAUDE ROSSITTER. Proxime accessit Adasia Steinberg.

### Graham Wallas Scholarship.

(Founded in memory of the late Professor Graham Wallas.) 1935—William George Prothero. 1936—Adasia Steinberg.

## 453

Academic Successes

### Loch Exhibitions.

(To assist students in the Department of Social Science and Administration.)

1935—Kathleen Margot Dawe. Josephine Mary Tompkins. 1936 ) Anne Catherine Anderson

1937 EDITH MAUD PEGRAM.

### University Scholarship in Economics and Political Science

1936—BETTY RONALD HINCHLIFF.

### Lord Justice Holker (Bacon) Scholarship.

(Awarded by Gray's Inn for legal studies.) 1935—Max Rosenbaum. 1936—Josef Unger.

### Holt Scholarship.

(Awarded by Grays Inn for legal studies.) 1937—RAPHAEL HERMAN TUCK

### Leverhulme Research Studentships.

(Awarded for postgraduate research.) 1935—Donald Pointon.

HERBERT WILLIAM ROBINSON. 1936—JAMES BAVINGTON JEFFERYS. ERWIN ROTHBARTH.

### Special Leverhulme Grants.

(Awarded for postgraduate research in 1936-37.) PAULINE EMILY GREGG. ARTHUR MAURICE MILLER.

### Evening Research Studentships.

(Awarded for research by postgraduate evening students.) 1935—JACK LOUIS GRUMBRIDGE. 1936—Not awarded.

### Women's Studentship.

(Awarded triennially for two years for research in Economic History or a branch of Social Science.)

1935—RICHENDA CLARA PAYNE.

### Leverhulme Studentship in Business Administration.

1935—Ernest Michael Roy Lewis. 1936—Pamela Winifred Saunders-O'Mahony.

John Coleman Studentship in Business Administration.

1936—OSCAR ALAN SPENCER.

## Research Studentship in Business Administration.

(Awarded by Messrs. Alfred Bird and Sons Ltd. in the Department of Business Administration for research into Food Consumption.) 1936—HAROLD SCOTT BOOKER. University Scholarship in Laws. 1936—Josef Unger.

### Gerstenberg Studentship in Economics.

(Awarded by the University of London for postgraduate research for one year.) **1934**—SIDNEY THOMAS OFFEN. **1936**—ERWIN ROTHBARTH.

### Metcalfe Studentship for Women.

(Founded under the will of Miss Agnes Edith Metcalfe, for Research into some Social, Economic, or Industrial Problem, open to women graduates of any University in the United Kingdom.)

> 1935 | 1936 | GERTRUDE HAMILTON KEIR.

### Leon Fellowship.

(Awarded by the University of London for postgraduate research for one year.)

1934—Abraham Lerner. 1936—Hermann Mannheim. (Also awarded a special grant for a further year.)

French Bourse.

(Awarded by the French Government for postgraduate study at a French University.) 1935—IACOB GOLDBERG.

1936—Ronald James Church.

British Association Exhibition.

(Awarded to enable a student to attend the annual meeting of the British Association.) 1937—OSCAR ALAN SPENCER.

### British Institute Scholarships.

(Awarded by the British Institute in Paris.) **1936**—JACOB GOLDBERG. GEOFFREY TEMPLEMAN.

Hutchinson Silver Medal.

(Awarded annually to a student of the School for excellence of work done in research.)

1935—VICTOR GREGORY EDELBERG. 1936—Not awarded.

Gladstone Memorial Prize.

[(a) Awarded on the results of the Intermediate B.Sc.(Econ.) Examination.]

1935— JAMES VERNON BLACKBURN, deceased October, 1935.

### 1936-DOUGLAS ALBERT VIVIAN ALLEN.

[(b) Awarded on the results of the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.] **1934**—SIDNEY THOMAS OFFEN. **1936**—ERWIN ROTHBARTH.

0‡

454

Public Administration Prize. (Awarded for the best essay on an approved subject in Public Administration.)

> 1936—Divided between BADEN HOWARD CHUBB. JOHN MCKNIGHT.

1937—Not awarded.

### Rosebery Prize.

(Awarded for the best monograph embodying original research presented in the Department of Railway Transport.)

 1935—First Prize: CHARLES EDWIN WHITWORTH. Second Prize: Divided between ERIC JAMES BROSTER. ARCHIBALD ERIC HENRY LAST.
 1936—Second Prize: EDWARD DEREK BAILEY. Special Prize: JAMES MORGAN HANNA.

### Hugh Lewis Prize.

(Awarded annually for the best essay on a selected subject.)

1936—ALEC NOVE. Honourable Mention : WILLIAM ARTHUR LEWIS. DAFYDD GWYN MORGAN.

1937—Adasia Steinberg.

### Premchand Prize.

(Awarded annually on the results of the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) or Final B.Com. examination for conspicuous merit in Banking and Currency.)

1936—Oscar Alan Spencer.

### Farr Medal and Prize.

(Awarded annually on the results of the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination for proficiency in Statistics by Mr. W. J. H. Whittall, in memory of Dr. William Farr.)

1936—Harold Scott Booker. 1937—Alfred Maizels. Fernand Louis de Verteuil.

### Director's Essay Prizes.

(Two prizes awarded for the best essays written by first-year degree students.)

1935-36—First Prize : BETTY RONALD HINCHLIFF. Second Prize : JACK WILLIAMS. 1936-37—First Prize : CLARA EVA ELIASBERG

Second Prize : JOHN STAVELEY BOUMPHREY

### Brunel Silver Medal.

(Awarded to students in the Railway Department who in not more than four years have been placed in the First Class in the Examination Lists in different subjects.)

> 1936—Anthony Charles Parker. 1937—Dudley Bartlett Sidney George Carnsew John Ernest Brian Jefferson

George Unwin Memorial Prize.

(Founded in memory of Professor George Unwin, open to students taking Economic History as their Special Subject for the B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree.) 1936—JAMES BAVINGTON JEFFERYS. 1937—Not awarded.

1.00 analata

### Gonner Prize.

(Awarded in memory of Professor Sir Edward Gonner for conspicuous merit in the special subject of Economics at the Final B.Sc. (Econ.) Examination.) 1935—Not awarded. 1936—George Jaszi.

Hobhouse Memorial Prize.

1935—Not awarded. 1936—JEAN ESTHER MCDONALD.

Galton Research Fellowship. (Awarded by the Eugenics Society for research into questions of population.) 1936—DAVID VICTOR GLASS.

> Graduate Medal of the Institute of Transport. 1936—Jack Louis Grumbridge.

CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATION SUCCESSES.

(By Open Competitive Examination.)

For appointment in the Home Civil Service. **1935**—Sidney Thomas Offen **1936**—Donald Pointon. Sidney Walter Warran.

For appointment in the Foreign Office and Diplomatic Service. 1935—DONALD DUART MACLEAN.

For appointment in the Indian Civil Service.

1935—Sisirkumar Datta. 1936—Khem Chandra Chowdhry. Arthur William Lovatt. Kanhaiya Lal Mehta. Tarlok Singh. Tribhuban Prasad Singh.

For appointment as Assistant Inspectors of Taxes. **1935**—John Thomas Cannon. Olive Frances Creed. Walter Hyman Simons. **1936**—Kenneth Arthur de Witt Alexander. Ronald Heather. Robert Elliot Johnson.

For appointment as Factory Inspector. 1937—NELLIE FUE BOURNE (4th place in order of merit).

For appointment in the Customs and Excise. 1935—ARTHUR NORMAN HALLS.

### DIPLOMAS.

### Academic Diploma in Geography.

1936—Joan Lilian Bareham. Robert Theodore Powell. 1937—Thelma Eileen Jarrett.

### Academic Diploma in Sociology and Social Administration.

1936—Margaret Joan Bulmer. Kathleen Mary Slack.

### Academic Diploma in Public Administration.

1936—Chandulal Bhagubhai Dalal. Alexander Edwin Edgar James. Ieuan Goronwy Jones. Charles William James Langley.

### B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination.

### FIRST CLASS.

1936—WALTER DAWSON ANDERSON. STANLEY JOHN ARTIS. HAROLD SCOTT BOOKER. HORACE ERNEST BROOKS. ROSALIND CONSTANCE CHAMBERS. RONALD JAMES CHURCH. Laurence Walter Desbrow. Arthur Gordon Huson. GEORGE JASZI. JAMES BAVINGTON JEFFERYS. ARTHUR HENRY JOHN. IEAN ESTHER MCDONALD. RAYMOND HERBERT DE GUISE MATLEY. DOROTHY MAUD PICKLES. DAVID CHARLES BETHUNE PILKINGTON. ERWIN ROTHBARTH. PAMELA WINIFRED SAUNDERS-O'MAHONY. CHARLES ANDREW SMITH. IRENE DOROTHY VENIS. GEORGE ROBERTSON YOUNG.

# SECOND CLASS (Upper Division).

KENNETH ARTHUR DE WITT ALEXANDER. HANNS HEINZ BALLIN. MARGARET BRADFORD. \*ARTHUR DUCKERING CLEGG. HELEN MARY THERESA COBBOLD. LESLIE CHARTERIS COFFIN. REGINALD FLASHTIG. LESLIE ALFRED FURLONG. HUGH GOSSCHALK.

\* Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study.

## Academic Successes

## B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination—continued.

1936—GILBERT RAYMOND HOBBS. ROBERT EDGAR HODD. DAVID LLOYD JONES. PHYLLIS HANNAH KATZENELLENBOGEN. HANS HERMANN LANDSBERG. MEHRA RUSTAM MASANI. CHRISTIAN MAXWELL. KANCHANLAL TRIBHOVANDAS MERCHANT. SUMANT KHANDERAO MURANJAN. ALEXANDER NOVE. DOROTHY RUTH SHANAHAN. EDGAR WILFRED SNOOK. MARY ANN STOCKS. GEOFFREY JAMES THOMAS. WINIFRED MARY THURKETTLE.

### SECOND CLASS (Lower Division).

PETER ANDERTON. BERNARD ARMSTRONG. TADAVJI JERAM ASHAR. THEODOSIA HAMILTON ASHE. ARTHUR FINDLAY DOWLER BACKHOUSE. ROBERT REGINALD BAKER. FRANK WILLIAM GEORGESON BENEMY. Eric Joseph Burcher. DAVID JAMES BURGESS. RONALD PHILIP CALE. Walter Edward Chester. HENRY WILLIAM CLARK. LESLIE WALTER CLARKE. SYDNEY RAYMOND COPE. GEORGE ARNOLD DEWHURST. WILLIAM HERBERT DOTHIE. WALTER ROBERT LOUIS EDWARDS. HENRY LOVELL EMDEN. WINIFRED EYRES. HARRY STANLEY FINDEN. ROGER FRAMPTON. JOHN CLIFFORD FRY. Éffie Garratt. PARIMALCHANDRA GHOSH. Angela Ida Marjorie Judith Carmel Haden GUEST. SALEH HAIDER. PHYLLIS MARY HARVEY. CHARLES JOHN HODGE. BERTIE BERNARD HOLLOWAY. PERCY ALAN JONES. VISHINDAS RAMCHAND KEWALRAMANI. JOHN PERCY CHARLES KIMBER. JOHN WALTER KNIGHT. ALICE LEILA LASCELLES. RHONA WOOD LEAN. GERWYN ELIDOR DAVID LEWIS. EMMELINE MATZKINE. WALTER RICHARD KREBS MERRYLEES. JAMES FRASER MILNE.

461

## B.Com. Final Examination—continued.

SECOND CLASS. 1936—PHILLIP FRANCIS ADAMS. KENNETH BENJAMIN ASHDOWN. MAURICE HENRY MCLEAN BEWS. FRANK EMANUEL BRANDENBURGER. \*WILLIAM IRVING CARTER. SURAI PRAKASH CHOPRA. CYRIL WILLIAM GEORGE CLARK. HERBERT SPENCER COLLMAN. EKNATH RAMCHANDRA DHONGDE. LILIAN ROSEMARY FENN. BENJAMIN WILLIAM HANCOCK. RONALD HEATHER. ERIC STANLEY HOLLIMAN. HERBERT JOHN HUSSEY. DOUGLAS ROBERT JAMES. CHAKRAPANI BHASKAR KUMAR. PETER ANTHONY LINGARD. FREDERICK JAMES LINGWOOD. DATTATRAYA NARAYAN MALUSTE. HAROLD BERNARD MARTIN. LOUIS MOSS. Eileen Jean Crawford Simpson. Aileen Jessie Symons. GEORGE FREDERICK WICHETT. JOHN RICHARD WINTON.

### PASS.

Thomas Henry Banister. Albert Jack Cross. David Elfyn Davies. Teresa Goldfarb. \*Douglas Ronald Griffith. Cyril Victor Hadley. Bernard Francis Rawson Harris. John Anthony Hayward. Pamela Hoskins. Nathaniel Matalon. Joseph Duncan Driver Newton. Eric Walter Harman Norkett. Thomas Henry Phillip Janes Parry. Sidney Basil Sheldrick. Bahadurali Kassam Suleman Virjee.

### LL.B. Final Examination.

### FIRST CLASS.

1936-JOSEPH UNGER.

SECOND CLASS. (Upper Division.) Edward George Berouti. Charles Edward Cox.

\* Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study.

B.Sc. (Economics) Final Examination—continued.

1936—DAFYDD GWYN MORGAN. \*Donald Crispin Muxworthy. JOHN NEARY. Leslie John Henry Noyes. GWYNETH OWEN. HASMUKLEAL THAKORDAS PAREKH. IOAN HILLERSDON RADICE. SAMUEL HAROLD RHEAD. JOHN HENRY MONTAGUE RICHARDSON. \*RAYMOND HENRY EDWARD ROGERS. REBECCA ROSENTHAL. AHMAD SAFWAT. CHARLES JOSEPH SYDNEY EDWARD SCHEBESTA. AMRITLAL JESHINGBHAI SHAH. ALAN THOMAS COMBEN SLEE. ERNEST ARCHIBALD SPENCER. ARTHUR CECIL TICKNER. RAPHAEL HERMAN TUCK. Albert Charles Edward Weston. HENRY FRANCIS WILKINS.

### PASS.

MOHYEDDIN MOSTAFA AHDIN. WINIFRED DORIS BIGMORE. OSCAR BIRLEY. GORDON HARRY CAPSEY. ELIZABETH MARY CHERRINGTON. ERIC ALFRED EDWARD CORNISH. ERIC JOHN DAVEY. EVELYN MARION DAVID. FRANCIS BERNARD GADSBY. HAROLD SYDNEY HYDE. GIUSEPPE MAGGIO. PETER OUEI. JOHN PANAS. OLIVE ELIZABETH POULTON. SYED ABDUL LATIF RAZVI. CYRIL WILLIAM FREDERICK READ. GERALD RICHARDS. PHILIP HOWARD ROUND. PERCY GEORGE SHELLEY. WALTER ROY SINGLETON. ROBERT WILLIAM STEEL. ERIC CHARLES STOKES. ROBERT GEORGE TURNAGE. EBRAHIM VAZIRI. MAITLAND ST. JOHN WILMOTH.

### B.Com. Final Examination.

First Class. 1936—Ernest Hallett. Oscar Alan Spencer.

\* Conferment of degree deferred until completion of third-year course of study.

LL.B. Final Examination—continued.

1936—David Ivor Goodwin. Max Rosenbaum. George William Rumford. Allen Dorset Smith.

## SECOND CLASS (Lower Division).

1936 – JEAN PAUL ROBERT MARIX EVANS. RALPH DORRIEN FINNER. OTTO EMIL FRANKEL. CHARLES ELLIS GRIFFITH. LEWIS THOMAS WILLIAM MORLEY. THOMAS ABRAHAM RICHES. ISAK SAMSON SCHIMEL. GEORGE SKIDMORE. ALAN HEPBURN SMITH.

> Pass. Harold Heyman Behr. Mendel Egulsky. Leslie Ernest Hammond. Adrian Morgan Kelly. Joseph Spindel.

## B.A. (Honours in Geography).

Second Class. 1936—Philip George Heyworth Hopkins. Mary Peace Page.

## B.A. (Honours in Sociology).

Second Class. (Upper Division.) 1936—Joan Clarke.

### B.A. (Honours in History).

Second Class. (Upper Division.) 1936—Abram Isaak Langnas.

### SECOND CLASS. (Lower Division.)

HARRY WEINBERG.

### LL.M.

1936—Joshua Marcus Keidan. Fritz Mann. Otto Prausnitz. Maximilian Schmitthoff. Paul Ludwig Weidenbaum.

## M.A.

1936—Ravishankar Santoshram Bhatt. Pinkus Elman. John Stephenson.
1937—Frank Alexander Arrowsmith. Geoffrey Templeman.

### M.Sc. (Economics).

1936-JASHWANTRAI JAYANTILAL ANJARIA. RICHARD CARLTON BERNHARD. FRANCES IDA CLARK. LAURA LISTER COOPER. WILLIAM JULIAN HASLER. TAI DOU HOU. AMARESH CHANDRA LAHIRI. HUGH EDMUND PACEY. RAGHAVA PODUVALNEELAKANTA PODUVAL. Kumbakonam Rangaswami Ramaswami Aiyangar. MARGARET SHELLEY DIX (External). SHIV KUMAR SHASTRI. GEORGE BERTIE STIGANT. KE KWANG TAI. Mulchand Thanwerdas Thadani. 1937-JAMES MORGAN HANNA. WILLIAM JOHN HENRY CARTER (External) MUHAMMAD MIR KHAN. FREDERICK GEORGE ELBOROUGH MANNS. IRENE SCOULOUDI. SHIH-YING WOO.

### M. Com.

1936—CHARLES THOMAS SUTTON.

### Ph.D.

1936—ELIZABETH ARCHER. RICHARD JOHN BAKER. MARIAN ELLEN ALBERTA BOWLEY (External). PHILLIPS BRADLEY. CHING LIEN CHIEN. AMIYAKUMAR DASGUPTA. ROBERT WILLIAM DESMOND. DOROTHY GOOD. YUSUF HAIKAL. TSENG-MING HUANG. SAIVID AHMAD HUSAIN. PHILIP WILLARD IRELAND. WILFRED THOMAS COUSINS KING. ERNST KOHN-BRAMSTEDT. MARGARET LAMBERT. ATHOL REAY FERGUSON MACKAY. FRANZ NEUMANN. GEORGE SHAW PLANT. GEORGE SCHWARZENBERGER. LOUIS SEGAL.

Ph.D.—continued.

1936—Harold Jack Simons. Stefan Tarnowski. Daphne Trevor.

1937—Chung-Liang Chang. Tai Chu Chen. Nabagopal Das.' Balchandra Gangadhar Ghate. Arthur Hedley Marshall (External). Pearl Moshinsky. George Lennox Sharman Shackle. Chi Yuen Wu.

D.Sc. (Economics). 1936—Ram Prasad Tripathi.

### ii-ANALYSIS OF STUDENTS AND THEIR NUMBERS.

465

The total number of regular students is this session 1,439 (1,043 men, 396 women) as compared with 1,446 last session (1,043 men, 403 women). The number of regular students is thus well maintained, but examination of the numbers of new entrants for first degrees reveals a decline, the numbers being 269 as against 312 last year. This decline had been anticipated in view of the exceptionally low birthrate in the period 1917-1919 which has decreased the number of students of the normal undergraduate age coming on from the schools (although last year, contrary to expectations, there was in fact no decline, owing to a large increase in the number of women students).

Of the 1,439 regular students, 827 are reading for first degrees, as compared with 869 last session. Candidates for the degree of B.Sc. (Econ.) number 498 as against 539 last session, and candidates for the B.Com. number 233 as against 227 last session. 75 candidates have registered for the LL.B. (last year 82) and 21 for the B.A. (last year also 21). The number of students registered for higher degrees continues to increase and is now 293 as compared with 276 last session. Candidates registered for diplomas and certificates number 228, an increase of 11 on last year's figure of 217. Students in the Department of Business Administration number 21 (last session 20). The numbers of students taking a full course during the session without proceeding to a degree or diploma have increased from 64 to 70.

Students registered at other colleges and coming to the School for part of their work show a small increase in number from 591 to 597. Occasional students number 964, a decline of 34 on last year's number of 998. Among the occasional students, those sent by the railway companies do not show any change (334). Students paying terminal composition fees for general courses extending over one or two terms number 49, compared with last session's enrolment of 48. 28 students have taken the special Summer Term course on Studies of Contemporary Britain, a drop of 12 on last session. Research students investigating problems in the field of the social sciences without proceeding to a higher degree, and roughly classified as occasional students, number 35 (last session 27).

The numbers of overseas students admitted as regular students show a small increase—375 as compared with 368 last session. Occasional students from overseas have declined from 353 to 342. Of the total number (717), 199 are from the constituent countries of

### Analysis of Students

the British Empire (143 regular and 56 occasional) and 518 are drawn from some forty different foreign countries (232 regular students and 286 occasional). The numbers from China have increased from 74 in 1933-34 to 105 in 1935-36, and 104 this year. The numbers from Germany are declining; they reached the high figure of 151 in 1933-34, which dropped to 115 in 1934-35, to 84 in 1935-36, and to 77 this year. The numbers from Switzerland dropped from 24 in 1933-34 to 15 in 1934-35, but rose again to 26 in 1935-36 and to 27 this year.

The total number of registered internal students of the University of London is 1,124. Candidates for School of Economics Certificates who are registered as associate students of the University number 175.

The grand total of students of all categories is 3,000. Figures showing the enrolment of students are given in the following pages.

						Ta	able	of	Sta	ude	ents					4	67
	Session 1936-37	827	293	309	1439	597		22	334	553	964	3000		Session 1936-37	375	342	L17
29-37	Session 1935-36	869	276	301	1446	591		16	334	573	966	3035		Session 1935-36	368	353	721
ents, 19.	Session 1934-35	858	265	262	1385	577		95	357	615	1067	3029		Session 1934–35	355	364	719
nal Stud	Session 1933-34	893	263	261	1417	498		124	328	595	1047	2962	)29-37	Session 1933-34	357	386	743
Occasion	Session 1932–33	849	231	260	1340	481		135	357	626	8111	2939	dents, 19	Session 1932-33	296	356	652
ate and	Session 1931–32	818	191	217	1226	501		117	456	635	1208	2935	seas Stue	Session 1931-32	218	328	546
ercollegi	Session 1930–31	803	190	240	1233	471		83	484	666	1233	2937 .	of Overs	Session 1930–31	250	332	582
ılar, Int	Session 1929–30	721	185	210	9111	483		92	496	735	1323	2922	nalysis	Session 1929–30	242	403	645
Analysis of Regu	egular Students	First Degree Students	Higher " "	Other Regular "	TOTAL OF REGULAR STUDENTS	NTERCOLLEGIATE STUDENTS	CCASIONAL STUDENTS-	Terminal Composition Fee Students	Railway Students	Other Occasional Students	TOTAL OCCASIONAL STUDENTS	GRAND TOTAL	P		LEGULAR	CCASIONAL	TOTAL

Table of Students

			98	33	75	21					293				2	9	н	40/	1	150	24	12	21	58	39	
	rand	otal.	4	6			3	121	132	m	H	17	16	1											I,4	
	61	Ĩ	178 194 126	83 90 60	31 24 20	10 10	1 .	60 61	46 86	HR	I H	12	88	ĨĨ						85 65						
	11	tal.	226	129	38	н	m	51	51	3		11	10	1	I	1	1	23	1	1	1	3	1	14	565	session
5-37.	NG.	To	84 96 46	43 55 31	17	<u>іі</u> н	1 0	8 % C	42	H 0	I H	14	40	11									1			vhole :
N 193	EVENI	7omen	13 13 4	19 N M	ннн	ТТН	н	н 4	01 M	11	1 T	11	ЧЧ	11	1	I	I	н	1	1	1	I	1	I	61	er the v
[OISS]		Men W	71 83 42	41 50 28	15 16 4	1 1 1	19	2 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	39	на	1 H	1 4	9 50	1.1	н	J	t	.22	1	1	1	ы	1	13	504	ing ove
IS B	-	al.	-272	104	37	50		70	81			0	9	1	9	9	I	41	1.	150	24	6	21	44	874	xtendi
	Υ.	Tot	94 80 80	40 35 29	15 7 15	ж 0 к	11	37	37	1 1	1	N H	4 0					8		65 1						urses e
	DA	Vomen	42 39 19	000	нін	н 4 4	1.1	or co	0000	T I	11	1.1	н	1, T	I	ю	н	m	1	78 63	23	н	3	∞	335	full co
		Men V	52 59 61	38 29 27	41 47 41 41	н 94	11	280	29 35	11	1.1	ъ	4 н	i i	5	4	1	14	1	1001	н	00	18	36	539	r other
			539	227	82	21					276				9	н	3	35	1	148	24	8	20	56	,446	, or fo
	rand	otal.	- 1 - 1				3	114	125	64	н	18	12	H							1.8.1				I	icates
	9	Ĥ	150 126 263	68 51 108	23	4 6 11	1 %	5.0	41 84 84	1 9	Î H	8 IO	48	I H												r certif
		tal.	241	126	40	8	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	421	52	4	I	6	2		I	I	1	22	1	1	•	н	1	2	555	omas o
5-36.	NG.	To	55 50 136	31 26 69	611	119	1 0	16 26	38 I	1 01	H	40	н9	11						1	1		1			, diplo
N 193.	EVENI	Vomen	11 9 21	0 1 1 M	1 00 1	119	Тн	4 (1	ω4	1.1	1.1	1 H	н 1	11	1	I	1	61	1	1	1	1	1	1	26	legrees
OISSE		Men V	44 41 115	28 64 64	61 6	1 1 1	Тн	24 24	34 11	1 19	1 H	44	19	1.1	н	1	1	20	1	1	1	H	1	4	479	ol for c
SI	-	tal.	- 298	IOI	42	61	н	72	73	1	1	6	20	н	2	н	6	13	1	148	24	2	20	49	168	e Scho
		Tot	95 76 127	37 39	13 21 21	49 0	ĨН	30	27	ĨĨ		4 10	mа	Î H						94						at th
	DAY	Vomen	42 35	0 80	Інн	m 0 4	1 1	9 .	900 4	11	1 1	11	91	11	61	н	I	4	1	06 <del>6</del> 69	22	н	61	12	327	istered
		Men \	53 57 92	31 22 33	20 20 20	н 4 Ю	1 -	36	21 42	. 1 1	1.1	4 10	н а	1 11	3	1	10	6	1	444	61	9	18	37	564	ents reg
			ter. nal nal	ter. nal	ter. nal	ter. mal mal	ear	ear	ear	ear	rear ears	rear	rear ars	rear	•	:	:	:	:	rear rear rear	:	:		:		e stude
	rs. +		ear Fi	ear Fi	ear Fi	ear Fi	Ist y ent ve	ist ye	Ist ye	ist ye	ist ye	ist ye	ist yeent ye	ist y	cudies	:	:	blic 	hology	rst y 2nd y 3rd y	:	:		:	STN	nts ar
	DEN		ist y 2nd y	rst y 2nd y	Ist y 2nd y	rst y znd y	bsequ	bsequ	bsequ	bsequ	bsequ	bsequ	nbəsc	bsequ	nal St		:	n Pu	Psycl	ent: and ate	Ite				TUDE	stude
	STU						. pu	ns pu	ns pu	ns pu	ns pu	nd su	ins pr	ns pu	natio	loma	la	ma i	la in	partm ma ertific	rtifica		ratior	dents	LAR S	ular †
	AR		mics)	•	:	•	mics)	mics)	snd a	snd ai	2nd a	2nd a	nd ar	znd a	Inter	y Dip.	iplon	Diplor ation	iplom	e Del Diplo	th Ce	e	ninist	ur Stu	REGUI	Reg
	EGUI		conor	:	:	:	Icono	Econo	:	:	:		:	•	tte in	pology	hy D	nic I inistr	tic D.	scienc gy Scien	Heal	servic	s Adn	egula	OF F	
	I. R.		Sc. (E	Com.	B.	А.	Sc. (I	.Sc. (I	1.D.	Com.	L.D.	L.M.	.A.	.Lit.	rtifice	lorhrol	eogral	cader Adm	caden	ocial Social	Iental	ivil S	usines	ther F	OTAL	
			B.	B	E	B	A	M	P	N	L	F	M	A	Ŭ	A	Ū	A	A	Solo	A	0	B	0	-	

468

-	MESSICAREANT	MAN DOWNLOW	AND INCOME.				THE PARTY NAME		-	-		-	-		-		-	-			Construction of the local division of the lo
	Grand	Total	136	51	64	23	1	257	99	597		334	25	28	49	35	493	964	597	I,439	3,000
		Total.	2	1	н	ŝ	1	104	I	116		334	25	1	3	5	244	611	911	565	I,292
1936-37.	EVENING	/omen.			Ì	1		6	I	01		5	I	1	1	1	51	57	IO	19	128
NOISS	1	Men. W	9	1	I	ß	1	95	I	106		329	24	1	3	5	193	554	106	504	I,164
SES		Total.	129	51	63	20		153	65	481		i	1	28	46	30	249	353	481	874	1,708
	DAY.	vomen.	67	20	12	н	1	II	26	137		1	1	8	8	4	98	118	137	335	590
		Men. W	62	31	51	19	1	142	39	344		1	1	20	38	26	ISI	235	344	539	1,118
	Grand	Total.	157	52	59	35	61	222	64	591		334	24	40	51	27	522	998	591	I,446	3,035
		Total.	13	1	5	9	I	86	8	112		334	24	1	3	3	272	636	II2	555	I,303
35-36.	Evening.	Nomen.	4	1	1	I		9	I	II		9	-	1		1	72	78	II	26	165
ION IG		Men.	6	1	S	9	I	80	I	IOI		328	24	1	3	3	200	558	IOI	479	I,I38
SESS		Total.	144	52	54	29	8	136	62	479		1		40	48	24	250	362	479	891	I,732
	DAY.	Vomen.	63	12	8	Ι	1	8	28	120		1		II	14	3	85	113	120	327	560
		Men. V	81	40	46	28	ю	128	34	359		ļ		29	34	21	165	249	359	564	I,172
		. INTERCOLLEGIATE STUDENTS	Arts	Economics	General	Higher Degree	Journalism	Law	Science	Total of Intercollegiate Students	3. OCCASIONAL STUDENTS.	Railway	Students sent by the Exchequer and Audit Department	Studies of Contemporary Britain Course	Terminal Composition Students	Research Students	Other Occasional Students	Total of Occasional Students	Total of Intercollegiate Students	Total of Regular Students	GRAND TOTAL

# Table of Students

470

Comparison of Overseas students, in attendance at the London School of Economics during the Sessions

		1931-32	1932-33	1933-34	1934-35	1935–36	1936-37
Balkan States		22	12	15	23	14	22
Czechoslovakia		9	6	II	IO	.7	15
France		14	16	13	17	15	IO
Germany		56	82	151	115	84	77
Holland		8	12	7	. 10	10	7
Italy		II	16	9	6	5	3
Poland		8	13	16	21	20	18
Russia		12	8	6	9	4	4
Scandinavia and Baltic States		26	27	23	23	20	31
Switzerland		32	17	24	15	26	27
Others		35	41	51	51	55	45
		55			5-	55	тл
Total Europe	••	233	250	326	300	269	259
Burma		3	2	I	I	2	4
China `		46	62	74	93	105	104
India		104	105	119	117	116	98
Japan		12	22	13	14	9	7
Palestine		22	19	22	22	34	31
Others		19	27	30	29	32	44
Total Asia		206	237	259	276	298	288
Egypt		7	10	5	7	5	8
South Africa		6	14	23	19	15	14
Others		7	7	5	7	8	8
Total Africa		20	31	3	22	28	30
			3	5	55		5
Canada	••	16	35	33	21	12	19
United States	•••	55	76	65	63	<b>9</b> 0	94
Others	••	3	2	-	2	2	5
Total North Amer	rica	74	113	98	86	104	118
Central America		-	2	8	9	9	
South America		4	II	9	4	4	10
Australia		7	6	8	9	8	2
New Zealand		2	2	2	2	I	4
Total Australasia		9	8	10	II	9	6
Total		546	652	743	719	721	717

### STATISTICS OF AWARDS

Statistics showing number of Scholarships and similar Awards held by students registered at the London School of Economics for first degrees in the Session 1936–37.

Of the 827 undergraduate students registered for first degrees, 228 (28%) were known to be holders of scholarships, bursaries, exhibitions or grants awarded by the following bodies:

### Number of Awards

London School of Economics:

(a) Entrance Scholarships and Bursa	ries 39
(b) Scholarships awarded during	under-
graduate career	9
(c) Special Awards	21
University of London	•• 4
London County Council	·· 71
Other Local Education Authorities	81
Board of Education	9
Institute of Education	15
Other Bodies	48
Т	otol 207
1	Utal 29/

Note. In some cases students are recipients of awards from more than one body.

47I

PROFESSOR M. BONN :--

"How Sanctions Failed " (Foreign Affairs, January, 1937).

"Le Problème Allemand : Expansion Coloniale ou Commerciale ?" (L'Esprit International, April, 1937). "America To-day" (The Spectator, 22 and 29 January, 5 February, 1937).

MR. R. H. COASE and MR. R. F. FOWLER :-

"The Pig-Cycle in Great Britain : an Explanation" (Economica, February, 1937).

MR. E. F. M. DURBIN :--

"Economic Calculus in a Planned Economy" (Economic Journal, December, 1936).

The Problem of Credit Policy (American Edition, John Wiley & Son, 1936).

(with MR. H. T. N. GAITSKELL and MR. W. R. HISKETT) :--

"Socialism and Social Credit" (Labour Party Publication, 1936).

MR. R. S. EDWARDS :--

Survey of French Contributions to the Study of Cost Accounting during the Nineteenth Century (Accounting Research Association, 1937).

"Life Assurance and Death Duties" (The Accountant : Tax Supplement, 27th June, 1936).

"Depreciation Policy and the Maintenance of Capital" (The Accountant, 17th October, 1936)

" The Nature of Prime Cost" (*The Practising Accountant*, 16th April, 1937). "Cost Accounting and Joint Production" (Ibid, 8th May, 1937).

"Farmers and Income Tax" (Economica, May, 1937).

DR. M. J. ELSAS :--

Umriss einer Geschichte der Preise und Löhne in Deutschland, Band I (A. W. Sijthoff's Uitgeversmij, Leiden).

German Reports in Monthly Bulletins of the London and Cambridge Economic Service.

(with MR. BARNARD ELLINGER) :---"Cotton Indices" (Economic Journal, September, 1936).

PROFESSOR T. E. GREGORY :--

The Westminster Bank through a Century. Two vols. (Oxford University Press, 1936).

Report on International Economic Reconstruction (Joint Committee, Carnegie Foundation and I.C.C.).

"The Economic Basis of 'Revisionism'" (in Peaceful Change : an International Problem, Macmillan, 1937).

PROFESSOR F. A. VON HAYEK :--

"La Situation monétaire international" (Bulletin periodique du Société Belge d'Etudes et d'Expansion, No. 103, December, 1936).

"Economics and Knowledge" (Economica, February, 1937). "Einleitung zu einer Kapitaltheorie" (Zeitschrift für Nationalökonomie, March, 1937).

MR. N. KALDOR :--

"Wage Subsidies as a Remedy to Unemployment" (Journal of Political Economy, December, 1936).

"Limitational Factors and the Elasticity of Substitution" (Review of Economic Studies, February, 1937). "Annual Survey of Economic Theory: The Theory of Capital"

(Econometrica, July, 1937).

472

### 5.—Publications.

### i.-PRINCIPAL PUBLICATIONS BY MEMBERS OF THE STAFF.

The following books and articles, among others, have been issued independently by members of the various departments of the School since June, 1936 :--

### Anthropology and Colonial Administration.

DR. RAYMOND FIRTH :---

Art and Life in New Guinea (Studio Ltd., 1936).

We, the Tikopia: A Sociological Study of Kinship in Primitive Polynesia (Allen & Unwin, 1936).

'Anthropology and the Study of Society" (in Further Papers on the Social Sciences, Le Play House, 1937). "Tattooing in Tikopia" (Man, November, 1936).

"Bond-Friendship in Tikopia" (in Custom is King : Essays in Honour of R. R. Marett, 1936).

"Anthropology Looks at Economics" (Science and Society, I, 1937).

DR. LUCY MAIR :---

"Colonial Policy and Peaceful Change" (in Peaceful Change : an International Problem, Macmillan, 1937).

### Economics (including Banking and Currency, Commerce, and Accounting).

DR. VERA ANSTEY :---

The Economic Development of India (Revised and enlarged edition, Longmans, 1936).

"India's Economic Position and Policy in Relation to the New Constitution " (Economica, August, 1936).

"Tariff Policy and Industrial Development in India" (Insurance and Finance Review, India, April, 1937).

### DR. F. BENHAM :--

"The Theory of Public Finance" (Five articles in Local Government Finance, July-November, 1936).

### SIR WILLIAM BEVERIDGE :---

The Unemployment Insurance Statutory Committee (Politica Pamphlet, No. 1, June, 1937)

"Wages in the Winchester Manors" (Economic History Review, November,

1936). "An Analysis of Unemployment" (Economica, November, 1936, February and May, 1937).

"Soviet Communism" (Political Quarterly, July-September, 1936).

"The Place of the Social Sciences in Human Knowledge" (Politica, No. 9, 1937).

### MR. A. P. LERNER :--

"Capital, Investment and Interest" (in Proceedings of the Manchester Statistical Society, 1936-37).

"The Symmetry between Import and Export Taxes" (Economica, August.

1936). "Mr. Keynes' General Theory of Employment" (International Labour Office Review, October, 1936). "A Note on Socialist Economics" (Review of Economic Studies, October,

1936). "Statics and Dynamics in Socialist Economics" (Economic Journal, June, 1937).

### (with MR. H. W. SINGER) :--

"Some Notes on Duopoly and Spatial Competition" (Journal of Political Economy, April, 1937).

### MR. F. W. PAISH :--

"Banking Policy and the Balance of International Payments" (Economica, November, 1936).

"Un nouvel étalon monétaire : l'étalon d'accord des changes" (L'Europe Nouvelle, 31st October, 1936).

" Les bons du Trésor Anglais et le marché de l'escompte à Londres " (Ibid, 21st November, 1936).

### PROFESSOR A. PLANT :---

"Economic Development, 1795-1921" (Chapter XXIX in Cambridge History of the British Empire, Vol. VIII, South Africa, Cambridge University Press, 1936).

"The Academic Approach to Business Problems " (Journal of the Insurance Institute of London, Vol. XXIX, No. 1, 1936).

"Some Basic Problems of Personnel in Modern Business" (British Management Review, Vol. 1, No. 3, 1936).

"The Training of Administrative Staffs for Building Societies" (Building Societies Gazette, July, 1936).

Some Modern Business Problems. A Series of Studies. (Editor and Contributor) (Longmans: in the press).

### (with PROFESSOR L. ROBBINS) :---

"L'Enseignement Economique à la London School of Economics" (in L'Enseignement économique en France et à l'Etranger, Cinquantenaire de La Revue d'Economie Politique, 1887-1937).

### PROFESSOR L. ROBBINS :--

Economic Planning and International Order (Macmillan, 1937).

The Causes of Increased Protectionism (Report of Joint Committee of Carnegie Foundation and International Chamber of Commerce on the Improvement of Commercial Relations).

"The Economics of Territorial Sovereignty" (in Peaceful Change: an International Problem, Macmillan, 1937). "How to mitigate the next Slump" (Lloyd's Bank Review, May, 1937).

(with PROFESSOR A. PLANT) :--

"L'Enseignement Économique à la London School of Economics" (Revue d'Economie Politique).

### MR. S. W. ROWLAND :--

Accounting (Home University Library, Butterworth, 1936).

"The Collection of the Material leading to Bookkeeping" (Industry Illustrated, April, 1937).

## Principal Publications by Members of the Staff 475

DR. B. THOMAS :--

" The New Survey of London Life and Labour" (Economica, November, 1936). "Is Swedish Industrial Prosperity Unstable?" (Baltic and Scandinavian

Countries, May, 1937). "Trade Agreements and British Coal Exports" (Quarterly Journal of the

N.F.R.B., June, 1937).

### MR. P. B. WHALE :--

"The Working of the Pre-War Gold Standard" (Economica, February, 1937).

### Geography.

### MR. S. H. BEAVER :---

"The Bulgarian State Railways" (Railway Gazette, June, 1936).

"Razpredelenieto na naselenieto v Balgaria" (Izvestia na Balgarskoto

Geografsko Drujestvo, kn. IV, Sofia, 1937). "Geography from a Railway Train" (Geography, December, 1936). "The Railways of Great Cities" (Ibid., June, 1937).

### MR. W. G. EAST :--

"Land Utilisation in England at the end of the Eighteenth Century" (Geographical Journal, February, 1937). "The Nature of Political Geography" (Politica, March, 1937).

"Land Utilisation in Lanarkshire at the end of the Eighteenth Century" (Scottish Geographical Magazine, March, 1937).

### DR. HILDA ORMSBY :--

"The Indian Climate" (The Economist, December, 1936).

"The Growth of London" (Ibid., May, 1937).

### DR. L. D. STAMP :--

"The Geographical Evolution of the North Sea Basin" (Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer, Vol. XI, No. 2, 1936)

"Straits Settlements" and "Tenasserim" (in Enciclopedia Italiana, 1936). "Nationalism and Land Utilisation in Britain" (Geographical Review,

Vol. XXVII, January, 1937). "Geology and Economic Significance of Burma Oilfields" (World Petroleum, November, 1936). "The Land Utilisation Survey of Britain" (Journal of Auctioneers' and

Estate Agents' Institute, March, 1937).

(Ed.) The Land of Britain : Part 78, Berkshire ; Part 53, Rutland ; Part 1, Avrshire ; Part 2, Moray and Nairn.

### DR. S. W. WOOLDRIDGE :---

(with MR. R. S. MORGAN) :---

The Physical Basis of Geography, Vol. 1, An Outline of Geomorphology (Longmans Green, 1937).

### History.

### MR. F. J. FISHER :--

"The State of England in 1600," by Thomas Wilson (Ed. for the Roval Historical Society in Camden Miscellany, Vol. XVI).

### MR. A. V. JUDGES :--

"Money, Finance and Banking from the Renaissance to the Eighteenth Century" (in European Civilisation : its Origin and Development, Vol. V, Oxford University Press, 1937).

"Wirtschaftsakten, ihre Sicherung und Benützung in England" (Archivalische Zeitschrift, 1936).

### PROFESSOR C. K. WEBSTER :---

"The Accession of Queen Victoria" (History, June, 1937).

Introductory lecture to symposium (Peaceful Change : an International Problem, Macmillan, 1937).

### International Studies.

MR. S. H. BAILEY :---

"The Educational Significance of Contact with the Peoples and Conditions of other Countries" (Year Book of Education, 1937).

### PROFESSOR C. A. W. MANNING :---

"Some Suggested Conclusions" (in Peaceful Change : an International Problem (also ed.), Macmillan, 1937). "The 'Reform' of the League'' (Politica, June, 1937).

### PROFESSOR A. TOYNBEE :---

Survey of International Affairs for 1935. Two vols. (Milford, 1936). "The Lessons of History" (in Peaceful Change : an International Problem, Macmillan, 1937).

### Law.

THE TEACHERS OF THE DEPARTMENT :---

The Annual Survey of English Law, 1936 (Sweet & Maxwell, 1937).

### MR. D. SEABORNE DAVIES :---

"Acontius, Champion of Toleration, and the Patent System" (Economic History Review, November, 1936).

"Law Reform : the Criminal Courts" (Nineteenth Century, Apr. 1937).

### DR. W. I. JENNINGS :---

Cabinet Government (Cambridge University Press, 1936).

Law of Public Health (Knight, 1936).

Law of Housing (2nd edn.) (Knight). Poor Law Code (2nd edn.) (Knight). "Public Order" (*Political Quarterly*, January, 1937). "The Abdication of King Edward VIII" (*Politica*, March, 1937).

"The Abdication and the Constitution" (Political Quarterly, April, 1937). "Notes on Administrative Law" (Public Administration, July-October, 1936, January, 1937).

### DR. H. LAUTERPACHT :---

"The Covenant as the 'Higher Law'" (British Year Book of International Law, 1936).

"Contracts to Break a Contract" (Law Quarterly Review, October, 1936). "Neutrality and Collective Security" (Politica, November, 1936). "Legal and Procedural Aspects of Peaceful Change" (in Peaceful Change: an International Problem, Macmillan, 1937).

## Principal Publications by Members of the Staff 477

### PROFESSOR D. HUGHES PARRY :--

The Law of Succession (Sweet & Maxwell and Stevens & Sons, 1937).

### PROFESSOR T. F. T. PLUCKNETT :---

Concise History of the Common Law (2nd edn.) (Butterworth, 1936). "Some Proposed Legislation of Henry VIII" (Transactions of Royal Historical Society, 1936, pp. 119-144)

### DR. W. A. ROBSON :--

The British Civil Servant (Editor and Contributor) (Allen & Unwin, 1937). Public Enterprise : Developments in Social Ownership and Control in Great

Britain (Editor and Contributor) (Allen & Unwin, 1937). "A general view of the City Government of Moscow" (in Moscow in the Making, Longmans Green, 1937).

English Section in International Survey of Decisions on Labour Law (I.L.O., 1937). "The Factories Bill" (Manchester Guardian, 6th and 8th February, 1937).

### PROFESSOR H. A. SMITH :--

"Aircraft and Commerce in War" (in British Year Book of International Law, 1936).

"Inter-State Disputes in the American Supreme Court" (Contribution to Monograph of the New Commonwealth Society, 1936)

'Das Kolonialproblem '' (Völkerbund und Völkerrecht, April, 1937).

### Modern Languages.

MR. H. T. BETTERIDGE :---

"The First Term's Work in German" (Modern Languages, October, 1936)

### MR. R. G. FAITHFULL :--

"An Italian Critic of Fascism" (New English Weekly, November 26, 1936).

MR. W. PICKLES :--

"The Geographical Distribution of Political Opinions in France" (Politica, November, 1936).

### DR. W. ROSE :---

"German Literature from 1880 to the Present Day" (in The Year's Work in Modern Language Studies, vol. VII, Cambridge University Press, 1937).

### DR. A. M. WAGNER :--

"H. W. von Gerstenberg and German Literature in the Eighteenth Century" (Modern Language Review, vol. xxxii, No. 1, 1937).

The Adventures of Paula and Peter. Ten broadcast dialogues in German (with Mrs. Johannsen-Wagner) (University of London Press, 1937).

DR. J. S. WOOD :-

(with Mr. R. Niklaus) :--

French Prose Composition (Duckworth, 1936).

Political Science and Public Administration.

### DR. H. FINER :--

The British Civil Service (2nd Revised Edition)

"The Sense of Responsibility: its nature and consequences in economic enterprise" (Enquêtes Sociologiques, Solvary Institute).

### MR. H. R. G. GREAVES :--

Raw Materials and International Control (Methuen, 1936).

"L'Angleterre Reactionnaire" (Revue des Sciences Politiques, September, 1936). "A Soviet Spain ? " (Political Quarterly, July, 1936).

### PROFESSOR H. J. LASKI :---

"The Judicial Function" (Politica, November, 1936).

"The British Civil Service" (Yale Review, November, 1936).

"The President's Court Proposals" (Manchester Guardian, 17th February, 1937).

### MR. K. B. SMELLIE :---

A Hundred Years of English Government (Duckworth, 1937).

### PROFESSOR P. VAUCHER :---

- " After the French Elections " (*Political Quarterly*, July, 1936). " Le Conseil Universitaire de la Recherche Sociale " (*Annales de l'Université* de Paris, January, 1937).
- "Trade Unionisme et Travaillisme " (in Inventaire, essays ed. by Professor E. Bouglé, Paris, 1937). "Le parti Travailliste et les problèmes constitutionnels Anglais" (Annales

de l'Institut de Droit Comparé, Paris, 1937).

### Psychology.

DR. SHEILA BEVINGTON :--

(with Sir Benjamin Drage) :---

'A Note on Rationalization Problems and the Voluntary Hospitals" (The Human Factor, February, 1937).

### MR. D. W. HARDING :--

"Alternative Capacities for Typewriting" (The Human Factor, March,

1937). "The Conscious Choice of Parenthood " (Science and Society, May, 1937)

### DR. C. S. MYERS :---

" The Use of Gruesome and Humorous Propaganda for Accident Prevention" (The Human Factor, October, 1936).

'Some Present-day Trends in Vocational Psychology'' (British Journal

of Educational Psychology, June, 1936). "Industrial Psychology and the Modern World" (Journal of the Royal Society of Arts, LXXXV., 1937).

### Social Biology.

### MR. D. V. GLASS :---

The Struggle for Population (Oxford University Press, 1936).

"The Population Problem and the Future" (Eugenics Review, April, 1937).

## Principal Publications by Members of the Staff 479

### PROFESSOR LANCELOT HOGBEN :--

"The Chromatic Function in the Lower Vertebrates : a study in the Analysis of Behaviour" (in Advances in Modern Biology, Moscow, 1936).

### DR. R. R. KUCZYNSKI :---

Colonial Population (Oxford University Press, 1937). "The Balance of Births and Deaths" (Geography, March, 1937).

"Population Trends" (Mathematical Gazette, May, 1937).

### Social Science and Administration.

### MISS S. CLEMENT BROWN :--

"New Light on the Treatment of Delinquency" (Article arising out of the publication of a book on this subject by W. Healy and Augusta Bonner, Howard League Journal, June, 1937).

DR. BERNARD HART :---

" Delirious States" (British Medical Journal, 17th October, 1936).

### DR. AUBREY LEWIS :--

"Melancholia: Prognostic Study and Case Material" (Journal of Mental Science, September, 1936).

"The Prognosis of Manic Depressive Insanity" (Lancet, 1936).

(with PROFESSOR E. MAPOTHER) :-Section on Psychiatry in Price's Text Book of Medicine : new edition.

### DR. BLAKE PRITCHARD :--

"Apoplexy" and "Cramp" (in British Encyclopædia of Medical Practice, Butterworth, 1936).

### DR. A. F. TREDGOLD :-

A Text-book of Mental Deficiency (6th edition) (Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1937).

### Sociology.

### PROFESSOR KARL MANNHEIM :---

Ideology and Utopia. An Introduction to the Sociology of Knowledge (Kegan Paul, 1936).

The Sociology of Human Valuations : the Psychological and Sociological

Approach " (in Further Papers on the Social Sciences (ed. J. E. Dugdale, 1937)). "Recent Trends in the Building of Society" (in Human Affairs, 1937). "The Psychological Aspects of the Problem of Peaceful Change" (in Peaceful Change : an International Problem, Macmillan, 1937).

'Adult Education and the Social Sciences'' (Tutors' Bulletin, 1937).

"The Sociology of Knowledge" (Polish translation in Przeglad Socjologiczny,

1937). "German Sociology" (Chinese Translation in The Sociological World, Jenching University, 1936).

### MR. T. H. MARSHALL :---

"Authority and the Family " (Sociological Review, January, 1937). Contributions to The Social Sciences, their Relations in theory and in teaching, vols. i and ii (Le Play House Press, 1936 and 1937).

"L'aristocratie britannique : le xxe siècle" (Annales d'histoire économique et sociale, 1937).

### Statistics.

### Mr. F. Brown :---

"Power Resources, Development and Utilisation" (Proc. Third World Power Conference, 1936, Section I, Paper I).

"Significant Trends in the Development and Utilisation of Power Resources" (Ibid., Section I, Paper 2).

Statistical Year-book of the World Power Conference, No. 1-1933 and 1934 (ed.), 1936.

### Dr. E. C. Rhodes :--

"The Construction of an Index of Business Activity" (Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, I, 1937).

### Transport.

Mr. G. J. Ponsonby :--

"The new conditions of Entry into the Road Haulage Business" (Economica, May, 1937).

### ii-PUBLICATIONS OF THE SCHOOL.

481

The following journals, pamphlets, reprints and annual volumes are published by the School and all editorial and business communications should be addressed to the respective Editors, The Publications Department, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.

### " ECONOMICA."

"Economica" is published by the School quarterly, in February, May, August, and November. It is devoted to research in Economics, Economic History and Statistics, and is under the direction of an Editorial Board composed of the Director of the School, Professor J. B. Condliffe, Professor T. E. Gregory, Professor F. A. von Hayek, Professor Arnold Plant, Professor Eileen Power (Acting Editor), and Professor Lionel Robbins (Acting Editor), with Mr. F. W. Paish as Assistant Editor. In the field defined the Editorial Board welcomes the offer of contributions of a suitable nature from investigators, whether British or foreign. If an accepted contribution is written in a language other than English a translation fee will be deducted from the payment made to the contributor.

In addition to authoritative articles on subjects falling within the scope of the Journal, each issue also contains a section devoted to reviews of current literature.

The price of "Economica" is 4s. 6d. per issue or 15s. per annum post free. A joint subscription with "Politica" is available at the reduced rate of 25s. A specially reduced rate of 10s. per annum for either journal is offered to registered students of the School. The prices of back numbers in both the Old and the New Series will be quoted on application to the Publications Department.

### "POLITICA."

"Politica" is similarly published by the School quarterly, in March, June, September and December. It is devoted to those branches of the Social Sciences not covered by "Economica," including International Law and Relations, Political Science, History, Sociology, and Law in its relations to these subjects. "Politica" is under the direction of an Editorial Board composed of the Director of the School, Professor Morris Ginsberg, Dr. W. Ivor Jennings, Mr. A. V. Judges

P

### Publications of the School

### Publications of the School

Professor H. J. Laski (Acting Editor), Professor C. A. W. Manning, Professor A. J. Toynbee, and Professor C. K. Webster (Acting Editor), with Mr. C. H. Wilson as Assistant Editor. In addition to articles on subjects falling within its scope, each issue contains a large section devoted to reviews of current literature.

The price of "Politica" is 3s. 6d. per issue, or 12s. per annum post free. A joint subscription with "Economica" is available at the reduced rate of 25s. A specially reduced rate of 10s. per annum for either journal is offered to registered students of the School.

### " POLITICA " PAMPHLETS,

The Editors of "Politica" also direct the publication of a series of pamphlets, dealing with matters both of topical and permanent interest in the fields of political science, sociology and international law and relations.

The pamphlets vary in price, but are available to regular subscribers to "Politica" at special reduced rates.

I. The Unemployment Insurance Statutory Committee. By SIR WILLIAM BEVERIDGE, K.C.B. June, 1937; 8vo., 55 pp. 18.

### SERIES OF REPRINTS OF SCARCE TRACTS IN ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

I. Pure Theory of Foreign Trade and Pure Theory of Domestic Values. By ALFRED MARSHALL. (1878.) 1930, reissued 1935; 28, 37 pp. 5s. Full bound, 6s.

**2.** A Lecture on Human Happiness. By JOHN GRAY. (1825.) 1931; 72, 16 pp. 5s.

3. Three Lectures on the Transmission of the Precious Metals from country to country and the Mercantile Theory of Wealth. By NASSAU W. SENIOR. (1828.) 1931; 96 pp. 5s.

4. Three Lectures on the Value of Money. By NASSAU W. SENIOR. (1840.) 1931; 84 pp. 5s.

5. Three Lectures on the Cost of Obtaining Money and on Some Effects of Private and Government Paper Money. By NASSAU W. SENIOR. (1830.) 1931; 103 pp. 5s.

6. Labour's Wrongs and Labour's Remedy; or, The Age of Might and the Age of Right. By J. F. BRAY. (1839.) 1931: 218 pp. 7s. 6d.

7. A Critical Dissertation on the Nature, Measures, and Causes of Value. By SAMUEL BAILEY. (1825.) 1931. xxviii, 258 pp. 7s. 6d.

8. Lectures on Political Economy. By MOUNTIFORT LONGFIELD. (1834.) 1931; 12, 268 pp. 75. 6d.

9. The Graphic Representation of the Laws of Supply and Demand and other Essays on Political Economy. By FLEEMING JENKIN. (1887.) 1931; 6, 154 pp. 6s.

io. Mathematical Psychics. By F. Y. EDGEWORTH, M.A. (1881.) 1932; 150 pp. 5s. (Edition exhausted.)

11. Grundzüge einer Theorie des wirtschaftlichen Güterwerts. By E. v. BOHM-BAWERK (1886). 1932; pp. 150, 58.

12. An Essay on the co-ordination of the Laws of Distribution. By PHILIP H. WICKSTEED. (1894). 1932; 60 pp. 5s.

13. Wages and Capital. By F. W. TAUSSIG. (1896.) With a new Introduction by the Author, 1932, reissued 1935; ix, viii, 352 pp. 10s. 6d. Full bound, 11s. 6d.

14. Tours in England and Wales. By A. Young. (1784-1798.) 1932; 330 pp. 7s. 6d.

15. Über Wert, Kapital und Rente. By KNUT WICKSELL. (1893.) 1933 ; 143 pp. 6s.

**16.** Risk, Uncertainty and Profit. By FRANK H. KNIGHT, Ph.D. (1921.) With a new Introduction by the Author, 1933, reissued 1935; xl, 396 pp. 10s. 6d. Full bound, 11s. 6d.

17. Grundsätze der Volkswirthschaftslehre. By CARL MENGER. (1871.) With a new Introduction by F. A. von Hayek, 1934; xxxii, xi, 286 pp. (Collected Works of Carl Menger, Vol. I.) 10s. 6d.

18. Untersuchungen ü. d. Methode der Socialwissenschaften, u. der Politischen Oekonomie insbesondere. By CARL MENGER. (1883.) 1933 ; xxxii, 292 pp. (Collected Works of Carl Menger, Vol. II.) 105. 6d.

19. Kleinere Schriften zur Methode und Geschichte der Volkswirtschaftslehre. By CARL MENGER. 1935; 292 pp. (Collected Works of Carl Menger, Vol. III.) 105. 6d.

20. Schriften über Geldtheorie und Währungspolitik. By CARL MENGER. 1936; 332 pp. (Collected Works of Carl Menger, Vol. IV.) 105. 6d.

This series closed with the publication of No. 20.

### SERIES OF REPRINTS OF SCARCE WORKS ON POLITICAL ECONOMY

I. Industrial Combination. By D. H. MACGREGOR. (1906.) 1935; iv, 252 pp. Full bound, 6s.

2. Protective and Preferential Import Duties. By A. C. PIGOU. (1906.) 1935; iv, 132 pp. Full bound, 6s.

3. Principles of Political Economy. By T. R. MALTHUS. (1836.) 1936; liv, 446 pp. Full bound, 10s. 6d.

482

484

### ANNUAL SURVEY OF ENGLISH LAW.

The Survey of English Law is an annual bulletin giving an account of the development of English legislation, case law and legal literature. It is intended for the use of English and foreign law teachers and students and also for legal practitioners.

The Survey is divided into the following parts: (1) Jurisprudence; (2) Legal History; (3) Constitutional Law; (4) Local Government and Administrative Law; (5) Family Law and the Law of Persons; (6) Property and Conveyancing; (7) Contract; (8) The Law of Torts; (9) Mercantile Law; (10) Industrial Law; (11) Criminal Law; (12) Evidence and Procedure; (13) Conflict of Laws; (14) Public International Law; (15) International Conventions and Documents.

Each part (except (1), (2), and (15)) is sub-divided into three sections (a) Legislation; (b) Case Law; (c) Bibliography.

The Survey is the collective work of the teachers of Law at the School.

### ANNUAL DIGEST OF PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW CASES.

The object of the Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases is to place before the practitioner and the student of International Law detailed digests of such decisions of international tribunals and of national courts in all countries as illustrate the development of Public International Law in the course of each year. The first five volumes covering the years 1919 and 1930 have been published. Each volume normally covers two years.

The Digest is edited by Dr. H. Lauterpacht\* assisted by an Advisory Committee composed of Lord Atkin, Mr. W. E. Beckett, Professor J. L. Brierly, Professor H. C. Gutteridge, K.C., Sir Cecil Hurst, K.C., Professor A. D. McNair, Mr. F. P. M. Schiller, K.C., Sir John Fischer Williams, K.C. and Mr. R. Vaughan Williams, K.C.

The digests of the decisions of international tribunals are prepared by the editor, and the digests of national decisions by contributors connected with the various countries.

\* Volumes covering the years 1919-24 were edited jointly by Sir John Fischer Williams and Dr. Lauterpacht: volumes covering the years 1925-8 were edited jointly by Professor A. D. McNair and Dr. Lauterpacht.

### THE LONDON AND CAMBRIDGE ECONOMIC SERVICE. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Sir W. H. BEVERIDGE
Professor A. L. BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.B.A. London School of Economics.
Mr. J. M. KEYNES, C.B. . . . . Economics Department of University
of Cambridge.
Mr. D. H. ROBERTSON . . . . Economics Department of University
of Cambridge.
Prof. A. PLANT . . . London School of Economics.
Mr. G. L. SCHWARTZ . . . London School of Economics.
Sir CHARLES ADDIS, K.C.M.G. (Hon. Treasurer).
Mr. F. W. PAISH (Secretary).

The London and Cambridge Economic Service was established in the autumn of 1922 by co-operation between the School, the University of Cambridge and Harvard University (U.S.A.). The Service is similar to that established in 1919 by the Harvard Committee on Economic Research and consists of :—

I.—A monthly Bulletin containing charts, tables and comments dealing with the trade position in the United Kingdom and in the U.S.A., supplied by Harvard University, with special analyses relating to matters of current interest. A summary of the general position is given, together with a forecast of the probable movement in the immediate future.

The Quarterly Special Numbers issued in January, April, July and October, give complete series of the index numbers for post-war years, viz. : security prices, banking statistics, wholesale and retail prices, wages, imports, exports, production, transport and employment.

- 2.—A Monthly Supplement, containing charts, tables and comments dealing with France, Germany and Italy (temporarily suspended), communicated by correspondents in those countries. A quarterly report is given for the Netherlands, Belgium and Canada.
- 3.—Memoranda dealing with special topics of economic importance are issued from time to time. Recent Special Memoranda are as follows :—

No. 36. Post-war Seasonal Variations. December, 1932 . . . . . By K. C. SMITH and G. F. HORNE.

No. 37. An Index Number of Securities, 1867–1914. June, 1934. .. By K. C. SMITH and G. F. HORNE.

International Abstract of Economic Statistics, 1919–30. September, 1934.

- No. 38. Investment in Fixed Capital in Great Britain. September, 1934 By Colin Clark.
- No. 39. The Iron and Steel Industry of Germany, France, Belgium, Luxembourg and The Saar. October, 1934 .. .. By F. C. BENHAM.

P†

### 486 London and Cambridge Economic Service

No. 40.	The Effect of Present Trends in Fertility and Mortality upon the Future Population of England and Wales and upon its Age Composition. August. 1935.	By E. Charles.
No. 41.	The Relative Importance of British Export Trade. August, 1935	By G. W. DANIELS and H. CAMPION.
No. 42.	The Sawmill Industry in Scandi- navia and Finland and the Exports of Sawn Softwood from these Countries, April, 1936	By Eino Saari
No. 43.	The Economic Position of Great Britain, April, 1936	By A. C. Pigou and Colin Clark
No. 44.	Description and Sources of Important Index Numbers, June, 1936	Ву К. С. Ѕмітн.

The publications of the Service are copyright and are issued to subscribers only. The subscription is  $\pm 6$  a year.

Subject to certain conditions, Universities and kindred institutions can obtain the Service at a particularly favourable rate.

The Service also supplies statistics on special subjects and undertakes research problems. No charge is made to subscribers unless considerable work is involved.

All communications and enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, London and Cambridge Economic Service, The London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, W.C.2.

### iii.—PUBLICATIONS SPONSORED BY THE SCHOOL.†

### STUDIES IN ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE (OLD SERIES)

A Series of Monographs by Lecturers and Students connected with the London School of Economics and Political Science and edited by the Director of the School.

(Volumes out of print are not included below: for a complete list of the Series see the Calendar, 1936-37.)

1. The History of Local Rates in England. The substance of five lectures given at the School in November and December, 1895. By EDWIN CANNAN, M.A., LL.D. 1896; second, enlarged edition, 1912; xv. and 215 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. *P. S. King & Son*.

8. Elements of Statistics. By ARTHUR LYON BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.S.S., Cobden and Adam Smith Prizeman, Cambridge; Guy Silver Medallist of the Royal Statistical Society; Newmarch Lecturer, 1897-98; Professor of Statistics in the University of London. Sixth edn., 1937; vi., 503 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 18s. net.

P. S. King & Son.

10. A History of Factory Legislation. By B. L. HUTCHINS and A. HARRISON (Mrs. Spencer), B.A., D.Sc. (Econ.), London. With a Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1903; Third edition, 1926; xvi. and 298 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 9s. net. *P. S. King & Son.* 

15. A History of the English Agricultural Labourer. By Dr. W. HASBACH, Professor of Economics in the University of Kiel. Translated from the Second Edition (1908), by RUTH KENYON. Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B. 1908: 2nd impression, 1920; xvi. and 465 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. P. S. King & Son.

23. Seasonal Trades. By VARIOUS AUTHORS. With an Introduction by SIDNEY WEBB. Edited by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., and ARNOLD FREEMAN, M.A. 1912; xi. and 410 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. Constable & Co.

 $\uparrow$  All the publications in this sub-section should be ordered *direct* from the Publisher named. P<sup>+</sup>

### Economics and Political Science 489

Studies in

24. Grants in Aid : a criticism and a proposal. By SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., Professor of Public Administration in the University of London. New (2nd) edn., 1920; viii. and 145 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. Longmans, Green & Co.

26. Combination among Railway Companies. By W. A. ROBERTSON, B.A. 1912; 105 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. Is. 6d. net; paper 1s. net. Constable & Co.

44. The Colonisation of Australia, 1829-1842: the Wakefield Experiment in Empire Building. By RICHARD C. MILLS, LL.M., Melbourne; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; with an introduction by GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Professor of Political Science in the University of London. 1915; xx., 363 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. Sidgwick & Jackson.

46. English Public Health Administration. By B. G. BANNINGTON; with a preface by GRAHAM WALLAS, M.A., Professor of Political Science in the University of London. 1915; 2nd edn., 1929; xvi., 325 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net.

P. S. King & Son.

47. British Incomes and Property: the Application of Official Statistics to Economic Problems. By Sir J. C. STAMP, K.B.E., D.Sc. (Econ.), London. 1916; 2nd edn., with supplementary tables. 1921; xvi., 538 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *P. S. King & Son*.

50. The Development of Rates of Postage. By A. D. SMITH, D.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.S.S., of the Secretary's Office, General Post Office; with an introduction by the Rt. Hon. Sir HERBERT SAMUEL, Postmaster-General, 1910-1914 and 1915-16. 1917; xii., 431 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net. George Allen & Unwin.

51. Metaphysical Theory of the State. By L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London. 1918; 156 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. George Allen & Unwin.

52. Outlines of Social Philosophy. By J. S. MACKENZIE, M.A., Professor of Logic and Philosophy in the University College of South Wales. 1918; 280 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. George Allen & Unwin.

55. Exercises in Logic. By A. WOLF, M.A., D.Lit., Fellow of University College, London; Professor of Logic and Scientific Method in the University of London. 1919; 78 pp., Foolscap 8vo, limp cloth. 3s. net. George Allen & Unwin. 58. Commercial Advertising. A course of lectures given at the School. By THOMAS RUSSELL, President of the Incorporated Society of Advertisement Consultants; sometime Advertisement Manager of *The Times.* 1919 (reprinted 1920); x., 306 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. Ios. 6d. net. *G. P. Putnam's Sons.* 

59. The Inequality of Incomes in Modern Communities. By HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; M.P.; Barrister-at-Law of the Middle Temple; Reader in Economics in the University of London. 1920; 3rd edition, 1929; 390 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 105. 6d. net. G. Routledge & Sons.

60. History of Social Development. From the German of F. Müller-Lyer's *Phasen der Kultur*, 1908, by E. C. LAKE and H. A. LAKE, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, F.R.A.I. With an introduction by Professors L. T. HOBHOUSE and E. J. URWICK. 1920; 362 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 18s. net. *George Allen & Unwin*.

61. The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions in Great Britain during the Nineteenth Century. By LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, Litt.D., Dublin; M.A., LL.M., Girton College, Cambridge; Professor of Economic History in the University of London. Second edn., revised, 1922; xii., 412 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. G. Routledge & Sons.

65. Argonauts of the Western Pacific. An account of native enterprise and adventure in the archipelagoes of Melanesian New Guinea. By BRONISLAW MALINOWSKI, D.Sc., London; Ph.D., Cracow; with a preface by Sir JAMES GEORGE FRAZER, F.B.A., F.R.S. 1922; xxxii., 527 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 21s. net.

G. Routledge & Sons.

66. Principles of Public Finance. BY HUGH DALTON, M.A., King's College, Cambridge; D.Sc. (Econ.), London; M.P.; Barristerat-Law of the Middle Temple; Reader in Economics in the University of London. 1923; 9th edn., 1936; xv., 297 pp., Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. G. Routledge & Sons.

67. Commercial Relations between England and India (1601 to 1757). By BAL KRISHNA, Ph.D. (Econ.), London; M.A.; Fellow of the Royal Economic and Statistical Societies, London; Principal, and Professor of Economics, Rajaram College, Kolhapur, Bombay. 1924; xxii., 370 pp., map, Demy 8vo, cloth. 14s. net. *G. Roulledge & Sons.* 

68. Wages in the Coal Industry. By J. W. F. Rowe, B.A. Cambridge. 1923; (viii.) 174 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. P. S. King & Son.

### Economics and Political Science

Studies in

70. The British Trade Boards System. By DOROTHY SELLS, M.A., Ph.D. 1923; vii., 293 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. P. S. King & Son.

71. Second Chambers in Theory and Practice. By H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; M.P.; Lecturer in Public Administration at the London School of Economics. 1923; 256 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. George Allen & Unwin.

73. The Rôle of the State in the Provision of Railways. By H. M. JAGTIANI, M.Sc. (Econ.), London, Barrister-at-Law; B.A., LL.B., Bombay. Introduction by Sir WILLIAM ACWORTH, K.C.S.I. 1924; xi., 146 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net. P. S. King & Son.

75. Labour and Housing in Bombay. By A. R. BURNETT-HURST, M.Sc. (Econ.), London; Professor, and Dean of the Faculties, of Commerce and Economics, University of Allahabad. With a foreword by SIR STANLEY REED, K.B.E., LL.D., 1925; xiv., 152 pp. Map and Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth. 105. 6d. net.

P. S. King & Son.

76. The Economic Development of the British Overseas Empire (1763-1914). By LILIAN KNOWLES, Litt. D., Trinity College Dublin; M.A., LL.M., Girton College, Cambridge; Professor of Economic History in the University of London. 1924; xv., 555 pp., maps, Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. G. Routledge & Sons.

78. Economic Conditions in Modern India. By P. PADMANABHA PILLAI, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1925; xxviii., 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. G. Routledge & Sons.

79. The Law relating to Public Service Undertakings (excluding transport). By FRANK NOEL KEEN, LL.B., Barrister-at-Law, 1925; xii., 320 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. P. S. King & Son.

81. Capitalist Enterprise and Social Progress. By MAURICE HERBERT DOBB, M.A. (Cambridge); Research Student of the London School of Economics. 1925; x., 409 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. G. Routledge & Sons.

82. Has Poverty Diminished? By ARTHUR LYON BOWLEY, Sc.D., F.B.A., Trinity College, Cambridge; Professor of Statistics in the University of London, and MARGARET H. HOGG, M.A., Newnham College, Cambridge, formerly Assistant in the Statistical Department, London School of Economics. 1925; viii., 236 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. Ios. 6d. net. P. S. King & Son.

83. Some Problems of Wages and their Regulation. By ALLAN G. B. FISHER, B.A. Melbourne; Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xviii., 236 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. P. S. King & Son. 84. Factory Legislation and its Administration. By HENRY A. MESS, B.A., Ratan Tata Research Student, London School of Economics. 1926; xii., 228 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. P. S. King & Son.

85. Economic Development of Russia. By MARGARET S. MILLER, M.A., B.Com., Edinburgh; Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xii., 240 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. P. S. King & Son.

86. Wages and the State : a comparative study of the problems of state wage regulation. By (Mrs.) EVELINE M. BURNS, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, Assistant in the Department of Economics, London School of Economics. 1926; ix., 443 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net. P. S. King & Son.

87. The Origin and Early History of Insurance including the Contract of Bottomry. By C. F. TRENERRY, B.A., D.Sc., A.I.A. 1926. xiv., 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. P. S. King & Son.

89. Economic Revolution in British West Africa. By ALLAN MCPHEE, M.A., B.Com. Edinburgh, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1926; xii., 322 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. G. Routledge & Sons.

90. Indian Railways: Rates and Regulations. By N. B. MEHTA, Ph.D. (Econ.), London. 1927; xi., 11-188 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. P. S. King & Son.

91. Income Tax in Great Britain and the U.S.A. By HARRISON B. SPAULDING, B.A. (Toronto). 1927; 320 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. net. P. S. King & Son.

92. London Essays in Economics. Edited by T. E. GREGORY, D.Sc. (Econ.), and HUGH DALTON, M.A., D.Sc. (Econ.). 1927; 376 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. G. Routledge & Sons.

93. Foreign Diplomacy in China. By PHILIP JOSEPH, LL.B. (McGill), Ph.D. (London). 1928; 458 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net. Allen & Unwin.

95. History of French Colonial Policy, 1870-1925. By STEPHEN H. ROBERTS, M.A. 1929; 2 vols., xvi., 700 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 42s. net. P. S. King & Son.

98. Economics of Inheritance. By JOSIAH WEDGWOOD. 1929; xviii, 276 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net.

G. Routledge & Sons.

99. Economic Control, with Special Reference to Australia. By N. SKENE SMITH, B.Com. (London). 1929; 330 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. P. S. King & Son.

Studies in

100. The Chronicle of Melrose. A complete facsimile edition, in full-size collotype plates, of the original manuscript in the British Museum. Edited with an index and an introduction by W. C. DICKINSON, M.A., D.Lit., and A. O. ANDERSON, M.A. 1936; lxxxii, 264 pp., 12", £5 158. 6d. net. Lund Humphries & Co.

IOI. Nationality : its Nature and Problems. By BERNARD JOSEPH,B.A., B.C.L. (McGill), Ph.D. (London). 1929 ; xii., 380 pp., Demy8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.Allen & Unwin.

103. Economic Development of the British Overseas Empire. Vol. II. By the late LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, M.A., LL.M. (Cantab.), Litt.D., and C. M. KNOWLES, LL.B. 1930; pp. xxiv, 616, Demy 8vo, cloth, 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.* 

105. History of the Financial Administration of Ireland to 1817. By T. J. KIERNAN, M.A., Ph.D. 1930; xi, 372 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. P. S. King & Son.

107. Prices and Production. By Dr. FRIEDRICH A. HAYEK. 1931; pp. xv, 112, Demy 8vo, 6s. net. G. Routledge & Sons.

108. Economic Uses of International Rivers. By H. A. SMITH, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Professor of International Law in the University of London. 1931; ix, 224 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth, 10s. 6d. *P. S. King & Son.* 

109. Economic Development in the Nineteenth Century. By thelate LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, M.A., LL.M., Litt.D. 1932; pp. viii,368, Demy 8vo, 12s. 6d. net.G. Routledge & Sons.

110. Economic Development of the British Overseas Empire : the Union of South Africa. By the late LILIAN C. A. KNOWLES, M.A., LL.M., Litt.D. and C. M. KNOWLES. 1936; pp. vii, 356, Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d. net. G. Routledge & Sons.

No further books will be issued in this general series.

### STUDIES IN COMMERCE (Old Series).

1. The True Basis of Efficiency. By LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A.; Sir Ernest Cassel Professor of Accountancy and Business Methods in the University of London. 1922; xi., 90 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. Gee & Co.

2. The Ship and Her Work. By Sir WESTCOTT STILE ABELL, K.B.E., M.Eng., M.I.N.A., M.I.C.E., Chief Ship Surveyor, Lloyd's Register of Shipping. 1923; ii., 114 pp., iii. diags., etc., 4 tabs. Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. Gee & Co.

3. Selections of French Handwriting. By E. L. LITTON. 1929; 43 pp. Demy 8vo, paper. 2s. net. Gee & Co.

4. Selections of German Handwriting. By W. Rose, M.A., Ph.D. 1929; 74 pp., 4to, paper. 3s. 6d. net. Gee & Co.

5. Refrigeration as applied to the Transportation and Storage of Food Products. By E. W. SHANAHAN, D.Sc. (Econ.) (London). 1929; x., 96 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. Gee & Co.

No further books will be issued in this series.

492

494

### STUDIES IN ECONOMICS AND COMMERCE.

Edited by A. PLANT, L. ROBBINS and A. J. SARGENT.

1. Unemployment in Germany since the War. By K. I. WIGGS 1933; 216 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net.

P. S. King & Son Ltd.

2. Insurance Funds and their Investment. By F. W. PAISH, B.A., and G. L. SCHWARTZ, B.A., B.Sc. (Econ.). 1934; x, 117 pp., 8vo, cloth. 4s. 6d. net. P. S. King & Son Ltd.

3. Depreciation of Capital. By R. F. FOWLER, B.Com. 1934; 156 pp., 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. P. S. King & Son Ltd.

4. Industrial Organisation in India. By P. S. LOKANATHAN. 1935; 413 pp., 8vo., cloth. 15s. net. George Allen & Unwin Ltd.

5. Modern Production among Backward People. By I. C. GREAVES, M.A., Ph.D. 1934; 229 pp., 8vo., cloth. 105. 6d. net. George Allen & Unwin Ltd.

6. French Import Quotas. By F. A. HAIGHT, M.Sc. (Econ.). 1935; xi, 131 pp., 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. P. S. King & Son Ltd.

### STUDIES IN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY.

Edited by R. H. TAWNEY and EILEEN POWER.

I. Women Workers and the Industrial Revolution, 1750-1850. By Ivy PINCHBECK, M.A. 1930; x, 342 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. I5s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.* 

2. A History of the English Corn Laws from 1660-1846. By DONALD GROVE BARNES, Professor of History in the University of Oregon. 1930; xv, 336 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.* 

3. Anglo-Irish Trade in the Sixteenth Century. By KATHLEEN LONGFIELD, LL.B., M.A. 1930; viii, 241 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. 12s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.* 

4. Social Problems and Policy during the Puritan Revolution. 1640-1660. By M. JAMES. 1930; viii, 430 pp. Royal 8vo, cloth, 21s. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.* 

5. English Trade in the Fifteenth Century. Ed. by EILEEN POWER D. Litt. and M. POSTAN. 1933; 435 pp., Royal 8vo, cloth. Is. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.* 

6. The Rise of the British Coal Industry. By J. V. NEF. 1932; 2 vols., Royal 8vo, cloth. 42s. net. G. Routledge & Sons.

STUDIES IN INTERNATIONAL HISTORY AND RELATIONS.

Edited by C. A. W. MANNING and C. K. WEBSTER.

I. The Spanish Marriages 1841-46. A study of the influence of Dynastic Ambition upon Foreign Policy. By E. JONES PARRY. 1936; 360. pp. Macmillan & Co. Ltd.

the Social Sciences

496

### LEGAL STUDIES.

### Edited by D. HUGHES PARRY and T. F. T. PLUCKNETT.

1. Great Britain and the Law of Nations : Vol. 1—States. By H. A. SMITH, M.A., Professor of International Law in the University of London. 1932; 416 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net.

P. S. King & Son Ltd.

2. Great Britain and the Law of Nations : Vol. II—Territory By H. A. SMITH, D.C.L., Professor of International Law in the University of London. 1934; 422 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 16s. net, P. S. King & Son Ltd.

### STUDIES IN POLITICAL SCIENCE AND SOCIOLOGY.

### Edited by M. GINSBERG and H. J. LASKI.

I. Property: A Study in Social Psychology. By ERNEST BEAGLEHOLE. 1931; 327 pp. Demy 8vo, cloth. 10s. 6d. net. Allen & Unwin.

### STUDIES IN STATISTICS AND SCIENTIFIC METHOD.

### Edited by A. L. BOWLEY and A. WOLF.

1. Elementary Statistical Methods. By E. C. RHODES, B.A. (Cambridge), D.Sc. (London). 1934; 243 pp. Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. *G. Routledge & Sons.* 

2. Family Expenditure. By R. G. D. ALLEN, M.A., and A. L. BOWLEY, Sc.D. 1935; 145 pp. Demy 8vo, cloth. 9s. net. P. S. King & Son Ltd.

3. Mathematical Analysis for Economists. By R. G. D. ALLEN, M.A. 1937; 560 pp. Demy 8vo, cloth. 18s. net. Macmillan & Co. Ltd.

### SERIES OF GEOGRAPHICAL STUDIES.

1. The Reigate Sheet of the One-inch Ordnance Survey. A Study in the Geography of the Surrey Hills. By ELLEN SMITH. Introduction by H. J. MACKINDER, M.A., M.P. 1910; xix. and 110 pp., 6 maps, 23 illustrations, Crown 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. A. & C. Black.

\*2. The Highlands of South-West Surrey. A Geographical Study in Sand and Clay. By E. C. MATTHEWS. 1911; viii. and 124 pp., 7 maps, 8 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 5s. net.

A. & C. Black.

3. London on the Thames : a Geographical Study. By (Mrs.) HILDA ORMSBY, B.Sc. (Econ.) London. 1924 ; xiv., 190 pp., maps, Ils., Demy 8vo, cloth. 8s. 6d. net. Sifton. Praed & Co.
## the Social Sciences

## HOBHOUSE MEMORIAL TRUST LECTURES.

I. Towards Social Equality. By JOHN A. HOBSON. (Delivered at the London School of Economics on 14th October, 1930.) 1931; pp. 34. 2s. net. Oxford University Press.

2. The Absurdity of any Mind-Body Relation. By CHARLES S. MYERS, C.B.E., F.R.S., M.A., M.D., Sc.D. (Delivered at University College, London, on 19th May, 1932.) 1932; pp. 27. 28. net. Oxford University Press.

3. The Growth of Common Enjoyment. By J. L. HAMMOND, Hon. D.Litt. (Oxon.) (Delivered at King's College, London, on 29th May, 1933.) 1933; pp. 30. 2s. net. Oxford University Press.

4. Rational and Irrational Elements in our Society. By KARL MANNHEIM, Ph.D. (Delivered at Bedford College for Women on 7th March, 1934.) 1934; pp. 36. 2s. net.

Oxford University Press.

5. The Unity of Mankind. By MORRIS GINSBERG, M.A., D.Lit. (Delivered at the London School of Economics on 21st March, 1935.) 1935; pp. 29. 2s. net. Oxford University Press.

6. Thought and Real Existence. By G. DAWES HICKS, M.A., Ph.D., Litt.D., F.B.A. (Delivered at University College, London, on 28th May, 1936.) 1936; pp. 30. 2s. net. Oxford University Press.

7. Materialism in Politics. By Professor J. L. STOCKS, M.A., D.S.O. (Delivered at King's College, London, on 24th May, 1937.) 1937; pp. 26. 2s. net. Oxford University Press,

## THE NEW SURVEY OF LONDON LIFE AND LABOUR.

I. Volume I. Forty Years of Change. xv, 438 pp. November, 1930. 175. 6d. net. P. S. King & Son Ltd.

2. Volume II. London Industries. I. xv, 492 pp. November, 1931. 17s. 6d. net. P. S. King & Son Ltd.

3. Volume III. Survey of Social Conditions. I. Eastern Area (Text). xvi, 475 pp. November, 1932. 17s. 6d. net. P. S. King & Son Ltd.

4. Volume IV. Poverty Maps to the Above. November, 1932, 17s. 6d. net. P. S. King & Son Ltd.

5. Volume V. London Industries. II. xii, 435 pp. November, 1932. 175. 6d. net P. S. King & Son Ltd.

6. Volume VI. Survey of Social Conditions. II. Western Area. xvi, 468 pp. March, 1934. 17s. 6d. net. P. S. King & Son Ltd.

7. Volume VII. Poverty Maps to the Above. March, 1934. 17s. 6d. net. P. S. King & Son Ltd.

8. Volume VIII. London Industries. III. xv, 322 pp. October, 1934. 175. 6d. net. P. S. King & Son Ltd.

9. Volume IX. Life and Leisure. xiv, 445 pp. May, 1935. 17s. 6d. net. P. S. King & Son Ltd.

## The Survey is now completed.

499

498

500

## MONOGRAPHS ON SOCIOLOGY.

3. The Material Culture and Social Institutions of the Simpler Peoples. By L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A., Martin White Professor of Sociology in the University of London, G. C. WHEELER, B.A., and M. GINSBERG, B.A. 1915. Reprint 1930; 300 pp., Demy 8vo, paper. 10s. 6d. net. Chapman & Hall.

4. Village and Town Life in China. By TAO LI KUNG, B.Sc. (Econ.), London, and LEONG YEW KOH, LL.B., B.Sc. (Econ.) London. Edited by L. T. HOBHOUSE, M.A. 1915; 2nd impression. 1924, 153 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 6s. net. George Allen & Unwin.

## SERIES OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES.

I. A Bibliography of Unemployment and the Unemployed. By F. ISABEL TAYLOR, B.Sc. (Econ.), London. Preface by SIDNEY WEBB, LL.B., M.P. 1909; xix. and 71 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth, 2s. net; paper, Is. 6d. net. P. S. King & Son.

2. Two Select Bibliographies of Mediæval Historical Study. By MARGARET F. MOORE, M.A.; with Preface and Appendix by HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Camb., F.S.A. 1912; 185 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. Constable & Co.

\*3. Bibliography of Roadmaking and Roads in the United Kingdom. By DOROTHY BALLEN, B.Sc. (Econ.), London: an enlarged and revised edition of a similar work compiled by Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Webb in 1906. 1914; xviii. and 281 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 15s. net. P. S. King & Son.

\*4. A Select Bibliography for the Study, Sources, and Literature of English Mediæval Economic History. Edited by HUBERT HALL, D.Litt., Camb., F.S.A. 1914; xiii. and 350 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth. 5s. net. P. S. King & Son.

5. A Guide to Parliamentary and Official Papers. By H. B. LEES-SMITH, M.A., Queen's College, Oxford; M.P.; Lecturer in Public Administration at the London School of Economics. 1924; 23 pp., 4to, paper wrapper. 2s. net. Oxford University Press.

6. A Select Bibliography of Economic Theory, 1870-1928. Compiled by HAROLD E. BATSON, B.Sc. (Econ.), Lond., with an Introduction by DR. HUGH DALTON. 1930; pp. xii, 224, Demy 8vo, cloth. 7s. 6d. net. G. Routledge & Sons.

7. A Select Bibliography of the Monroe Doctrine 1919-1929. Compiled by PHILLIPS BRADLEY. 1929; 39 pp. 2s. net. London School of Economics.

8. A London Bibliography of the Social Sciences. Being the Subject Catalogue of the British Library of Political and Economic Science at the School of Economics, the Goldsmiths' Library of Economic Literature at the University of London, the Libraries of the Royal Statistical Society, of the Royal Anthropological Institute, of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, of the Institute of Industrial Psychology, the Edward Fry Library of International Law,

\* Out of print.

## Studies in the Social Sciences

502

and the collection of pamphlets at the Reform Club, together with certain special collections at University College, London, and elsewhere. Compiled under the direction of B. M. Headicar, Librarian, \* and C. Fuller, B.A., Assistant Librarian, of the British Library of Political and Economic Science; with an Introduction by the Rt. Hon. Lord Passfield. 4 vols. Paper covers,  $f_6$  6s.; buckram,  $f_7$  7s.; morocco,  $f_8$  8s. Vol. 1 (A-F), Vol. 2 (G-O), Vol. 3 (P-Z) Vol. 4 (Author, index, tables, etc.).

## London School of Economics.

9. First Supplement to the above, containing the additions to the libraries included in the main work, 1st June, 1929, to 31st May, 1931. Compiled under the direction of the Librarian of the British Library of Political and Economic Science. By MARJORIE PLANT, B.Sc. (Econ.) 1934; xii, 596 pp., 8vo, paper covers. 21s. net.

## London School of Economics.

10. Second Supplement to the above, containing the additions to the British Library of Political and Economic Science and to the Edward Fry Library of International Law, 1st June, 1931, to 31st May, 1936, together with certain further collections in the Goldsmiths' Library of Economic Literature (University of London.) 1937; xiv, 1,374 pp., 8vo, paper covers. £3 net.

## PAGE Academic Successes ·· 451 Accommodation .. .. .. 439 Acworth Scholarship .. .. 402 Administration, Public, Courses on 205 Administrative Staff .. .. 33 Admission of Students .. .. 34 Advisory Committee of Governors on Railway Subjects.. .. 20 Allyn Young Scholarship.. .. 404 Almanack, 1937-38 .. .. 53 Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases .. .. 484 Annual Survey of English Law 484 Anthropology, B.A. Final Honours in .. .. .. .. 35<sup>2</sup> Anthropology, Diploma in ... 380 Anthropology, List of Courses on 91 Anthropology, Medal in .. .. 418 Appointments Board .. .. 419 Appointments Officer .. .. 419 Appointments, Students'.. .. 420 Arts Scholarship .. .. 409 Assistant Lecturers and Assistants 31 Assistant Inspector of Taxes, Examination for .. .. 273 B.A. Degree .. .. .. 341 B.Com. Degree .. .. .. 311 B.Sc. (Econ.) Degree .. .. 281 B.Sc. Degree .. .. .. 353 Banking and Currency, List of Courses on .. .. .. 128 Banking and Currency, Prize in 416 Bowley Prize .. .. .. 416 British Library of Political and Economic Science .. .. 431 Brunel Silver Medal .. .. 414 Bursaries .. .. .. .. 410 Business Administration, Department of .. .. .. .. 259

## INDEX.

1	PAGE
	Business Administration Council 22
	Business Administration, Student-
	ships 394
	Cambridge Economic Service
	London and
	Cassel Travelling Scholarships 408
	Certificates International Studies
	Mental Health, Social Science 389
	Cevlon Civil Service 271
	Christie Exhibition 493
	City of London College Day
	School Exhibition 412
	Civil Service Examinations 269
	Clare Market Review 442
	Classes, List of 88
	Clothworkers' Company's Ex-
	hibitions 406
	Cobden Library 438
	ColonialAdministration,Courses in 99
	Commerce :
	Lists of Courses II8
	Scholarships 398, 406
	See also under Transport.
ł	Commercial Law, see under Law.
	Common Rooms. Refer to
	Students' Union.
	Commonwealth Fund Scholar-
	snips 411
	Constitutional Law, Eligiish, see
	Consular Services 271
	Contemporary Britain Studies in 254
	Court of Covernors
	Currency see Banking
	Customs and Excise, Officers of 274
	Dates for Admission of Students 34. 37
	Dates of Terms 49
	Degrees: Information and Pro-
	cedure 277

503

504

Index

	F	AGE	1
Degrees, First		281	F
Degrees, Higher		354	F
Derby Studentship		398	
Digest of Public International L	aw		G
Cases, Annual		484	G
Diplomas, University		380	G
Director's Prizes		416	
Director's Report		10	G
D.Lit		370	G
D.Sc. (Econ.)		369	R
The second secon			
Economic Club	••	449	1
Economic History, List	of		
Courses on	•••	153	G
Economic History Studentship	••	395	G
Economic Service, London a	nd		G
Cambridge	••	485	G
Economica	••	481	G
Economics:			G
List of Courses on		102	G
Scholarships 3	98,	416	
England, Political and Consti	tu-		G
tional History, see under H	is-		G
tory.			G
English Courses, List of		142	н
English Law, see under Law.			H
Entrance Registration Fee		40	H
Entrance Scholarships		408	H
Ethnology, see Anthropology.			LI LI
Evening Studentships		394	
Examinations. Information re	la-	554	
ting to		50	
Exhibitions		412	
External Students.		270	
and the first state of the second state of the		-15	H
Farr Medal	•••	414	п
Fees, Table of	•••	40	In
Fees.—Separate Fees are in	di-		In
cated throughout under ea	ch		In
course.			In
Final Examination for B.A.		342	In
Final Examination for B.Com.		316	In
Final Examination for B.Sc. (Eco	n.)	286	In
Final Examination for LL.B.		336	1.4.8
Foreign Office Appointments	• •	271	In
Foreign Students	35,	470	In
Frances Wood Memorial Prize		417	In
Free Places		413	
		1	

		P	AGE
rench, Lectures in			198
ry Library		•••	438
arton Studentship			398
eneral Composition Fee	S	•••	40
eneral Information Re	elating	to	
the School	•:	•••	5
eneral Lectures	••	•••	90
eography:			
Final Honours in		•••	342
Diploma			383
List of Courses on			145
Scholarship in			407
erman, Lectures in			199
erstenberg Scholarship			398
ladstone Memorial Priz	es		414
onner Prize			415
overnors of the School			τ6
raduates Guild of		••	10
raduates Procedure fo	r Inter		440
ing	I Inter	iu-	
mg	··	•••	277
Tanam Wanas Scholars	mp	•••	405
anam wallas Room	••	••	9
and of Graduates	••	•••	440
aldane Room			438
andbooks			441
igher Degrees			354
istorical Research, Inst	itute o	f	257
istory, B.A. Final Hono	ours in		348
istory. List of Courses	on		153
istory Scholarships in	20	8	107
obhouse Memorial Priz	•• ):	,0,	40/
ostela	C	•••	410
ach Louris Drigo	••	•••	439
ugii Lewis Flize		•••	415
atchinson Silver Medal		•••	414
dian Civil Service			271
dustrial Psychology			221
formation relating to th	he Scho	ol	5
stitute of Historical Re	esearch		257
termediate Examinatio	n B.A.		341
termediate Examinatio	n B.Con	n.	311
termediate Examinati	on B.S	ic.	
(Econ.)			283
termediate Examinatio	n LT.	B	334
ternal Students			270
ternational Law Acad	lemy o	f	-19
Scholarship to	ionry C	1,	206
benotarship to	••	•••	390

PAGE	Pr
International Relations, List of	Metcalle Studentsnip and Scholar-
Courses on 105	snip 395,
International Studies, Scholar-	Michaelmas 1erm, 1937, 1ime
ship in 396	Table
International Studies, Certificate 391	Ministry of Labour Appointments
Italian, Lectures in 201	Modern Languages for Degrees
Languages, Modern, for Degrees 198	National Association ( T)
Law:	National Association of Local
List of Courses on 175	Government Omcers, Scholar-
Scholarships 398, 401, 407	smps
LL.B. Degree 334	
LL.D 371	Occasional Lecturers
LL.M 367	Occasional Students
Lecturers at the School 23	Officers of the School
Lectures, etc., arranged for the	Officers' Training Corps
Session 1037-38	Old Students' Association. Refer
Lent Term 1038. Time Table 72	to London School of Econ-
Leon Fellowship	omics Society.
Leverbulme Scholarships 203 304 40L	
108	Passmore Edwards Room
Lewis Prize 415	Ph.D
Library A31	Physiology 221,
Lilian Knowles Scholarship 402	Politica
Linal Knowles Scholarship 405	Political Science and Public Ad-
ation of Scholarships	ministration, List of Courses on
Leeh Exhibitions	Postgraduate Studentships, etc.
Loci Exhibitions 410	Postgraduate Work
Longings 439	Premchand Prize
Logic and Scientific Method, List	Prizes
of Courses of	Procedure for Intending Graduates
London and Cambridge Economic	Professors, Readers, etc
Service 485	Psychology, Diploma
London County Council, Free	Psychology, List of Courses on
Places 413	Psychology (Industrial)
London School of Economics	Public Administration Diploma.
Society 447	Public Administration. Political
London University :	Science and List of Courses on
Refer to University.	Public Administration, Scholar-
MA	ships in
M.Com	Public Lectures
M.Sc. (Econ.)	Publications of the School
Mathematics, see Statistics and	Publications of Staff
Mathematics	Publications sponsored by the
Matriculation 277	School
Medals and Prizes.	and the state of the second second second
Mental Health, Certificate in 300	Qualifying Examination for

Mental Health, Courses in

PAGE tship and Scholar-.. .. 395, 405 rm, 1937, Time .. .. .. 64 our Appointments 273 ges for Degrees.. 198 iation of Local Officers, Scholar-.. .. .. 399 rers .. .. 29 ents .. .. 36 chool .. .. 16 g Corps .. .. 450 Association. *Refer* 

ty. rds Room .. 438 .. .. .. 373 ··· ·· 221, 224 ·· ·· 481 and Public Ad-List of Courses on 205 Studentships, etc. 393 ork .. .. 256 e... .. .. 416 .. .. .. 414 tending Graduates 277 lers, etc. . . . 23 oloma .. .. 384 of Courses on .. 219 lustrial) .. .. 221 tration Diploma.. 386 stration, Political List of Courses on 205 stration, Scholar-.. .. .. 399 .. .. .. 89 the School .. 481 Staff .. .. 472 onsored by the .. .. .. 487 xamination for .. 228 Foreign Students .. .. 35

Index

505

## Index

PAGE	
Railway Advisory Committee 20	Stud
Railways, see Transport.	Stud
Readers 23	Stud
Registration of Students 279	Sum
Regular Students 34	Surv
Regular Students, Re-registration	
of 36	Terr
Regulations of the School 38	Tead
Reprints 482	Tim
Research Fee 47	
Research Students 37	
Research Students' Association 448	
Research Studentships 393	Tim
Rosebery Prizes 414	Tim
Rosebery Scholarship 402	E
	Tim
Scholarships 393	Ŀ
School Journals 481	Tim
School Regulations 38	Tool
Schuster Library 438	Trac
Scientific Method 196	Trai
Seminars, List of 88	
Shipping, see Transport.	
Social Administration, see Social	
Science.	
Social Science, Certificate 389	
Social Science, Degree 353	Trav
Social Science, Studentship and	Trav
Exhibition 398, 403	Tute
Social Science, List of Courses on 224	Und
Society of Arts Exhibition 412	Uni
Sociology, B.A. Final Honours in 351	Uni
Sociology Club 449	Uni
Sociology, Diploma 388	Uni
Sociology, List of Courses on 233	Um
Sociology Scholarships 403, 405	IIni
Spanish, Lectures in 201	Uni
Statistics and Mathematics, List	Un
of Courses on 241	Unv
Stern Scholarship 406	Wal
Students, Admission of 34	Wal
Students, 1929-37, Analysis of 467	Wel
Students' Appointments 410	Whi
Students, Classified List of	Will
Students, Registration of	Wor
,	,

		P.	AGE	
udents' Union			442	
udentships			303	
udies of Contemporary	Bri	tain	254	
immer Term. 1038 Tit	mel	able	-J+ 81	
rvey of English Law	7 A	nnual	181	
Level of Birghon Bur	,	muun	404	
erms, Dates of			49	
eachers, Awards to			413	
me Tables :				
Lent Term, 1938			71	
Michaelmas Term, 1	937		64	
Summer Term, 1938	3		81	
me Tables for B.A.		343	350	
me Tables for		343,	3.50	
B Com		OTA et	500	
me Tables for	~	514 00	seq.	
BSc (Econ )		09 1 at	***	
me Tables for LL P	•••	204 00	sey.	
alle Scholarshir		335 00	seq.	
ooke Scholarship	•••	••	404	
lade, see Commerce.				
ansport and Shipping	:			
Composition Fee fo	or .	rans-		
port	••	• •	48	
List of Courses on	••	•••	246	
See also Comme	erce	and		
Geography.				
ravelling Scholarships			398	
ravelling Studentships	• •		<b>3</b> 97	
utors			31	
ndergraduate Scholarsh	nips	••	401	
nit Trust Prizes	• •	••	417	
niversity Diplomas	••	• •	380	
niversity Extension E	xhi	bitions	412	
niversity of London, A	Adm	ission		
to			277	
niversity Studentships			398	
niversity Terms			49	
nwin Memorial Prize			415	
allas Room	••		9	
allas Scholarship	• •	• • •	405	
ellcome Medal	• •		418	
hittuck Scholarship	• •		410	
Villiam Farr Medal		۰.	414	
omen's Studentship			395	

## ADVERTISEMENTS

## Books

Butterworth & Co. Ltd.	• •	 • •	••		• •	11
Foyles Ltd		 	90			vi
Gregg Publishing Co. Ltd.		 			••	vii
Heffer W. & Sons Ltd.		 				xi
Jordan & Sons Ltd		 				ix
P. S. King & Son Ltd.		 		•••		iii
Law Notes Library		 				iv
Pitman & Sons Ltd		 				v
Student's Bookshop Ltd.		 				vi

## Journals

Economist			••	 		••	•••	xiv
Law Journal				 			••	xiv
Law Times				 	•••			xiii
Royal Econor	nic So	ociety		 	•• *			iv
Solicitors' Jo	urnal			 				xii

## Sports Goods

Jack Hobbs							••	••	1X
------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	----	----	----

## Stationery

William Bolwell	 	 	 ••	xiii
Suttley & Silverlock Ltd.	 	 2	 	xii
Hereford Times Ltd	 	 	 	viii

## Typewriters

Imperial Typewriter Co. Ltd.			••			x
------------------------------	--	--	----	--	--	---

## ii

# **Butterworths' Legal Text-books**

## RADCLIFFE AND CROSS' ENGLISH LEGAL SYSTEM.

By G. R. Y. RADCLIFFE, D.C.L., Barrister-at-Law, Principal of the Law Society's School of Law, and G. CROSS, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1937. This work provides a short history of our Legal institutions and an outline of the existing organisation of our Courts of Law Price 16s. Postage 6d.

## UNDERHILL'S TORTS.

13th Edition, 1937, by R. SUTTON, M.A., K.C. This standard students' text-book has been brought thoroughly up to date in every respect. Price 12s. 6d. Postage 6d.

## CHESHIRE'S REAL PROPERTY.

4th Edition, 1937, by G. C. CHESHIRE, D.C.L., Barrister-at-Law, Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford. All Souls Reader in English Law. Drastically revised and partially rewritten. Price **30s.** Postage **8d.** 

## SUTTON AND SHANNON ON CONTRACTS.

2nd Edition, 1937, by R. SUTTON, M.A., K.C., and N. P. SHANNON, Barrister-at-Law. Invaluable to all legal students. Price 12s. 6d. Postage 6d.

## PLUCKNETT'S CONCISE HISTORY OF THE COMMON LAW.

2nd Edition, 1936, by Professor T. F. T. PLUCKNETT, M.A., LL.B. The new edition of this invaluable students' text-book has been\_enlarged and entirely rewritten. Price 20s. Postage 6d.

## TOPHAM'S REAL PROPERTY.

8th Edition, 1936, by A. F. TOPHAM, LL.M., K.C. This concise exposition of Property Law, which for the last four editions has been known as Topham's New Law of Property, now reverts to its original title. All students will welcome this clear statement of the law as it now stands, and improvements in the lay-out will increase Price 15s. Postage 6d. its popularity.

## HOLLAND'S STUDENTS' CONVEYANCING.

By E. MILNER HOLLAND, B.C.L., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1936. A clear, concise by the main principles of Conveyancing. It does not purport to deal with the substantive law of Real Property, or with details with which the student is not Price 12s. 6d. Postage 6d. concerned.

## **ROWLAND'S STUDENTS' INCOME TAX.**

By S. W. ROWLAND, LL.B., F.C.A. 1936. A lucid exposition of Income Tax Law based on statutory language quoted in extenso, with the fullest use of cases and Price 21s. Postage 6d. concrete illustrations.

## HART'S INTRODUCTION TO THE LAW OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION.

By Sir WILLIAM E. HART, Hon. LL.D., Solicitor, and W. O. HART, B.C.L., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1934. The main principles and services of Local Government expounded specially for students. Price 218. Postage 6d.

## TOPHAM'S COMPANY LAW.

oth Edition, 1934, by A. F. TOPHAM, LL.M., K.C., and A. M. R. TOPHAM, B.A., Barrister-at-Law. This outstanding text-book includes among other features a full statement of the Law of the winding up of companies. *Price* **7s. 6d.** *Postage* **6d.** 



## ELEMENTS OF STATISTICS.

By ARTHUR L. BOWLEY, Sc.D., Professor of Statistics in the University of London. Sixth Edition Revised.

iii

Numerous Diagrams. Demy 8vo. 520 pp.

This book is intended to form a general introduction to the theory and practice of statistics for all persons whose business is to handle them, or to whom a general understanding both of the utility of statistical results and the limitations of statistical investigation is important.

## THE RUSSIAN PEASANT MOVEMENT, 1906-1917.

By LAUNCELOT A. OWEN, M.A. (Western Aust.), Ph.D. (Lond.), with an Introduction by SIR BERNARD PARES.

## Demy 8vo.

Demy 8vo.

Demy 8vo.

Why did the Russian peasantry assist Bolshevism in November, 1917? Had the old Tsarist Government a progressive agrarian policy? How did Lenin view peasant problems? What actually happened in the Russian villages in 1917? To these and similar questions well-documented answers will be found in the above book, which is based upon original Russian personal and recorded sources.

288 pp.

## THE PROBLEMS AND PRACTICE OF ECONOMIC PLANNING.

By RAYMOND BURROWS, M.C., M.Com., Lecturer in Economics, University of Bristol.

## 288 pp.

The purpose of this volume is to classify and discuss the theory and practice of a large number of varieties of economic planning-ranging from reformed capitalism, greater Government control within a competitive system, to types of Syndicalism, Collectivism or Communism. The first part of the book deals with theoretical aspects, while the second part discusses the significant features of experimental planning in a number of countries.

## THE TWILIGHT OF AMERICAN CAPITALISM: An Economic Interpretation of the New Deal.

By A. S. J. Baster, Ph.D., Lecturer in Economics, University College, Exeter.

## 224 pp.

Ξ A critical essay on American attempts under the Roosevelt regime to control and regulate the competitive system in the general interest. The book examines the ways in which the regime has used its vast economic authority in finance, in industry and in agriculture, and reviews the economic and political problems raised in the process. The aim is to investigate the stability and internal consistency of "partial planning" in operation under favourable conditions in a democratic country.

## P. S. KING & SON LIMITED 14 Great Smith Street, Westminster

18s.

## 12s. 6d.

-

9s.

## 10s. 6d.

LL.E	B. and other LAW EXAMS.
	WHY NOT JOIN?
THE LA	W NOTES LENDING LIBRARY LTD
5 & 26	CHANCERY LANE - LONDON, W.C.2
	Phone : HOLborn 0780
	Annual Subscription, Entitling a Member to
	commencing at any Books at one time of Date the Published Value of
	1 1 0 <u>1</u> 5 0 5 0 <u>1</u> 10 0
	1 11 6 2 5 0 2 2 0 3 3 0
	2 10 0 3 15 0 3 3 0 4 15 0
	3 5 0 5 0 0 4 4 0 6 6 0
	Higher Subscriptions by Arrangement
A SUBSC	CRIPTION LENDING LIBRARY OF ENGLISH
	AL ECONOMIC SOCIETY ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP - ONE GUINEA LIFE MEMBERSHIP - TEN GUINEAS
embership S	ubscription covers the receipt of the following-
ECONOMI Annu	NOMIC JOURNAL—Quarterly. IC HISTORY (A Supplement to the Economic Journal)- ual.
SPECIAL	MEMORANDA-One or Two Annually.
STATISTI GRE	ICAL BULLETIN ON ECONOMIC CONDITIONS I
REPORT	AND STATISTICAL BULLETIN ON CURREN
ECO	NOMIC CONDITIONS IN EUROPE—Annual.
published price publications, ena- ic facts in all p Bulletins and sp e assistance of re- extracts from t	e of the above is in the aggregate about 45/ By joining the Society, all the abling the reader to keep abreast with the developments of economic science as parts of the world, can be obtained for one guinea a year. special memoranda are prepared by the London and Cambridge Economic Servi regular correspondents in the chief European countries. The Quarterly Bullet the reports of the Harvard Economic Service on conditions in the United Stat
	Applications for Membership should be addressed to—

iv

gilt. THE TEXTBOOK OF ECONOMICS By W. J. WESTON, M.A., B.Sc. ECONOMICS: THE STUDY OF Demy 8vo. Cloth gilt. WEALTH 460 pages, 7s. 6d. By A. L. GORDON MACKAY, A SURVEY OF ECONOMIC 8vo. Cloth gilt. DEVELOPMENT By I. F. REES. With Special reference to Great Britain. Demy 8vo. Cloth gilt. 338 pages, 7s. 6d. net PRELUDE TO ECONOMICS UNITED STATES By WILLIAM AYLOTT ORTON. Crown 8vo. Cloth gilt. 8vo. Cloth gilt. 284 pages, 5s. THE CORRECT ECONOMY FOR THE MACHINE AGE By A. G. McGREGOR. Third Edition. Demy 8vo. Cloth gilt. 353 pages, 7s. 6d. net gilt. ECONOMICS OF PRODUCTION AND EXCHANGE THIS AGE OF PLENTY By JAMES STEPHENSON, M.A., M.Com., D.Sc. and NOEL BRANTON, B.Com. Demy 8vo. 8vo. Cloth. 473 pages, 7s. 6d. net PITMAN'S ECONOMIC SERIES A series of thirteen handbooks on various branches of for descriptive leaflet, post free.)

DICTIONARY OF ECONOMIC AND **BANKING TERMS** By W. J. WESTON, M.A., B.Sc. and A. CREW, Barrister-at-Law.

Third Edition. Crown 8vo. Cloth 248 pages, 5s. net

M.Litt., M.A., M.Econ. Crown

240 pages, 5s. net

## INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION

By R. YORKE HEDGES, LL.D. Demy 8vo. Cloth gilt. 212 pages, 10s. 6d. net

MONEY AND BANKING IN THE

By LOUIS A. RUFENER. Demy 788 pages, 15s. net

## NEW BRITISH INDUSTRIES IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

By ALFRED PLUMMER. A Survey of Development and Structure. Demy 8vo. Cloth 396 pages, 15s. net

By C. M. HATTERSLEY, M.A., LL.B. Fifth Edition. Crown

427 pages, Paper, 3s. 6d. net Cloth, 6s. net

modern economics by eminent writers and leaders of economic thought. Prices 2s. 6d. to 5s. net. (Write

V

**PITMAN'S BOOKS** 

THE SUBSTANCE OF ECONOMICS

By H. A. SILVERMAN. Ninth

Edition. Demy 8vo. Cloth gilt.

352 pages, 6s.

PITMAN, Parker St., Kingsway, London, W.C.2

The

Th varied econom

Th with th include

THE SECRETARY, ROYAL ECONOMIC SOCIETY, 4 PORTUGAL STREET, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2



vi

as they have already satisfied

- thousands of other students -





## COMMERCE : ITS THEORY ELEMENTS OF COMPANY AND PRACTICE

By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.Com. By HARRY FARRAR, M.C., M.A., (Lond.), Ph.D. (Third Edition). 865 pages. Bound in cloth. 10/6 net. Post free, II/-.

## **BANKING** and EXCHANGE

(Lond.), Ph.D. (Third Edition). 614 + viii pages. Bound in cloth. 11/6 net. Post free, 12/-

## **BANKER AND CUSTOMER** By S. E. THOMAS, B.Com.(Lond.),

Ph.D. (Fourth Edition). 742 + xiv pages. Bound in cloth. 12/6 net. Post free, 13/1.

## **ELEMENTS OF** ECONOMICS

By S. E. THOMAS, B.Com. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Eighth Edition). 719 + viii pages. Bound in cloth. **10/6** net. Post free, II/-.

0

LAW

LL.B., Barrister-at-Law. (Second Edition). 351 + xvi pages. 7/6net. Post free, 8/-.

## PRINCIPLES OF MERCANTILE LAW

By S. EVELYN THOMAS, B.Com. By E. W. CHANCE, O.B.E., LL.B. Volume I, revised by A.G. DAVIS, LL.M. (Lond.), Solicitor. (Fifth Edition). 249 + x pages, 8/6 net. Post free, 9/-. Volume II, revised by J. TURNER, LL.M. (Fifth Edition). 294 + xii pages, 6/6 net. Post free, 7/-. Volumes I and II purchased together, 12/6 net. Post free, 13/3.

## ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

With special reference to the British Empire. By D. E. WILLINGTON, B.Com., F.R.G.S., F.R.Econ.S. Demy 8vo, 325 + vii pages. Bound in cloth. 7/6 net. Post free, 8/-.

# THE GREGG PUBLISHING CO. LTD.

Gregg House, Russell Square LONDON W.C.I

viii

# VERY GOOD PRINTING

- Whether a private noteheading, a pamphlet, a magazine or a bound volume we can print it.
- ¶ When you want your printing to tell its story in a clear, pleasant, and convincing way, may we suggest that you give us the opportunity to submit a quotation?
- ¶ Whether the run is a thousand or a hundred thousand it does not matter—you get the same very good service throughout.
- ¶ Yes, you can depend on delivery to time, and, incidentally, T.U. labour.

¶ We are printers to the London School of Economics.

Send your next enquiry to :

## THE HEREFORD TIMES

Creative Publicity Printers

58 LUDGATE HILL, E.C.4

Telephone: CITY 2773

## **ECONOMICS**

## ECONOMICS FOR COMMERCIAL STUDENTS

By ALBERT CREW, of Gray's Inn and the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, assisted by H. R. BURROWS, M.C., M.Com.

ix

Crown 8vo., pp. 408. 12th Ed. (1936), 5s. net; by post 5s. 6d.

This book has been adopted as the standard text-book for Students by Technical Institutions and training bodies all over the country.

## MEETINGS

THE CONDUCT OF AND PROCEDURE AT PUBLIC, COMPANY, AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT MEETINGS By ALBERT CREW, of Gray's Inn and the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Crown 8vo., pp. 467. 15th Ed. (1936), 7s. 6d. net; by post 8s. The conduct of each class of Meeting is fully discussed and the book is a comprehensive guide to the subject.

## SECRETARYSHIP

## THE SECRETARY'S MANUAL

By His Honour JUDGE HAYDON, M.A., K.C., and Sir NICHOLAS WATERHOUSE, K.B.E., F.C.A.

Demy 8vo., pp. 550. 23rd Ed. (1936), 10s. net; by post 10s. 6d. An exhaustive and practical guide to the intricacies of Company work for the use of Secretarial Students.

JORDAN & SONS LTD., 116 CHANCERY LANE, W.C.2



# Imperial 'Good Companion'

X

## the dependable portable typewriter

The 'Good Companion' never fails the busy man or woman whenever it is required. The expert typist and beginner alike can always rely on it because of its sturdy design and beautiful workmanship. The 'Good Companion' is made entirely in this country and has behind it over thirty years' typewriter manufacturing experience. For 12 guineas you can have the finest portable typewriter made.



Imperial Typewriter Co. Ltd. LONDON SHOWROOMS : 85 KINGSWAY, W.C.2 Telephone : HOL. 7354 (3 lines). HEAD OFFICE AND FACTORIES : LEICESTER, ENG

"BUY A TYPEWRITER MADE IN ENGLAND"

# **POLITICA PAMPHLET** No. I See page 482 of the text **HEFFER'S BOOKSHOP** Correspondence on all matters relating to books is invited, and Catalogues of New, Secondhand, English and Foreign books will be sent free on request A special department deals with the supply of books on Economics and kindred subjects, and is able to give expert advice in the selection of such books If you have any books to sell, please send details and write for list of those specially required

W. HEFFER & SONS LTD.

ENGLAND

CAMBRIDGE

xi

xiii

# "The Solicitors' Journal"

Established in 1857 the Journal has maintained an invaluable service to Solicitors for nearly eighty-one years, and is the recognised organ of the profession.

Its aim is to provide Solicitors week by week with just the information which they need in daily practice.

Changes in the Law, whether the result of judicial decisions, new legislation, or new rules; matters of legal interest discussed in well-informed articles; specially contributed Reports of recent High Court cases; parliamentary and legal news, etc., are regularly included.

The Annual Subscription (to include Half-Yearly Index and Statutes and postage) is £2 12s., and may be paid yearly, half-yearly or quarterly, as desired.

A specimen copy will be sent post free on application

The Manager, 29-31 Breams Buildings London, E.C.4





# WILLIAM BOLWELL

Printing and Stationery Contractor

Appointed Stationery Contractor to-LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

Official Stationery Contractor to-UNIVERSITY OF LONDON, etc., etc.

CITY OFFICE:

13 Well Court, Queen St., E.C.4 Telephone: CITy 1479

xii

xiv

# THE ECONOMIST

## ESTABLISHED 1843

## The Leading Authority on Economics and Finance

## Editor : SIR WALTER LAYTON, C.H., C.B.E.

The Overseas Correspondence columns of "The Economist" provide a continuing survey, from week to week, of the economic and financial situation throughout the world. Such a survey is indispensable to all those who wish to follow and understand the march of events. Each issue contains a special Stock Exchange Section, dealing with investment matters. This is augmented by a monthly appraisal of the state of trade.

PRICE - ONE SHILLING Annual Subscription : Inland £2 18 0 ; Overseas £3 1 0

## 8 Bouverie Street, Fleet Street LONDON, E.C.4

## Established 1822

# The Law Journal

is the Premier Legal Weekly and the Leading Organ of both branches of the Legal Profession

Annual subscription - - - £5 IIs. IOd., post free including All England Law Reports and County Court Reports

Specimen Copy of The Law Journal and supplementary publications sent on application to:--

THE MANAGER, THE LAW JOURNAL 37 & 39 ESSEX STREET, W.C.2 Telephone: CENtral 8816

PRINTED AT THE CHAPEL RIVER PRESS, ANDOVER, HANTS



